

UC-NRLF



B 4 030 162

Columbia University
Contributions to Education
Teachers College Series



EDUC.
LIBRARY

EX LIBRIS

כ א עליך מיטלאכח לכטורה
ולא אורה קהיזין כהבטל טפורה

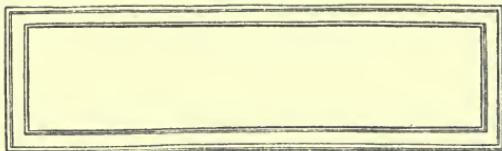
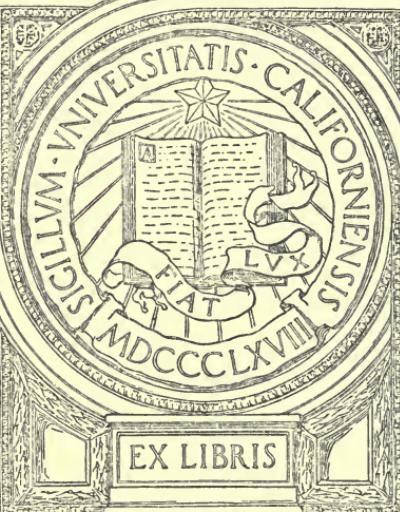


MAX RADIN

107

Max Radin

GIFT OF
Professor Max Radin



Columbia University
Contributions to Education

Teachers College Series

No. 9



The Vocabulary of High School Latin

being the vocabulary of: Caesar's Gallic War, books 1-v;
Cicero against Catiline, on Pompey's command, for
the poet Archias; Vergil's *Aeneid*, books
1-vi; arranged alphabetically and in
the order of occurrence

By
Gonzalez Lodge

Professor in Teachers College
Columbia University

Published by
Teachers College Columbia University
New York

1907

Ad. 4
COPYRIGHT, 1907
BY
TEACHERS COLLEGE

The Knickerbocker Press, New York

LB 5
C 75
no. 9
EDUC.
LIBRARY

PREFACE

THE trend of thought during the last thirty years with regard to the teaching of Latin has been steadily in the direction of greater simplification in requirements. The beginner's books have become more and more books introductory to the study of Caesar. All unessentials in form and syntax have been rigidly excluded; the vocabulary, likewise, has been taken almost entirely from Caesar and has been steadily restricted in amount. It may be said without fear of rebuke that the aim of the first-year work in Latin has become more and more definite. During the subsequent years this principle of definiteness in requirement has not been kept so closely in view, and in one respect particularly there has been no evidence of progress, namely in the treatment of vocabulary. And yet without a knowledge of words reading is impossible. President Butler in *The Meaning of Education*, p. 175, says: "The proper aim of classical instruction at this period [he is referring to the secondary schools] is stated with clearness and force . . . by the Prussian Minister of Public Instruction. . . . 'So far as the end to be attained by a knowledge of language is concerned, it is hardly necessary to adduce arguments to justify the proposition that the acquisition of a vocabulary is of at least as much importance as familiarity with grammatical details. For it is just by means of this vocabulary that satisfaction is gained as facility in reading is acquired; by means of it, too, interest in reading extends beyond the period of school life.' "

But the acquisition of vocabulary presupposes a knowledge of what vocabulary is of most value, and it is in this that our teaching has been handicapped up to the present time. Nearly a century ago Professor Fleckeisen prepared a Latin vocabulary arranged in five groups according to the frequency of occurrence, and that book is still in use in Germany and elsewhere. There have been other similar attempts, but little has been done in this country until very recently. Our habit has been to read Caesar,

Cicero, and Vergil, with the hope that by constant thumbing of the lexicon the student may gradually acquire the command of a certain vocabulary. In fact in many quarters any attempt to teach vocabulary itself has been frowned upon as a waste of mental energy. But experience has proven that most students taught after this fashion obtain very little actual ability in reading Latin.

The aim of the present book is to set forth the complete vocabulary of Caesar *de bello Gallico*, books I-V; Cicero, the six orations usually read in schools; and Vergil's *Aeneid*, books I-VI. Statistics are given of the number of times every word occurs, and a selection of 2000 words has been made, comprising with few exceptions the words of most frequent occurrence, arranged so that they can be taught at the rate of so many per year. The total number of words in this list is 4650. Of these 849 occur in all three authors, 368 are found in Caesar and Cicero only, 385 in Caesar and Vergil, 363 in Cicero and Vergil, while 508 belong wholly to Caesar, 546 to Cicero, 1,618 to Vergil. 1347 words occur but once, divided thus: 261 in Caesar, 329 in Cicero, 757 in Vergil. 691 words occur twice, 97 in Caesar only, 120 in Cicero, 330 in Vergil, the remainder divided between two authors. 373 words occur three times, 277 four times; leaving 1954 words which occur five times or more. The total number of word occurrences is 77,142, of which the words occurring less than five times (4956) make up less than seven per cent.

Several interesting results accrue from these figures. The number of words occurring five times or more is surprisingly small. Furthermore these words are the essential words in the Latin language; for examination of a relatively equal amount of material selected from Caesar's Civil War, Cicero's Orations, other than those read in schools, and Ovid, showed the occurrence of more than nine tenths of these words. The other tenth was made up largely of technical words and peculiarities. It is important to notice that the total vocabulary of Caesar and Cicero is approximately the same, Caesar 2106, Cicero, 2117; that of Vergil is 3214. Of the total vocabulary of Caesar, more than 1200 appear in the list of 2000. It therefore appears that the practice of beginners' books in confining their vocabulary mainly to Caesar is abundantly justified. Inasmuch as the ordinary high school course consists of four years, I have divided this list into three parts of approximately 1000, 500, and 500 words. The 1000 words printed in bold-faced type contain the words of most frequent occurrence in Caesar. They should be learned

by the end of the Caesar year, 500 having probably been learned during the first year. The 500 words printed in large Roman type are found most often or first in Cicero and should be learned by the end of the third year. The remaining 500 words, printed in small capitals, should be learned by the end of the Vergil year.

A student who has at his command these 2000 words will have the vocabulary of fully nine tenths of all the ordinary Latin that he is likely to come into contact with. He will really have much more, because the remaining tenth contains a large proportion of compounds of words already known.

Now the final step in securing the definiteness in high school teaching that is so necessary is for the colleges to insist upon the ability to read Latin at sight with fair accuracy, and, with this end in view, to demand the knowledge of a limited number of words of common occurrence, other words to be explained in foot-notes to the passages set. Teachers will then know just what to expect and the reading and marking of sight papers will easily be reduced to scientific accuracy.

A few words of explanation as to the plan of this book seem necessary. Inasmuch as the words occurring five times or more include a small percentage of words peculiar to the authors of subjects chosen, I have included among the numbered words only those which experience has shown to be of universal value. I have added, in order to make up 2000 in round numbers, a certain number of words that occur less often than five times, and eight words that are not found at all. These are *gracilis* and seven numerals, that were necessary for brief but systematic treatment of the numerals. Of the remainder, some have been added for grammatical reasons, because it is simpler to learn a complete list than to omit one or two; some because study of other authors shows them to be important; a few because they are identical in form with words included and consequently are best learned together with their homonyms. The quantities have been marked in the rubrics only, and some finals usually long have been left unmarked. Genders have been given only when the words did not fall readily under rules of common application.

It is not to be expected that every one will approve this selection, nor is it to be expected that the division into three groups will satisfy every one, but no one can complain that he has not at hand the material for making his own list, for the number of occurrences is always given as well as the first occurrence.

Every effort has been made in the direction of consistency and accuracy, but the work has extended over several years, the type-setting and proof-reading have been extremely laborious, and, in despite of three verifications of references, it would be too much to hope that some errors have not crept in.

In an appendix the vocabulary is arranged in the order of occurrence, and the identity of type with that used in the body of the book makes it possible to see the value of the word at once.

So far as the method of teaching is concerned, I can do no more than suggest as worth trying the plan that I pursue myself. I give to my classes at the end of every lesson the words in this list that are to be found in the next lesson, with the number attached. They write them in a note-book numbered from one to 2000. They are under promise to use no dictionary but the one that is being made by themselves. The other words, being unimportant, I supply the meanings of, and I find great satisfaction in the results. There are, however, many ways in which such a vocabulary can be taught, and most teachers need no instruction on this matter.

I am under great obligations to Mr. Charles M. Baker of the Horace Mann School, Miss Susan Fowler of the Brearley School, and Miss Theodora Ethel Wye of Teachers College for assistance in the preparation of the manuscript. To Miss Wye are also due the thanks of all who may use the book for her unwearied patience in proof-reading and the verification of references.

G. L.

Teachers College, Columbia University,
November, 1907.

ADDENDA et CORRIGENDA.

Five words have been omitted by inadvertence:

- ap-paro, -āre. Cic. II. 20; P. 35. *Prepare (for).*
 dē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. III. 26, 2; V. 47, 2. *Carry down; then convey.*
 ex-hālo, -āre. V. II. 562. *Breathe out.*
 improbo, -āre [improbus]. Cic. P. 63. *Blame, reject.*
 incursus, -ūs [incurro]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (v. l. successus). *Onset.*

Note also the following corrections and additions:

acerbitas	add	Cic. IV. 1.
administer	"	Cic. P. 36.
admitto	"	Caes. IV. 25, 5.
afflicto	"	Cic. P. 24.
agnus	"	V. V. 772.
alarius	"	bis after reference.
antefero	"	Caes. V. 44, 14.
appeto	"	Caes. I. 44, 5.
calx	"	bis after reference.
census	"	ter after A. 11.
comitatus	read	Cic. III. 6 <i>bis.</i> V. IV. 215
defatigo	add	Cic. II. 21.
defectio	"	V. 26, 1.
demigro	"	Cic. I. 19.
deprecor	"	Cic. I. 27.
dissipo	"	Caes. V. 58, 3.
epulor	"	V. V. 762.
exprimo	"	Cic. A. 14; 21; 30.
frux	"	Caes. I. 28, 3.
index	"	bis after IV. 5, 10.
maeror	"	bis after P. 22.
moderor	"	Caes. IV. 33, 3 and Cic. P. 64.
morbus	"	bis after I. 31.
nitidus	"	Cic. II. 22.
nutrix	"	V. IV. 634, V. 645.
obsisto	"	Cic. III. 17.
osculum	"	V. II. 490.
perfugium	"	Cic. IV. 2; P. 39; A. 16.
polluo	"	V. V. 6.
proinde	"	Cic. II. 11.

propugno	insert	Caes. III. 4, 2 (<i>v. l.</i> repugnare).
pueritia	add	<i>bis</i> after <i>P.</i> 28.
quantus	read	Correl. of tantus
reprehendo	"	Caes. V. 33, 4.
seditio	"	Cic. I. 4.
sedilis	"	Cic. <i>P.</i> 28; 30.
taeter	"	Cic. I. 11; <i>P.</i> 30.
tantopere	read	opus instead of ops.
truncus, -i	"	Caes. IV. 17, 10.
virgultum	"	Caes. III. 18, 8.

INTRODUCTION.

FORMATION OF WORDS.

1. The fundamental elements of Latin words are *roots*. These were not very numerous and were probably all mono-syllables. It is often very difficult to decide with certainty the root of a word, although we do know the roots of most.

2. In the majority of Latin words a *suffix* indicating some variety of meaning has been added to the root. This combination of root and suffix is called *stem*; and it is not difficult to decide what that is. It is only when we come to separate the root from the stem that the difficulty occurs.

3. Many of the suffixes were in active use when the Latin literature was being produced. Accordingly a Roman could make any number of words on the instant, just as we can in English.

4. To the root or stem various terminations were added to give the various forms of inflection and conjugation by which the words were combined into sentences.

5. If the termination was added directly to the root the word was called a *primitive* word; if however the termination was added to a stem formed by means of a suffix the word was called *derivative* or *secondary*.

6. In the early times the needs of men were probably satisfied by words formed directly from the root or stem. These were called *simple* words; as, *sól, sun; stāre, stand, stay*.

But later it was found convenient to combine two or even more roots or stems into one word. This was called a *compound* word; as, *sól-stitiu-m, sunstaying, solstice*.

PARTS OF SPEECH.

7. The words forming the Latin vocabulary fall naturally into four classes or *parts of speech*: pronouns, nouns, verbs, and particles. For convenience some of these classes have been subdivided, but this subdivision rests on no genuine basis of meaning.

8. Pronouns.

Pronouns are among the very earliest words that language developed. The other early words were a few nouns, chiefly nouns of relationship, as *father*, *mother*, and a few essential verbs, as *be*, *go*, and *eat*.

9. Nowadays we define pronoun as a "word used in place of a noun." This is a very old definition and is really nothing more than a translation of the word pronoun. Properly however the great majority of nouns were introduced to take the place of pronouns. For in ordinary speech it is customary even still to address and speak of people by means of pronouns and use the nouns only for purposes of distinction. Accordingly, the correct definition of a pronoun is a word that "points out or designates, but does not describe," as opposed to the noun which "describes, but does not point out."

10. Noun.

The ordinary definition of a noun as a "name of a person, place, or thing" is really meaningless, because noun is the same word as name. The correct definition is, as we have seen, a word that "describes but does not point out." Now we may describe by giving a permanent characteristic as we do when we say *man*; or by giving a transient characteristic as we do when we say *good*. In the former case we call the noun *substantive*, i. e. a noun that can stand by itself; in the latter case we call the noun *adjective*, i. e. a noun that must be added to some other noun.

11. There was originally no genuine distinction between these two classes of words, except that which was inherent in the roots or ideas themselves. This is shown by the fact that the oldest suffixes are used to form both substantives and adjectives, and that many words even when we meet the Latin literature are used in either way according to the author's pleasure. Thus *bonus* is either *good*, or *good man*; while *bonum* is either *good*, or *good thing*; even in English we speak of *goods*. *Amicus* is usually rendered *friend*, but it is really *friendly*; *servus*, *slave*, is really *serving (man)*; *fluvius*, *river* is really *flowing*.

In fact it is a recognized principle of Latin grammar that any adjective can be used as a substantive. Accordingly as an adjective is just as much a noun as a substantive, the term "noun," in this book, includes both substantives and adjectives.

12. Verb.

The verb is properly a word that "says something about a noun." It is therefore essentially transient in its nature and is not permanent or fixed. The noun on the other hand is something that is permanent or fixed. Hence it is quite simple to have the same idea (or root) appearing in the form of a noun or a verb. On the other hand many ideas of course are by their nature restricted to one or the other side.

In actual usage accordingly we find verbs made from nouns, nouns made from verbs in the greatest profusion.

13. Particles.

The particles are those elements of language that have developed either from or outside of the three groups above mentioned. They comprise :

Adverbs, which come almost entirely from nouns and pronouns.

Prepositions, which are mainly words of direction.

Conjunctions, which are used to connect ideas, and are partly original, partly made from pronouns.

Interjections, which are merely expressions of feeling.

The following paragraphs will take up the above groups in order, to show the varieties in each.

FORMATION OF PRONOUNS.

14. The only pronouns that come under consideration here are the indefinite pronouns. These are formed from the interrogative-relative pronouns (a) by combination with a prefix, (b) by reduplication, (c) by the addition of a suffix, (d) by composition, as follows:

a. Prefix.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite by the prefix *ali-* (*alias, other*) as *ali-quis*, *some one*, *any one* from *quis*. Cf. English *somewhat*.

b. Reduplication.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite (or generic) by doubling, as *quisquis*, *whoever*, from *quis*.

c. Suffix.

Interrogative or relative pronouns are made indefinite by various suffixes:

-que: *quisque*, *every one*, from *quis*.

-quomque (loc. of *quisque*): *quicunque*, *whoever*, from *qui*.

-quam (loc. from *qui*): *quisquam*, *any one*, from *quis*.

-dam (derivation uncertain): *quidam*, *a certain one*, from *qui*.

-piam (derivation uncertain): *quispiam*, *some one*, from *quis*.

d. Composition.

Relative pronouns are made indefinite by composition with a verb form:

-libet (*it pleases*): *quilibet*, *any one you please*, from *qui*.

-vis (*thou wishest*): *quivis*, *any one you wish*, from *qui*.

FORMATION OF NOUNS (SUBSTANTIVE AND ADJECTIVE).

15. Root substantives.

A few substantives are formed directly from roots without suffix; there are three varieties:

a. Those with weak root:

Dux (*duc-s*), *leader*, from root **duc**, *lead*.

b. Those with strong root:

Lūx (*luc-s*), *light*, from root **lūc**, *light*.

c. With reduplication:

Car-cer, *jail*, from uncertain root; **mar-mor**, *marble*, from root **mar**, *shine*.

16. Primitive and derivative nouns.

Most substantives and *all* adjectives are formed by means of suffixes. These suffixes are either *primitive* or *secondary*. A primary suffix is one added to a root or a verb stem to form primitive words. A secondary suffix is one used in the formation of derivative words. Thus, **-tor** in **scrip-tor** is a primary suffix; **-tās** in **vetus-tās** is secondary.

The most important suffixes follow.

17. Agent.

Nouns of agency (**nōmina agentis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffix **-tor** or **-sor** (masc.) and **-trīx** (fem.).

amā-tor, *lover*, from **amo**, *love*.

dēfēn-sor, *defender*, from **dēfendo**, *defend*.

vic-trīx, *conqueress*, from **vincō**, *conquer*.

NOTE.—Sometimes the verb from which the agent is made is not found: **gladiā-tor**, *swordsman*, from (**gladio**, *handle a sword*, from) **gladius**, *sword*.

18. Action or activity.

Nouns of action, or activity (**nomina āctiōnis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-or** (masc.), **-tio** (fem.), **-tus** (masc.), and occasionally, by extension, **-tium** (neut.):

am-or, *love*; compare **amo**, *love* (which also makes **amātio**).

auditio, *hearing*, from **audio**, *hear*.

adventus, *arrival*, from **advenio**, *arrive*.

servitium, *slavery*, from **servio**, *serve*.

Less common suffixes are: **-īna**, **-tīna**, **-trūra** (-**sūra**), **-do**.

rap-īna, *robbery*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

doc-trīna, *teaching*, from **doceo**, *teach*.

pic-tūra, *painting*, from **pingo**, *paint*.

cupī-do, *desire*, from **cupio**, *desire*.

19. Event or thing accomplished.

The event or thing accomplished is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes: **-men** or **-mentum**, both neuter:

āg-men, *train*, from **ago**, *drive*.

tor-mentum, *torture*, from **torquo**, *twist*.

Less common is the suffix **-mōnium**:

queri-mōnium, *complaint*, from **queror**, *complain*.

20. Instrument or means.

The instrument or means is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-trum** or **-cūlum**, both neuter.

rōs-trum, *beak*, from **rōdo**, *gnaw*.

pō-cūlum, *cup*; compare **pōto**, *drink*.

Less common is the suffix **-ulus**, **-ula**.

cap-ulus, *handle*, from **capio**, *take hold*.

21. Abstracts.

Abstract substantives are formed by adding to adjective stems the suffixes **-ia**, **-(i)tia**, **-(i)tās**, **-(i)tūdo**, all feminine.

audāc-ia, *boldness*, from **audāx**, *bold*.

amici-tia, *friendship*, from **amicus**, *friendly*.

aequi-tās, *fairness*, from **aequus**, *fair*.

pulchri-tūdo, *beauty*, from **pulcher**, *beautiful*.

Less common is the suffix **-tūs**.

iuven-tūs, *youth*, from **iuvenis**, *young*.

22. Office.

Office is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffix **-tūra**, or to the noun stem the suffix **-ātus**.

dictā-tūra, *dictatorship*, from **dictāre**, *dictate*.

cōnsul-ātus, *consulship*, from **cōnsul**, *consul*.

magistr-ātus, *magistracy*, from **magister**, *master*.

23. Locality.

Locality is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffixes **-crum** (neut.) or **-trīna** (fem.).

lavā-crūm, *bath*, from **lavō**, *bathe*.

su-trīna, *cobbler shop*, from **suo**, *sew*.

Less common is **-īna**, added to noun stems.

offic-īna (i. e. **opificīna**), *workshop*, from **opifex**, *artisan*.

24. Diminutives.

Diminutives are formed by adding to noun stems:

a. **-lus**, **-la**, before which a liquid is assimilated.

agel-lus, *little field*, from **ager**, *field*.

b. **-olus**, **-ola**, **-ulus**, **-ula**. Of these **-olus**, **-ola** is found after **e**, **i**, and **v**; otherwise **-ulus**, **-ula**:

filī-olus, *little son*, from **filius**, *son*.

alb-ulus, *whitish*, from **albus**, *white*.

c. **-colus**, **-cola**, after **e**, **i**, **u**, and consonant stems.

opus-culum, *little work*, from **opus**, *work*.

25. Adjectives of activity and capacity.

Adjectives of activity and capacity are formed by adding to the verb stem the suffixes:

a. **-bundus** or **-cundus** to express *general activity*.

cunctā-bundus, *tarrying*, from **cuncotor**, *tarry*.

īrā-cundus, *prone to wrath*, from **īrāscor**, *grow angry*.

b. **-ulus** to express *repeated activity*.

crēd-ulus, *quick to believe*, from **crēdo**, *believe*.

c. **-ilis** or **-bilis**, to express *passive activity*.

doc-ilis, *teachable*, from **doceo**, *teach*.

amā-bilis, *lovable*, from **amo**, *love*.

26. Tendency.

Tendency is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffix **-āx**.

rap-āx, *greedy*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

27. Connection or association.

Adjectives meaning *belonging to* or *connected with* are formed by adding to noun stems a large variety of suffixes.

- ius:
imperātōrius, *belonging to a general*, from **imperātor**, *general*.
 - icus:
belli-cus, *warlike*, from **bellum**, *war*.
 - icius:
aedilicius, *belonging to an aedile*, from **aedilis**, *aedile*.
 - ālis:
rēg-ālis, *royal*, from **rēx**, *king*.
 - īlis
cīvī-lis, *civil*, from **cīvis**, *citizen*.
 - āris:
cōnsul-āris, *consular*, from **cōsul**, *consul*.
 - ārius:
argent-ārius, *money-changer*, *banker*; **argent-āria**, *silver mine*, *bank*, from **argentum**, *silver*.
 - nus:
pater-nus, *fatherly*, from **pater**, *father*.
 - ānus:
hūm-ānus, *human*, from **homo**, *human being*.
 - īnus:
mar-īnus, *marine*, from **mare**, *sea*.
 - īvus:
aest-īvus, *summery*, from **aestās**, *summer*.
 - ēnsis:
circ-ēnsis, *belonging to a circus*, from **circus**, *circus*.
28. Material.
- Material is indicated by adding to a noun stem the suffixes
- eus:
aur-eus, *golden*, from **aurum**, *gold*.
 - neus:
ae-neus, *brazen*, from **aes**, *bronze*.
 - īcius:
later-īcius, *of brick*, from **later**, *brick*.

29. Fulness.

Fulness is indicated by adding to the noun stem the suffixes

- ōsus:
animō-sus, *spirited*, from **animus**, *spirit*.
- lentus:
turbu-lentus, *confused*, from **turbo**, *confusion*.

30. Time is indicated by adding to temporal adverbs or noun stems the suffixes -ernus, -urnus, -ternus, -tīnus.

hodi-ernus, *to-day's*, from **hodiē**, *to-day*.

noct-urnus, *by night*, from **nōx**, *night*.

hes-ternus, *yesterday's*, from **herī**, *yesterday*.

mātū-tīnus, *of the morning*, from **Mātūta**, *goddess of the morning*.

31. Proper adjectives are formed by the suffixes -ānus, -iānus, -īnus, -īcūs, -ius, -ēnsis, -aeus. Examples are:

Rōm-ānus, Varrōn-iānus, Amer-īnus, Germān-icus, Thrācius, Athēni-ēnsis, Smyrn-aeus.

FORMATION OF VERBS.

32. Root verbs.

There are but few primitive or root verbs in Latin and they fall into two, perhaps three, classes.

a. Those in which the terminations are added directly to the root. These embrace most of the forms of the verbs, *sum*, *I am*, *edo*, *I eat*, *eo*, *I go*, *fero*, *I bear*, *volo*, *I wish*, and perhaps *do*, *I give*; and their compounds.

b. Those in which the terminations are connected with the root by a vowel called the thematic or stem vowel *i*. These are found only in the third conjugation.

c. A few inchoative verbs seem to be formed by the addition of the inchoative suffix directly to the root.

33. Derivative verbs.

Derivative verbs are of three classes: (a) Those derived from nouns are called *denominative* verbs. (b) Those derived from other verbs are called *verbals*. (c) *Inchoatives*, formed either from nouns or verbs.

34. Denominatives.

Denominatives are found most commonly in the first conjugation, even when the stem vowel of the noun is *-i* or *-u*. A few, however, belong to the other conjugations.

1. Of the *first* conjugation:

acervā-re, *heap up*, from *acervus*, *heap*.

corōnā-re, *wreath*, from *corōna*, *wreath*.

levā-re, *lighten*, from *levis*, *light*.

nōminā-re, *name*, from *nōmen*, *nōminis*, *name*.

2. From the *second* conjugation:

albē-re, *be white*, from *albus*, *white*.

flōrē-re, *be in bloom*, from *flōs*, *flower*.

lūcē-re, *be light*, from *lūx*, *light*.

3. From the *third* conjugation:

argue-re, *be bright*, hence *prove*.

laede-re, *hurt*.

metue-re, *be in fear*, from *metus*, *fear*.

4. From the *fourth* conjugation:

cūstōdī-re, *guard*, from *cūstōs*, *cūstōdis*, *guard*.

fini-re, *finish*, from *finis*, *limit*.

lēnī-re, *soften*, from *lēnis*, *soft*.

vestī-re, *clothe*, from *vestis*, *clothing*.

NOTE.—Often the noun is itself a derivative from a verb stem: *rēgnā-re*, *reign*, from *rēgnum*, *rule*, from *rego*, *govern*.

35. Verbals.

Verbals are divided into various classes, according to their meanings, as follows:

Frequentatives or intensives.

Causatives.

Desideratives.

Meditatives.

36. Frequentatives or Intensives.

Frequentative or intensive verbs denote repeated or intense action. They belong to the first conjugation, and are formed by adding *-to* (*-so*) or *-tito* (*-sito*) to the verb stem. A simpler rule is to take the supine stem as the stem of the frequentative.

a.

canto, *sing often*, from **cano**, *sing* (sup. **cantum**).

curso, *run frequently*, from **curro**, *run* (sup. **cursum**).

pulso, *drive vigorously*, from **pello**, *drive* (sup. **pulsum**).

dormito, *sleep soundly*, from **dormio**, *sleep* (sup. **dormitum**).

b.

cantito, *sing often*, from **cano**, *sing* (sup. **cantum**).

c.

In a few verbs the suffix *-ito* is added to the present stem: **ag-ito**, *drive vigorously*, from **ago**, *drive*.

voc-ito, *call often*, from **voco**, *call*.

37. Causatives.

Causative verbs signify the effecting of the condition indicated by the original verb. They are found mainly in the second conjugation, and show usually a change in the stem-vowel.

a. Vowel change.

cado, *fall*,

caedo, *cause to fall, fell*.

placeo, *please*,

placo, *appease*.

neco, *kill*,

noceo, *be death to, harm*.

b. No change.

fugio, *flee*,

fugo, *put to flight*.

iacio, *throw*,

iaceo, *be thrown, lie*.

pendo, *weigh*,

pendeo, *hang*.

38. Desideratives.

Desiderative verbs denote desire or tendency. They are all of the fourth conjugation and are formed by adding *-tūrio* (*-surio*) to the stem, as seen in the supine.

39. Meditatives.

Meditative verbs look forward to an action. They comprise five verbs with the present stem ending in *-esso*:

arcesso, *arcessere*, *arcessīvī*, *arcessītūm*.

capesso, *capessere*, *capessīvī*, *capessītūm*.

facesso, *facessere*, *facessīvī*, *facessītūm*.

incesso, *incessere*, *incessīvī*, *incessītūm*.

lacesto, *lacessere*, *lacessīvī*, *lacessītūm*.

40. Inchoatives.

Inchoative verbs indicate entrance upon an action. They all belong to the third conjugation, and are formed by adding to the stem the suffix *-sco* (-scor). There are three main classes: root inchoatives, denominatives, and verbals.

41. Root Inchoatives.

These are formed from roots or obsolete verb stems. They have mostly lost their inchoative sense. They are:

crēsco, crēscere, crēvī, crētum, increase.

dī-sco, dīscere, didicī, learn.

nō-sco, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum, become acquainted with.

pā-sco, pāscere, pāvī, pāstum, feed.

quiē-sco, quiēscere, quiēvī, quiētum, rest.

pō-sco, pōscere, popōscī, demand.

suē-sco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum, accustom one's self.

Also the unfrequent *fati-sco, gli-sco, hī-sco.*

42. Denominative Inchoatives.

These are formed from noun stems. They are found only in the present system and are rare in the uncompounded form.

ob-dūrē-sco, -ere, grow hard, from dūrus, hard.

pūbē-sco, -ere, grow up, from pūbēs, youth.

43. Verbal Inchoatives.

These are formed from verb stems. They are found only in the present system, and have sometimes taken the place of the simple verb, especially in compounds of the second conjugation.

con-cupī-sco, -ere, long for, from cupio, desire.

con-valē-sco, -ere, grow strong, from valeo, be strong.

scī-sco, -ere, seek to know; then enact, from scio, know.

COMPOSITION OF NOUNS AND VERBS.

44. By composition words are so put together that a new word is made with a signification of its own. The second word is regularly the fundamental word, the first the modifier.

The composition of pronouns has already been treated. That of nouns and verbs follow.

COMPOUND NOUNS (SUBSTANTIVE AND ADJECTIVE).

45. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when traces of the construction still remain, or the first part is still inflected.

ē-gregius (from ē grege), out of the crowd, distinguished.

lēgis-lātor, law-giver, from lēx and lātor.

NOTE.—Many of these compounds have become inflected; so *ē-gregius*: see above.

prō-cōnsul, proconsul, from prō cōnsule.

trium-vir, triumvir, from trium virum (gen. plural).

46. Composition Proper.

The composition is proper when the coalescence is complete. There are various forms:

47. Combination of a particle and an adjective or substantive. The particles are:

ā- privative,	ā-mēns, <i>without mind.</i>
dē-privative,	dē-mēns, <i>out of mind.</i>
in- privative,	in-sānus, <i>insane, unhealthy.</i>
ne- privative,	ne-fas, <i>wrong (not right).</i>
per-intensive,	per-multus, <i>very much.</i>
prae- intensive,	prae-clārus, <i>very famous.</i>
vē- privative,	vē-sānus, <i>unhealthy, mad.</i>

48. The parts are a substantive and a verb stem. Here various vowel changes occur in the first part.

a. Vowel stems in **a**, **o**, **u** regularly weaken those vowels to **i** before consonants, and then sometimes drop the **i**.

causi-dicus, *pleader*, from **causa** and **dico**.

signi-fer, *standard-bearer*, from **signum** and **fero**.

corni-ger, *horn-wearer*, from **cornū** and **gero**.

man-ceps, *taker in hand*, from **manus** and **capio**.

b. Vowel stems in **i** retain the **i** or drop it.

īgni-vomus, *fire-vomiting*, from **ignis** and **vomeo**.

nau-fragus, *shipwrecked*, from **nāvis** and **frango**.

c. Consonant stems either drop the consonant or add **i**.

lapi-cida, *stone-cutter*, from **lapis** and **caedo**.

mātri-cida, *matricide*, from **mater** and **caedo**.

49. The parts are an adjective and a substantive stem. Here vowel stems drop the vowel before a following vowel, or change it to **i** before a consonant.

māgn-animus, *great-souled*, from **māgnus** and **animus**.

miseri-cors, *tender-hearted*, from **miser** and **cor**.

COMPOUND VERBS.

50. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when a verb is added to a verb, substantive, or adverb.

A verb is only combined with a verb stem when the second part is **facio** or **fio**. The first part is regularly an intransitive of the second conjugation.

calē-facio, *facere, make warm*, from **caleo** and **facio**.

When the verb is combined with a substantive the substantive has various forms according to its stem.

anim-adverto, *take notice*, from **animum** **adverto**.

manū-mitto, *let go from the hand, set free*, from **manus** and **mittio**.

ūsū-capio, *acquire by use*, from **ūsus** and **capio**.

When the verb is added to an adverb, the adverb is usually, but not always, unchanged:

bene-dico, *bless*, from **bene** and **dico**.

male-dico, *curse*, from **male** and **dico**.

satis-facio, *satisfy*, from **satis** and **facio**.

but

mālo, *prefer*, from **mage** (*magis*) and **volo**.
nōlo, *be unwilling*, from **nē** and **volo**.

51. Composition Proper.

The composition is said to be proper when the verb is combined with prepositions. These are of two kinds, inseparable and separable.

52. The inseparable prepositions are:

ambi-, *around, about*, before vowels usually **amb**, before consonants usually **ambi**, but occasionally **am-** and before **c, q, h, f, t**, it appears as **an**.

amb-io, *go about*; **am-plector**, *enfold*.

an-hēlo, *draw a deep breath*.

dis- *apart*. Unchanged before **c, p, q, t, s**; becomes **dif-** before **f** otherwise loses its **s** and appears as **di-**; before vowels it becomes **dir-**.

dis-curro, *run apart*.

dif-fero, *bear apart, put off*.

di-gero, *carry apart, divide*.

dir-imo, *take apart, sever* (from **emo**).

por-, a variation of **pro**, *forth*.

por-tendo, *hold forth, portend*.

red-, **re-**, *back*.

red-do, *give back*.

re-stituo, *put back, restore*.

sē-, *apart*.

sē-iūngō, *disjoin, separate*.

53. The separable prepositions have much the same significations in composition that they had when construed with various cases.

Examples are:

ab-eo, *go away*.

ad-eo, *come up*.

ante-curro, *run in advance*.

com-pōno, *put together*.

dē-curro, *run down, finish a course*.

ex-cēdo, *overstep*.

in-clūdo, *shut in*.

ob-dūco, *draw over*.

per-venio, *come through, arrive*.

post-habeo, *keep behind*.

prae-dico, *foretell*.

praeter-eo, *pass by*.

prō-d-eo, *go forth*.

sub-icio, *throw under*.

subter-fugio, *flee from under*.

super-sum, *be over*.

trāns-gredior, *pass beyond*.

FORMATION OF PARTICLES.

54. Of the particles the prepositions and interjections do not

require special treatment. They are almost all primitive words. A certain number of the adverbs and conjunctions have, however, certain peculiarities of formation that deserve mention.

55. Adverbs.

Most adverbs are oblique cases of nominal or pronominal stems. But some are formed by termination, as follows:

- a. **-tim**, an accusative formation, perhaps originating with **partim**, *partly*.
nōminātim, *by name*, from **nōminātus**, *named*.

NOTE.—Disguised forms of this termination are found in words like **passim**, *here and there*, from **pando**, *spread*, **vicissim**, *in turns*, etc.; also **interim**.

- b. **-ter**, added to stems of adjectives and participles of the third declension:

forti-ter, *bravely*, from **fortis**, *brave*.

prūden-ter, *prudently*, from **prūdēns**, *prudent* (i. e. *providens*).

- c. **-iter** is sometimes appended to adjectives of the second declension. Those in **-tus** add **-er** only.

hūmāni-ter, *humanely*, from **hūmānus**, *humane*.

turbulen-ter, *riotously*, from **turbulentus**, *riotous*.

- d. **-tus**, added to some substantival or adjectival stems, forms adverbs of origin.

dīvīni-tus, *from the gods*, from **dīvīnus**, *godly*.

rādīci-tus, *from the roots*, from **rādīx**, *root*.

- e. **-versus**, **-versum**, appended to other adverbs, shows direction whither.

prōrsus, **-um**, *onwards*, from **prō**, *before*.

rursus, **-um**, *backwards*, from **re**, *back*.

56. Conjunctions.

Most conjunctions are mutilated forms of pronominal stems. A few are formed by reduplication or composition, as follows:

quam-quam, *although*, from **quam**, *how*.

ante-quam, *prius quam*, *before*.

post-quam, *after*.

tam-quam, *just as*.

quam-vīs, *however you wish*, *although*.

qua-si, *as if*, for **quam si**.

sic-ut, *just as*.

vel-ut, *even as*.

etc.

Vocabulary of High School Latin

Caesar, de bello Gallico, lib. I-v (Caes., I-v.)

Cicero, in Cat., de lege Man., pro Archia, (Cic., I-IV, P., A.)

Vergil, Aeneidis, lib. I-vi (V. I-vi.)

1. ā, ab, abs. Caes. I. 1, 2 (239ies). Cic. I. 5 (203ies). V. I. 1 (103ies). Prep. with abl. Of place whence, *from*; so in phrases as **ā** *tergō*, *from (on) the rear*, etc. Of cause, *from*. Of agent, *by*. Of remote origin, *from*. Of time, *from*.

ab-dico, dicāre. Cic. III. 14; 15; IV. 5. *Resign an office.*

2. ab-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (7ies), Cic. P. 31; A. 12. V. I. 60, II. 553, 574. Lit. *put away*; then *hide, conceal*, reg. with in and acc., rarely abl. Fig. *hide, with abl.* Cf. *condo, celo, occulo.*

ab-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 11, 3. V. III. 601, V. 428. *Lead away, draw back.*

3. AB-EO, ĪRE, ĪI, ITUM. Cic. I. 20; II. 1. V. I. 196 (12ies). *Go away, depart.* Cf. *exedo, exeo.*

4. ab-horreo, horrēre, horruī. Cic. I. 18; 20; A. 1; 3; 27. Lit. *shudder from*; hence *shrink from*. More common in fig. sense *be averse to, inconsistent with*, with **ab** and abl.

5. ab-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. IV. 15, 1; 37, 4; V. 37, 1; 48, 5. Cic. II. 2; 14; III. 10; IV. 3; 20. *Throw away.* Fig. also *give up, abandon.* Partic. *abiectus*, *cast down, dejected.*

abies, -etis, f. Caes. V. 12, 5. V. II. 16, V. 663. *Fir tree, fir wood.*

ab-luo, luere, lui, lūtum. V. II. 720, IV. 684. *Wash off, wash, cleanse.*

ab-negō, negāre. V. II. 637, 654. *Refuse.*

ab-nuo, nuere, nūi, nūtum. V. IV. 108, V. 531. Lit. *nod in dissent; hence refuse, reject.* Cf. *ad-nuo, nod in assent.*

ab-oleo, olēre, olēvi, olitum. V. I. 720, IV. 497. *Blot out the memory of; destroy.*

ab-ripiō, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. V. 33, 6 (v. l. arripere). V. I. 108, IV. 600. *Catch up, seize, carry away.*

6. AB-RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM. V. III. 55, 199, 422, IV. 388, 631. *Break away, break off.* Commonly in fig. sense with **fas, sermonem, lumen**, etc.

abs-cido, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. III. 14, 7. *Cut away.*

ab-scindo, scindere, scidi, abscissum. V. III. 418, IV. 590, V. 685. *Tear away, tear off, tear.*

abs-condō, condere, condī or condidī, conditum. Cic. III. 3, V. III. 291, IV. 337. *Put away (from sight), lose sight of, conceal.*

ab-similis, -e Caes. III. 14, 5. *Unlike.*

ab-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. V. 17, 2. V. I. 192, VI. 259, 399. Lit. *stand from; hence withdraw, cease.*

ab-solūtio, -ōnis. Cic. III. 9. *Acquittal.*

abs-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 22, 3. V. II. 534. *Abstain, restrain.*

abs-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. III. 2, 5. Cic. A. 12. *Draw away from.*

abs-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. V. VI. 7. *Hide, conceal.*

7. ab-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 1, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 13 (13ies). V. I. 584 (7ies). *Be away, be absent.* Partic. *absēns, absent;* opp. *praesēns.*

ab-sūmo, sūmēre, sūmpsī, sūmptum. V. I. 555, III. 257, 654, IV. 601. *Take away, destroy, devour.*

abundantia, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Overflowing, plenty, abundance.*

ab-ūtor, ūtī, ūsus sum. Cic. I. I. *Use up; hence abuse.*

acanthus, -ī. V. I. 649, 711. *The Acanthus.*

8. ac-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 19, 1 (22ies). Cic. II. 12; III. 8; A. 14; 15. V. I. 201 (8ies). *Go to, move to. approach.* Fig. *be added as pass. of addo, foll. by quod or ut.* Fig. also *wax* opp. to *wane.* Cf. *adeo, advenio.*

ac-celero, celerāre. Cic. II. 6. V. V. 675, VI. 630. *Hasten to, make haste.*

9. AC-CENDO, CENDERE, CENDĪ, CĒNSUM. V. I. 29 (8ies). Lit. *kindle from above, contrasted with succendo, and incendo.* Usually of stimulation of the emotions by *rumor, gloria, furor, etc.*

ac-cerso: see *arcesso.*

ac-cessus, -ūs. V. III. 570. *A coming to, approach, access.*

10. ac-cido, cidere, cidi [cado]. Caes. I. 14, 1 (31ies). Cic. II. 16; IV. 3; P. 10; 25. *Fall to; hence happen; followed sometimes by ut and subj.* Usually in a bad sense. Cf. *contingo, ēvenio.*

ac-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo] V. II. 627. *Cut into.*

11. AC-CINGO, CINGERE, CINXĪ, CINCTUM. V. I. 210 (7ies). *Gird on (to).* Reg. with *se* or in the passive (middle) form. Fig. *practice* (IV. 493).

12. ac-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capio]. Caes. I. 3, 5 (32ies). Cic. IV. 4 (14ies). V. I. 123 (37ies). *Take to; i. e. receive, accept.* Cf. *recipio.* Common in lit. and fig. senses. Fig. *suffer, as calamitatem.* Also *learn, with infin.*

ac-cītus, -ūs [ac-cio]. V. I. 677. *A calling to, summons, call.*

ac-clivis, -e. Caes. II. 29, 3. III. 19, 1. *Rising, sloping.*

ac-clivitās, -ātis [acclivis]. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Upward slope, slope.*

13. ac-commodo, commodāre. Caes. II. 21, 5; III. 13, 2; 5. Cic. P. 60; A. 3. V. II. 393. *Make fit to, adapt to, fit to, both lit. and fig.*

ac-cubo, cubāre. Cic. II. 10. V. VI. 606. *Recline at table, near by.*

ac-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 79. *Recline at, with dat.*

ac-cumulo, cumulāre. V. VI. 885. *Load, fig. honor (with gifts).*

ac-cūrātē. Cic. P. 49; A. 18. *Carefully.*

ac-currō, cūrrere, cucurrī or currī, cursum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 5, 2. V. V. 451. *Run to.*

14. ac-cūso, cūsāre [ad, causa]. Caes. I. 16, 5; 19, 1. Cic. II. 3. Lit. *bring a case (causa) against, call to account; hence accuse.* Common outside of H. S. L.

15. **ācer, ācris, ācre.** Caes. I. 26, I (15ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. I. 220 (14ies). *Sharp, piercing.* Always in fig. sense, and usually applied to men, although Cicero applies it also to **supplicium** (C. I. 3) etc. Adv. **āriter.**

acerbitās, -ātis [acerbus]. Cic. IV. 7; A. 31. Lit. *bitterness*; hence *severity*.

16. **acerbus, -a, -um.** Cic. I. 3; IV. 2; 10; 12; 13; 15. V. v. 49, 462, 700, VI. 429. *Bitter to taste.* Reg. in fig. sense, and applied to different ideas. Adv. **acerbiter.**

acernus, -a, -um. V. II. 112. *Maple, of maple.*

acerra, -ae. V. v. 745. *Censer, incense box.*

17. **acervus, ī.** Caes. II. 32, 4. Cic. III. 24; IV. 11. V. IV. 402, VI. 504. *Heap, pile.*

18. **aciēs, ēī.** Caes. I. 22, 3 (34ies). Cic. I. 4; II. 5. V. I. 489 (10ies). Lit. *edge*; then *line of battle.* Caesar uses it once with **oculorum** (I. 39, 1); Cicero with **auctoritatis** (C. I. 4). Vergil uses it alone of "eyes," of "sight," of "sword." Otherwise the word is military.

acroāma, -atis. n. Cic. A. 20. *Thing heard; hence sound.*

acta, -ae. V. v. 613. *Sea shore, beach.*

āctuārius, -a, -um [ago]. Caes. V. I. 3. Lit. easily *driven*; hence *swift.*

19. **ACUO, ACUERE, ACUĪ, ACŪTUM.** Caes. V. 18, 3. V. I. 45 (6ies). *Sharpen.* Common only in partic. **acūtūs**, *sharp, acute*, both lit. and fig.

20. **ad.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (447ies). Cic. I. 2 (233ies). V. I. 24 (157ies). Prep. with acc. Of motion whither, *to, up to.* Of direction, *towards.* Of respect, *for, with regard to.* Of manner, *after, according to.* Of place, *at.* Of time, *at.* With numerals, *about.* Of purpose, *for.*

21. **ad-aequo, aequāre.** Caes. I. 48, 7; II. 32, 4; III. 12, 2; V. 8, 4. Cic. A. 24; 29. *Make equal to, equal*, with acc. and dat. or acc. and **cum** with abl.

adamās, -antis. m. V. VI. 552. *Adamant.*

ad-amo, amāre. Caes. I. 31, 5. *Become enamoured of, covet.*

ad-dico, dicere, dixī, dictum. V. III. 653. *Address to, give up.*

22. **AD-DO, DERE, DIDĪ, DITUM** [do, dare]. Caes. V. 41, 4. V. I. 268 (17ies). *Give to, add*, with acc. and dat. Fig. *add the remark*, with acc. or **de** with abl.

23. **ad-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 3, I (30ies). Cic. I. 5; 21; II. 18; IV. 4; P. 23. V. v. 141, 507. *Lead to.* Fig. *induce*, with abl. of cause, **ad** with ger. or **ut** with subj. Vergil uses it of straining muscles or bow.

24. **adeō** (adverb). Caes. V. 27, 4; 53, 7; 54, 5. Cic. I. 5; 9; II. 27. V. I. 567 (8ies). *To such a degree, so.* In Caesar only as adv. of degree. In Cicero only in phrase **atque adeo**, *and actually.* In Vergil mainly as a strengthening word following **iam, vix, nec.**

25. **ad-eo, īre, īi, itum.** Caes. II. 7, 3 (8ies). Cic. P. 34 bis; 70; A. 11. V. I. 10 (8ies). *Go to, visit*, with **ad** and acc. Fig. *consult*, with acc. Also *enter upon* (**hereditates**, Cic. A. 11), *undergo* (V. I. 10).

adeps, -ipis. Cic. III. 16. Reg. in plural. *Corpulence.*
 ad-equito, equitare. Caes. I. 46, 1. *Ride up to.*
 ad-haerēsco, haerescere, haesi, haesum. Caes. V. 48, 8. *Stick to, cling to.*

26. ad-hibeo, hibēre, hibui, hibitum [habeo]. Caes. I. 20, 6; 40, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 13, 4. Cic. I. 19; A. 5. V. v. 62. *Have at hand; then, apply, with acc. and ad with acc. or (in Vergil) dat.*

ad-hortor, hortari. Caes. V. 35, 8. *Urge on, encourage.*

27. ad-hūc. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 6 (9ies). V. I. 547, II. 142, IV. 319, V. 413, VI. 806. *Up to this (present), thus far.* Reg. of time and with either present or pure perfect tenses.

ad-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. III. 1, 5. *Add to, construct near to, be near to.*

28. ad-igo, igere, ēgī, āctum [ago]. Caes. II. 21, 3 (6ies.) V. IV. 25, VI. 594, 696. *Drive to.* In Caesar reg. of hurling a weapon; also of driving beams (IV. 17, 4), or moving a tower (V. 43, 6). In Vergil it is a strong *drive*; once with infin. (VI. 696).

29. ad-imō, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. V. 6, 4. Cic. IV. 8; P. 35. V. III. 658, IV. 244. *Lit. take to; hence, take away with acc. of immaterial things.*

30. ad-ip̄scor, ip̄scī, eptus sum [apiscor]. Caes. V. 39, 4. Cic. II. 19 bis. *Lit. begin to bind to; hence obtain, mostly of immaterial things.*

31. aditus, ūs [ad-eo]. Caes. I. 43; 5 (10ies). Cic. III. 16 (7ies). V. II. 494 (7ies). *A going towards, approach.* Also fig. *access, and rarely claim.*

adiūmentum, -ī [adiuvo]. Cic. P. 70. *Help, aid*

32. ad-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Caes. III. 2, 5; V. 29, 1. Cic. III. 4 (9ies). *Join to, add, with acc. and dat.*

adiūtor, -ōris [adiuvo]. Caes. V. 38, 4; 41, 8. *Helper, assistant.*

33. ad-iuvo, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum. Caes. II. 17, 4; V. I, 3 Cic. II. 8; A. 16. V. V. 345. *Give assistance to, assist, help.*

administer, -trī. Cic. I. 7. *Helper, assistant, agent.*

34. ad-ministro, ministrāre. Caes. II. 20, 4 (13ies). Cic. II. 14 (13ies). *Serve as steward to; hence, execute, govern, manage.* admirātio, -ōnis [admiror]. Cic. A. 4. *Admiration.*

35. ad-miror, mīrāri, mīrātus sum. Caes. I. 14, 4; V. 52, 2. Cic. I. 7; A. 18. V. II. 797, VI. 408. *Wonder at, marvel at, with acc.*

ad-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 9, 3. V. VI. 330. *Let go, admit; fig. commit with scelus.*

ad-modum. Caes. III. 13, 2; V. 8, 4; 40, 2. *To a degree; hence, very, very much.*

36. ad-moneo, monēre, monuī, monitum. Caes. V. 49, 2. Cic. P. 45; A. 29. V. IV. 353, VI. 293, 538, 619. *Remind, warn, with ut and subj. or as verb of saying with infin.*

admonitus, -ūs [admoneo]. Cic. III. 8. *Warning, advice, suggestion.* ad-moveo, mōvēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. III. 410; IV. 367. *Move toward.*

admurmurātio, -ōnis. Cic. P. 37. *A murmuring (of a crowd).*

ad-oleo, olēre, olui. V. I. 704, III. 547. *Honor* (with sacrifice), *pay* (honors to).

37. **adolēscētia, -ae** [adulēscens]. Caes. I. 20, 2. Cic. *P.* 28 *bis*; *A.* 5; 14; 16. *A growing up*; hence the period of youth. Cf. **iuventus**.

adolēscētulus, -i. Caes. III. 21, 1. Cic. I. 13; *P.* 61. *Very young man, mere boy.*

38. **adolēsco, olēscere, olēvi, adultum.** Caes. I. 47, 4; 52, 7; III. 7, 2; 11, 5; V. 20, 1. Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 431. *Grow up.* Rare except in partic. **adolēscēns, -entis**, *youth, young man.* Cf. **iuvenis**.

ad-operio, operire, operui, opertum. V. III. 405. *Cover up.*

39. **ad-orior, oriri, ortus sum.** Caes. I. 13, 5 (9ies). V. VI. 397. Lit. *rise towards*; hence *rise up against, attack, assault.* With infin.; V. VI. 397.

ad-ōrno, ōrnāre. Cic. *P.* 35; *A.* 28. *Equip, supply.*

ad-ōro, ōrāre. V. I. 48, II. 700, III. 437. *Pray to, worship.*

ad-quiro, quīrere, quisivī, quisitum [quaero]. Cic. II. 18; III. 28. V. IV. 175. *Seek to add to, acquire.*

40. **ad-sum, esse, fui.** Caes. I. 16, 4; 32, 1; 4; V. 27, 8; 29, 2; 48, 6. Cic. II. 19 (8ies). V. I. 576 (24ies). *Be present, at hand, assist, with dat.* Partic. **praeſēns**.

adulter, -trī. Cic. II. 7; 23. *An adulterer.*

adulterium, -i. V. VI. 612. *Adultery.*

ad-vehō, vehere, vēxi, vectum. V. I. 558, III. 108, V. 864, *Carry to; in pass. of boats, sail to, sail on.*

ad-vēlo, vēlāre. V. V. 246. Lit. *veil; crown hence.*

advena, -ae. m. V. IV. 591. Lit. *one who has come; i. e. stranger.*

ad-venio, venīre, vēni, ventum. V. I. 388. *Come to, arrive at.*

adventicius, -a, -um [advenio]. Cic. *P.* 24. *Foreign, external.*

ad-vento, ventāre [venio]. V. V. 328, VI. 258. *Approach to, approach rapidly to.*

adventicius, -a, -um [advenio]. Cic. *P.* 24. *Foreign, external.*

41. **adventus, -ūs** [advenio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 16; *P.* 13 (10ies). V. V. 36, VI. 798. Lit. *a coming to; hence approach, arrival.*

ad-versio, -ōnis. Cic. *A.* 16. *Turning; occupation with animi.*

ad-versor, versāri. V. IV. 127. *Turn to or against, oppose.*

adversus: see *adverto*.

42. **ad-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 18, 10 (11ies). Cic. *A.* 16. V. I. 103 (27ies). *Turn towards.* Rare in local sense; usually **animū advertere**, *turn the attention to* (also in one word **animadvertere**); then *draw the attention, etc.* The partic. **adversus** is common as an adj. lit. *turned towards; hence, facing, opposed, and then unfavorable.* It is used also occasionally as an indecl. prep. with acc. *towards* (Caes. IV. 14, 2).

ad-vesperāscō, -ere. Cic. III. 5. *Become evening, grow dark.*

ad-voco, vōcare. V. V. 44. *Call to, summon.*

ad-volo, volāre. Caes. V. 17, 2; 39, 1. *Fly to, hasten to, rush toward, attack.*

ad-volvo, volvere, volvi, volūtum. V. VI. 182. *Roll towards.*

adytum, -i. V. II. 115 (8ies). Lit. *the unapproachable; hence, shrine, interior of a tomb etc.* A Greek word, rare in general.

43. **aedēs, -is. f.** Cic. II. 12; III. 8; 21. V. II. 487, 512. Properly a *building*; then sing. *temple*; plural, *house.* Cf. **aedificium**.

44. **aedi-ficium, -i** [aedes, facere]. Caes. I. 5, 2 (11ies). Cic. II. 18. *Building*. Used in pl. as pl. of *aedes*.

45. **aedi-fico, -äre** [aedes, facio]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. I, 1. Cic. II. 20; P. 9. V. II. 16. *Lit. build a house; then build in general.*

46. **aeger, aegra, aegrum.** Caes. I. 13, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 31; P. 13. V. I. 208 (11ies). *Sick of both mental and physical ills.* Adv. *aegrē, with difficulty.*

aemulus, -a, -um. V. V. 187, 415, VI. 173. *Rival*, both adj. and subst.; also *envious*.

47. **AĒNEUS or AĒNUS, -A, -UM** [aes]. V. I. 213 (8ies). *Of copper or bronze, brazen.* *Aēnus* is poetic, *aēneus* prosaic.

aequ-aevus, -a, -um. V. II. 561, V. 452. *Of equal age.*

aequālis, -e. V. III. 491, V. 468. *Equal; pl. companions* Adv. *aequāliter.* Caes. II. 18, 1. *Evenly.*

aequi-noctium, -i. Caes. IV. 36, 2; V. 23, 5. *Equinox.*

aequitās, -atis [aequus]. Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 2. *Fairness, justice.*

48. **AEQUO, AEQUĀRE** [aequus]. Caes. I. 25, 1. V. I. 193 (12ies). *Make level, equal, with acc. and abl., dat., or cum.*

49. **AEQUOR, -ŌRIS** [aequus]. V. I. 29 (57ies). *Lit. a level surface; hence usually sea, occasionally plain.*

50. **aequus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 43, 1 (6ies), Cic. I. 20; III. 29; IV. 3; P. 47; A. 6. V. I. 479 (9ies). *Level, even, equal; then fair, kindly.* *Aequum est, it is fair, with infin.* (Cic. P. 47). Adv. *aequē* with *ac* (*as*). Cic. III. 29.

51. **ĀĒR, ĀĒRIS.** V. I. 300 (8ies). *Air, rarely mist.*

52. **aerārius, -a, -um** [aes]. Caes. III. 21, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 15 bis; P. 37; A. 11. *Of copper; hence, pecuniary, pertaining to treasury (aerārium).*

aerātus, -a, -um [aes]. V. II. 481. *Made of bronze, bronze covered.*

aereus, -a, -um [aes]. V. I. 448, V. 198, 274, 490. *Made of bronze.*

aeri-pes, -pedis [aes, pes]. V. VI. 802. *Bronze footed, brazen hoofed.*

āērius, -a, -um [aer]. V. III. 291, III. 680, V. 520, VI. 234. *In the air; hence, towering, aerial, lofty.*

53. **aes, aeris.** Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 12, 4; 5. Cic. II. 4, bis; 8; 18; 19; 20; 21; III. 19. V. I. 35 (10ies). *Copper, bronze.* Then anything made of bronze as *prow, cymbals, trumpet, tablet, etc.* *Aes aliēnum, debt* (Cic. II. 4 etc).

54. **aestās, -ātis.** Caes. I. 54, 2 (10ies). Cic. P. 35. V. I. 265 (6-ies). *Summer, divided into inita, prima, or nova, media, and exacta.*

aestimo, āre [aes]. Caes. III. 20, 1; V. I, 9. (VII. 14, 10; 39, 3). *Estimate, value in money (aes).*

aestuārius, -a, -um [aestus]. Caes. II. 28, 1; III. 9, 4. *Lit. pertaining to the tide; hence subst. a place reached by the tide, inlet, a estuary.*

aestuo, a estuāre [aestus]. V. VI. 297. *Boil up, foam.*

55. **aestus, -ūs.** Caes. III. 12, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 31. V. I. 107 (8ies). *Lit. a boiling or waving motion; hence of fire, heat, of water, tide.* Fig. of heat of *fever or passion.*

56. **aetās, -ātis.** Caes. II. 16, 4; III. 16, 2; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 20 (8ies). V. I. 283, 705, II. 596, IV. 599. *Age, time of life.*

57. **aeternus**, -a, -um [aevum]. Cic. I. 33 (7ies). V. I. 36 (10ies). *Everlasting, eternal.* Cf. **sempiternus**.

58. **AETHĒR**, **AETHERIS**. V. I. 90 (20ies). *Pure upper air, ether, heaven, sky.*

59. **AETHERIUS**, -a, -um [aether]. V. I. 394 (9ies). *Ethereal, airy.*

aethra, -ae. V. III. 585. *Heavens, clear sky.*

60. **AEVUM**, -ī. V. II. 435 (6ies). *Properly eternity, then lifetime, age, old age.*

af-fābilis, -e [for]. V. III. 621. *Easy to speak to.*

af-fātus, -ūs [for]. V. IV. 284. *Speech, address.*

af-fecto, fectāre. V. III. 670. *Grasp, seize.*

61. **af-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 43, 8 (6ies). Cic. I. 25 (16ies). V. III. 310, 346, V. 201, VI. 516, 532. *Bring to, carry to.* Rare in lit. sense; usually fig. of reports, news, etc. Also *excite* of emotions.

62. **af-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio].** Caes. I. 2, 4; 27, 4; 35, 2; V. 48, 9; 56, 2. Cic. II. 3; 20; IV. 10; P. 51; 67; 71; A. 6. *Do to a person; hence affect, visit with, with abl., as beneficio, cruciatu, dolore, honore, laetitia, etc.* The word is susceptible of many renderings.

af-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. V. 852. *Fasten to.*

af-fingo, fingere, finxī, fictum. Cic. P. 10. *Add (falsely), bestow.*

af-finis. -e. Cic. IV. 6. *Lit. adjoining; hence associated in, connected with.*

affinitās, -ātis [affinis]. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 4, 4. *Relationship (by marriage).*

af-ficto, flictāre [affligo]. Caes. III. 12, 1; IV. 29, 2. Cic. I. 31. *Strike often, buffet, beat, distress.*

63. **af-flīgo, flīgere, flīxī, flictum.** Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 10, 2. Cic. II. 2; P. 23; 24. V. I. 452, II. 92. *Strike, dash down, both lit. and fig.*

af-flo, flāre. V. I. 591, II. 649, V. 739, VI. 50. *Breathe upon; hence impart, inspire.*

af-fluo, fluere, fluxī. Cic. A. 4. V. II. 796. *Flow to, come together, abound in.*

64. **AF-FOR, FĀRĪ, FĀTUS SUM.** V. I. 663 (12ies). *Speak to, address with acc.*

65. **ager, agrī.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (44ies). Cic. II. 5 (12ies). V. I. 343, II. 306, III. 141, IV. 163, 525. *Cultivated land, field, country.*

66. **agger, aggeris** [cf. *aggero*]. Caes. II. 12, 5 (8ies). V. I. 112 (6ies). *Lit. Things carried to a place to form a mound, rampart, dike, etc.*

ag-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. V. III. 63. *Carry to, pile up.*

aggero, aggerāre [agger]. V. IV. 197. *Heap up, increase; fig., ag-gravate.*

ag-glomero, glomerāre. V. II. 341. *Crowd about, assemble at.*

67. **ag-gredior, gredi, gressus sum.** Caes. I. 12, 3; 25, 6; II. 9, 1; 10, 2. V. II. 165 (8ies). *Lit. step up to; hence, approach, attack, rarely undertake with infin. (V. II. 165). In Caesar only of attacking inopinantes or impeditos. Cf. adorior.*

- ag-grego, gregāre, [grex]. Caes. IV. 26, 1. Cic. I. 30. *Crowd together, collect.*
 agitātor, -ōris. V. II. 476. *Driver, charioteer.*
68. AGITO, -ĀRE [freq. of ago]. Cic. P. 26. V. II. 421 (7ies). *Drive, esp. of hunters, pursue, hound, lit. and fig.*
69. āgmen, -minis [ago]. Caes. I. 15, 2 (21ies). V. I. 82 (34ies). *Line of march; hence, army on the march. Then fig. movement, course.*
70. Ā-GNŌSCO, GNŌSCERE, GNŌVĪ, GNITUM [ad-gnosco]. Cic. I, I. 17; P. 37. V. I. 406 (16ies). *Intensive of nosco; hence, recognize; then, mark, understand.*
- āgnus, ī; āgna, -ae. V. I. 635, VI. 249. *Lamb.*
71. ago, agere, ēgi, āctum. Caes. I. 13, 3 (24ies). Cic. I, (32ies). V. I. 32 (57ies). *Drive, carry on, do, act; then fig., treat, discuss. Of time, spend. In many phrases as gratias agere, render thanks, gemitus agere, utter groans.*
- agrārius, -a, -um [ager]. Cic. IV. 4. *Pertain to land, agrarian.*
72. agrestis, -e [ager]. Cic. II. 5; 20; A. 17. V. III. 34, V. 40 *Of the country, rural, rustic.*
- agri-cola, -ae. m. [ager, colo]. V. II. 628. *Cultivator of the field, farmer.*
73. āio. Cic. I. 15; II. 14; P. 52; A. 20. V. I. 142 (25ies). *Affirm, maintain, say yes. Ut āiunt, as they say. In Vergil either ait or sic ait or haec ait. With acc. and infin. Cic. A. 20; V. IV. 598.*
74. ĀLA, ĀLAE. V. I. 301 (14ies). *Wing of a bird; then fig. fold of a sail, wing of an army, squadron of cavalry, etc.*
75. alacer, -cris, -cre. Caes. III. 19, 6; 24, 5; V. 33, 5 (VII. 76, 5). V. V. 380, VI. 685. *Eager, brisk, cheerful. In Vergil masc. nom. alacris.*
- alacritās, -ātis [alacer]. Caes. I. 41, 1; 46, 4; IV. 24, 4. *Eagerness.*
 ālārius, -a, -um [ala]. Caes. I. 51, 1. *Lit. used of auxiliary soldiers stationed on the wings of a Roman army: allies, auxiliaries.*
 ālātus, -a, -um [ala]. V. IV. 259. *Provided with wings, winged.*
 albēsco, albēscere [albus]. V. IV. 586. *Grow white.*
76. ALBUS, -A, -UM. Caes. V. 12, 5. V. III. 120 (10ies) *Dead white, opp. to niger; cf. candidus.*
- ālea, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Dice, game of dice.*
 āleātor, -ōris. Cic. II. 23. *Player with dice, dicer, gambler.*
 āles, ālitis [ala]. V. I. 394, V. 506, 861. *Winged, swift; as subst., bird.*
- aliēni-gena, -ae. m. [gigno]. Cic. IV. 22. *Foreign-born.*
77. aliēnus, -a, -um [alius]. Caes. I. 15, 2; II. 10, 4; IV. 8, 2; 34, 2. Cic. I. 23 (11ies). V. IV. 311. *Belonging to another, strange, foreign. Fig. unfavorable. Used as gen. of alius. Aes aliēnum, debt.*
- ali-ger, gera, gerum. V. I. 663. *Wing-bearing, winged.*
 aliquam-diū. Caes. I. 40, 6; V. 23, 5. *For some time.*
78. aliquandō. Cic. I. 10, (9ies). *Lit. some when; hence, at some time, at length.*
- aliquantus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 13, 1; V. 10, 2. Cic. III. 11. *Some, somewhat.*

79. **aliquis, aliquī, aliquae, aliquid, aliquod.** Caes. I. 14, 2 (14ies). Cic. I. 5 (33ies). V. I. 463 (12ies). Subst. and adj. *Some, any.* Cf. quis.

80. **aliquot.** Caes. III. 1, 4; 2, 2; IV. 9, 3. Cic. I. 18; P. 54. Indef. num. *Some.* Answers *quot? how many?*

81. **alius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (58ies). Cic. I. 14 (34ies). V. I. 213 (54ies). *Other, another.* **Alius atque, other than.** **Alius-aliud, one one thing, one another.** For gen. use *alterius* or *alienus.* Adv. *aliter, otherwise, aliās, at another time.*

al-lābor, läbī, läpsus sum. V. III. 131, 569, VI. 2. *Glide to, sail to, reach.*

al-licio, licere, lexī, lectum. Caes. V. 55, 3. Cic. P. 24. *Entice, allure, attract.*

al-ligo, ligāre. V. I. 169, VI. 439. *Bind to, fasten, confine.*

al-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. I. 229, (8ies). *Speak to, address.*

82. **ALMUS, -A, UM [alo].** V. I. 306 (8ies). Lit. *fostering, nourishing.* Then fig. *gracious, kindly, propitious.* Usually of gods and human beings, but also of *lux* and *dies*.

83. **alo, alere, aluī, alitum.** Caes. I. 18, 5; IV. 1, 4; 9; V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 30; III. 26; IV. 17; A. 16. V. III. 50, IV. 2, 38, V. 231, VI. 726. *Nourish, feed; then, strengthen, sustain.*

84. **ALTĀRIA, -IUM, n. [altus].** Cic. I. 24. V. II. 515, 550, IV. 145, 517, V. 54, 93. *High altar, altar.*

85. **alter, altera, alterum.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (29ies). Cic. II. 19 (17ies). V. I. 544 (16ies). *Other of two, one of two, second.* *alterno, alternāre [alternus].* V. IV. 287. *Act alternately one way and another, hesitate.*

86. **alternus, -a, -um [alter].** Cic. A. 25. V. III. 423, V. 376, 584, VI. 131. *Alternating, by turns.*

87. **altitūdo, -inis [altus].** Caes. I. 8, 1 (16ies). *Height.* In I. 8, 4 it is rather *depth*; and in III. 13, 3 it means nearly *thickness.* *altrix, altricis [alo].* V. III. 273 *Nourishing, mother, native.*

88. **altus, -a, -um [alo].** Caes. I. 2, 3 (11ies). Cic. III. 28. V. I. 3 (90ies). Lit. *nourished; hence, high, lofty; also deep.* In Vergil *altum* is often the *high sea*, or the *deep sea*; so also sometimes in prose.

alumnus, -i [alo]. V. VI. 595, 877. *Foster son, son.*

alūta, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 4. *Finely dressed leather.*

alveolus, -i [alvus]. Cic. A. 13. *Dice board, gambling.*

alveus, -ī. V. VI. 412. *Boat.*

alvus, ī. V. II. 51, 401, VI. 516. *Belly.*

amāracus, -i. V. I. 693. *Marjoram.*

amārus, -a, -um. V. IV. 203. *Bitter, cruel.*

ambāgēs, -is, f. [cf. amb-igo]. V. I. 342, VI. 29, 99. *Winding ways; fig., details (of a story); mysteries.*

amb-edo, ēsse, ēdī, ēsum. V. III. 257, V. 752. *Eat around, consume.*

89. **AMBIGUUS, -A, -UM [amb, ago].** V. I. 661, II. 99, III. 180, V. 326, 655. Lit. *driving about; hence, doubtful, uncertain.*

amb-io, īre, ii, itum. V. IV. 283, VI. 550. *Go around, encircle; hence, approach, address.*

90. **AMBO, -AE-, -O.** Caes. V. 44, 13. V. I. 458 (7ies). *Both.*

ambrosius, -a, -um. V. I. 403. *Pertaining to ambrosia, the food of the gods; hence, heavenly.*

91. **Ā-MĒNS, MENTIS.** V. II. 314 (6ies). *Without mind, mad.* Cf. **dēmēns**.

92. **āmentia, -ae** [amens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; V. 7, 2. Cic. I. 8; 25; II. 11; 25. *Lack of mind; madness, frenzy.*

am-icio, amicire, amixi or amicūi, amictum [iacio]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 516. Lit., *throw around*; hence *enwrap*.

93. **amīctia, -ae** [amicus]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (22ies). Cic. IV. 22. *Friendship.*

94. **AMICTUS, -ūS** [amicio, *throw around*]. V. I. 412, III. 405, 545, V. 421, VI. 301. Lit. the *putting around* of a garment; then, *outer garment, robe, covering.*

95. **amīcus, -a, -um** [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 11 (14ies). V. I. 486 (20ies). *Friendly; then as subst. friend.* Opp. **inimīcus**.

96. **ā-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 28, 3 (13ies). Cic. III. 15; P. 6; 15; 18; 19 bis; 45. V. I. 217 (17ies). *Let go away, lose; send away, dismiss.*

ammementum, -i. Caes. V. 48, 5. *Thong, strap* used in hurling javelin.

97. **AMNIS, -IS.** m. V. II. 496 (10ies). *River, torrent.* A poetic word rare except in nom. and acc. cases. Cf. **fluvius, flumen.**

98. **amo, amāre.** Cic. II. 4; 23 bis; III. 10; P. 43. V. I. 352 (14ies). *Love. Amāns, one who is in love, lover; cf. amator.*

amoenitās, -ātis [amoenus]. Cic. P. 40. *Charm, beauty* (of places, landscapes), then of *beauty* in general.

amoenus, -a, -um. V. V. 734, VI. 638. *Charming* (to the sight) *beautiful.*

99. **amor, -ōris** [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 20, 3. Cic. II. 8; 18; III. 1; IV. 15; A. 17; 28. V. I. 171 (49ies). *Love.*

ā-moveo, movēre, mōvi, mōtum. V. VI. 524. *Remove, take away.*

100. **AM-PLECTOR, PLECTĪ, PLEXUS SUM.** Cic. IV. 3, 7. V. II. 214 (10ies). Lit. *fold or wrap around; hence, embrace; then, surround of persons and things.*

amplexus, -ūs [amplector]. V. I. 687, VI. 698. *Embrace.*

ampli-fico, ficāre [amplus, facio]. Caes. II. 14, 5. Cic. III. 2; P. 46; 49. *Increase, extend.*

amplitūdo, -inis [amplus]. Caes. IV. 3, 4. Cic. IV. 9; P. 47; 70. *Importance, consequence, dignity.*

101. **amplus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (23ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 683 (9ies). *Large, spacious; then fig. splendid, glorious.* Nom. sing. masc. does not occur. Positive rare in prose, common in poetry. Cicero fond of superlative, Vergil does not use it. **Amplius** is synonym for **plus** esp. with numerals.

102. **an.** Caes. I. 40, 13; 47, 6; 53, 7; IV. 14, 2 bis. Cic. I. 3 (21ies). V. I. 329 (12ies). *Or, introducing second part of a disjunctive question, after **utrum** (Caes. I. 40, 13) or **-ne** (Caes. IV. 14, 2).* Occasionally it seems to be used as a simple interrogative particle (V. V. 28).

103. **anceps, -cipitus** [ambi, caput]. Caes. I. 26, 1. Cic. P. 9. V. III. 47, IV. 603, V. 589, 654. Lit. *two-headed; hence, double; then doubtful.*

104. **ancora, -ae.** Caes. III. 13, 3 (8ies). V. I. 169, III. 277, VI. 4, 901. *Anchor.* *At anchor, in ancoris* (Caes. IV. 23, 4) or *ad ancoram* (v. 9, 1).

ango, angere, anxi. Cic. A. 29. *Distress, trouble, annoy.*
anguis, anguis, m. and f. V. II. 204, 379, V. 84, VI. 572. *Serpent, snake; cf. serpens.*

angulus, -i. Caes. V. 13, 1. Cic. II. 8. *Angle, corner.*

105. **angustiae, -arum** [angustus]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (6ies). *Lit. narrownesses; hence, defile, narrow pass; then troubles, straits.*

106. **angustus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (7ies). V. II. 332, III. 411, 419, 687, IV. 405. *Narrow; hence small and also difficult.*

anhēlitus, -ūs [anhelo]. V. V. 199, 432. *Hard breathing, panting.*
an-hēlo, -āre [anhelus]. Cic. II. 1, V. V. 254. *Breathe hard, pant, breathe forth.*

anhēlus, -a, -um. V. V. 739, VI. 48. *Panting, throbbing.*
anīlis, -e [anus, old woman]. V. IV. 641. *An old woman's.*

107. **ANIMA, -AE.** Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 98 (27ies). *Air, breeze, breath, spirit; hence life and then soul esp. in plural. Also shades.*

animadversio, -ōnis [animadverto]. Cic. IV. 13. *Notice; hence punishment.*

108. **anim-ad-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 19, 1 (13ies). Cic. I. 20; 30. *Lit. turn the mind (animum) to; hence notice, observe, attend to with acc. or acc. and infin. Further, inflict punishment upon with in and acc.*

animal, -ālis. n. [anima]. V. III. 147. *Animal, living being.*

109. **animus, -i** [cf. animal]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (32ies). Cic. I. 16 (46ies). V. I. 11 (8ies). *Spirit, feeling, mind (the emotional part) opp. mens (the rational part). Fig. courage, high spirits.*

annālis, -e [annus]. V. I. 373. *Yearly; pl. as subst. annals, records.*
an-nitor, nītī, nīsus or nīxus sum. V. I. 144, III. 208, IV. 583, 690, V. 226. *Exert effort, struggle.*

an-nō, nāre. V. I. 538, IV. 613, VI. 358. *Swim up to.*

annōna, -ae [annus]. Cic. P. 44. *Yearly harvest; hence, grain, provisions.*

annōsus, -a, -um [annus]. V. IV. 441, VI. 282. *Full of years, old.*
annōtinus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. V. 8, 6. *Of last year, last year's.*
an-nuo, nuere, nūi. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 250, IV. 128. *Nod to; hence, assent, promise.*

110. **annus, -i.** Caes. I. 3, 2 (32ies). Cic. I. 18 (24ies). V. I. 31 (18ies). *Year.*

ānnuus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. I. 16, 5. V. V. 46, 53. *Yearly, annual.*
ānser, ānseris, m. Caes. V. 12, 6. *Goose.*

111. **ante.** Caes. I. 3, 4 (32ies). Cic. I. 7 (23ies). V. I. 95 (58ies). I. Adv. of space and time, *before*, often with abl. of measure. II. Prep. with acc. *before*, of space or time. Cf. pro.

112. **ant-ea.** Caes. I. 17, 1; 42, 1; 2. Cic. II. 16 (10ies). *Adv. before that, previously, hitherto.*

ante-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. III. 8, 1; IV. 11, 2; 6. *Go forward, go ahead, surpass.*

ante-cello, cellere, cellui. Cic. P. 14; A. 4. *Surpass.*

ante-cursor, -ōris. Caes. V. 47, 1. *Scout.*

ante-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes. v. 44, 2. V. iv. 371. *Prefer.*
 ante-lūcānus, -a, -um. Cic. ii. 22. *Before light; with cēna all night.*
 antemna, -ae. Caes. iii. 14, 6; 7; 15, 1. V. iii. 549. *Sail-yard.*
 ante-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. iv. 22, 2. Cic. iii. 22; iv.
 21. *Put before, value more highly.*

113. ante-quam (ante, quam, than). Cic. iv. 20. V. iii. 255, 384, iv. 27, vi. 140. *Conj. before, followed by indic. or subj. according to rule. Elements separated by one or more intervening words except Cic. iv. 20.*

antiquitās, -ātis [antiquus]. Cic. P. 27. *Antiquity.*
 antiquitus [antiquus]. Caes. ii. 4, 1; 17, 4. *Adv. of old, in former times.*

114. antiquus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 18, 8; 45, 3. Cic. i. 3; ii; iv. 8. V. i. 12 (27ies). *Ancient, old-time, former* opp. to **novus**. Cf. **vetus**.

115. ANTRUM, -ī. V. i. 52 (17ies.) *Cave, cavern, grot.* Cf. **spelunca, specus.**

aper, aprī. V. i. 324, iv. 159. *Wild boar.*

116. a-perio, aperire, aperui, apertum [ab, pario]. Caes. i. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. i. 3 (9ies). V. i. 107 (13ies). *Lit. get from; hence, uncover, open, both fig. and lit. opp. operio.* In Caesar only partic. **apertus, open, uncovered.**

apex, -icis. V. ii. 683, iv. 246. *Point, top.*
 apis, apis, f. V. i. 430, vi. 707. *Bee.*

117. AP-PAREO, PARĒRE, PARUĪ. V. i. 118 (9ies). *Appear, to become visible.*

118. ap-pello, pellāre. Caes. i. 1, 1 (23ies). Cic. ii. 12; iii. 16; iv. 10; P. 11; A. 18. V. v. 540, 718. *Accost, call, call upon.* **Pellare** is a collateral form of **pello, pellere, drive, push.**

119. ap-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. iii. 12, 2; v. 13, 1. V. i. 377, iii. 338, 715. *Drive to; hence, land, esp. of ships.*

ap-peto, petere, petīvī, petītūm. Caes. i. 40, 2; 43, 7. Cic. P. 7. *Seek for, strive after.*

ap-plico, plicāre. V. i. 616. *Lit., fold to, or upon; hence, drive to.*

ap-porto, portāre. Caes. v. 1, 4. *Carry up to, bring.*

ap-probo, probāre. Cic. A. 24. *Approve of, express assent to.*

120. ap-propinquo, propinquāre. Caes. ii. 10, 5 (7ies). Cic. ii. 11; iii. 19. *Draw near to, approach; usually with dat.*

āpricus, -a, -um. V. v. 128, vi. 312. *Sunny, sun-lit; of birds, sun-loving.*

121. APTO, APTĀRE [aptus]. V. i. 552 (6ies). *Lit. make fitted; hence, fit on, put on, equip with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.*

122. aptus, -a, -um [apo, join, fit]. Caes. iii. 13, 5; v. 16, 1. Cic. iii. 16. V. iv. 482, vi. 797. *Lit. fitted to, joined to; hence, fit with dat. or rarely ad.* Cf. **idoneus**.

123. apud. Caes. i. 2, 1 (31ies). Cic. 1, 9 (21ies). V. ii. 71, iv. 539, v. 261, vi. 568. *Prep. with acc. near of place; hence, reg. of persons, in the presence of.*

124. aqua, -ae. Caes. iv. 17, 7 (6ies). Cic. i. 31. V. i. 105 (10ies). *Water.*

aquātio, -ōnis [aqua]. Caes. iv. 11, 4. *A getting water.*

125. **aquila**, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 3 *bis*; 4; V. 37, 5. Cic. I. 24;
II. 13. *Eagle*.

aquili-fer, ferī. Caes. V. 37, 5. *Eagle bearer*
aquilo, -ōnis. V. I. 102, 391, III. 285, IV. 310, V. 2. *North wind*,
hence *north*.

aquōsus, -a, -um [aqua]. V. IV. 52. *Abounding in water; rainy*.

126. **ĀRA**, -AE. Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. I. 49 (44ies). *Altar*; cf.
altaria.

arātrum, -i. V. V. 755. *Plow*.
arbiter, -tri. Caes. V. I. 9. *Arbiter, referee*.
arbitrium, -i. Caes. I. 36, I. *Judgment, decision*.

127. arbitror, -ārī, arbitrātus sum. [arbiter]. Caes. I. 2, 5
(29ies). Cic. I. I (20ies). *Lit. serve as referee; hence, consider*;
then *think, hold, deem, etc.* with acc. and infin. Cf. *puto*.

128. **arbor**, arboris, f. Caes. II. 17, 4; IV. 17, 10; V. 9, 5. V.
I. 311 (13ies). *Tree*.

arboreus, -a, -um [arbor]. V. I. 190. *Tree-like, branching*.
arcānus, -a, -um. V. I. 262, IV. 422, VI. 72. *Secret*, as subst. in pl.,
secrets.

129. **ARCEO**, **ARCĒRĒ**, **ARCŪI**. Cic. I. 33. V. I. 31 (6ies). *Lit.*
enclose, confine; then keep off, protect, restrain. In prose usually
with *ab* and *abl.* Cf. *prohibeo*.

130. **arcesso** (or **accerso**), -ere, -īvī, -ītum. Caes. I. 31, 4
(8ies). Cic. III. 6; IV. 4; 13. V. V. 746, VI. 119. *Summon, invite*.

131. **ARCUS**, -ūS. V. I. 187 (11ies). *Bow; then arch*.

132. **ĀRDEO**, **ĀRDĒRĒ**, **ĀRSĪ**, **ĀRSUM** [cf. *ardor*]. Caes. V. 29, 4.
Cic. I. 29. V. I. 423 (29ies). *Blaze; then glow with eagerness*,
anger, etc.; sometimes with infin. Partic. ārdēns, glowing, eager. Cf. *uro*.

ārdēsco, ārdēscere, ārsī [ardeo]. V. I. 713, V. 525. *Begin to blaze*,
catch fire, burn.

ārdor, -ōris. Cic. III. 18. V. IV. 581. *A burning; fig. zeal*.

133. **ARDUUS**, -A, -UM. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 328 (14ies).
High, steep; hence, fig. difficult, and of disposition, proud.

āreo, ārēre. V. III. 142, 350. *Dry up, wither*.

argenteus, -a, -um [argentum]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Of silver, silver*.

134. **argentum**, ī. Cic. II. 18; P. 22. V. I. 359 (8ies). *Silver*,
then, anything made of silver, *silver-plate, money*.

argilla, -ae. Caes. V. 43, I. *Clay*.

argūmentum, -i [arguo]. Cic. III. 13; A. 11. *Argument, proof*.

arguo, arguere, argūi. V. IV. 13. *Make clear, show*.

135. **āridus**, -a, -um [areo]. Caes. IV. 24, 3; 26, 5; 29, 2. V.
I. 175, V. 200. *Dry; then, parched, thirsty*. In Caesar āridum
(neut.) is *dry land*.

ariēs, -etis. Caes. II. 32, I; IV. 17, 9. V. II. 492. *Ram; fig. battering*
ram or buttress.

136. **arma**, -ōrum. Caes. I. 4, 3 (54ies). Cic. I. 7 (8ies). V. I.
I (89ies). *Arms (defensive armor); then, implements of war*;
then, *implements in general, tackle* (Caes. III. 14, 2).

armāmentum, -i [armo]. Caes. III. 14, 7; IV. 29, 3. *Equipment, tackle*.

armātūra, -ae [armo]. Caes. II. 10, I; 24, I. *Armor, equipment*;
with *levis*, as gen. of quality, *light-armed*.

armentum, -i. V. I. 185, II. 499, III. 220, 540. *Cattle; a herd of animals.*
 armi-ger, gerī. V. II. 477, V. 255. *Armor-bearer.*
 armi-potēns, potentis. V. II. 425, VI. 500, 839. *Powerful in arms.*
 armi-sonus, -a, -um. V. III. 544. *With resounding arms.*

137. armo, armāre [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6 (16ies). Cic. I. 24; IV. 13; A. 27. V. II. 20 (11ies). *Arm, equip.* **Armātus, armed** opp. to **inermis.**

armus, -i. V. IV. 11, VI. 881. *Shoulder of man; flanks; side of horses.*
 aro, arāre. V. II. 780, III. 14, 495, IV. 212. *Plow, till.*

138. AR-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM [ad, rego]. V. I. 152 (8ies). *Raise up, erect.* Esp. partic. **arrēctus, raised up, erect;** then fig. *aroused, excited.* Common in Vergil; rare in prose.

ar-ripiō, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. V. 33, 6. V. III. 477
Take up, seize, gain.

ar-roganter. Caes. I. 40, 10. *Arrogantly.*

arrogantia, -ae [arrogō]. Caes. I. 33, 5; 46, 4. *Arrogance.*

139. ars, artis. Cic. P. 36 (9ies). V. I. 639 (14ies). *Skill, art* in all meanings, good and bad.

arti-fex, ficiſ [facio]. Cic. A. 10. V. I. 455, II. 125. *Artist; in a bad sense trickster.*

140. ARTUS, -ŪS. V. I. 173 (15ies). *Joint; reg. in pl. limbs, members.*

artus, -a, -um [perhaps from arceo]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. V. I. 293, II. 146. *Close, dense.*

141. ARVUM, -ī [aro]. V. I. 246 (24ies). *Plowed land, field; pl. fields.* Cf. **ager**, the prose word.

142. ARX, ARCIS. Caes. I. 38, 6. Cic. IV. 11; 18. V. I. 20 (34ies). *Citadel, castle; then, summit.* Cf. **arceo**.

143. a-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēnsum [ad, scando]. Caes. I. 21, 2; II. 27, 5; V. 26, 3; 43, 3. Cic. III. 28. V. I. 419, II. 192. *Climb up, ascend, with acc. or rarely in and acc.*

ascēnsus, -ūs [ascendo]. Caes. I. 21, 1; II. 33, 2; V. 32, 2. V. II. 303. *Ascent, climbing.*

a-scisco, sciscere, scīvī, scītum. Caes. I. 5, 4; III. 9, 9. Cic. II. 8; A. 4. *Take to, add, adopt.*

a-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Cic. P. 58; A. 6; 7; 8, 10. *Enroll.*

aspargo, -inis. V. III. 534. *A splashing, spray.*

a-spergo, spērge, spersī, spersum. V. III. 625 (v. l. expersa). *Sprinkle.*
 a-specto, spectāre. V. I. 420, V. 615. VI. 186. *Gaze upon.*

144. aspectus, -ūs [aspicio]. Caes. V. 14, 2 (VII. 56, 4; 76, 5). Cic. I. 17 bis; IV. 11; 16; A. 12. V. I. 613, III. 597, IV. 279, 348, VI. 465. *A looking at; hence, sight, look, appearance.*

145. ASPER, ASPERA, ASPERUM. Caes. V. 45, 1. V. I. 14 (13ies). *Rough; then fig. harsh, bitter.*

aspero, -āre [asper]. V. III. 285. *Make rough.*

146. A-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM [specio, look]. Cic. II. 12; III. 13. V. I. 393 (17ies). *Look to or at, behold with acc.*

a-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 694, II. 385, V. 607, 764. *Breathe upon, in a favorable sense, aid.*

as-porto, portāre. V. II. 778. *Carry from, carry away.*

as-sentio, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsum. Cic. P. 48. V. II. 130. *Agree, assert.*

147. *as-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.* Cic. I. 15 (6ies). *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

as-servo, servāre. Cic. I. 19; A. 9. V. II. 763. *Guard, watch.*

as-sido, sidere, sēdī. Cic. I. 16. *Sit down.*

assiduitās, -ātis [assiduus]. Cic. P. 20. *Constancy, persistence.*

assiduus, -a, -um [assido]. Cic. III. 5. V. IV. 248, 447, V. 866. *Constant, frequent.*

as-similis, -e. V. VI. 603. *Like, similar.*

as-suē-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. IV. 1, 9; 2, 3; 3, 3. Cic. II. 9. *Train to.*

as-suēsco, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. V. 301, VI. 832. *Become accustomed to.*

assultus, -ūs. V. V. 442. *A leaping upon, assault.*

as-surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum. V. I. 535, IV. 86. *Rise up.*

148. *A-STO, STĀRE, STETĪ [ad-sto].* Cic. IV. 3; A. 24. V. I. 152 (12ies). *Stand by, stand near, stand.*

149. *ASTRUM, -ī.* V. I. 287 (12ies). *Star; then, constellation.*
asylūm, -ī. V. II. 761. *Place of refuge, sanctuary.*

150. *at* (old form *ast.*). Caes. I. 43, 9 (21ies). Cic. I. 4 (14ies). V. I. 46 (50ies). Adversative conjunction, *but, but yet, esp. in rejoinders or apodoses.*

151. *ĀTER, ĀTRA, ĀTRUM.* V. I. 60 (37ies). *Dead black, dark, opp. to albus.* Fig. *gloomy, deadly.* Cf. *niger.*

152. *atque, ac* [ad-que]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (340ies). Cic. I. 2 (432ies). V. I. 7 (182ies). Copulative conj. and *in addition, and also, and.* After comparatives *than.* *Simul atque, as soon as.*

153. *ĀTRIUM, -ī [ater].* V. I. 726, II. 483, 528, IV. 666. The *atrium*, or main hall of a Roman house. In Vergil only pl. *metri causa.*

atrōcitās, -ātis [atrox]. Cic. IV. 11. *Cruelty, harshness.*

atrōx, -ōcis. Cic. I. 7. V. I. 662. *Cruel, horrible.*

at-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. Cic. I. 20; A. 18. *Turn the at-*

at-tenuo, tenuāre. Cic. P. 30. *Lessen, reduce.* [intention to, listen.

at-texo, -ere, texūi, textum. Caes. V. 40, 6. *Weave on, attach.*

154. *at-tingo, tingere, tigi, tactum* [ad-tango]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (7ies). Cic. P. 1; 25; A. 17; 19; 28. V. I. 737, IV. 568, V. 797, VI. 829. *Touch; then reach, attain to.* Also *touch upon.* Always with acc.

155. *AT-TOLLO, TOLLERE.* V. I. 354 (18ies). *Lift up, rear.* Fig. *excite.*

156. *AT-TONO, TONĀRE, TONUĪ, TONITUM.* V. III. 172, IV. 282, V. 529, 659, VI. 53. *Thunder at.* Vergil uses only partic. *attonitus, thunderstruck, awestruck with abl. of cause.*

at-trecto, trectāre [tracto]. V. II. 719. *Touch, lay hold of.*

157. *at-tribuo, tribuere, tribuī, tribūtum.* Caes. III. 1, 6; 14, 3; IV. 7, 4; V. 47, 2. Cic. II. 6; III. 14; IV. 13. *Assign to, put in charge of* with acc. and dat.

auctiōnārius. Cic. II. 18. *Of an auction.*

158. *auctor, -ōris [augeo].* Caes. III. 17, 3; V. 25, 3; 33, 2. Cic. I. 27; IV. 9; P. 68 bis; 69. V. II. 150, III. 503, IV. 365, V. 17, 418, VI. 650. *Lit. increaser; hence originator, producer, founder, etc.*

159. **auctōritās, -ātis** [auctor]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (37ies). *Authority, power, influence, weight.*
160. **audācia, -ae** [audax]. Caes. I. 18, 3. Cic. I. 1 (13ies). *Boldness, daring, recklessness.*
161. **audāx, -ācīs**. Caes. I. 15, 3 (6ies). Cic. II. 9; 13; III. 17; 27. V. IV. 615, V. 67. *Bold, daring; usually in a bad sense, reckless.* Adv. **audācter.**
162. **audeo, audēre, ausus sum** [avidus]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 6 (10ies). V. I. 134 (17ies). Lit. *be eager*; then *dare, venture*, with infin.
163. **audio, audīre.** Caes. I. 39, 7 (17ies). Cic. I. 8 (19ies). V. I. 20 (28ies). *Hear, listen to*, with infin. **Audiēns**, also *obedient with dat.*
- audītīo, -ōnis** [audio]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. *Rumor, hearsay.*
164. **AU-FERO, FERRE, ABSTULĪ, ABLĀTUM.** [ab, fero]. V. III. 199 (7ies). *Bear away, bear off, take away, remove, etc.*
165. **augeo, augere, auxī, auctum.** Caes. I. 18, 4 (6ies). Cic. IV. 19. V. v. 565. *Increase, trans. opp. to cresco, intrans. Fig. exalt.* **Auctus**, *strong, rich.*
- augur, -uris.** V. IV. 376. *Augur, prophet.*
166. **AUGURIUM, -ī** [augur]. V. I. 392, II. 703, III. 5, 89, V. 523. *Science of augury, devination.* Then, *omen, presentiment.*
- augustus, -a, -um.** V. VI. 792. *Majestic, august.*
- aula, -ae.** V. I. 140, III. 354, IV. 328. *Fore court, hall; and so, palace.*
- aulaeum, -ī.** V. I. 697. *Tapestry; then curtain.*
167. **AURA, -AE.** V. I. 59 (45ies). *Air, breeze, gale.*
- aurātus, -a, -um** [aurum]. V. I. 741, II. 448, V. 250. *Gilded.*
168. **AUREUS, -A, -UM** [aurum]. Caes. V. 12, 4. V. I. 492 (13ies). *Of gold, golden.* Fig. *splendid.*
- auri-comus, -a, -um** [aurum, coma]. V. VI. 141. *Golden-tressed; of a tree, golden-leaved.*
- aurīga, -ae.** Caes. IV. 33, 2. V. V. 146. *Chariot-driver.*
169. **auris, -is. f.** Cic. I. 6; III. 4; IV. 14; P. 25; A. 5; 12; 26. V. I. 152 (17ies). *Ear.*
170. **AURUM, -ī.** Cic. P. 22. V. I. 349 (37ies). *Gold; then gold plate and money.*
- auspex, icis.** V. III. 20, IV. 45. *Augur; then, favorer, protector.*
171. **auspiciūm, -ī** [auspex]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 2. V. III. 375 (6ies). *Augury by birds; then, omen, auspices.*
- auster, tri.** V. I. 51 (12ies). *South wind; then any wind; then the south.*
172. **aut.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (69ies). Cic. I. 13 (108ies). V. I. 49 (99ies). Disjunctive conj. *Or, excluding alternative.* **Aut-aut, either-or**, excluding the other.
173. **autem.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (21ies). Cic. I. 2 (46ies). V. II. 101 (15ies). Adversative conj. *Moreover, but, however; always postpositive.*

- autumnus, -i. V. vi. 309. *Autumn.*
 auxiliāris, -e [auxilium]. Caes. III. 25, 1. *Auxiliary* (soldiers), *auxiliaries*.
 auxiliōr, -ārī [auxilium]. Caes. IV. 29, 2. *Give aid.*
174. auxilium, -i [augeo]. Caes. I. 11, 2 (38ies). Cic. II. 19 (9ies). V. I. 358 (14ies). *Support, assistance; pl. auxiliary forces.*
175. avāritia, -ae [avarus]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. P. 37 bis; 39; 40. *Greed, avarice.*
176. AVĀRUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 363, III. 44. *Greedy, avaricious.*
 ā-vehō, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. I. 512, II. 43, 179. *Carry away; pass. sail away.*
177. ā-VELLO, VELLERE, VULSĪ, VULSUM. V. II. 165 (7ies)
Tear away, tear off, pluck off, with abl.
178. ā-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum. Caes. I. 16, 3 (6ies).
 Cic. III. 21; A. 20. V. I. 38 (16ies). *Turn from, turn away.*
 Fig. *estrangle.* Partic. āversus, *unfriendly, hostile.* With ab and abl. or, in poetry, abl.
179. avidus, -a, -um [aveo, crave]. Cic. P. 7. V. I. 514, III. 132, VI. 210. *Craving, eager for, longing for, ardent.*
180. avis, -is. f. Caes. IV. 10, 5. V. IV. 254, V. 509, 542, VI. 193, 311. *Bird.*
- avitus, -a, -um [avus]. Cic. P. 21. *Ancestral.*
 ā-viūs, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 736. *Out of the way; as subst., an out of the way place.*
 ā-voco, vocāre. Cic. A. 12. *Call away.*
 avunculus, -i. V. III. 343. *Uncle on the mother's side.*
181. avus, -i. Caes. I. 12, 7; IV. 12, 4. Cic. I. 4; III. 10; IV. 13 bis. V. II. 457 (7ies). *Grand-father.*
182. AXIS, -IS. m. V. II. 512 (6ies). *Axle; then, chariot.* Fig. *the axis of the heavens; hence, sky.*
- bāca, -ae. V. III. 649. *Berry.*
 bācātus, a, -um [baca]. V. I. 655. *Set with pearls.*
183. bacchor, bacchārī. Cic. I. 26; IV. II. V. III. 125, IV. 301, 666, VI. 78. *Celebrate Bacchus, god of wine; hence revel and then rave.*
- balteus, -i. Caes. V. 44, 7. V. V. 313. *Belt.*
 barathrum, -i. V. III. 421. *An abyss, chasm.*
 barba, -ae. V. II. 277, III. 593, IV. 251. *Beard.*
 barbaria, -ae [barbarus]. Cic. III. 25; A. 19. *Savagery; hence savage race.*
 barbaricus, -a, -um [barbarus]. V. II. 504. *Barbaric.*
184. barbarus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 31, 5 (22ies). Cic. III. 22; P. 23. V. I. 539. *Foreign, strange, i. e. non-Roman.* Then *barbarous; fig. rude, uncultured.*
- barbātus, -a, -um [barba] Cic. II. 22. *Bearded.*
 bellātrix, īcis [bello]. V. I. 493. *Female warrior.*
 bellicōsus, -a, um [bellum]. Caes. I. 10, 2; IV. I, 3. Cic. P. 28. *War-like.*

185. **bello, bellāre** [bellum]. Caes. I. 2, 4; III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 4. Cic. P. 32; 36; A. 27. V. I. 466. *Make war.* In Caesar only in gerund.

186. **bellum, -i.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (107ies). Cic. I. 23 (110ies). V. I. 5 (53ies). *War.* *Lit. contest between two.*
bēlua, -ae. V. VI. 287. *Monster, beast.*

187. **bene-ficiūm, i** [bene, facio]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (9ies). Cic. II. 18 (10ies). *Service, kindness.* *Beneficiō obstringere, afficere, put under obligation, do a service to.*

bene-volentia, -ae [volens]. Caes. V. 25, 2. Cic. III. 2. *Good will, friendship.*

benignitās, -ātis [benignus]. Cic. IV. 19; A. 18. *Favor, courtesy.*
benignus, -a, -um. V. I. 304. *Kindly, friendly.*

188. **beo, beāre.** Cic. II. 10; 20; P. 13. V. I. 94, VI. 639. *Make happy.* Usually in partic. **beātus, happy, blessed.**
bēstia, -ae. Cic. A. 19. *Beast, animal.*

189. **bibo, bibere, bibi, bibitum.** Cic. I. 31, V. I. 473, 749. *Drink.* Cf. *poto.*

bibulus, -a, -um [bibo]. V. VI. 227. *Quick to absorb moisture; dry.*
bi-color, -ōris. V. V. 566. *Of two colors, dappled.*

bi-dēns, dentis. V. IV. 57, V. 96, VI. 39. *An animal for sacrifice, a sheep.*

190. **bi-duum, -i** (bis, dies). Caes. I. 23, 1; 47, 1; V. 27, 8; 48, 8. *Two days.*

bi-ennium, -i. Caes. I. 3, 2. *Two years.*

bi-fōrmis, e. V. VI. 25, 286. *Two-formed.*

bigae, -ārum. V. II. 272, V. 721. *Two-horse chariot.*

bi-iugus, i. V. V. 144. *Two-horse team or two-horse chariot.*

bi-linguis, -e. V. I. 661. *Double-tongued, deceitful.*

191. **bīnī, -ae, -a.** Caes. III. 15, 1; IV. 17, 2; 6. Cic. P. 9. V. I. 313 (5ies). *Distrb. num., two each.*

bi-partitō. Caes. I. 25, 7; V. 32, 1. Cic. III. 5. *In two divisions.*

bi-patēns, patentis. V. II. 330. *Opening both ways (of doors); hence, swinging.*

bi-pedālis, -e. Caes. IV. 17, 6. *Two feet thick.*

bi-pennis, -is. m. V. II. 479, 627, V. 307. *Double-edged axe; battle axe.*

bi-rēmis, -is. V. I. 182. *A two-oared boat, or a boat with two rows of oars, a bireme.*

192. **bis.** Caes. III. 12, 1; V. 55, 2. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 71 (14ies). *Mult. num. twice.*

blandus, -a, -um. V. I. 670, V. 827. *Alluring, charming.*

bonitās, -ātis [bonus]. Caes. I. 28, 4. *Excellence.*

193. **bonus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 1 (50ies). V. I. 195 (25ies). *Good.* Adv. **bene, melius, optimē.**

194. **bōs, bovis.** V. II. 306 (6ies). *Ox.* Pl. gen. **boum.**

195. **bracchium, -i.** Caes. I. 25, 4. V. II. 792 (10ies). *Fore-arm, arm.* Fig. *yard-arm, branch.*
brattea, -ae. V. VI. 209. *Gold-leaf.*

196. **brevis, -e.** Caes. I. 40, 11 (7ies). Cic. I. 26 (12ies). V. I. 111 (9ies). *Short, shallow, brief.* Adv. **breviter.**

brevitās, -ātis [brevis]. Caes. II. 20, 2; 30, 4. *Shortness of time or of stature.*

brūma, -ae [i. e. brevima]. Caes. v. 13, 3. V. II. 472. *The shortest day of winter; hence, winter.*

brūmālis, -e [bruma]. V. VI. 205. *Of the winter, wintry.*

būbo, -ōnis, m. V. IV. 462. *An owl.*

cacūmen, -inis. V. III. 274, VI. 678. *Peak, summit, heights.*

cadāver, -is, n. Caes. II. 27, 4. *Dead body.*

197. cado, cadere, cecidī, cāsum. Caes. I. 15, 2; II. 27, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 34, 2. V. I. 154 (17ies). *Fall; then, fig. be slain.* In Caesar only in fig. sense.

cadūcus, -a, -um [cado]. V. VI. 481. *Fallen, slain.*

cadus, -ī. V. I. 195, VI. 228. *Jar, urn.*

198. CAECUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 349 (21ies). *Blind, unseeing; hence, aimless.* Fig. also, *dark, obscure, as paries, carcer.*

199. caedes, -is. f. [caedo]. Caes. V. 47, 4. Cic. I. 2 (20ies). V. I. 471 (gies). *A cutting. Reg., killing, slaughter.*

200. caedo, caedere, cecidī, caesum [Caus. of cado]. Caes. III. 29, I bis. V. II. 116 (8ies). *Cause to fall; hence, fell.* Fig. *kill.* Caesar uses it only in lit. sense, Vergil only in fig. sense.

caelestis, -e [caelum]. V. I. II, 387, VI. 379, 730. *From heaven; as subst. the gods.*

201. CAELI-COLA, -AE [caelum, colo]. V. II. 592, 641, III. 21, VI. 554, 787. *Sky-dweller, dweller in the heavens, a god.*

caeli-fer, -fera, -ferum. V. VI. 796. *Heaven-bearing (term applied to Atlas).*

caelo, caelāre [caelum]. V. I. 640, V. 307. *Carve, emboss.*

202. caelum, -ī. Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 58 (76ies). *Sky; then heavens.*

caenum, -ī. V. VI. 296. *Mire, mud.*

203. CAERULEUS, CAERULUS, -A, -UM. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. II. 381 (11ies). *Dark blue, dark green, dark.*

caesariēs, -ēī. V. I. 590. *Hair of the head; locks.*

caespes, -itis. Caes. III. 25, I; V. 42, 3; 51, 4. V. III. 304. *Sod. caestus, -ūs.* V. V. 69 (8ies). *Caestus, boxing glove.*

204. calamitās, -ātis. Caes. I. 12, 6 (gies). Cic. I. 11 (20ies). *Disaster.*

calcar, -āris. V. VI. 881. *Spur.*

caleo, -ēre. V. I. 417. *Be warm, glow.*

205. CALIDUS, -A, -UM [caleo]. V. VI. 218. *Warm; opp. frigidus.*

cāligo, -inis. V. III. 203, VI. 267. *Mist, darkness, obscurity.*

cāligo, -āre. V. II. 606. *Darken, obscure.*

206. callidus, -a, -um [calleo, be skilled in]. Caes. III. 18, I. Cic. III. 17. *Skilled in, cunning, shrewd.*

callis, -is. V. IV. 405, VI. 443. *Narrow path.*

cālō, -ōnis. Caes. II. 24, 2; 26, 5; 27, 1; *Camp-follower, camp-servant.*

calor, -ōris [caleo]. V. III. 308, IV. 705. *Heat, vital heat.*

calx, calcis. V. V. 324. *Heel.*

cāminus, -ī. V. III. 580, VI. 630. *A forge, a passage (for fire).*

207. campus, -ī. Caes. III. 26, 6. Cic. I. 11; II. 1; IV. 2. V. I. 97 (24ies). *Plain, field.* In Cicero the Campus Martius, field of Mars.

candeo, candēre. V. III. 573, IV. 61, V. 236, VI. 895. *Be white, glow.*
 candidus, -a, -um. V. V. 571, VI. 708. *White, fair.*
 candor, -ōris [candeo]. V. III. 538. *Whiteness.*
 cāneo, -ēre [canus]. V. V. 416. *Grow white.*

208. CANIS, -IS. m. and f. V. III. 432, 438, IV. 132, V. 257, VI. 257. *Dog.*

canistrum, ī. V. I. 701. *Basket.*
 cānitēs, -ēi [canus]. V. VI. 300. *White hair.*

209. CANO, CANERE, CECINĪ, CANTUM. Cic. III. 18. V. I. 1. (21ies). *Sing.*

canōrus, -a, -um [cano]. V. VI. 120. *Tuneful, melodious.*
 canto, cantāre [cano]. Cic. II. 23. *Sing, play on an instrument.*
 cantus, -ūs [cano]. Cic. A. 19. V. I. 398, VI. 165, 172. *Song, music.*
 cānus, -a, -um. V. I. 292, V. 744. *White.*
 capesso, -essere, -essīvī, -essitum. V. I. 77, III. 234, IV. 346, V. 703.
Seize, hasten to, reach.
 capillus, -ī. Caes. V. 14, 3. Cic. II. 22. *Head of hair, hair.*

210. capio, capere, cēpī, captum. Caes. I. 1, 5 (32ies). Cic. I. 1 (15ies). V. I. 396 (27ies). *Take, seize, in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. emo in sumo, etc, prehendo, rapio.*

capitālis, -e [caput]. Cic. II. 3. *Affecting the head; hence, deadly, dangerous.*
 capra, -ae. V. IV. 152. *A she goat.*
 capri-genus, -a, -um. V. III. 221. *Of goats (with pecus).*

211. captīvus, -ī [capiro]. Caes. I. 22, 1 (12ies). V. II. 765, III. 324. *Captive, prisoner.*

capto, captāre [capiro]. V. III. 514. *Seize; with auribus. listen for.*
 captus, -ūs [capiro]. Caes. IV. 3, 3. *Standard.*
 capulus, -ī. V. II. 553. *Hilt of a sword.*

212. caput, capitīs. Caes. I. 29, 2 (8ies). Cic. IV. 10. V. I. 116 (33ies). *Head, both in lit. and many fig. senses.*
 carbasus, -ī. V. III. 357, IV. 417. *Canvas, a sail.*

213. carcer, -eris. Cic. I. 19; II. 22; 27; IV. 13. V. I. 54, 141, V. 145, VI. 734. *Prison. In V. v. 145, (race) barriers, starting-place.*

carchēsium, -ī. V. V. 77. *Drinking vessel, beaker.*

214. CARDO, -INIS. V. I. 449 (6ies). *Pivot, hinge.*

215. careo, carēre. Cic. I. 16 (7ies). V. II. 44 (5ies). *Be without, want, with abl.*

216. CARĪNA, -AE. Caes. III. 13, 1. V. II. 23 (13ies). *Keel; then, ship.*

cāritās, -ātis [carus]. Cic. P. 44. *Dearness; hence, high price.*

217. CARMEN, -INIS [cf. cano]. Cic. A. 27. V. III. 287 (7ies). *Song.*

218. caro, carnīs. Caes. V. 14, 2 (VI. 22, 1). *Flesh.*

219. CARPO, CARPERE, CARPSĪ, CARPTUM. Caes. III. 17, 5. V. I. 388 (8ies). *Pluck, in lit. and fig. senses.*

220. carrus, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 1 (8ies). *Cart.*

221. cārus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 33, 6. Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 24 (14ies). *Dear.*

casa, -ae. *Caes.* v. 43, 1. *Hut.*
 cassus, -a, -um. V. II. 85, III. 345. *Void of, deprived of; in cassum, to no purpose.*

222. castellum, -i [castrum]. *Caes.* I. 8, 2 (7ies). V. v. 440. *Little camp; hence, fort, redoubt.*

castigo, -äre. V. IV. 407, V. 387, VI. 567. *Punish, reproach.*
 castrēnsis, -e [castra]. *Cic.* III. 17. *Lit. of the camp; armed, open.*

223. castrum, i. *Caes.* I. 12, 2 (164ies). *Cic.* I. 5 (10ies). V. I. 472 (10ies). *Fortress; reg. plural castra, camp.*

224. castus, -a, -um. *Cic.* P. 2. V. III. 409, V. 735, VI. 402, 563, 661. *Pure, spotless.*

225. cāsus, -ūs [cado]. *Caes.* I. 12, 6 (12ies). *Cic.* I. 16; III. 29; IV. 15; P. 60. V. I. 9 (30ies). *Lit, a falling, fall; then, chance, accident.*

226. catēna, ae. *Caes.* I. 47, 6; 53, 5; III, 13, 3; V. 27, 2. V. VI. 558. *Chain.*

227. CATERVA, -AE. V. I. 497, II. 40, 370, IV. 136, V. 76. *Crowd.*

catulus, -i. V. II. 357. *Whelp, cub.*
 cauda, -ae. V. III. 428. *Tail.*

228. causa, -ae. *Caes.* I. 1, 4 (86ies). *Cic.* I. 5 (41ies). V. I. 8 (18ies). *Cause, reason; occasion; case, lawsuit; party, faction; etc. A word of various meanings and wide usage. Causā with gen., by reason of.*

229. cautēs, cautium. f. *Caes.* III. 13, 7. V. III. 534 (6ies). *Rough, pointed rock, crag.* Cf. *scopulus, rupes.*

cautus: see *caveo.*

cavea, -ae. V. v. 340. *The auditorium of a theatre.*

230. caveo, cavēre, cāvī, cautum. *Caes.* I. 14, 2; V. 49, 3. *Be on one's guard, beware.* Partic. *cautus, careful.* Adv. *cautē.*

caverna, -ae [cavus]. V. II. 19, 53, III. 674. *Hollow place, cavern.*
 cavo, cavāre [cavus]. V. I. 310, II. 481, III. 229. *Hollow out, vault.*

231. CAVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 81 (18ies). *Hollow; hence, enveloping.*

232. cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. *Caes.* II. 19, 5 (7ies). *Cic.* I. 22; III. 28. V. II. 704 (16ies). *Move, step; hence, go away, with abl. or prep. and abl. Then yield, retreat.* So reg. in Caesar.

233. celeber, -bris, -bre. *Cic.* P. 33; A. 4. *Frequented, crowded; hence, famous.*

celebritās, -ātis [celeber]. *Cic.* A. 5. *Renown, publicity.*

234. celebro, -äre [celeber]. *Cic.* III. 23; A. 4; 13; 19; 20; 21. V. I. 735 (5ies). *Frequent, throng, crowd; then, celebrate and extol.*

235. celer, -is, -e. *Caes.* I. 18, 1 (34ies). *Cic.* III. 7; IV. 6; P. 34; 40; A. 4. V. I. 187 (13ies). *Swift.* Adv. *celeriter.* Cf. *rapidus, velox.*

236. celeritās, -ātis [celer]. *Caes.* I. 48, 7 (19ies). *Cic.* P, 22 (6ies). *Swiftness.*

237. CELERO, -ĀRE [celer]. V. I. 357, 656, III. 666, IV. 641. V. 609. *Speed, hasten.*
cella, -ae. V. I. 433. *Cell.*

238. (CELLO, CELLERE). V. I. 56 (12ies). *Raise high.* Only in partic. *celsus, raised high, lofty.* The verb occurs otherwise only in compounds, *antecello, excello.*

239. cēlo, -āre. Caes. II. 32, 4; 33, 2 (VII. 80, 5). V. I. 351, VI. 443. *Conceal, hide, with acc. and rarely two acc.* Cf. *abdo, condo, occulo.*

cēna, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Banquet, dinner.*

240. cēnseo, cēnsēre, cēnsuī, cēnsum. Caes. I. 35, 4. (VII. 6ies). Cic. III. 13 (7ies). *Assess, rate, estimate.* Then, *propose, determine, decide, think, with gerund. or ut and subj.* Cf. *opinor, puto, reor.*

cēnsor, -ōris [censeo]. Cic. A. II. *Censor, a Roman magistrate.* cēnsus, -ūs [censeo]. Caes I. 29, 3. Cic. A. II. *Censor's list, census.*

241. centum. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). V. I. 272 (19ies). Card. num. *One hundred.*

centum-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 287. *Hundred fold; hence, hundred-handed.*

centuria, -ae. Cic. P. 2. *Company of 100, century.* centuriātus, -ūs. Cic. P. 37. *Centurion-ship.*

242. centurio, -ōnis [centum]. Caes. I. 39, 5 (15ies). Cic. II. 14. *Commander of a centuria (company of 100), centurion.* cerebrum, -ī. V. V. 413, 480. *Brain.*

243. cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes.—(VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. IV. II. V. I. 258 (30ies). *Certus.* Caes. I. 7, 3 (35ies). Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. I. 62 (18ies). *Lit. separate, but rare; in fig. sense of sight, discern, distinguish; also of the mind, decide.* Rarely, *fight.* Old partic. *certus* has become an adj. in sense, *fixed, settled, sure, certain.* Phrases: *certum est mihi, I am determined; certum or certiōrem facere, inform.* Opp. *incertus.*

244. certāmen, -inis [certo]. Caes. III. 14, 8; V. 44, 14. Cic. II. 25. V. III. 128 (13ies). *Contest, struggle.*

certātim [certo]. V. II. 628, III. 290. V. 778. *With striving; hence, emulously.*

245. certo, certāre [certus]. Cic. II. 11; 18; 25; IV. 15. V. I. 548 (8ies). *Make certain, decide by contest; hence, fight, contend, compete, vie.*

certus: see *cerno.*

cerva, -ae. V. IV. 69, VI. 802. *Hind.*

246. CERVĪX, -īCIS. Cic. III. 17. V. I. 402 (6ies). *Neck, especially nape of the neck; then, head, shoulders.*

cervus, -ī. V. I. 184, IV. 154, V. 253. *Stag.*

247. CESSO, CESSĀRE [freq. of cedo]. V. I. 672, II. 468, III. 430, VI. 51, 52. *Move back, be idle, delay, loiter, hesitate; then, cease, with infin.* Cf. *moror.*

248. cēterus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 32, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (50ies). V. I. 585 (8ies). *The others, the rest.* Cf. *reliquus*. Cēterum, neut. acc. used as adversative conj. as for the rest, hence a strong *but* (cf. *at, sed*), but not in High School Latin.

cētus, -i. V. v. 822. *Whale.* Pl. cētē.

249. CĒU. V. II. 355 (8ies). Adv. and conj. as, *just as, as if.* Cf. *quasi, sicut, tamquam.*

chaos, n. V. IV. 510, VI. 265. *Void, space;* personified *Chaos*, father of night and Erebus.

chlamys, -idis. V. III. 484, IV. 137, V. 250. *Mantle, woolen cloak.* chorea, -ae. V. VI. 644. *Dance.*

250. CHORUS, -i. V. I. 499 (7ies). *Dance, choral dance; then band, troop.*

cibāria, -ōrum, n. pl. Caes. I. 5, 3; III. 18, 6. *Provisions.*

251. cibus, -i. Caes. IV. I, 9 (VI. 38, 1; VII. 78, 4). Cic. II. 10. *Food.*

252. CIEO, CIĒRE, CīVī, CITUM. V. I. 541 (10ies.) *Citus, -a, -um.* Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. I. 142 (9ies). *Put in motion, move, agitate;* hence fig. *bring about, cause, stir up.* Partic. *citus, stirred up;* hence *swift;* cf. *celer.*

253. cingo, cingere, cinxi, cinctum. Caes. I. 38, 4; V. 42, 1 (VI.-VII.: *quater*). Cic. P. 30. V. I. 112 (17ies). *Encircle, surround, gird, with acc. and abl.*

cingulum, -i. V. I. 492. *Girdle.*

254. CINIS, -ERIS. Cic. II. 19; IV. 12. V. II. 431 (14ies). *Ashes, embers.*

255. CIRCĀ. V. VI. 865. Adv. and prep. with acc. *round, round about.*

circinus, i. Caes. I. 38, 4. *Pair of compasses.*

256. circiter. Caes. I. 15, 5 (46ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *About, esp. of time and with numerals.*

257. circu-itus, -ūs [circum, eo]. Caes. I. 21, 1 (6ies). (VII.: *quater*). V. III. 413. *A going around, circuit, detour, in various* circulus, -i. V. v. 559. *Collar.* [senses.]

258. circum. Caes. I. 10, 3; 18, 5; V. 37, 1; 53, 3 (VI.-VII.: 6ies). Cic. IV. 14; 17. V. I. 32 (47ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *Around, around about, in the neighborhood of, near.*

circum-cido, -cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. V. 42, 3. *Cut around cut out.*

circum-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. Cic. I. 7; II. 14. *Hem in, shut in.*

259. circum-do, dare, dedi, datum. Caes. I. 38, 6; 51, 2; IV. 32, 5 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 15, 5; 72, 3). Cic. III. 2; IV. 8. V. I. 368 (7ies). *Put around, with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.*

circum-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 38, 4; III. 26, 2. *Lead around, draw around.*

circum-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. III. 25, 2; V. 2, 2. *Go around, go around among, inspect.*

circum-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. V. vi. 229. Lit. *carry around*; then, *pass around*; with *aqua*, *sprinkle, purify*.

circum-flecto, flectere, flexi, flexum. V. iii. 430, v. 131. *Bend around, turn back.*

circum-fundo, fundere, fūdi, fūsum. V. i. 586, ii. 64, 383, vi. 666. *Pour around, surround, gather around.*

circum-icio, icere, iēci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. ii. 6, 2. *Throw around, station around.*

circum-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. v. 51, 2. *Send around.*

circum-mūnio, mūnire. Caes. ii. 30, 2. *Fortify around, invest.*

circum-plector, plecti, plexus sum. V. v. 312. *Encircle.*

circum-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. A. 29. *Confine, limit.*

circumscriptor, -ōris [circumscribo]. Cic. ii. 7. *Cheat.*

circum-sedeo, sedere, sēdi, sessum. Cic. iv. 3. *Sit around, surround.*

260. circum-sisto, sistere, steti. Caes. i. 48, 6 (7ies). *Take one's stand about; hence, hem in, surround in various senses.*

circum-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectum [specio, behold]. Caes. v. 31, 4. Cic. iv. 4; V. ii. 68, iii. 517. *Look around, look over, look out for.*

circum-sto, stāre, steti. Cic. i. 21; 32. V. ii. 559, vi. 486. *Stand around, surround.*

circum-textus, -a, -um [texo]. V. i. 649. *Woven around.*

261. circum-venio, venire, vēni, ventum. Caes. i. 25, 6 (16ies). V. vi. 132. Lit. *come around*; hence, *surround and esp. cut off; then, fig. outwit.*

circum-volo, volāre. V. ii. 360, iii. 233, vi. 866. *Fly around, hover around.*

circum-volvo, volvere, volvī, volvūtum. V. iii. 284. *Roll around, complete.*

circus, -i. V. v. 109, 289, 551. *Circle, circular space; then, throng.* cis. Caes. ii. 3, 4; iv. 4, 3. Prep. with acc. *This side of.*

262. cīterior, -ōris [citra]. Caes. i. 10, 5 (8ies). *On this side, hither.*

cithara, -ae. V. i. 740, vi. 120. *zither.*

cito, citāre. Caes. iv. 10, 3. Used in partic. *citātus, swift.*

citrā. Caes. i. 12, 2; ii. 29, 4; iv. 4, 7; v. 50, 3. Prep. with accus. *This side of.*

citrō. Caes. i. 42, 4. *Thither, with ultro, to and fro.*

citus: see *cieo.*

263. cīvīlis, -e [cīvis]. Cic. iii. 19; 24; iv. 15; 19. V. vi. 772. *Belonging to a citizen, civil.*

264. cīvīs, -is. Caes.—(vii.:5ies). Cic. i. 3 (72ies). V. ii. 42, v. 196, 631, 671. *Citizen.*

265. cīvītās, -ātis [cīvis]. Caes. i. 2, 1 (104ies). Cic. i. 7 (41ies). *Citizenship; then particularly, state, community.* clādēs, -is. V. ii. 361, vi. 843. *Destruction, slaughter.*

266. clam. Caes. iii. 18, 4; iv. 4, 4; 30, 3. (vii. 20, 10; 33, 3; 43, 3). Cic. iii. 20. V. i. 350. *Secretly.*

clāmito, -āre [clamo]. Caes. v. 7, 8; 29, 1. *Shout out.*

267. clāmo, -āre. Cic. i. 21. V. iv. 674. *Call, cry out, shout.*

268. clāmor, -ōris [clamo]. Caes. ii. 11, 5 (11ies). Cic. A. 24. V. i. 87 (30ies). *Outcry, shout.*

clangor, -ōris. V. ii. 313, iii. 226. *Blast of trumpet; flapping (of wings).*

clārēsco, -ere, clāruī [clārus]. V. ii. 301. *Grow clear, grow loud.*

269. clārus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 30, 1. Cic. I. 4 (24ies). V. I. 284 (15ies). *Clear, bright; then, brilliant, distinguished, famous, etc.*

270. classis, -is. Caes. III. 11, 5; 13, 5; 14, 1; 3; IV. 21, 4. Cic. P. 9 (10ies). V. I. 39 (44ies). Properly *class, division of people, or army; then esp. fleet.*

271. clāudo, claudere, clausi, clausum. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 19, 3; 33, 1; III. 17, 3. Cic. P. 21, 32, 53, 65. V. I. 141 (10ies). *Close, shut.* Cf. *operio*.

claudus, -a, -um. V. v. 278. *Lame, maimed.*

claustra, -ōrum. V. I. 56, II. 259, 491, III. 411. *Bolts, barriers, straits.*

clāvus, -i. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. v. 177, 852. *Nail, helm.*

clémēns, -entis. Cic. I. 4; IV. 12. *Mild, merciful.*

clémentia, -ae [clemens]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. *Gentleness, mildness.*

272. cliēns, -entis. Caes. I. 4, 2; 31, 6; IV. 6, 4; V. 39, 3. V. VI. 609. *Dependent, retainer, client, vassal.*

clientēla, -ae [cliens]. Cic. IV. 23. *Clientship, bodies of clients, clients.*

273. CLIPEUS, -i. V. II. 227 (11ies). *Round shield.* Cf. *scutum*.

co-acervo, -āre. Caes. II. 27, 4. *Heap up, pile up.*

coāctus, -ūs [cogo]. Caes. v. 27, 3. *Compulsion.*

co-emo, emere, ēmī, ēmptum. Caes. I. 3, 1. *Buy up.*

co-eo, -īre. V. III. 30. *Lit. come together; of blood, congeal.*

274. coēpī, coēpisse, coēptus. Caes. I. 15, 3 (51ies). Cic. I. 10 (8ies). V. I. 521 (7ies). *Have begun, with infin. or acc.* Used often as perfect of *incipio*.

275. co-erceo, ercēre, ercuī, ercītum [arceo]. Caes. I. 17, 5; V. 7, 1. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22. V. VI. 439. *Shut together; hence, restrain, check.*

276. coetus, -ūs [co-eo]. Cic. I. 6; 10. V. I. 398, 735, V. 43, 107. *A going together, meeting, gathering; hence, company, band, etc.*

cōcītātio, -ōnis [cogito]. Cic. II. 16; A. 14; 29; 30. *Meditation, thinking.*

277. cōcīto, -āre [con, agito]. Caes. I. 33, 2; 40, 1; III. 24, 3; V. 33, 2; 57, 1. Cic. I. 8 (19ies). *Lit. drive together; hence, reflect, consider, think, usually with infin., indir. quest. or final clause.*

cōgnātio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 2. *Kinship, relationship.*

cōgnātus, -a, -um. V. III. 502. *Related.*

cōgnitio, -ōnis. Cic. P. 40; A. 5. *Acquaintance.*

cōgnitor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. *Advocate, supporter.*

278. cōgnōmen, -inīs [cognosco]. V. I. 267 (7ies). *Surname; then freely, name.*

cōgnōminis, -e. V. VI. 383. *Of the same name.*

279. cō-gnōsco, gnōscere, gnōvī, gnītum. Caes. I. 19, 1 (78ies). Cic. I. 28 (11ies). V. I. 623, II. 10, III. 299, V. 474, VI. 340. *Become thoroughly acquainted, understand, ascertain, learn, etc.* In legal sense *examine.* Perfect, *know.* Cf. *scio*.

280. **cō-go, cōgere, cōgēt, cōactum** [coago]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (28ies). Cic. II. 25 (6ies). V. I. 563 (10ies). Lit. *drive together, gather together*; cf. *conduco*. Then, *force, compel* with acc. or acc. and infin. or final clause.

co-haereo, haerēre, haesi. Cic. P. 19. *Stick to, be closely connected with.*

co-hibeō, hibēre [habeo]. Cic. P. 66. V. III. 424. *To keep in, restrain, keep.*

281. **cohors, cohortis.** f. Caes. I. 40, 14 (24ies). Cic. II. 24. V. III. 563. *Cohort*; then fig., *band, troop.*

cohortatio, -ōnis [cohortor]. Caes. II. 25, 1. *An encouraging, cheering on.*

282. **co-hortor, hortārī.** Caes. I. 25, 1 (14ies). *Encourage, cheer up, urge, with acc. or final clause.*

col-lábor, lábi, lápsus sum. V. IV. 391, 664, VI. 226. *Fall together, fall, faint.*

col-laudo, laudāre. Caes. V. 2, 3; 52, 4. *Praise strongly.*

collectio, -ōnis [colligo]. Cic. P. 22. *A gathering.*

collēga, -ae [colligo]. Cic. III. 14; 24. *Colleague.*

collégium, -ī [colligo]. Cic. A. 9. *Association, board, college.*

col-ligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 25, 3. *Bind together.*

283. **col-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum** [conlego]. Caes. III. 6, 1; 18, 8; 19, 1; V. 17, 4; 46, 5 (v. l. cogit). (VI. 12, 8; VII. 80, 9). Cic. I. 30; II. 5; 8; P. 22; 24. V. I. 143 (7ies). *Gather together, collect.*

284. **collis, -is.** m. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15ies). V. I. 419, III. 522, V. 150, 287. *Hill.*

285. **col-loco, locāre.** Caes. I. 18, 6 (23ies). Cic. I. 5 (9ies). *Place together, place, establish.* Technically, *give in marriage.*

286. **col-loquium, -ī,** [colloquor]. Caes. I. 34, 1 (14ies). *A talking together, conference, parley.*

287. **col-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 3 (9ies). *Talk together, confer.*

col-luceo, lūcēre. V. IV. 567, V. 4. *Shine, be aglow.*

288. **COLLUM, -ī.** V. I. 654 (11ies). *Neck, in general; cf. cervix.*

col-lūstro, lūstrāre. V. III. 651. *Look at, watch.*

289. **colo, colere, coluī, cultum.** Caes. V. 12, 2 (VI. 17, 1). Cic. A. 5; 6 bis; 16; 27. V. I. 16 (12ies). *Till, cultivate; then dwell in.* Fig. *cultivate, cherish, worship, etc.*

colōnia, -ae [colo]. Cic. I. 8; II. 20; 24. *Colony.*

290. **colōnus, -ī,** [colo]. Cic. II. 20; 26; III. 14. V. I. 12, IV. 626. *Tiller, husbandman; then, settler.*

291. **color, -ōris.** Caes. V. 14, 2 (VI. 28, 2; VII. 88, 1). Cic. III. 13. V. IV. 558 (6ies). *Color, in various senses.*

coluber, -brī. V. II. 471, VI. 419. *A snake, serpent.*

292. **COLUMBA, -AE.** V. II. 516, V. 213, 488, 516, VI. 190. *Dove, pigeon.*

columna, -ae. V. I. 428, VI. 552. *Column.*

293. **COMA**, -AE. V. I. 319 (14ies). *Hair, tresses; cf. crines.*
Fig. *foliage*.

comāns, -antis. V. II. 391, III. 468. *Plumed, crested.*
com-būro, būrere, būssi, būstum. Caes. I. 5, 2. *Burn up.*

294. **comes**, -itis [con,-o]. Caes. (VI. 30, 3). Cic. I. 12 (6ies).
V. II. 86 (28ies). *Companion, comrade; then attendant, follower.*
cōmissātio, -ōnis. Cic. II. 10. *Revel, carousal.*
comitātus, -ūs [comitor]. Cic. III. 6. *Retinue.*
comitium, -ī [con, eo]. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 2. *Assembly; in the plural,*
elections.

295. **COMITOR**, ĀRĪ [comes]. Cic. II. 4. V. I. 312 (11ies).
Attend, accompany. Partic. **comitātus** used passively, *attended*.

296. **commeātus**, -ūs [commeo]. Caes. I. 34, 3 (16ies). Cic.
P. 53. Lit. *movement to and fro*; hence, *train of supplies, then*
supplies in general. Occasionally, *trip, transportation* (Caes.
V. 23, 2).

commemorātio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 29. *Remembrance.*

297. **com-memoro**, -āre. Caes. I. 14, 1 (6ies). Cic. II. 9
(8ies). *Mention, speak of, relate, etc.*
commendātio, -ōnis [commendo]. Cic. I. 28; A. 31. *Recommendation,*
influence, worth.

298. **com-mendo**, -āre [mando]. Caes. IV. 27, 7. Cic. IV.
18; 23; P. 13; A. 18. V. II. 293, 748, V. 771. *Commit, entrust;*
then commend, recommend.

com-meo, meāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. Cic. P. 55. *Go and come, resort to.*
comminus. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 44, 11. *Hand to hand.*
com-misceo, miscēre, miscui, mixtum. V. III. 633, IV. 120, 161, VI.
762. *Mix together.*

299. **com-mitto**, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 13, 7 (24ies).
Cic. I. 15 (10ies). V. I. 136 (6ies). *Join together, esp. proelium*
followed by cum and abl. Entrust with dat. Then, perform,
do, allow with ut and subj.

300. **commodus**, -a, -um [con, modus]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (17ies).
Cic. P. 71; A. 12. *With due measure; hence, suitable, convenient,*
comfortable. Commodum, advantage, interest, convenience. Adv.
commodē.

com-mone-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. I. 19, 4. *Call to mind,*
remind.

com-moror, morāri. Caes. V. 7, 3. Cic. P. 13. *Remain.*

301. **com-moveo**, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 13, 2 (9ies).
Cic. I. 6 (10ies). V. I. 126 (5ies). *Move thoroughly, startle,*
alarm.

commūnico, -āre [communis]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 36, 3. *Share with,*
communicate with.

com-mūnio, mūnīre. Caes. I. 8, 2; V. 49, 7. *Fortify strongly; construct.*

302. **commūnis**, -e [con, munus]. Caes. I. 30, 4 (18ies).
Cic. I. 12 (18ies). V. II. 573, 709, 789, IV. 102. Lit. *having*
common tasks; hence, common, general. Adv. commūniter.

303. **commūtātio**, īnis [commuto]. Caes. I. 14, 5; II. 72, 1;
V. 1, 2; 8, 3; 54, 4. (VI. 12, 6; VII. 59, 3). *Exchange, change.*

com-mūto, mūtāre. Caes. I. 23, 3: III. 6, 2. Cic. III. 25: A. 18. *Change.*
cō-mo, cōmēre, cōm̄psi, cōmptum. V. VI. 48. *To comb, to arrange.*
compāgēs, -is. V. I. 122, 293, II. 51. *Fastening, joint.*
comparātio, -onis. [comparo] Cic. P. 9. *Preparation.*

304. **com-paro, parāre.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 32 (8ies).
Get ready, provide; then, compare; cf confero.

305. **COM-PELLO, PELLĀRE.** V. I. 581 (8ies). *Hail, greet, address, accost.*

306. **com-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum.** Caes. II. 23, 1; V. 15, 1; 19, 2 (VII.: *quater*). Cic. III. 17. V. I. 575. *Drive together; hence collect; also compel.*

307. **com-perio, perīre, peri, pertum** [pario]. Caes. I. 22, 1; 40, 12; 44, 12; IV. 19, 2; 4. Cic. I. 10; 27; III. 3; 4. *Lit. make out; hence, ascertain, learn, with infin.*

competitor, -ōris [competo]. Cic. I. 11. *Rival.*

308. **com-plector, plectī, plexus sum.** Caes. I. 20, 1 (VII. 27, 2; 74, 1). Cic. II. 10. V. I. 694 (7ies). *Entwine with, embrace; then, surround. Cf amplector.*

309. **com-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum.** Caes. I. 24, 3 (12ies), Cic. P. 44. V. II. 20 (8ies). *Fill completely, with acc. and abl. Cf pleo.*

complexus, -ūs [complector]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 715, IV. 616, V. 742. *Embrace.*

310. **com-plūrēs, -plūrium.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 8; 29; III. 5; 19; P. 5. *Quite a number, very many.*

311. **COM-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM.** V. I. 135 (7ies). *Put together; hence, build, construct, arrange, and so fig. adjust. quiet, appease. Of burial, lay away. Compositō, by agreement.*

312. **com-porto, portāre.** Caes. I. 16, 4 (7ies). *Bring together, collect.*

313. **com-prehendo, prehendere, prehendī, prehēnsum.** Caes. III. 14, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 3; III. 3; 4; 6; 16. V. II. 793, VI. 626, 701. *Seize, grasp, catch at. Fig. of mind, understand; hence, set forth.*

314. **com-primo, primere, pressī, pressum.** Cic. I. 11, 30. V. II. 73, V. 802, VI. 389. *Lit. press together; hence, restrain, repress, suppress, etc.*

315. **com-probo, probāre.** Caes. V. 58, 5. Cic. P. 63; 69; A. 31 bis. *Approve strongly.*

316. **cōnātus, -ūs [conor].** Caes. I. 8, 4. Cic. I. 11; II. 14; 26; 27. *Attempt, trial.*

concavus, -a, -um. V. V. 677. *Hollow.*

317. **con-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cессum.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 17 (9ies). V. II. 91, 523, III. 700, V. 798. *Lit. go with; hence, retire, withdraw and fig. yield, submit, occasionally, forgive. With ab and abl. or acc. and dat.*

con-celebro, celebrare. Cic. P. 61. *Attend in throngs, celebrate, solemnize.*

con-certo, certare. Cic. P. 28. *Contend.*

conchā, -ae. V. vi. 171. *Conch shell, used as a trumpet.*

318. con-cido, cidere, cidi [cado]. Caes. III. 14, 7; v. 44, 12 (VI.-VII.: 5ies). Cic. II. 5; III. 16; IV. 11; P. 19 bis. V. II. 532, v. 333, 448 bis. *Fall down, tumble, collapse.*

319. con-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. I. 12, 3; II. 11, 4; III. 9, 4. *Cut down, cut to pieces.*

320. concilio, -āre [concilium]. Caes. I. 3, 6; v. 4, 3 (VII. 7, 1; 55, 4). Cic. P. 70; A. 17. V. I. 79. *Bring together; hence, win over, gain.*

321. concilium, -ī. Caes. I. 18, 1 (17ies). V. II. 89, III. 679, v. 75, 735, VI. 433. *Meeting for deliberation; then, gathering, throng.* Distinguish from *consilium*.

322. con-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capiro]. Cic. II. 7; P. 7. V. IV. 474, 502, v. 38. *Take up, receive, incur; also, conceive, give birth to; then, imagine, understand and so plan.*

323. con-cito, citāre. Caes. v. 26, 2; 38, 2 (VII. 13, 2; 42, 6; 77, 7). Cic. I. 11 (9ies). *Set in violent motion, agitate; then fig. arouse, excite.*

concitus, -a, -um. V. III. 127. *Dotted.*

324. con-clāmo, clāmāre. Caes. I. 47, 6; III. 18, 5; v. 26, 4; 37, 3. (VII.: 5ies). V. II. 233, III. 523, V. 660, VI. 259. *Cry aloud, shout.*

con-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. III. 9, 7. V. I. 425. *Shut around, surround.*

325. concordia, -ae [concors]. Cic. II. 19; III. 21; 25; IV. 15. Lit. *unity of heart*; hence, *harmony, unanimity, concord.*

con-cors, -cordis. V. III. 542, VI. 827. *Of one spirit; friendly, peaceful.*

con-crētus, -a, -um. V. II. 277, VI. 738, 746. Lit. *ground together; hence, matted.*

con-cupisco, cupīscere, cupīvī, ītum, Cic. I. 25; II. 19; P. 28. *Desire eagerly.*

326. con-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. I. 48, 6 (6ies). V. I. 493, II. 315. *Run together, in various senses.*

con-cursō, cursāre. Caes. v. 33, 1; 50, 5. Cic. IV. 17. *Run to and fro.*

327. con-cursus, ūs. Caes. I. 8, 4; IV. 14, 3; V. 10, 2; 40, 7. (VII. 8, 6; 28, 6; 48, 1; 62, 3). Cic. I. 1; A. 3. V. I. 509, V. 611, VI. 318. *A running together in various senses; rally, assemblage.*

328. CON-CUTIO, CUTERE, CUSSĪ, CUSSUM [quatio] V. II. 629 (9ies). *Shake up, shatter, lit. and fig.*

con-demno, demnāre [damno]. Cic. I. 4; IV. 8. *Condemn.*

condēnsus, -a, -um. V. II. 517. *Crowded together.*

329. condīcio, -ōnis [condico]. Caes. I. 28, 5 (12ies). Cic. II. 14 (9ies). *Agreement, terms; then, condition, station.*

330. con-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Cic. III. 2 (6ies). V. I. 5 (19ies). *Put together, form; hence build, found, then, compose; put by, store up; hence conceal; cf. celo, occulo.*

con-dōno, dōnāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; 6. *Forgive* (a fault) for the sake of (some one), with dat.

331. **con-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. I. 4, 2; II. 14; 2, 4; V. 27, 8 (VI. 31, 5; VII. 31, 5). *Bring together, collect; then, hire. Condūcit, it is useful.*

332. **cōn-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum.** Caes. I. 16, 4 (15ies). Cic. I. 2 (16ies). V. VI. 488. *Bring together, collect; then, bring to, transport, esp. sē cōferre, betake one's self. Shift, transfer, and finally, compare.*

333. **cōn-fertus, -a, -um** [confarcio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7ies). Cic. II. 10. V. II. 347. *Stuffed thoroughly, crowded, dense. cōfessio, ēnis [confiteor]. Cic. III. 13; 15; IV. 4. Confession.*

334. **cōnfēstim.** Caes. IV. 32, 2 (5ies). *Promptly, with all haste. Cf. continuo, ilico, statim.*

335. **cōn-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (28ies). Cic. I. 26 (20ies). V. III. 590, IV. 599, V. 362, VI. 520. *Lit. make together; hence, accomplish, complete, in various senses. Also do up, exhaust.*

336. **cōn-fido, fidere, fīsus sum.** Caes. I. 23, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 8; 24; II. 11; IV. 22; A. 32. V. I. 452, V. 849, 870. *Trust firmly with dat. of person. abl. of thing.*

cōn-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. III. 13, 3 V. II. 429, III. 45. *Fasten together, pierce.*

cōn-finūm, -ī. Caes. V. 24, 2. *Neighborhood.*

cōn-fio, fieri, factus sum. V. IV. 116. *Be accomplished.*

cōnfīrmātio, -ōnis [confirmo]. Caes. III. 18, 6. *Assurance.*

337. **cōn-firmo, fīrmāre.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 4 (15ies). *Make firm, strengthen; then fig. assure, confirm, encourage.*

338. **cōn-fiteor, fitērī, fessus sum** [fateor]. Caes. V. 27, 2. Cic. III. 10 (9ies). V. II. 591. *Confess, admit.*

cōn-flagro, flagrāre. Caes. V. 43, 4. Cic. I. 29; III. 25. *Be on fire, burn.*

cōn-flictātus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 35 5. *Harassed, assailed.*

339. **cōn-flīgo, flīgere, flīxi, flīctum.** Caes. II. 5, 2; V. 15, 1; 19, 2. (VII. 32, 5). Cic. II. 25 bis; P. 28. V. II. 417. *Strike together, contend with, combat, with cum and abl.*

cōn-flo, flāre. Cic. I. 23; 25. *Lit., blow together, gather together, arouse. cōn-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. IV. 15, 2. Flow together; pres. participle as subst., a confluence (of rivers).*

cōnfōrmātio, ēnis [conformato]. Cic. A. 15. *Shaping, training.*

cōn-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. A. 1; 14. *Mould, train.*

cōn-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Cic. IV. 22. *Break to pieces.*

cōn-fugio, fugere, fūgī. V. I. 666. *Flee (for help).*

340. **Cōn-FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM.** V. II. 736, III. 696, V. 496, VI. 504. *Lit. pour together; hence, mingle. Fig. confuse, trouble.*

con-gēmo, gemere, gemūī, V. II. 631. *Groan deeply.*

con-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. Cic. P. 22. V. II. 766, VI. 178, 224. *Bring together, heap up.*

341. **con-gredior, gredī, gressus sum** [gradior]. Caes. I. 36, 3 (6ies). V. I. 475, II. 397, V. 809. *Come together, meet, with cum and abl. or dat.*

con-grego, gregāre. Cic. I. 32. *Gather into a flock.*
congressus, -ūs [congredior]. Caes. III. 13, 5. V. v. 733. *Meeting, engagement (in battle).*

342. **cōn-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (31ies). Cic. I. 15; II. I. V. II. 545, IV. 69, V. 619, VI. 222. *Hurl, throw, in lit. and fig. senses.*

coniectūra, -ae. Cic. III. 18; P. 26. *Inference.*
cōni-fer, fera, ferum. V. III. 680. *Cow bearing.*
co-nitor, nītī, nīxus sum. V. v. 264, 642. *Strain; exert one's full strength.*

343. **CONIUGIUM, -ī** [coniungo]. V. II. 579 (6ies). *Joining together, union, esp. marriage.*

coniūctio, -ōnis [coniungo]. Cic. IV. 15; 22. *Joining together, union.*

344. **con-iungo, iungere, iūnxi, iūnctum.** Caes. I. 37, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. II (6ies). V. I. 514, V. 712. *Join together, unite, reg. with cum and abl., rarely with dat.*

345. **coniunx, iugis** [coniungo]. Caes.—(VII. 14, 10.) Cic. III. I (8ies). V. I. 47 (30ies). *Consort, spouse, husband or wife.*

346. **con-iūrātio, -ōnis** [coniuro] Caes. I. 2, 1; III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 3; V. 27, 4 (VI. 44, 1). Cic. I. I (14ies). *Lit. swearing together; hence conspiracy.*

347. **con-iūrō, iūrāre.** Caes. II. I, 1; 2; 3, 2; III. 8, 3; 23, 2 (VII. I, I). Cic. I. 12; III. 3; 21; IV. 20. *Swear together; hence conspire. Partic. coniūrātus, sworn; hence conspirator.*

cō-nīveo, nīvēre, īvī. Cic. II. 27. *Shut the eyes; hence overlook.*

348. **cōnor, cōnārī.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (22ies). Cic. I. 15 (9ies). V. II. 792 (5ies). *Attempt, try, with acc. and infin. Cf. temp̄o.*

con-quiēsco, quiēscere, quiēvī, quiētum. Cic. P. 15; A. 12. *Rest, cease.*

con-quiro, quirere, quīsīvī, quisītum [quaero]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 28, 1. *Collect.*

349. **cōn-sanguineus, -a, -um** [sanguis]. Caes. I. 11, 4; 33 2; II. 3, 5 (VII. 77, 8). V. v. 771, VI. 278. *Of same blood; kindred.*
cōnsanguinitās, -ātis [consanguineus]. V. II. 86. *Kinship.*
cōn-scelerātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 19; III. 16. *Criminal.*

350. **cōn-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēnsum** [scando]. Caes. IV. 23, 1; V. 7, 4; 39, 3. V. I. 180, 381, IV. 646. *Climb up, mount, esp. of embark in ships; with acc. or in and acc.*

351. **cōnscientia, -ae** [consciens]. Caes. V. 56, 1. Cic. I, 17; II. 13; III. 10; II. 27. *Consciousness, knowledge; hence sense of right or sense of guilt.*

cōn-scīsco, scīscere, scīvī, scītum. Caes. I. 4, 4; III. 22, 2. *With sibi mortem, commit suicide.*

352. **cōnsciūs, -A, -UM** [con, scio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. I. 604 (8ies). *Conscious, with gen. of thing and dat. of person.*

353. **cōn-scribō**, scribēre, scripsī, scriptū. Caes. I. 10, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 4 (19ies). *Write up, enroll, enlist.* Note the phrase *patrēs cōnscripti*.

cōn-secrō, secrāre [sacro]. Cic. IV. 2; A. 27. *Dedicate.*

354. **cōn-sector**, sectārī [sector, caus. of sequor]. Caes. III. 15, 4; I9, 4; 26, 6; IV. 14, 5; V. 58, 6. (VII. 8, 7). *Follow after, pursue.*

cōnsēnsio, -ōnis [consentio]. Cic. I. 32. *Agreement.*

cōnsēnsus, -ūs [consentio]. Caes. I. 30, 4; II. 28, 2; 29, 5. *Consent, agreement.*

355. **cōn-sentīo**, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsūm. Caes. II. 3, 2; 5; V. 29, 7. Cic. IV. 15; 18. *Lit. feel with; hence, agree.*

356. **cōn-sequor**, sequī, secūtūs sum. Caes. I. 13, 1 (9ies). Cic. II. 6 (11ies). V. II. 409, V. 153, 224, 494. *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

cōn-sero, serere, seruī, sertum. V. II. 398, III. 467, 594, V. 259. *Fasten together; with proelium, engage in.*

357. **cōn-servo**, servārē. Caes. II. 12, 5 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (19ies). *Preserve.*

cōn-sessus, -ūs [consido]. V. V. 290, 340, 577. *Sitting together, assembly; in V. 290, a place of assembly.*

358. **cōn-sidero**, -āre. Cic. P. 6; 36; 40; 58. *Look at closely, contemplate.*

359. **con-sido**, sīdere, sēdī, sessum. Caes. I. 21, 1 (12ies). V. I. 572 (13ies). *Settle, take position.* Cf. *consisto*.

360. **cōn-silium**, ī [consulo]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 1 (45ies). V. I. 281 (7ies). *Plan, design, resolve; then not unfrequently, council, deliberative body (cf. concilium).* Also *prudence, discretion.*

cōn-similis, -e. Caes. II. 11, 1; V. 12, 3. *Quite like.*

361. **cōn-sisto**, sistere, stītī. Caes. I. 13, 7 (25ies). Cic. A. 19. V. I. 187 (17ies). *Take position; occasionally, consist with abl.; depend upon with in and abl.*

cōn-sōlor, sōlārī. Caes. I. 20, 5; V. 34, 2; 52, 5. Cic. IV. 8. *Speak kindly to, console.*

cōn-sono, sonāre, sonuī. V. V. 149. *Resound.*

362. **cōnspectus**, -ūs [conspicio] Caes. I. 11, 3 (10ies). Cic. IV. 3; P. I. V. I. 34, 184, II. 21, 67, VI. 108. *View, sight.*

363. **cōn-spicio**, spicere, spēxi, spectum [specio]. Caes. I. 47, 6 (13ies). Cic. I. 17; III. 20; P. 30: 44. V. I. 152 (9ies). *Catch sight of, behold.*

364. **cōn-spicor**, spicārī [caus. of conspicio]. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 26, 4; 27, 1; V. 9, 2; 49, 5. (VI.-VII.: 6ies). *Espy, catch sight of; esp. in perfect partic.*

cōn-spīrātio, -ōnis. Cic. IV. 22. *Harmony.*

cōn-spīro, spirārē. Caes. III. 10, 3. *Combine, conspire.*

cōnstanter: see *consto*.

cōnstantia, -ae [constans]. Caes. I. 40, 6. Cic. II. 25; P. 68; 69. *Firmness, steadfastness.*

cōn-sterno, sternere, strāvī, strātum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. IV. 444, *Wall.*

cōn-stipo, -āre. Caes. V. 43, 5. *Pack together.*

365. **cōn-stituo**, stituere, stitui, stitūtum [statuo]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (42ies). Cic. I. 16 (25ies). V. I. 309 (5ies). *Put together, establish, set up, station; then fig. determine with infin. more rarely ut or gerund.*

366. **cōn-sto**, stāre, stitī. Caes. III. 6, 2; 9, 8; 14, 3; 26, 6; IV. 29, 4. Cic. III. 14; A. 18. V. III. 518, V. 748. *Lit. stand with, i. e. be consistent, agree; hence, be complete, regular. Cōnstat, it is established, certain, with infin. Stand in, cost, with abl. of price. Adv. cōnstanter, steadfastly, uniformly, Caes. II. 2, 4; III. 25, 1.*

cōn-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. I. 1. *Bind tight, hold in check.*

367. **cōn-suēsco**, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. Caes. I. 14, 5 (26ies). *Become accustomed. In perf., cōnsuēvī, be accustomed. Cf. soleo.*

368. **cōnsuētūdo**, -inis [consuesco]. Caes. I. 31, 11 (22ies). Cic. III. 6 (7ies). *Custom, habit.*

369. **cōnsul**, -ulīs [cf. consulo]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (8ies). Cic. I. 2 (48ies). V. VI. 819. *Consul, the highest magistrate at Rome.*

370. **cōnsulāris**, -e [consul]. Cic. I. 4 (7ies). *Belonging to a consul, consular; as subst. ex-consul.*

371. **cōnsulātus**, -ūs [consul]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. I. 27 (13ies). *Consulship.*

372. **cōnsulo**, **cōnsulere**, **cōnsulūi**, **cōnsultum** [cf. consilium]. Caes. I. 43, 7 (10ies). Cic. I. 3 (15ies). V. IV. 64, VI. 151. *Plan, deliberate, consult with acc. of a person; take thought for, with dat. Cōnsultum, decree; cōnsultō, adv., on purpose, designedly.*

cōnsulto, -āre. Caes. V. 53, 4. *Deliberate earnestly.*

373. **cōn-sūmo**, sūmēre, sūmpsī, sūmptum. Caes. I. 11, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 4. V. II. 795, V. 527. *Lit. take together; hence, use up, consume.*

374. **cōn-SURGO**, SURGERE, SURREXĪ, SURRECTUM. Caes. V. 31, 1 (VII. 23, 7). V. V. 20, 120, 207, 450. *Arise together, arise in various senses.*

cōn-tabulo, -āre. Caes. V. 40, 6. *Build of boards.*

contactūs, -ūs [contingo]. V. III. 227. *Touch, contact.*

contāmino, -āre. Cic. I. 29. *Dishonor.*

con-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Cic. A. 24. *Cover over, bury.*

375. **con-temno**, temnere, tempsī, temptum. Caes. V. 51, 4. Cic. II. 5; P. 20; 43; A. 26. V. III. 77. *Despise, scorn, disdain. The simple verb is mainly poetic.*

contemptio, -ōnis [contemno]. Caes. III. 17, 5; V. 29, 2; 49, 8; 58, 1. *Contempt.*

contemptus, -ūs [contemno]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Contempt, cause of contempt.*

376. **con-tendo**, tendere, tendī, tentum. Caes. I. 1, 4 (56ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 8; A. 15; 19. V. I. 158 (7ies). *Lit. stretch with; hence struggle with, with cum, strain, struggle to, with infin. Partic. contentus (V. V. 513) to be distinguished from contentus, content (contineo).*

377. **contentio, -ōnis** [contendo]. Caes. I. 44, 9; V. 19, 1; 44, 14. (vii.: *quater*). Cic. IV. 13; P. 9; 36; A. 12. *A strain; then, struggle, contest.*

con-terreo terrēre. V. III, 597. *Terrify.*

con-tēstor, tēstāri. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (v.l. *obtestatus*). *Invoke.*

con-texo, texere, texuī, textum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. II. 112. *Join together.*

con-ticēsco, ticēscere, ticuī [taceo]. Cic. III. 10. V. II. 1, 253, III. 718, VI. 54. *Become silent.*

continentia, -ae [continens]. Cic. II. 25; P. 41; 67. *Self-restraint.*

378. **con-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum** [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3, (39ies). Cic. I. 6 (13ies). V. II. 593, III. 598. *Lit. hold together; hence contain. Then bound, limit, restrain, etc., in many senses.* **Continēns** (sc. *terra*), *continent*. Partic. **contentus**, Cic. I. 7; P. 14; 25. V. V. 314. *Contented, content with abl.* Adv. **continenter**. Cf. *contendo*.

379. **con-tingo, tingere, tigī, tactum** [tango]. Caes. I. 38, 5; 43, 4; V. 43, 6 (VI.-VII.: 5ies). Cic. I. 16; III. 15; A. 4. V. I. 96 (10ies). *Touch, be contiguous to, with acc. Then, happen to with dat. and rarely infin.* Cf. *accido, evenio.*

continuātio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 29, 2. *Continuation*

380. **continuus, -a, -um** [contineo]. Caes. I. 48, 3; IV. 34, 4; V. 13, 3 (VII. 14, 1). Cic. P. 54. V. III. 196 (6ies). *Unbroken, continuous.* Abl. **continuō**, as adv. *immediately*; cf. *illico, statim.*

cōntio, -ōnis [i. e., *conventio*]. Caes. V. 52, 5. Cic. IV. 11; A. 24; 25. *Mass meeting; then, harangue.*

cōntiōnātor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. *Lit., one who addresses a contio; hence agitator, haranguer.*

con-torqueo, torquēre, torsī, tortum. V. II. 52; III. 562, V. 520, (v. l. *contendit*), VI. 593. *Twist; of weapons, hurl.*

381. **contrā**. Caes. I. 18, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 5 (22ies). V. I. 13 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *against, opposite.*

382. **con-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 34, 3; IV. 22, 3 (v. l.); V. 49, 7 (VII. 40, 2; 43, 5). Cic. II. 4; IV. 9. V. III. 8. *Draw together, contract, reduce, concentrate.*

383. **contrārius, -a, -um** [contra]. Caes. II. 18, 2; IV. 17, 5; 7. (VII. 30, 3.) Cic. P. 51. V. I. 239, II. 39, IV. 628. *Opposite, situated over against, contrary, with dat.*

contremisco, -ere, tremuī. V. III. 673. *Begin to tremble.*

384. **controversia, -ae** [contra, *verto*]. Caes. V. 26, 4; 28, 2; 44, 2; 3 (VI.-VII.: 8ies). Cic. II. 1; III. 10. *Dispute, quarrel.*

385. **contumēlia, -ae.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 14, 2; III. 13, 3; V. 29, 4; 58, 2. (VII. 10, 2; 54, 2). Cic. I. 16. *Insult, affront, abuse.*

con-tundo, tundere, tudi, tūsum. V. I. 264. *Beat down, subdue.* contus, -ī. V. V. 208, VI. 302. *Pole.*

386. **cōnūbium, -ī.** [con, *nubo*] V. I. 73 (8ies). *Wedlock.*

conus, -ī. V. III. 468. *Apex of a helmet.*

convallis, -is. Caes. III. 20, 4; V. 32, 2. V. VI. 139, 679. *Valley, enclosed by hills.*

con-vecto, vectāre. V. IV. 405. *Carry together, carry.*

387. **con-vello, vellere, vellī, vulsum.** V. II. 446 (9ies). *Tear up, tear to pieces, destroy.*

388. **con-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 6, 4 (38ies). Cic. I. 4 (7ies). V. I. 361 (7ies). *Come together, assemble; then, meet, with acc. Convenit, it is meet, fitting, it is agreed, with infin.*

389. **conventus, -ūs** [convenio]. Caes. I. 18, 2; 54, 3; V. I, 5; 2, 1; 48, 9. Cic. II. 13; A. 3. V. VI. 753. *Meeting, conference; then, court, assizes.*

390. **con-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 23, 3 (10ies). Cic. II. 14 (6ies). V. I. 81 (6ies). *Turn about, turn, change.*

391. **CONVEXUS, -A, -UM** [conveho]. V. I. 310, 608, IV. 451, VI. 241, 750. *Rounded, arched; hence convexum, vault, esp. vault of heaven; cavity.*

convīcium, -ī. Cic. A. 12. *Quarreling, altercation.*
con-vincō, vincere, vīcī, victum. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. I. 8; II. 13. *Prove, convict.*

392. **convīvium, -ī** [convivo]. Cic. II. 10; 20; 23; A. 13. V. I. 638, IV. 77. *A living together; hence, banquet, feast.*

393. **con-voco, vocāre.** Caes. I. 16, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 1; II. 12. *Call together, summon.*

con-volvo, volvere, volvī, volvūtum. V. II. 474. *Roll together, coil.*

394. **co-orior, orīrī, ortus sum.** Caes. III. 7, 1; IV. 28, 2; V. 10, 2; 43, 1. (VII. 27, 1; 61, 1). V. I. 148. *Rise up, start up, arise.*

395. **cōpia, -ae** [con, ops, aid]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (87ies). Cic. I. 11 (24ies). V. I. 520, II. 564, V. 100. *Supply, abundance; then opportunity. Pl. forces, esp. troops; then supplies.*

cōpīosus, -a, -um [copia]. Caes. I. 23, 1. Cic. II. 18; P. 65; A. 4. *Wealthy.*
cōpula, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 6. *Grappling-hook.*

396. **COR, CORDIS.** Caes.—(VI. 19, 4). V. I. 50 (17ies). *Heart.*
Cordī esse, to be after the heart of, please.

397. **cōram.** Caes. I. 32, 4; V. 11, 2. Cic. P. 66. V. I. 520, 595, II. 538, III. 173, VI. 716. *Adv. in the presence of, face to face with; then personally.*

corneus, -a, -um [cornu]. V. VI. 894. *Made of horn.*
corneus, -a, -um [cornum]. V. III. 22; V. 557. *Of cornel wood.*
corni-pēs, pedis. V. VI. 591. *Horn-footed.*

398. **cornū, -ūs.** Caes. I. 52, 2; 6 bis; II. 23, 4; 25, 1. (VI.-VII. 7ies). V. I. 190 (8ies). *Horn; then anything shaped like a horn.*

cornum, -ī. V. III. 649. *Cornel-berry.*

399. **corōna, -ae.** Caes. III. 16, 4 (VII. 72, 2). V. I. 655, III. 525, IV. 418, V. 110, 355, 556. *Garland, chaplet, wreath both lit. and fig.*

corōno, -āre [corona]. V. I. 724, IV. 506. *Crown.*
corporeus, -a, -um [corpus]. V. VI. 737. *Of the body.*

400. **corpus, corporis.** Caes. I. 25, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 13 (11ies). V. I. 70 (5ies). *Body.*

cor-rigo, rigere, rēxī, rēctum [rego]. Cic. I. 22. *Reform.*

401. **COR-RIPIO, RIPERE, RIPUĪ, REPTUM** [rapiō]. V. I. 45 (18ies). *Snatch up, seize, press on, etc., of any hurried attack.*

cor-rōboro, -āre. Cic. I. 30; III. 26. *Strengthen, corroborate.*

402. cor-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Cic. II. 7; A. 8. V. I. 177, III. 138. *Break up, destroy, ruin, spoil, etc.*

cor-ruo, ruere, ruī. Cic. II. 21. *Fall, fall in a heap.*

cor-ruptēla, -ae [corrumpo]. Cic. I. 13. *Corruption, means of corruption.*

cor-ruptor, -ōris [corrumpo]. Cic. II. 7. *Corruptor, seducer.*

cortex, -icis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 33. *Bark.*

cortina, -ae. V. III. 92, VI. 347. *Tripod, oracle.*

corusco, -āre [coruscus]. V. V. 642. *Flash.*

403. CORUSCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 164, II. 172, 433, 470, 552. *Moving quickly, waving, tremulous.* Of light, *flashing.*

costa, -ae. V. I. 211, II. 16. *Rib, side.*

cothurnus, -i. V. I. 337. *Buskin, hunting-boot.*

404. cotidiānus, -a, -um [cotidie]. Caes. I. I, 4 (8ies). Cic. IV. 17; P. 2; A. 14. *Daily.*

405. cotidiē [quotus, dies]. Caes. I. 16, I (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 5; P. 4; 39; A. 12. *Every day, daily.*

crassitūdo -inis [crassus]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thickness.*

crassus, -a, -um. V. V. 469. *Thick.*

crāstinus, -a -um [crās, to-morrow]. V. IV. 118. *To-morrow's.*

cratēr, -ēris. V. I. 724, II. 765, III. 525, V. 536, VI. 225. *Mixing bowl, crater.*

cratēs, -ium. Caes. IV. 17, 8; V. 40, 6. *Wicker work.*

créatrix, -icis. V. VI. 367. *Creatress; hence mother.*

406. crēber, crēbra, crēbrum. Caes. II. I, I (8ies). V. I. 85 (10ies). *Thick, close, frequent.*

crēbrēsco, -ere, crēbuī. V. III. 530. *Become frequent; of winds, blow fresh.*

407. crēdo, crēdere, crēdī, crēditum. Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 18, 6; V. 28, I. (VI.: quater). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. I. 218 (19ies). *Believe, trust, with acc. of thing, dat. of person, acc. and infin.*

cremo, cremāre. Caes. I. 4, I. V. VI. 224. *Burn, with acc.*

408. creo, creāre. Caes. I. 16, 5. *Bring forth, produce, create; of officials, elect, choose.*

crepito, -āre. V. III. 70, V. 436, 459, VI. 209. *Rattle, murmur.*

crepo, -āre, crepuī, crepitum. V. V. 206. *Crack.*

409. crēsco, crēscere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 20, 2 (VII. 55, 10). Cic. I. 5; III. 26; P. 45; A. 13. V. II. 74, III. 608, IV. 191. *Grow, increase, intrans. Cf. augeo, increase, trans. In Vergil crētus, sprung from.*

410. CRĪMEN, -INIS [cerno, decide]. V. II. 65, 98, IV. 550, VI. 430, 433. *Lit. verdict, decision; then, charge, accusation.*

criminor, -ārī [crimen]. Cic. A. II. *Make accusation.*

411. CRĪNIS, -IS. V. I. 480 (15ies). *Hair of the head; then, fig. of a comet.*

crīnītus, -a, -um [crinis]. V. I. 740. *Long haired.*

crispō, -āre. V. I. 313. *Brandish.*

crista, -ae. V. III. 468, VI. 779. *Crest, plume.*

cristātus, -a, -um. V. I. 468. *Crested.*

412. CROCEUS, -A, UM. V. I. 649, 711, IV. 585, 700, VI. 207. *Saffron colored, i. e., reddish-yellow.*

413. **cruciātus, -ūs** [crucio]. Caes. I. 31, 2 (7ies). Cic. IV. 1; 10; 12 bis; A. 14. *Torturing, torture, torment, etc.*

414. **crūdēlis, -e** [crudus]. Caes. I. 31, 12 (VII. 38, 9). Cic. I. 5 (10ies). V. I. 355 (21ies). *Cruel, pitiless, ruthless, etc. Adv. crūdēliter.*

415. **crūdēlitās, -ātis** [cruelis]. Caes. I. 32, 4 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. III. 24; IV. 11 bis; 12. *Cruelty.*

crūdus, -a, -um. V. v. 69, vi. 304. *Lit. raw; then rough, fresh, strong.*

416. **CRUENTUS, -A, UM** [cruor]. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 296 (8ies). *Gory; then, bloodthirsty.*

417. **CRUOR, -ōRIS**. V. III. 43 (9ies). *Gore, i. e., blood flowing from a wound. Cf. sanguis.*

418. **cubīle, -is** [cubo]. Caes. —(VI. 27, 3). Cic. IV. 17. V. III. 324, IV. 585, 648, VI. 274. *Bed, couch.*

cubitum, -i. V. IV. 690. *Elbow.*

419. **CULMEN, -INIS**. Caes. III. 2, 5. V. II. 290 (11ies). *Top, summit; then, any lofty building.*

420. **culpa, -ae**. Caes. IV. 27, 4; V. 52, 6. Cic. II. 3; P. 10. V. II. 140, IV. 19, 172. *Guilt, fault, blame.*

culpātus, -a, -um. V. II. 602. *Blameworthy, guilty.*

culter, -tri. V. VI. 248. *Knife.*

cultrix, -īcis [colo]. V. III. 111. *Female inhabitant of Cybele, a protectress.*

cultūra, -ae [colo]. Caes. III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 2; 6; Cic. P. 15. *Cultivation.*

cultus, -ūs [colo]. Caes. I. 1, 3; 31, 5. V. III. 591, V. 730. *Civilization; also, appearance.*

421. **cum, prep.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (149ies). Cic. I. 4 (107ies). V. I. 37 (72ies). *Prep. with abl. with; of accompaniment in its widest sense.*

422. **cum, conj.** Caes. I. 1, 4 (199ies). Cic. I. 5 (164ies). V. I. 36 (79ies). *As (soon as) with indic. perf. (rarely hist. pres. or pluperf.). When, of time, with any tense of indic.; of circumstance, with imperf. or pluperf. subj. Of cause, as, since, with subj. Of concession, although, with subj.*

cumulo, -āre [cumulus]. Cic. I. 14. V. IV. 436, V. 532. *Heap up, load.*

cumulus, -i. V. I. 105, II. 498. *Heap, mass.*

cūnābula -ōrum [cūnae]. V. III. 105. *Cradle, birthplace.*

cunctatio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 18, 6; 24, 5. *Hesitation.*

423. **cunctor, cunctārī**. Caes. III. 23, 7; IV. 25, 3. V. IV. 133, 390, V. 856, VI. 211, 846. *Delay, tarry, linger, with infin.*

424. **cūnctus, -a, -um** [coniunctus]. Caes. II. 29, 2 (VII. 10, 1; 11, 8). Cic. I. 27 (6ies). V. I. 154 (25ies). *All together, entire. Cf omnis, totus.*

cuneus, -i. V. V. 664, VI. 181. *Wedge; then, the wedge-shaped groups of seats in a theatre.*

cuniculus, -i. Caes. III. 21, 3. *An underground gallery used in siege works to undermine walls.*

425. **cupiditās**, -ātis [cupidus]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 9, 3; 41, 1 (VII. 50, 4; 52, 1; 89, 5). Cic. I. 25; P. 37; 65; 67. *Desire, eagerness, craving.* Cf. **cupido**.

426. **CUPÍDO**, -INIS [cupio]. V. I. 658 (9ies). *Desire, eagerness, craving, often personified.* Cf **cupiditas**.

427. **cupidus**, -a, -um [cupio]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (8ies). Cic. P. 64. *Eager for, desirous of, with gen.*

428. **cupio**, **cupere**, **cupiū**, **cupitum**. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 25, 3; III. 19, 2; 21, 1; 24, 5. Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. II. 108, IV. 394, V. 810, VI. 717, 733. *Long for, crave, desire, with acc. or infin. Cf. **gestio**, **volo**.*

cupressus, -i, f. V. II. 714, III. 64, VI. 216. *Cypress, cf. **cyparissus**.*

429. **cūr**. Caes. I. 40, 2; 4; 44, 8; IV. 16, 4 (VII. 37, 5). Cic. II. 17; 21; IV. 2; P. 50; A. 12. V. I. 408, II. 286, IV. 428. *Interr. adv. why? Cf. **qua re**, **quid?***

430. **cūra**, -ae. Caes. I. 33, 1; 40, 11 (VII. 65, 3). Cic. I. 9; 31; IV. 14; P. 17; A. 29. V. I. 208 (43ies). *Care, concern; esp. in poetry of love. Then the object of care, i. e. **concern**, **duty**.*

431. **cūria**, -ae. Cic. I. 32; II. 1; 5; III. 20; IV. 2. *Senate house.*

432. **cūro**, -āre [cura]. Caes. I. 13, 1 (7ies). Cic. III. 12 bis; 29; IV. 21. V. II. 536, III. 451, 511, IV. 34. *Care for, with acc.; provide for, with gerund.; care to, with infin.*

curriculum, -i. Cic. A. 28. *A course.*

433. **CURRO**, **CURRERE**, **CUCURRĪ**, **CURSUM**. Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). V. I. 607 (9ies) *Run.*

434. **CURRUS**, -ūs [curro]. Caes. IV. 33, 2; 3. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 17 (14ies). *Chariot.*

435. **cursus**, -ūs [curro]. Caes. I. 48, 7 (11ies). Cic. II. 14 (6ies). V. I. 157 (44ies). *Lit. a running; then course, advance.*

cūrūlīs, -e [curia]. Cic. IV. 2. *Curule.*

curvo, -āre [curvus]. V. III. 533, 564. *Curve.*

436. **CURVUS**, -A, -UM. V. II. 51 (10ies). *Bent, curved.*
cuspis, -idis, f. V. I. 81, II. 230, V. 208. *Spearpoint; hence spear.*

437. **cūstōdia**, -ae [custos]. Caes. II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 4; V. 58, 1 (VII. 27, 1; 55, 9). Cic. I. 8 (7ies). V. VI. 574. *Protection, custody, garrison, etc.*

cūstōdio, -īre [custos]. Cic. I. 6; 19. *Watch.*

438. **cūstōs**, -ōdis. Caes. I. 20, 6; 53, 5. (VII. 6, 4; 55, 5; 78, 5). Cic. I. 11; II. 27; III. 24; 29. V. I. 564 (12ies). *Guard, watchman.*

cycnus, -i. V. I. 393. *Swan.*

cymba, -ae. V. VI. 303, 413. *Boat.*

cymbium, -i. V. III. 66, V. 267. *A drinking cup.*

cyparissus, -i. V. III. 680. *A cypress tree.*

damnātō, -ōnis [damno]. Cic. A. 9. *Condemnation.*

439. **damno**, -āre [damnum]. Caes. I. 4, 1; V. 55, 3. Cic. IV. 5. V. IV. 699, VI. 430. *Inflict loss; then, declare guilty, condemn.*

440. **DAPS, DAPIS**. V. I. 210 (11ies). *Solemn feast; hence, banquet, feast*, usually in plural and in poetry. Cf. **epulum**. **dator**, -ōris [do]. V. I. 734. *A giver.*

441. **dē**. Caes. I. 1, 4 (117ies). Cic. I. 5 (119ies). V. I. 27 (30ies). Prep. with abl. Of place, *down from*, and then *from*; esp. with compounds of **de** and **ex**. Of source and origin, *from*. Of object, *concerning*. Of the whole *from* which a part is taken.

dea; see **deus**.

dē-bello, *bellare*. V. V. 731, VI. 853. *War down, subdue.*

442. **dēbeo, dēbēre, dēbui, dēbitum** [de, habeo]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 16 (37ies). V. II. 538, III. 184, IV. 276, VI. 714. Lit. *have from*; hence, *owe to*, with acc. and dat. *Be obliged to*, with infin.

dēbilis, -e. Cic. III. 3. V. V. 271 *Weakened.*

dēbilito, -āre [debilis]. Cic. II. 10; 14; 24; III. 10. *Weaken, disable.*

443. **dē-cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum**. Caes. I. 31, 10; 44, 11; V. 43, 4. Cic. IV. 21; A. 6. V. IV. 306, V. 551, VI. 508. *Go away from*, with abl., abl. with **de** or **ex**.

444. **decem**. Caes. I. 4, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 20. V. II. 198. Card. num., *ten*.

445. **dē-cerno, cernere, crēvi, crētum**. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 17, 1; 38, 5; V. 53, 2; 3. Cic. I. 4 (15ies). V. IV. 475. *Determine, decide, decree.*

dē-cerpo, *cerpere, cerpsi, cerptum* [carpo]. V. VI. 141. *Pluck off.*

446. **dē-certo, certāre**. Caes. I. 44, 4; 50, 4; II. 10, 4; III. 23, 7; IV. 19, 3. *Fight it out, fight a decisive battle.*

dēcessus, ūs. Caes. III. 13, 1. *Departure; with aestus, ebb.*

447. **DECET, DECĒRE, DECUIT**. V. IV. 597, V. 384. *It becomes, behooves* with acc. of person or infin.

dē-cido, cidere, decidī [cado]. Caes. I. 48, 6. V. V. 517. *Fall from.*

448. **decimus, -a, -um**. Caes. I. 40, 14 (12ies). Cic. III. 9; P. 15; A. 27. *Ordinal num. tenth.*

449. **dē-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum** [capiro]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. III. 181; IV. 17; V. 851. *Catch, ensnare. Fig. deceive.*

dē-clāro, clārāre. Caes. I. 50, 4. Cic. P. 28; 46. V. V. 246. *Make clear, declare.*

dēclinātiō, -ōnis [declino]. Cic. I. 15. *Bending aside.*

dē-clino, -āre. V. IV. 185. *Turn down; with lūmina, close.*

dēclivis, -e. Caes. II. 18, 1; IV. 33, 3. *Sloping downward.*

dēcoctor, -ōris. Cic. II. 4. *A spendthrift.*

decor, -ōris. V. V. 647. *Beauty.*

decoro, āre [decor]. Cic. A. 22. V. VI. 217. *Honor, decorate.*

450. **DECŌRUS, -A, -UM** [decor]. V. I. 589, II. 392, IV. 559, 589, V. 133, 343. *Becoming, comely, graceful; hence adorned.*

dēcrētūm; see **decerno**.

decumānus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 24, 2; III. 25, 2. *With porta, the rear gate.*

decurio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 23, 2. *A decurion.*

451. **dē-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum.** Caes. II. 19, 7; 21
I; III. 2, 4; 4, 1. V. II. 41, IV. 153, V. 212, 610. *Run down with
abl. ex or ab with abl.*

452. **DECUS, -ORIS** [cf. *decet*]. V. I. 429 (9ies). *Comeliness,
beauty, grace; then ornament, glory.*

453. **dē-decus, -oris.** Caes. IV. 25, 5. Cic. I. 13. *Disgrace,
dishonor.*

dē-dico, dicāre. Cic. A. 19. *Dedicate.*

dē-dignor, -nārī. V. IV. 536. *Disdain, refuse.*

dēditicus, -a, -um [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 4: 44, 5; II. 17, 2; 32, 2. *One
who has surrendered.*

454. **dēditio, -ōnis** [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (12ies). Cic. P.
35. *A giving up, surrender. In dēditiōnem accipere, accept
surrender of.*

455. **dē-do, dere, didī, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. II. 15, 2
(11ies). Cic. P. 35; 46 bis; A. 2; 12; 26. *Give up, surrender,
commonly with se. Fig. devote, apply.*

456. **dē-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. I. 44, 11 (15ies).
Cic. II. 4; 18; 28; III. 6; 14. V. II. 800, III. 71, IV. 398, VI. 397.
*Lead away, with de or ex and abl. rarely abl. alone. Of ships,
launch. Fig. lead, bring into.*

dēfatigātio, -ōnis [defatigo]. Caes. III. 19, 3. *Exhaustion.*

dē-fatigō, -āre. Caes. I. 40, 8; V. 16, 4. *Exhaust.*

dēfectio, -ōnis [deficio]. Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3. *Revolt.*

457. **dē-fendo, fendere, fendi, fēsum.** Caes. I. 11, 2 (18ies).
Cic. I. 6 (25ies). V. II. 257, 392 bis, 447. *Thrust off, ward off,
defend, with abl. of separation and abl. of means.*

dēfēnsio, -ōnis [defendo]. Caes. II. 7, 2. *A defense.*

dēfēnsor, -ōris [defendo]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (6ies). V. II. 521. *Defender.*

458. **dē-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum.** Caes. II. 4, 7 (17ies). Cic.
II. 3 (15ies). V. III. 154 (8ies). *Bear away, carry away; then
report, with ad and acc. Nōmen dēferre, accuse.*

459. **dē-fessus, -a, -um** [fatisco]. Caes. I. 25, 5; III. 4, 3; 4.
Cic. A. 12. V. I. 157, II. 285, 565. *Wearied out, exhausted.*

460. **dē-ficio, fīcere, fēcī, fectum.** [facio] Caes. II. 10, 4 (8ies).
Cic. I. 28; II. 10; 25; III. 11. V. II. 505, IV. 689, VI. 143, 196,
354. *Lit. make away from; hence fail, give out, with acc. (rarely
dat.; V. VI. 196). Then, revolt from, with ab and abl.*

461. **dē-figo, figere, fixī, fixum.** Caes. IV. 17, 4; V. 18, 3;
44, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 226, 495, VI. 156, 652. *Fix firmly,
plant, with in and acc. or abl., or (in Vergil) abl. alone.*

dē-finio, finīre. Cic. A. 23. *Bound.*

dē-flagro, flagrāre. Cic. IV. 12. *Burn up, intrans.*

dē-fleo, flēre, flēvi, flētum. V. VI. 220. *Weep over.*

dē-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. IV. 10, 4 (v. l. diffuit). V. I. 404.
Flow down, fall.

dē-fōrmis, -e. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Ill formed, scrawny.*

dē-fungor, fungi, fūctus sum. V. VI. 83, 306. *Complete.*

dē-gener, -eris. V. II. 549, IV. 13. *Degenerate, base.*

dē-go, dēgēre, dēgī [de, ago]. V. IV. 551. *Pass, spend.*

dē-hinc, V. I. 131, 256, III. 464, V. 722, VI. 678. *Then.*

dē-hisco, hiscere. V. I. 106, IV. 24, V. 142, VI. 52. *Gape open.*

dēiectus,-ūs [deicio]. Caes. II. 8, 3; 22, I; 29, 3. *Slope.*

462. **dē-icio, icere, iēci, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (10ies), Cic. III. 2; 19. V. III. 317 (7ies). *Throw or cast down*, both lit. and fig. with abl. or **de**, **ex** with abl.

deinceps. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 16, 4; 40, 4. *In turn, in succession.*

463. **de-inde.** Caes. I. 25, 1 (7ies). Cic. I. 31 (15ies). V. I. 195 (23ies). *Thereupon, then; next in order, furthermore.*

464. **DĒ-LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LĀPSUS SUM.** Cic. P. 41. V. II. 377, III. 238, V. 518, 722, 838. *Slip down*, with **ab** or **de** and abl. **dēlectatio**, -ōnis [delecto]. Cic. P. 40; A. 16. *Enjoyment.*

465. **dē-lecto, lectāre** [freq. of **de-licio, entice**]. Caes. IV. 2, 2. Cic. I. 13; II. 20; III. 26; A. 12; 16; 30. *Delight, charm.*

466. **dēleo, dēlēre, dēlēvī, dēlētum.** Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 30 (12ies). *Erase, blot out.*

dēliberatio, -ōnis [delibero]. Cic. P. 27. *Deliberation, consideration.*

dē-libero, āre. Caes. I. 7, 5; IV. 9, 1. Cic. P. 68. *Think about, consider.*

dēlicatus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Luxurious, effeminate.*

dē-ligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 53, 3; IV. 29, 2; V. 9, 1; 48, 5. *Tie to, fasten.*

467. **dē-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum** [lego]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 9 (7ies). V. II. 18 (7ies). *Choose out, select, with **ex** and abl. Contrast with **de-ligo, -are.***

dē-litēsco, -ere, lituī. Caes. IV. 32, 4. V. II. 136. *Hide oneself.*
dēlphin, -inis. V. III. 428, V. 594. *A dolphin.*

468. **dēlūbrum, -i** [deluo]. Cic. III. 2 (6ies). V. II. 225, 248, 410, IV. 56, 66. *Lit. a place of cleansing; hence shrine, sanctuary.*

dē-lūdo, lūdere, lūsi, lūsum. V. VI. 344. *Mock, delude.*

469. **dē-mēns, mentis.** Cic. III. 11; 22. V. II. 94 (9ies). *Out of mind, mad, distracted.* Adv. **dēmenter.** Cf. **amens.**

dēmentia, -ae [demens]. Caes. IV. 13, 2. Cic. IV. 22. V. V. 465. *Folly.*

dē-meto, metere, messuī, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 4. *Reap.*

dē-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 3; 19, 2; V. 43, 4. *Move away.*

dē-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Caes. I. 18, 8; 53, 6. Cic. IV. 13. *Diminish.*

dē-minūtio, -ōnis [deminuo]. Cic. III. 24. *A lessening, loss.*

470. **DĒ-MITTO, MITTERE, MĪSĪ, MISSUM.** Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 32, 2. V. I. 288 (15ies). *Let go down.* Of the emotions, *depress.* **Dēmissus** also of descent.

dē-mo, dēmere, dēmpsī, dēmptum [de, emo]. Caes. V. 48, 8. V. II. 775, III. 153. *Take down, take away.*

471. **dē-mōnstro, mōnstrāre.** Caes. I. 11, 5 (19ies). Cic. II. 6. *Point out, explain.*

dē-moror, morārī. Caes. III. 6, 5. V. II. 648, III. 481. *Delay, linger.*

472. **dēmum.** Caes. I. 17, 1; 50, 2; 51, 2; V. 33, 1. Cic. III. 4. V. I. 629 (7ies). *At last, reg. with **tum**, also with **sic**.* Cf. **denique.**

dē-nego, negāre. Caes. I. 42, 2. *Refuse.*

dēnī. Caes. I. 43, 3; V. 14, 4. V. I. 381. *Distr. num. ten each.*

473. **dēnique.** Caes. I. 22, 4; 40, 7; II. 33, 2. Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. II. 70, 295, III. 439. *At length, finally; then, to sum up, in a word.* Not uncommon with **tum** or **nunc**. Cf. **dēmum.**

dē-noto, notāre. Cic. P. 7. *Mark out.*

474. **DĒNS, DENTIS.** V. III. 627, 664, V. 470, VI. 3. *Tooth.*

475. **dēnsus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 22, 1; III. 29, 2; IV. 38, 3. V. II. 383 (10ies). *Thick, close, dense; opp. to rarus.* Fig. *thick, murky; frequent.*

dē-nūntiō, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 36, 6; V. 54, 1. Cic. III. 17. V. III. 366. *Announce, give warning.*

dē-pāscō, pāscere, pāvī, pastum. V. II. 215, V. 93. *Devour, taste.*

dē-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. III. 25, 1. Cic. II. 1 (13ies). V. V. 727. *Drive off, avert.*

dē-pendeo, pendere. V. I. 726, VI. 301. *Hang down, and so, hang.*

dē-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. Cic. IV. 10. *Pay.*

dē-perdo, perdere, perdidī, perditum. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 28, 4; V. 54, 5. *Lose.*

dē-pereo, perire, iī. Caes. V. 23, 2. *Be lost.*

dē-plōro, plōrāre. Cic. IV. 4. *Mourn for.*

476. **dē-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 29, 4; IV. 19, 2; 32, 5; V. 19, 1. Cic. I. 4; IV. 1. V. II. 76, III. 612, V. 751, VI. 632. *Put down, put aside, put away, both lit. and fig.* dē-populo, -āre. Caes. I. 11, 4; II. 7, 3. *Ravage, lay waste; reg. dep. except in perf. partic.*

dē-porto, -āre. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. P. 61. *Carry off, lay waste, bring home.*

477. **dē-pōsco, pōscere, popōscī.** Cic. II. 6; III. 14; P. 5; 12; 44. *Demand, claim, with acc. and ab and abl.*

dē-prāvo, prāvare. Cic. IV. 22; A. 8. *Corrupt, tamper with.*

dē-precātor, -ōris [deprecator]. Caes. I. 9, 2. Cic. P. 35. *Intercessor.*

dē-precor, precārī. Caes. II. 31, 3; IV. 7, 3; V. 6, 2. *Request against, beg off.*

478. **dē-prehendo, prehendere, prehendī, prehēnsum.** Caes. V. 45, 1; 58, 6. Cic. II. 27; III. 4; 10; 11; 17 bis. V. V. 52, 273. *Catch suddenly, or in the act; surprise, descend upon.*

dē-primo, primere, pressī, pressum. Cic. P. 21; A. 21. With *classis, sink.*

dē-prōmo, prōmēre, prōmpsī, promptum. Cic. P. 37. V. V. 501. *Draw, or take from.*

dē-rectus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Straight, exact.*

dē-relinquo, -ere, liquī, lictum. Cic. I. 25. *Abandon; perf. partic. as subst. abandoned men.*

dē-rigēsco, -ere, ui. V. III. 260, 308. *Grow stiff.*

dē-ripiō, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. V. I. 211, III. 267, IV. 593. *Tear away, loosen, launch.*

dē-saevio, saevīre. V. IV. 52. *Rage.*

479. **DĒ-SCENDO, SCENDERE, SCENDĪ, SCĒNSUM [scando].** Caes. V. 29, 5. V. II. 632 (7ies). *Climb down, descend.*

dēscēnsus, -ūs [descendo]. V. VI. 126. *Descent.*

dē-scribō, scribēre, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. II. 13; III. 16. V. III. 445, VI. 850. *Write down, mark out, trace.*

480. **dē-sero, serere, seruī, sertum.** Caes. I. 45, 1 (6ies). Cic. II. 5 (6ies). V. I. 384 (23ies). *Disjoin, leave off, give up, abandon.*

dēsiderium, -i [desidero]. Cic. II. 6; P. 23. *Longing.*

481. **dē-sīdero, āre.** Caes. IV. 2, 1; V. 23, 3. Cic. I. 10; A. 8 bis; 28. *Long for, desire greatly; hence, miss.* Occasionally with *infin.*

dē-sido, sīdere, sēdī. V. III. 565. *Sink down.*

dē-signo, signāre. Caes. I. 18, 1. Cic. I. 2; II. 15. V. V. 755. *Mark out; perf. partic. with consul, consul elect.*

482. **dē-silio, silire, silui, sultum.** [salio]. Caes. IV. 2, 3 (8ies). *Leap down with de or ex and abl.*

483. **dē-sino, sinere, sīvī (sii), situm.** Cic. I. 15; 18; 32; II. 20; IV. 2. V. IV. 360, VI. 376. *Leave off, cease, forbear, reg. with infin.* Cf. *desisto*.

484. **dē-sisto, sistere, stiti.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (6ies). V. I. 37. *Desist from, stop, cease, with abl. of separation or with infin.* Cf. *desino*.

dē-specto, -āre. V. I. 396. *Look down upon.*
dē-spectus, -ūs [despicio]. Caes. II. 29, 3 (v.l. deiectus); III. 14, 9. *A downward view.*

dē-spērātio, -ōnis [despero]. Caes. V. 33, 5. Cic. II. 25. *Despair.*

485. **dē-spēro, spērāre.** Caes. I. 18, 9 (11ies). Cic. II. 5; 10 bis; 19 bis. *Give up hope, despair, with de and abl. occasionally infin.* *Dēspērātus, an abandoned scoundrel.*

486. **dē-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectum** [specio, *look*]. Caes. I. 13, 5; III. 2, 3. Cic. A. 26. V. I. 224, IV. 36. *Look down upon, rare in lit. sense; usually fig. despise.*

dē-spolio, -āre. Caes. II. 31, 3. *Deprive, despoil.*
dē-stino, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. II. 129. *Doom, bind fast to.*
dē-stitūtus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 6. *Abandoned.*

dē-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 25, 2'. Cic. III. 2. *Draw, of a sword.*

dē-struo, struere, struxī, structum. V. IV. 326. *Destroy.*
dē-suēscō, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. I. 722, II. 509, VI. 814. *Become unaccustomed.*

487. **dē-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 40, 12 (10ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. II. 744, VI. 89. *Be lacking, missing, often with dat. of person; also with ad and acc. to give the end in view.*

dē-super. Caes. I. 52, 5. V. I. 165, 420, II. 47, IV. 122, VI. 678. *From above.*

488. **dē-terior, -ōris.** Caes. I. 36, 4. Lit. *further down; hence, worse, meaner.* Cf. *peior*, also *improbus*, etc.

489. **dē-terreo, terrēre, terruī.** Caes. I. 17, 2; 31, 16; II. 3, 5; V. 4, 1; 7, 1 (VII. 49, 2). *Frighten off, or completely, with ab, and abl. and ne or quin.*

dē-tēstō, tēstārī. Cic. I. 27. *Avert by entreaty.*
dē-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. III. 12, 3. V. II. 788, IV. 85, 348.
dē-torqueo, torquēre, torsī, tortum. V. IV. 196, V. 165, 832. *Turn aside, turn.*

490. **dē-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 42, 5; II. 25, 2; III. 2, 3. Cic. II. 18; P. 10; A. 28. V. V. 260. *Draw off, pull off, rob, with dat. of person, de and abl. of thing.*

491. **dē-trimentum, -ī** [detero]. Caes. I. 44, 5; V. 22, 3; 52, 1; 6. Cic. I. 4; P. 15; 67. Lit. *a rubbing off; hence, loss.* *Dētrimentum accipere, capere, suffer loss.*

dē-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. Caes. II. 21, 5 (v.l. detrahenda). V. I. 145, VI. 584. *Shove off, remove.*

dē-turbo, turbāre. Caes. V. 43, 7. V. V. 175, VI. 412. *Drive away.*

492. **deus, -ī; dea, -ae.** Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 5; IV. 7, 5; 25, 3; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (36ies). V. I. 6 (96ies). *God, goddess.*

493. dē-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. II. 21, 1; 6. V. I. 365, IV. 125, 166, VI. 638. *Come down, descend; then come, arrive; in prose with ad or in, in poetry with acc. of limit.*

dē-vincio, vincīre, vinxi, vinctum. Cic. A. 6. *Attach closely.*

dē-voco, vocāre. Cic. P. 40. *Call away.*

dē-volo, volāre. V. IV. 702. *Fly down.*

dē-volvo, volvēre, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 449. *Roll down.*

dē-voveo, vovēre, vōvī, vōtum. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 712. *Set apart by vows, devote.*

494. dexter, -tra, -trum. Caes. I. 20, 5 (6ies). Cic. I. 24. V. I. 98 (39ies). *Right, opp. to sinister, laevus, left. Dextra, right hand. A dextrā, on the right.*

dīcio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 31, 7; 33, 2. V. I. 236, 622. *Sway, control.*

dico, dicāre. V. I. 73, IV. 126, V. 60. *Pronounce, consecrate.*

495. dīco, dīcere, dīxi, dictum. Caes. I. 1, 5 (82ies). Cic. I. 3 (114ies). V. I. 81 (122ies). *Say, state, speak, with acc. or acc. and infin. Diem dīcere, appoint a day; causam dīcere, plead a case. Compare with dico, dicare, and contrast with aio, inquam, loquor.*

dictātor, -ōris [dicto]. Cic. II. 19. *Dictator.*

dictio, -ōnis [dico]. Caes. I. 4, 2. *A pleading of a case.*

dictito, -āre [dico]. Cic. II. 16. *Keep saying.*

dī-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. III. 23, 7. V. III. 410, V. 581, 720.

Spread out, divide, separate.

496. diēs, diēi. Caes. I. 4, 2 (117ies). Cic. I. 4 (40ies). V. I. 88 (33ies). *Day.*

497. dif-fero, ferre, dis-tulī, dī-lātum. Caes. I. 1, 2; V. I. 14, 1; 43, 2. Cic. P. 13. V. VI. 569. *Bear apart, differ; then, postpone; spread apart, with inter se or ab and abl.*

498. dif-ficilis, -e [dis, facilis]. Caes. I. 6, 1; 14, 2; II. 27, 5. Cic. III. 4 (10ies). V. IV. 694, V. 865. *Not easy, hard, difficult; often with infin.*

499. difficultās, -ātis [difficilis]. Caes. II. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 14; V. 7. *Difficulty.*

dif-fido, fidere, fīsus sum. Caes. V. 41, 5. Cic. P. 23. V. III. 51. *Distrust, have no faith in.*

500. DIF-FUGIO, FUGERE, FŪGĪ, FUGITUM. V. II. 212, 226, (v.l. effugiunt), 399, IV. 123, V. 677. *Flee apart, scatter.*

dif-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 319, IV. 195. *Lit. pour about; scatter.*

dī-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. V. II. 182, III. 446. *Lay in order, explain.*

dīgitus, ī. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. V. 426, VI. 647. *Finger; with pollex, thumb.*

501. dignitās, -ātis [dignus]. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 16, 2; IV. 17, 1; V. 7, 1. Cic. III. 27 (21ies). *Worth, rank, reputation, esteem, etc.*

dignor, -ārī [dignus]. V. I. 335, III. 475, IV. 192. *Deem worthy of, deign.*

502. dīgnus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 19 (11ies). V. I. 600 (8ies). *Worthy, with abl., occasionally qui and subj. (Cic. P. 13) or infin. (V. VI. 173).*

503. dī-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. V. II. 718 (6ies). *Step apart, depart.*

dīgressus, -ūs [digredior]. V. III. 482. *A going away, departure.*

dī-iūdico, -āre. Caes. V. 44, 13. Cic. III. 25. *Decide, settle.*

dī-lābor, lābi, lapsus sum. V. IV. 705. *Pass away.*

dī-lātio, -ōnis [differo]. Cic. P. 2. *Postponement.*

dī-lēctus, -ūs [diligo]. Cic. II. 5; 22. *Conscription (of soldiers), choice.*

diligēns: see *diligo*.

504. dīligentia, -ae [diligens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; III. 20, 1; 21, 3; 25, 2; V. 58, 1. Cic. I. 7 (9ies). *Carefulness, diligence.*

505. dī-lico, ligere, lēxi, lēctum [lego]. Caes. II. 5, 1. (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (12ies). V. I. 344, II. 784, IV. 31, V. 569. *Choose, pick out; hence love, cherish, esp. in partic. pass. dīlēctus, loved, Pres. partic. diligēns, careful, diligent, rare except in adv. dili-*

genter.

dī-lūcēsco, -ere, dīlūxi. Cic. III. 6. *Grow light.*

dī-mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. Caes. II. 19, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Measure off.*

dīmīcatiō, -ōnis [dimico]. Cic. III. 23; A. 14. *Struggle, contest.*

506. dī-mico, micāre. Caes. II. 21, 5 (7ies). Cic. III. 17; P. 9; A. 21; 23; 29. *Lit. flash apart; hence, fight, struggle, contend for with de and abl.*

dī-midiūs, -a, -um [medius]. Caes. V. 13, 2. *Half.* Neut. as subst. *half.*

507. dī-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 18, 1 (20ies). Cic. I. 10; P. 26; A. 29. V. I. 571, 577. *Send apart or away, despatch, dismiss, let go.*

dī-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. III. 589, IV. 7, V. 839. *Remove.*

dī-numero, -āre. V. VI. 691. *Reckon, count.*

dīrēctē. Caes. IV. 17, 4 (v.l. dīrecte). *In a straight line.*

dīreptiō, -ōnis [diripio]. Cic. I. 18. *Pillaging.*

dī-rigo, rigere, rēxī, rēctum [rego]. V. I. 401, V. 162, VI. 57, 195. *Turn, direct, guide.*

dīrīmo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. I. 46, 4. V. V. 467. *Break up, end.*

508. dī-ripiō, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. II. 17, 3. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. II. 563, III. 227. *Lit. pull apart; i. e. pull in pieces, then, plunder, sack.*

509. dīrus, -a, -um. V. I. 293 (18ies). *Fearful, awful, portentous, dire.* *Dīrae, the Furies.*

dīs, dītis: see *dīves*.

510. dis-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cesso. Caes. I. 14, 7 (35ies). Cic. I. 18; III. 29; P. 5. V. II. 109, 644, VI. 545. *Go away, depart.*

dis-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Cic. I. 32. V. III. 201, IV. 264. *Separate, distinguish; so, embroider.*

511. discessus, -ūs [discedo]. Caes. II. 14, 1; IV. 4, 6; 14, 2; V. 3, 6; 53, 7. Cic. I. 7. V. VI. 464. *Departure, flight.*

512. dīscliplīna, -ae [disco]. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (7ies). *Training, instruction; then, learning, culture, science, discipline.*

dis-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. *Hold apart, separate.*

513. **disco**, discere, didicī. Caes. I. 13, 6. Cic. II. 23 *bis*. V. I. 630 (*gies*). *Learn.*

dis-color, -ōris. V. VI. 204. *Of different color.*

discordia, -ae [discors]. V. VI. 280. *Strife, the goddess of discord.*

dis-cors, cordis. V. II. 423. *Disagreeing, different.*

dis-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Apportion, divide off.*

514. **discrīmen**, -inis [dis, cerno]. Cic. IV. 4; P. 12; 45. V. I. 204 (*gies*). *Lit interval, distance apart, division, separation; then decisive moment, crisis, risk.*

dis-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum. V. I. 700, 708. *Recline at table.*

dis-curro, currere, cucurri, or currī, cursum. V. V. 580. *Run apart, ride in different directions.*

dis-icio, icere, iēcī, ictum [iacio]. Caes. I. 25, 2; III. 15, 1; 20, 4. V. I. 43, 70, 128, II. 608. *Throw apart, scatter.*

dis-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Cic. P. 9. V. I. 252. *Separate, disjoin.*

dis-pār, paris. Caes. V. 16, 2. *Unequal, unlike.*

dis-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. V. I. 512, 538, V. 839. *Drive apart, scatter, dispel.*

dispendium, -ī [dispendo, spend]. V. III. 453. *Expense.*

515. **di-spergo**, spērgere, spersī, spersum [spargo]. Caes. I. 40, 8; II. 24, 4 (v. l. *diversos*); III. 28, 3; IV. 32, 5; V. 58, 3. Cic. P. 22; 31; 35. V. III. 197. *Scatter abroad; usually in pass. partic.*

dis-pertio, pertire, [partior]. Cic. IV. 7. *Distribute, apportion.*

dis-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectum [specio, look]. V. VI. 734. *Perceive, see clearly.*

516. **dis-pōno**, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. I. 8, 2; IV. 4, 3; V. 16, 4; 33, 1. V. III. 237. *Put apart; hence, arrange, esp. of military arrangements.*

dis-putātio, -ōnis [disputo]. Caes. V. 30, 1; 31, 3. *Discussion.*

dis-puto, putāre. Cic. P. 66. *Discuss.*

dis-sēmino, -āre. Cic. IV. 6; A. 30. *Sow, spread.*

517. **dissēnsio**, -ōnis [dissentio]. Caes. V. 31, 1; 2. Cic. III. 24; 25 *bis*; IV. 15. *A disagreeing, dissension, disagreement.*

518. **dis-sentio**, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsum. Caes. V. 29, 7. Cic. III. 24; P. 51; 59; 63; 68. *Feel differently, disagree.*

dis-silio, silīre, siluī [salio]. V. III. 416. *Leap apart, be torn asunder.*

dis-similis, -e. Cic. II. 9; see *similis*.

519. **dis-simulo**, -āre. Caes. IV. 6, 5. Cic. I. 30; II. 17; IV. 14; A. 26. V. I. 516, IV. 291, 305, 368. *Dissemble, disguise the truth.*

dis-sipo, sipāre. Caes. II. 24, 4. Cic. P. 22. *Strew, scatter.*

dis-solvo, solvere, solvī, solūtum. Cic. I. 4; II. 18. *Set free, separate; as particip. remiss.*

dis-tendo, tendere, tendī, tēnsum. V. I. 433. *Fill.*

dis-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. II. 5, 2; III. 11, 4; IV. 17, 6. *Hold apart, keep apart.*

520. **di-sto**, stāre, stitī. Caes. IV. 17, 6 (VII.: *ter*) V. III. 116. *Lit. stand apart; then, be distant from.* Cf. *abesse*.

521. **dis-tribuo, tribuere, tribuī, tribūtum.** Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 22, 3; 4; V. 24, 1; 6. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Distribute, amongst, with dat. or in and acc.*

di-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. P. 9. V. VI. 617. *Stretch apart, draw.*

522. **diū.** Caes. I. 14, 4 (17ies). Cic. I. 1 (18ies). V. I. 35¹, II. 509, VI. 738. *Long, for a long time.* Of time opp. to *longe* of space.

diurnus, -a, -um [dies]. Caes. I. 38, 7. *During the day.*

diūtinus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. V. 52, 6. *Long continued.*

diuturnitās, -ātis [diuturnus]. Caes. I. 40, 8; III. 4, 3. Cic. P. 26. *Long duration.*

diuturnus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. P. 35; 44; 59. *Long continued, lasting.*

di-vello, vellere, velli, vulsum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 220, 434, IV. 600. *Tear apart, separate, tear to pieces.*

di-verbero, -āre. V. V. 503, VI. 294. *Beat apart; cleave, cut.*

523. **di-versus, -a, -um** [partic. from di-*verto*]. Caes. II. 22, I; 23, 3; 24, 4 (v. l. *dispersos*). Cic. II. 9; P. 9; 28; 46. V. I. 70 (10ies). *Turned apart, or away with ab and abl.; then, different, diverse.*

524. **dīves, -itīs** [poet. dīs, dītis]. Caes. I. 2, I. V. I. 14, 343, II. 22, IV. 38, 263, VI. 195. *Rich; with gen. rarely abl. of thing.*

525. **divido, dividere, divisi, divisum.** Caes. I. 1, I (9ies). Cic. P. 31; 37. V. I. 197, II. 234, III. 383, IV. 285. *Divide, separate.*

divīnitus [divinus]. Cic. III. 22; P. 45; 47. *Providentially.*

526. **dīvīnus, -a, -um** [divus]. Caes. II. 31, 2 (v. l. *deorum*). Cic. P. 10 (8ies). V. I. 403 (7ies). *Divine, godlike, inspired.*

divitiae, -ārum [dives]. Cic. P. 55. V. VI. 610. *Riches.*

527. **dīvīs, -a, -um.** V. I. 46 (54ies). *Divine, godlike; then, god, goddess.*

528. **do, dare, dedī, datum.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. I. 19 (26ies). V. I. 35 (147ies). *Give, put.* The latter meaning is rare except in compounds *abdo*, *condo*, *circundo*, etc. Also perhaps in *fugam dare, put to flight, operam dare, give attention.* Note in *mātrīmōnium dare, give in marriage.* A verb of wide usage in many phrases.

529. **doceo, docēre, docui, doctum.** Caes. I. 43, 4 (12ies). Cic. P. 19 bis; A. 16. V. I. 33² (16ies). *Teach, with acc. of person and acc. neut. or de and abl. of thing. Also inform with acc. and infin. or gerund.* *Doctus, learned, has become an adjective.*

530. **doctrīna, -ae** [doceo]. Cic. A. 12 bis; 15 *quinquies*, 18. *Teaching, training, learning, science.*

531. **doleo, dolēre, dolui** [dolor]. Caes. I. 14, 5; III. 2, 5; V. 54, 5. V. I. 9, 669, IV. 393, 434, VI. 733. *Feel pain or grief; grieve.*

532. **dolor**, -ōris [cf doleo]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 20, 2; 5; V. 4, 4; 29, 3; 52, 6. Cic. I. 25 (10ies). V. I. 25 (18ies). *Pain, grief; then, resentment.*

533. **DOLUS**, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 6; IV. 13, 1. V. I. 130 (20ies). *Artifice, device, trickery.*

534. **domesticus**, -a, -um [domus]. Caes. II. 10, 4; V. 9, 4. Cic. I. 13 (13ies). *Of the home, native; opp. to alienus.*

535. **domicilium**, -ī [domus]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 31, 14; II. 29, 5. Cic. III. I (8ies). *Habitation, dwelling, abode.*

536. **DOMINOR**, -ĀRĪ [dominus]. Caes. II. 31, 5. V. I. 285, II. 327, 363, III. 97, VI. 766. *Lord it, be master* Partic. **domināta** passive in V. II. 363.

537. **DOMINUS**, -ī; **DOMINA**, -AE [domus]. V. I. 282 (7ies). *Householder, master, lord.*

domitor, -ōris [domo]. V. v. 799. *Ruler.*

domo, domāre, domūī, domitum. V. II. 198, VI. 80. *Vanquish, subdue.*

538. **domus**, -ūs. Caes. I. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic I. 6 (23ies). V. I. 140 (46ies). *Home, house.* Adv. **domī**, *at home.*

539. **DŌNEC**. V. I. 273, II. 100, 630, 719, V. 698, VI. 745. *Until, with indic. only, in High School Latin.*

540. **dōno**, **dōnāre** [donum]. Caes. I. 47, 4. Cic. A. 5; 24; 25 bis; 26. V. v. 262, 268, 282, 305, 361. *Present, as a gift; with dat. of person and acc. of thing or more commonly with acc. of person and abl. of thing.* In V. v. 262, it is followed by infin.

541. **DŌNUM**, -ī [do]. Cic. A. 18. V. I. 447 (35ies). *Gift, present.*

dormio, dormīre. Cic. II. 10. *Sleep.*

dorsum, -ī. V. I. 110. *Back; then, reef.*

dōtālis, -e [dos]. V. IV. 104. *Belonging to a dowry, for a dowry.*

draco, -ōnis. V. II. 225, IV. 484. *Dragon, serpent.*

dubitatio, -ōnis [dubito]. Caes. I. 14, 1; V. 48, 10. Cic. IV. 5. *Hesitation.*

542. **dubito**, -āre [dubius]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 13 (16ies). V. III. 170, 316, VI. 806. *Hesitate, doubt, with de and abl.* In Caesar followed only by **quin**; in Cicero also by infin. or **indir.** question; in Vergil by infin.

543. **dubius**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 6. Cic. II. 1; 29; IV. 10; P. 27; 43. V. I. 218, II. 171, 359, IV. 55, VI. 196. *Doubtful.* Non dubium est, is followed by **quin**.

544. **ducentī**, -ae, -a [duo, centum]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (7ies). Card. num. *two hundred.*

545. **dūco**, **dūcere**, **dūxī**, **ductum**. Caes. I. 3, 2 (23ies). Cic. I. 2 (14ies). V. I. 19 (48ies). *Lead in various senses.* In **mātrīmōnium** or **uxōrem** **dūcere**, *marry, opp. to nubere.* Fig. *deem, consider, hold.* Dūcī, *be descended* (V. I. 19).

ductor, -ōris [duco]. V. I. 189 (8ies). *Leader.*
ductus, -ūs [duco]. Cic. P. 61. *A leading; hence command, leadership.*

546. DŪDUM. Cic. I. 12. V. I. 580 (8ies). *A while ago, lately, just now, reg. with iam; already, in sense now for a long time.*

dulcēdo, -inis [dulcis]. Cic. A. 24. *Sweetness, charm.*

547. dulcis, -e. Cic. IV. 16 bis. V. I. 167 (19ies). *Sweet, in lit. and fig. senses.*

548. dum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 10 (13ies). V. I. 5 (49ies). 1. Conj., while, with indic.; until, with subj.; provided that, with subj., often supported by modo. 2. Adverb, *a while, yet*, as enclitic with imperatives or neg. adverbs as *vix, non, nihil, nec.*

dūmus, -i. V. IV. 526. *Bramble.*

549. duo. Caes. I. 6, 1 (43ies). Cic. I. 9 (15ies). V. II. 213 (9ies). Card. num. *two.*

550. duodecim. Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). Card. num. *twelve.*

duodecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 4; 25, 1. Ord. num. *twelfth.*

duodēni, -ae, -a. Caes. V. 14, 4. Distrib. num. *twelve each.*

duodēviginti. Caes. I. 23, 1 (5ies). Card. num. *eighteen.*

551. duplex, -icis [duo, plico]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 24, 1. V. I. 93, 655, IV. 470, V. 251, 421. *Two-fold, double.*

duplico, -āre [duplex]. Caes. IV. 36, 2. *Double.*

dūro, dūrāre [durus]. V. I. 207. *Make hard, harden.*

552. dūrus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 48, 6; V. 15, 5; 29, 6. Cic. A. 17; 19. V. I. 563 (23ies). *Hard, tough, harsh.*

553. dux, ducis. Caes. I. 13, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 5 (19ies). V. I. 364 (16ies). *Leader, guide, general.*

ēbriōsus, -a, -um [ebrius]. Cic. II. 10. *Given to drink; hence drunken.*

ebur, eboris, n. V. I. 592. *Ivory.*

eburnus, -a, -um [ebur]. V. VI. 647, 898. *Of ivory.*

554. ECCE. V. II. 57 (21ies). *Lo! behold!*

555. ecquis, quī, quae, quid, quod. Cic. I. 20 bis; III. 12; P. 67 bis. V. III. 341, 342. *Is there any one who?*

edāx, edācis [edo]. V. II. 758. *Voracious.*

ē-dico, dicere, dīxi, dictum. Cic. II. 5; P. 58. V. III. 235. *Declare.*

Partic. ēdīctum as subst. *proclamation.*

ē-dissero, -ere, -ūi, -tum. V. II. 149. *Set forth, relate.*

556. ē-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 31, 12; II. 8, 2; III. 19, 1; Cic. III. 11; 13. V. V. 693, 799. *Put or set forth, state, explain. Editus, elevated, rising, of ground.*

557. EDO, ēSSE. V. IV. 66, V. 683. *Eat*

ē-doceo, docēre. Caes. III. 18, 2. V. V. 748. *Explain, show exactly.*

558. ē-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 10, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. I. 432 (6ies). *Lead forth, in all senses; usually with ex and abl., rarely abl. alone.*

ef-fēmino, -āre [femina]. Caes. I. 1, 3; IV. 2, 6. *Make womanish, enervate.*

559. *ef-fero*, ferre, *ex-tulī*, ē-lātūm. Caes. I. 5, 3; 46, 4; V. 45, 4; 47, 4. Cic. I. 28; II. 2; III. 8 *bis*; A. 15; 21; V. I. 127 (18ies). *Bear out, take out, put out.* Fig. *extol*, and in pass. *be elated.*

ef-ferus, -a, -um. V. IV. 642. *Extremely wild.*

ef-fētus, -a, -um. V. V. 396. *No longer producing; worn out, exhausted.*

560. *ef-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum* [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 6 (19ies). Cic. P. 25; 44; 56; V. I. 160. *Work out, bring about, effect, complete.* Then, *render*, often with *ut* and *sub*.

561. *EFFIGIĒS*, -ĒĪ [effingo]. Cic. A. 30. V. II. 167, 184, III. 148, 497, IV. 508. *Figure, likeness, image.*

ef-fingo, fingere, *finxi*, *fictum*. V. VI. 32. *Mold out; hence form, represent.*

ef-fodio, fodere, *fōdī*, *fossum*. V. I. 427, 443. III. 663. *Dig out.*

ef-for, fārī, fātus sum. V. II. 524 (11ies). *Speak forth, speak.*

ef-frēnātus, -a, -um [frenum,]. Cic. I. I. 25. *Unbridled.*

ef-fringo, fringere, *frēgī*, *frāctum*. V. V. 480. *Break out, crash.*

562. *ef-fugio*, fugere, *fūgī*, *fugitum*. Caes. IV. 35, 1; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 22. V. II. 226 (*v.l. diffugint*) (7ies). *Flee away, escape; with acc., rarely **ex** and abl.*

effugium, -ī [effugio]. V. II. 140. *Flight, escape.*

ef-fulgeo, fulgēre, *fulsī*, V. II. 616, V. 133. *Shine forth, lit. and fig.*

563. *EFFUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM*. V. I. 98 (17ies). *Pour out, or forth, in various senses lit. and fig.* *egēnus*, -a, -um [egeo]. V. I. 599, VI. 91. *Needy.*

564. *egeo*, egērē, *eguī*. Caes.—(VI. II, 4; VII. 4, 3). Cic. II. 20; 25; IV. 17. V. I. 384, II. 522, IV. 373, V. 751. *Be destitute, lack, with gen. or abl.* Commonly in partic. *egēns*.

565. *egestās*, -ātis [egeo]. Caes.—(VI. 24, 4). Cic. II. 24; 25; IV. 10. V. VI. 276. *Want, destitution.*

566. *ego, meī, mihi, mē*. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 25, 3 (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. I (344ies). V. I. 8 (232ies). *First personal pron. I, we.*

567. ē-gredior, *gredī*, *gressus sum*. Caes. I. 27, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 10; 20; 23; II. 1; 2. V. I. 172, II. 713, III. 79. *Stride out, depart, disembark, with abl. or more often **ex** and abl.*

568. ē-gregius, -a, -um [e grege]. Caes. I. 19, 2 (8ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 5; IV. 21; P. 44; 49. V. I. 445 (8ies). *Lit. out of the herd; hence, distinguished, uncommon.*

ēgressus, -ūs [gredior]. Caes. V. 8, 3. *Landing.*

ei. V. II. 274. *Ah! alas!*

ēia. V. IV. 569. *Up! come on! away!*

569. ē-icio, *icere, iēci*, *iectum* [iacto]. Caes. IV. 7, 3; 15, 1; V. 10, 2; 15, 3; 19, 2; 21, 5. Cic. I. 23 (18ies). V. I. 578, IV. 373. *Throw out, with abl. or more commonly **ex** with abl.*

ē-iecto, iectāre [iacto]. V. V. 470. *Cast forth; and so, vomit.*

570. ē-LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LĀPSUS SUM. Caes. V. 37, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 242 (6ies). *Slip out, escape, with **ex** and abl. **de** with abl. or (in poetry) abl.*

ē-labōrō, -ārē. Cic. *P.* 1; 20. *Work out.* Partic. *labored, elaborate.* elephantus, -ī. V. III. 464, VI. 895. *Elephant; hence ivory.*
 ē-licio, -ere, licuī [lacio]. Caes. v. 50, 3. *Entice out, draw out.*
 ē-lido, līdere, līsī, līsum [laedo]. V. III. 567. *Dash forth.*
 ē-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum [lego]. Caes. II. 4, 5. *Pick out, select.*
 ē-loquor, loqui, locūtus sum. V. III. 39. *Speak out, speak.*
 ē-lūdo, lūdere, lūdī, lūsum. Cic. I. 1. *Play out; hence mock and so escape.*
 ē-luo, luere, luī, lūtum. V. VI. 742. *Wash out.*
 ē-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. Cic. II. 21; *P.* 7. *Bring or come forth.*
 ē-mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. v. 628. *Measure out; hence, traverse.*
 ē-mico, micāre, micuī, micātum. V. II. 175, V. 319, 337, VI. 5. *Leap forth, dart out.*
 ē-migro, migrāre. Caes. I. 31, 14. *Move out, emigrate.*

571. ē-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 25, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 27; II. 1; 3; 15. V. I. 125, VI. 898. *Send out, let fly,* with abl., or **ex** and abl.

572. **emo**, emere, ēmī, ēmptum. Caes. I. 16, 6; II, 33, 7. Lit. *take*, but only in compounds, **adimo**, **como**, **eximo**, **perimo**, etc. Fig. *buy.*

ē-morior, morī, mortuus sum. Cic. I. 20. *Die off.*
 ē-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. II. 493, 610. VI. 382. *Move away; shatter, dispel.*

573. **ēn.** V. I. 461 (8ies). *Lo! behold! with nom.*

ē-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Grow out.*

574. **enim.** Caes. I. 14, 5 (12ies). Cic. I. 4 (65ies). V. I. 19 (16ies). Postpositive conj. *for, verily, you see.*

ē-niteo, nitēre, nituī. V. IV. 150. *Shine forth.*
 ē-nitor, nītī, nīxus or nīsus sum. V. III. 327, 391. *Struggle forth; hence, bear offspring.*
 ē-no, nāre. V. VI. 16. *Swim away, lit. and fig.*

575. **ēnsis,-is.** m. V. II. 155 (14ies). *Sword, steel, glaive, brand, falchion; the poetic word for gladius.*

- ē-numero, -ārē. V. IV. 334, VI. 717. *Count out, enumerate.*

576. **ē-nūntio, nūntiāre.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (8ies). *Give forth news, disclose.*

577. **eo, īre, īī or īīl, itum.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (19ies). Cic. I. 20 (11ies). V. I. 246 (67ies). *Go.* Forms fut. pass. infin.: Caes. V. 36, 2 (VII. II, 4; 66, 5).

ephippiātus, -a, -um [ephippium]. Caes. IV. 2, 5. *Using saddle cloths.*
 ephippiūm, -ī. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Lit. *something on a horse; hence saddle cloth.*
 epigramma, -atis. Cic. A. 25. *Inscription; then, epigram.*
 epistula, -ae. Caes. V. 48, 3; 4 bis. *Letter, despatch.*

578. **EPULAE,-ĀRUM.** Caes.—(VI. 28, 6). V. I. 79 (7ies). *Banquet, feast.* The sing. **epulum** is rare. Cf. **daps.**

epulor, -ārī [pulum]. V. III. 224, IV. 207, 602. *Banquet, feast, with abl. or acc.*

579. **eques**, -*itis* [equus]. Caes. I. 15, 3 (67ies). Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. IV. 132, V. 560, VI. 858. *Horseman*; technically Roman *knight*.

580. **equester**, -*tris*, -*tre* [eques]. Caes. I. 18, 10 (8ies). V. V. 667. *Pertaining to a horseman, equestrian*.

581. **EQUIDEM**. V. I. 238 (18ies). Strengthened form of *quidem*, *indeed, certainly*, usually with first person.

582. **equitātus**, -*ūs* [eques]. Caes. I. 15, 1 (62ies). Cic. III. 9; P. 16. *Cavalry*.

583. **equus**, -*i*. Caes. I. 22, 2 (18ies). V. I. 156 (40ies). *Horse*.

584. **ergā**. Caes. V. 54, 4. Cic. III. 1; IV. 1. Prep. with acc. *towards, of favorable attitude*; cf **adversus, in**.

585. **ergō**. Cic. II. 18; A. 17; 19; 22. V. I. 663 (23ies). Conj. *therefore*; often with question *quid?* Cf. *igitur*. Also prep. with gen. *on account of* (V. VI. 670).

586. **Ē-RIGO**, **RIGERE**, **RĒXĪ**, **RĒCTUM** [rego]. Caes. III. 13, 2. (VI. 27, 2). Cic. P. 23. V. III. 423, 576, IV. 495, 505, V. 488. *Raise up, rear*.

587. **ē-ripio**, *ripere, ripuī, reptum* [rapio]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 18 (12ies). V. I. 88 (24ies). *Snatch away; hence save, rescue*, with dat. acc. of person or **ex** and abl., or abl. alone.

588. **erro**, *errāre*. Caes. V. 41, 5 (VII. 29, 3). Cic. II. 6; 18; IV. 6; A. 23. V. I. 32 (25ies). *Go astray, wander*; then fig. *err*.

589. **ERROR**, -*ōRIS* [erro]. V. I. 755 (7ies). *Wandering; then error, mistake, deception*.

ē-rubēsco, -*ere*, *rubuī*. V. II. 542. *Redden*.

ē-rūcto, -*āre*. Cic. II. 10. V. III. 576, 632, VI. 297. *Belch out*, lit. and fig.

590. **ē-rudio**, *rudīre, rudīvī, ruditum* [e, *rudis, rude*]. Cic. P. 28; A. 3; 4; 15, 18. Lit. *take out the roughness*; hence, *polish*; then fig. *educate, train*. Mostly in partic. **ēruditus**.

591. **ē-rumpo**, *rumpere, rūpī, ruptum*. Caes. III. 5, 3. Cic. I. 6; 31; II. 1; 27; III. 3. V. I. 580. *Burst forth, with ex and abl.*

592. **Ē-RUO**, *RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM*. V. II. 5 (6ies). Lit. *move violently out, cast out or up*; then *overthrow, etc.*

593. **ē-ruptio**, -*ōnis* [erumpo]. Caes. II. 33, 2 (9ies). *Sally, sortie*.

erus, -*i*. V. III. 324. *Master of slaves; then owner, lord*.

ē-scendo, *scendere, scendi, scēnsum* [scando]. Cic. P. 55. *Climb out, or up*.

essedārius, -*i* [essedum]. Caes. IV. 24, 1 (10ies). *Chariot-fighter*.

essedum, -*I*. Caes. IV. 32, 5 (6ies). *British chariot*.

594. **et**. Caes. I. 1, 2 (619ies). Cic. I. 2 (480ies). V. I. 3 (1024ies). *Co-ordinating conj. and*.

595. **et-enim.** Cic. I. 6 (18ies). *For truly, and really, really.*
596. **et-iam.** Caes. I. 1, 5 (48ies). Cic. I. 1 (120ies). V. I. 25 (18ies). *Lit. and already; hence, also, even.* Cf. *quoque*.
597. **et-si.** Caes. I. 46, 3 (13ies). V. II. 583. *Even if, although, with indic.*
- euhāns-antis.* V. VI. 517. *Crying euhan i.e. Bacchus!*
598. **ē-vādo, vādere, vāsī, vāsum.** Caes. III. 19, 4. Cic. II. I. V. II. 458 (8ies). *Go forth, escape; with ex and abl. in prose, in Vergil with acc.*
- ē-vānēsco, -ere, vānuī.* V. IV. 278. *Disappear, vanish.*
- ē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum.* V. VI. 130. *Carry forth or up; elevate.*
- ē-vello, vellere, vellī, vulsum.* Caes. I. 25, 3. *Pluck out.*
599. **ē-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. II. 778. *Come forth; then, happen of things both good and bad.* Cf. *accido, contingo.*
600. **ē-ventus, -ūs [evenio].** Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 3, 3; IV. 31, 1; V. 43, 5 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 49, 2). V. VI. 158. *Outcome, result, vicissitude.*
601. **ē-verto, vertere, vertī, versum.** Cic. I. 18; IV. 13. V. I. 43, II. 571, 603, 746, III. I. *Upturn, overturn, overthrow.*
- ē-vincio, vincīre, vinxī, vincutum.* V. V. 269, 364, 494, 774. *Bind round, wreath.*
- ē-vinco, vincere, vīcī, victum.* V. II. 497, 630, IV. 474, 548. *Conquer completely, overcome.*
- ē-vocator, -ōris [evoco].* Cic. I. 27. *Summoner, recruiter.*
602. **ē-voco, vocāre.** Caes. III. 20, 2 (6ies). V. IV. 242, VI. 749. *Call out, summon, challenge.* *Ēvocāti, veterans, called to the colors.*
- ē-volo, volāre.* Caes. III. 28, 3. *Fly out, lit. and fig.*
- ē-volvo, volvere, volvī, volvūtum.* V. V. 807. *Roll out; hence, unroll.*
- ē-vomo, vomere, vomuī, vomitum.* Cic. II. 2. *Vomit out, lit. and fig.*
603. **ex, ē.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (281ies). Cic. I. 4 (126ies). V. I. 34 (59ies). Prep. with abl. Of place, *out of, from.* Of origin, *from.* Of reference, *according to.*
- ex-aestuo, aestuāre.* V. III. 577. *Boil out; fig. rage, be agitated.*
- ex-aggero, āre.* Cic. IV. 19. *Heap up, accumulate.*
- ex-agito, -āre.* Caes. II. 29, 5; IV. 1, 2. *Keep driving out; hence, harass.*
- ex-ago, agere:* see *exigo.*
- examino, -āre [examen, tongue of a balance].* Caes. V. 12, 4. *Weigh.*
- exanimis:* see *exanimus.*
604. **ex-animo, -āre.** Caes. II. 23, 1; III. 19, 1; V. 44, 6 (VI. quater). Cic. IV. 3. V. V. 805. *Make breathless; then kill.*
605. **EX-ANIMUS, -A, -UM or -IS, -E [ex, animus].** V. I. 484 (7ies). *Breathless, lifeless.*
- ex-ārdēsco, -ere, ārsī, ārsum.* Caes. V. 4, 4. V. II. 575, V. 172. *Blaze out; hence, become incensed.*
606. **ex-audio, audīre.** Caes. II. 11, 5; V. 30, 1. Cic. I. 21; IV. 14. V. I. 219, IV. 460, VI. 557. *Hear from a distance, catch sound of.*

607. ex-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cēsum. Caes. II. 25, 1 (10ies).
Cic. A. 4. V. I. 357 (6ies). *Go forth, withdraw, with ex and abl., or, less often, abl. alone.*

608. ex-cello, cellere, celsī, celsum. Caes.—(VI. 13, 1; 26, 1).
Cic. III. 20; P. 39; 41; A. 14; 15; 17. V. V. 35. *Be lofty, eminent, with dat. Excelsus, distinguished.*

excidium, -ī [exscindo]. V. I. 22, II. 643, V. 626. *A complete tearing down, destruction.*

609. ex-cido, cidere, cidi, cāsum [cado]. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 26,
II. 658, VI. 339, 686. *Fall out, escape, disappear, be lost.*

ex-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. V. I. 429, II. 481, 637, VI. 42.
Cut out; hence, destroy.

ex-cio, ciēre, cīvi or cīi, cītum. V. III. 676, IV. 301, V. 107, 790.
Rouse up, call forth, arouse.

610. ex-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capiro]. Caes. I. 52, 4;
III. 5, 3; I3, 1; IV. 17, 9; V. 16, 4. Cic. III. 8; IV. 15; P. 23. V. I
276 (9ies). *Take out, take up; then, except, relieve. Vim, im-
petum excipere, meet force, etc.*

611. ex-cito, citāre. Caes. III. 10, 3; 14, 4; 26, 1; V. 40, 2.
Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. II. 594, 728; III. 343. *Lit. raise up, erect;
then fig. stir up, rouse.*

ex-clāmo, clāmāre. V. II. 535, 733. *Cry out, shout.*

ex-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. V. 23, 5. Cic. I. 10.
Shut out.

ex-cōgito, -āre. Caes. V. 31, 5. *Think out.*

ex-colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Cic. A. 12. V. VI. 663. *Cultivate, refine.*

ex-crucio, -āre. Cic. P. 11. *Torture.* both lit. and fig.

ex-cubiae, -ārum [excubo]. V. IV. 201. *A lying out; vigils, watch.*

ex-cūdo, cūdere, cūdi, cūsum. V. I. 174, VI. 847. *Strike out, mold and
so build.*

ex-cursio, -ōnis [excurro]. Caes. II. 30, 1. Cic. II. 26; P. 16. *A run-
ning out; hence, sally, expedition.*

ex-cūso, -āre [causa]. Caes. IV. 22. 1. *Reason out; hence, excuse.*

612. EX-CUTIO, CUTERE, CUSSĪ, CUSSUM [quatio]. V. I. 115
(10ies). *Shake out, shake off.*

ex-edo, ēsse. V. V. 785. *Eat out; hence, consume.*

613. exemplum, -ī [eximo]. Caes. I. 8, 3; 31, 12. (VII. 77,
13). Cic. P. 26 (6ies). *Lit. something taken out; then, sample,
copy, example, etc.*

614. ex-eo, īre, īī, itum. Caes. I. 2, 1 (8ies). Cic. C. I. 9
(13ies). V. I. 306, II. 497, V. 438, 492. *Go forth, with ex
rarely de and abl. rarely abl. alone.*

615. ex-erceo, ercēre, ercuī, ercītum [arceo]. Caes. I. 48, 4,
V. 55, 3 (VI. 23, 6; 28, 3; VII. 77, 10). Cic. I. 25 (8ies). V. I.
431 (12ies). *Keep in motion, train, exercise, carry on.*

616. exercitātio, -ōnis [exercito]. Caes. I. 39, 1 (8ies). Cic. II.
9 (5ies). *Training, exercise.*

ex-ercito, -āre [exerceo]. Caes. I. 36, 7; II. 20, 3. Cic. P. 55. *Train
thoroughly.*

617. exercitus, -ūs [exerceo]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (80ies). Cic. II.
5 (39ies). V. II. 415, V. 824. *Lit. training, for which in prose
exercitatio. Fig. army.*

618. ex-haurio, haurīre, hausī, haustum. Caes. v. 42, 3. Cic. i. 12; ii. 7; iv. 14. V. i. 599; *Drain off, remove, exhaust with ex and abl.*

619. EX-IGO, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM [ago]. Caes. iii. 28, 1. (vi. 1, 4). Cic. iii. 6; P. 16. V. i. 75, 309, ii. 357, iv. 476, v. 46, vi. 637. *Drive out; then, exact, collect. Of time, spend, finish up.*

exiguitās, -tātis [exiguus]. Caes. ii. 21, 5. (5ies). *Scantiness, shortness.*

620. ex-iguus, -a, -um [exigo]. Caes. iv. 20, 1; v. 12, 5; 49, 7. (VI-VII: ter). Cic. A. 1; 23; 28. V. iv. 212, v. 754, vi. 493. *Lit. driven out; hence, limited, minute, scanty, little.*

621. ex-imius, -a, -um [ex-imo]. Caes. ii. 8, 1. Cic. iv. 21 (7ies). *Lit. taken out; hence, exceptional, excellent, distinguished.*

ex-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. V. i. 216; vi. 746. *Take out, remove.*

ex-inde [abbrev. exin or exim]. V. vi. 743, 890. *Thence of place or time.*

ēxistimātio, -ōnis [existimo]. Caes. i. 20, 3; v. 44, 5. *Opinion, judgment.*

622. ex-īstimo, -āre [æstimo]. Caes. i. 6, 3 (41ies). Cic. i. 29 (18ies). *Think, believe, with two accs. or acc. and infin.*

exitīalis, -e [exitium]. V. ii. 31, vi. 511. *Destructive, deadly.*

exitīosus, -a, -um [exitium]. Cic. iv. 6. *Destructive, ruinous.*

623. exitium, -ī [exeo]. Cic. i. 9; 12; 33; iii. 25; iv. 10. V. ii. 131, 190, v. 625. *Lit. departure; then, reg. ruin, destruction.*

624. ex-itus, -ūs [exeo]. Caes. iii. 8, 3; iv. 8, 1; v. 29, 7 (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. iv. 2; 3; P. 3. V. ii. 554, v. 523, vi. 894. *Lit. a going forth; then, outcome, end; rarely death. Cf. eventus.*

ex-opto, optāre. V. ii. 138, vi. 330. *Choose out; then long for.*

exōrdium, -ī [exordior, begin]. V. iv. 284. *Beginning, commencement.*

625. EX-ORIÖR, ORIÖR, ORTUS SUM. V. ii. 313 (6ies). *Rise up, appear, arise.*

ex-ōrno, örnāre. Cic. A. 27. *Fit out, deck out.*

ex-ōro, örāre. V. iii. 370. *Pray effectually, entreat.*

ex-ōrsus, -ūs [exordior]. Cic. P. 11. *Beginning, commencement.*

ex-ōsus, -a, -um [ex, odi]. V. v. 687. *Hating much.*

626. ex-pedio, pedīre [ex, pes, foot]. Caes. i. 6, 2 (8ies). V. i. 178 (9ies). *Lit. make the foot free; hence, extricate. Partic. expeditus, unencumbered, of soldiers. Cf. impedio.*

expeditio, -ōnis [expedio]. Caes. v. 10, 1. *Raid; then, expedition.*

627. ex-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. ii. 4, 2 (8ies). Cic. iii. 24; P. 12. V. i. 620. *Push out, expel, with ex and abl. or abl. alone.*

ex-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. V. ii. 229, vi. 740. *Weigh out; hence, pay, lit. and fig.*

628. ex-perior, perīrī, pertus sum. Caes. i. 31, 14 (8ies). V. i. 202, ii. 676, iv. 535. *Try thoroughly, test, experience.*

ex-pers, pertis [pars]. Cic. P. 57. V. iv. 550. *Without part in, without.*

629. ex-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Cic. P. 5 (8ies). *Seek out, seek for; then demand and long for; with ab and abl. of person.*

ex-pilo, pilare. Cic. *P.* 57. *Pillage.*

ex-pio, piare. Caes. v. 52, 6. *Fill out one's duty; hence, atone for.*

630. EX-PLEO, PLĒRE, PLĒVĪ, PLĒTUM. Caes.—(vi-vii: 6ies). V. i. 270, 713, ii. 586, iii. 630, vi. 545. *Fill out, complete; with abl. or gen.*

ex-plico, plicare, plicui, or -āvī, -itum or -ātum. Cic. *P.* 30. V. ii. 362 *Unfold; hence, release or explain.*

631. ex-plōrātor, ūris [explōro]. Caes. i. 12, 2 (12ies). *Scout.*

632. ex-plōrō, plorāre. Caes. ii. 4, 4 (7ies). Cic. *P.* 34. V. i. 77, 307, iii. 514. *Lit. ascertain by calling out; hence, reconnoitre. Exploratus, assured; cf. certus.*

633. ex-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. iv. 23, 2; 37, 1; v. 9, 1; 23, 4. Cic. ii. 17; iii. 3; 5; 11; 13 bis. V. vi. 416. *Put forth or out, disembark; then set forth, explain.*

ex-porto, portare. Caes. iv. 18, 4. *Carry away.*

ex-pōsco, pōscere, popōscī. V. iii. 261, iv. 79. *Ask importunately, beg, entreat.*

ex-primo, primere, pressī, pressum [premo]. Caes. i. 32, 3. *Press out; hence, extort.*

ex-prōmo, prōmōre, prōmpsī, prōmptum. Cic. ii. 22. V. ii. 280. *Show forth, declare.*

expūgnātio, -ōnis [expugno]. Cic. *P.* 13. *A taking by storm, storming.*

634. ex-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. i. 11, 3 (9ies). (vii: ter). *Take by storm, storm.*

ex-quiro, quirere, quisivī, quisitum [quaero]. Caes. i. 41, 4; iii. 3, 1. Cic. *P.* 51. V. iii. 96, iv. 57. *Search out.*

ex-sanguis, -e. V. ii. 212, 542, vi. 401. *Bloodless, and so, lifeless.*

ex-saturabilis, -e [exsatu]. V. v. 781. *That can be satisfied.*

ex-scindo, scindere, scidi, scissum. V. ii. 177, iv. 425, vi. 553. *Tear out, and so destroy.*

ex-secor, secrārī [sacro]. V. iii. 273. *Curse bitterly, execrate.*

635. EX-SEQUOR, SEQUĪ, SECŪTUS SUM. Caes. i. 4, 3. V. iv. 396, 421, v. 54, vi. 236. *Follow out; then, perform, execute and fig. treat of.*

ex-serto, sertare [sero]. V. iii. 425. *Stretch or thrust forth.*

ex-sertus, -a, -um [exsero]. V. i. 492. *Thrust out; hence, exposed, and so naked.*

636. exsilium, -ī [exsilio]. Cic. i. 13 (18ies). V. ii. 638, 780, 798, iii. 4. *Lit. a leaping forth; then, reg. exile, banishment.*

637. ex-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Caes. iii. 15, 3; v. 28, 2; 53, 3 (vi. 5, 2; 26, 1; vii. 84, 4). Cic. i. 14 (9ies). *Stand forth, rise out, arise; then exist.*

ex-solvo, solvere, solvi, solūtum. Cic. iv. 11. V. iv. 652. *Unloose, release; then, pay.*

ex-somnis, -e. V. vi. 556. *Sleepless.*

ex-sors, sortis. V. v. 534, vi. 428. *Without lot in; hence, unallotted and deprived.*

ex-spectatio, -ōnis [exspecto]. Cic. iv. 15; *P.* 30; *A.* 4 bis. *Awaiting, expectation.*

638. ex-specto, spectare. Caes. i. 11, 6 (19ies). Cic. i. 6 (18ies). V. ii. 283 (10ies). *Lit. look out; then watch, wait, expect; with acc., indirect quest., ut with subj., dum with subj., si with subj.*

ex-spergo, sperrere, spersi, spersum [spargo]. V. III. 625. *Sprinkle over, besprinkle.*

ex-spiro, spirare. V. I. 44, III. 580. *Breathe out, hence expire, die.*

639. ex-stinguo, stinguere, stinxī, stinctum. Caes. V. 29, 4, Cic. I. 30; III. 24; IV. 7; P. II. V. II. 585 (6ies). *Put out, quench; then kill, destroy.*

ex-sto, stare. Caes. V. 18, 5. V. VI. 668. *Stand out, project.*

640. ex-struo, struere, strūxi, strūctum. Caes. II. 30, 3; III. 29, I (VI-VII: ter). V. III. 224, IV. 267, V. 290. *Build, pile up.*

641. ex-sul, sulis [exsilio, *leap forth*]. Caes. V. 55, 3. Cic. I. 27; II. 16. V. III. 11, V. 51. *An exile.*

642. ex-sulto, sultare [salto, freq. of salio, *leap*]. Cic. I. 23; 26; II. 3. V. II. 386, 470, III. 557, V. 137, 398. *Spring out or forth, bound, swell; then fig. rejoice, exult.*

ex-supero, -are. V. II. 759, III. 698. *Mount upward; hence, pass by.*

ex-surgo, surgere, surrēxi. V. VI. 607. *Rise up; hence, stand.*

exta, -ōrum. V. IV. 64, V. 237, 775, VI. 254. *Inner parts of animals, entrails.*

643. EX-TEMPLO [tempulum, dim. of tempus, *time*]. V. I. 92 (7ies). *Forthwith, immediately.*

ex-tendo, tendere, tendi, tentum or tēnsum. V. V. 374, VI. 423, 806. *Stretch forth, extend.*

ex-termino, -are. Cic. III. 3. *Drive out of bounds, expel, banish.*

644. externus, -a, -um [extra]. Cic. II. 11; 29; III. 27; IV. 22. V. III. 43, VI. 94. *Outward, foreign, strange.*

645. EXTERREO, TERRERE, TERRUÍ, TERRITUM. Caes.—(VII. 43, 3; 77, 11). V. III. 307 (8ies). *Frighten out, or thoroughly.*

646. exterus, -a, -um [comp. of ex]. Caes. —(VII: ter). Cic. II. 25 (7ies). V. IV. 350. *exterior* not in H. S. L. extrēmus. Caes. I. 1, 6 (17ies). Cic. III. 12 (7ies). V. I. 219 (21ies). *On the outside, foreign; outer; outermost, farthest, last, extreme.*

ex-timēsco, -ere, timuī. Caes III. 13, 7. *Fear greatly, dread.*

ex-torquo, torquere, torsi, tortum. Cic. I. 16; II. 2. *Wrench away from.*

ex-torris, -e [terra]. V. IV. 616. *Out of one's country, exiled with abl.*

647. extrā. Caes. I., 10, 5; V. 44, 4 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 13. V. II. 672, VI. 795, 796. *Prep. with acc. outside of, beyond.*

ex-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. Caes. V. 22, 4. *Draw out, drag out.*

ex-trūdo, trūdere, trūsi, trūsum. Caes. III. 12, 2. *Thrust out.*

648. EX-UO, UERE, UĪ, ŪTUM. Caes. III. 6, 3; V. 51, 5 (VII. 14, 8; 12, 6). V. I. 690 (6ies). *Put off, lay aside with acc. Exūtus with abl., stripped* (V. II. 153). *Opp. induo.*

649. EX-ŪRO, ŪRERE, ŪSSĪ, ŪSTUM. Caes. I. 5, 4. Cic. P. 5. V. I. 39, III. 141, V. 635, 794, VI. 742. *Burn up, consume.*

650. EX-UVIAE, -ĀRUM [ex-uo]. Cic. P. 55. V. II. 275 (6ies). *Lit. garments put off; then garment, armor, etc.; esp. spoils.*

faber, fabri. Caes. V. 11, 3. *Workman, artisan.*

fabricātor, -ōris [fabrico]. V. II. 264. *Constructor, artificer.*

fabrico, -are [faber]. V. II. 46. *Construct, frame.* Also deponent.

facesso, -ere, facessivī, facessitūm [facio]. V. IV. 295. *Do effectively, execute.*

651. **FACIĒS**, -ĒĪ. V. I. 658 (16ies). *Form, figure, appearance, face.*
652. **facilis**, -e [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 3 (32ies). Cic. I. 14 (16ies). V. I. 445 (9ies). Lit. *doable*; hence, *practicable, easy*. Adv. **facile**. Opp. **difficilis**.
facilitās, -ātis [facilis]. Cic. P. 36; 41. *Ease, readiness; then, good-nature, accessibility.*
facinorōsūs, -a, -um [facinus]. Cic. II. 22. *Criminal, vicious.*
653. **facinus**, -oris [facio]. Caes. I. 40, 12; III. 9, 3; V. 56, 1. Cic. I. 13 (7ies). *Deed, usually bad deed, crime.*
654. **facio**, **facere**, **fēcī**, **factum**. Caes. I. 2, 1 (205ies). Cic. I. 2 (65ies). V. I. 58 (38ies). *Do, make, in many senses and phrases.*
factio, -ōnis [facio]. Caes. I. 31, 3; V. 56, 3. Lit. *making; then, party faction.*
655. **facultas**, -ātis [facilis]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (18ies). Cic. III. 4 (8ies). *Power of doing, capacity, ability; opportunity and supply.*
fāgus, -ī, f. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Beech-tree, beech.*
falcārius, -ī [falx]. Cic. I. 8. *Sickle- or scythe-maker.*
fallāx, -ācis [fallo]. V. v. 850, vi. 343. *Prone to cheat, deceitful.*
656. **fallo**, **fallere**, **fefelli**, **falsum**. Caes. II. 10, 4; IV. 13, 5 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 50, 2). Cic. I. 7 (6ies). V. I. 407 (20ies). *Deceive.* Partic. **falsus**, *deceptive, false.*
falx, **falcis**, f. Caes. III. 14, 5 bis; V. 42, 5. V. IV. 513. *Sickle; then, hook.*
657. **fāma**, **fāmae** [for]. Caes. V. 39, 1; 53, 1; 2. Cic. I. 13 (10ies). V. I. 287 (31ies). *Report, rumor; then, fame, glory.*
658. **famēs**, -is, f. Caes. I. 28, 3; V. 29, 7; 30, 3 (VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 9, III. 16. V. I. 216 (7ies). *Hunger, famine.*
659. **familia**, -ae [familus]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 50, 4 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 18; 20; IV. 12 bis; P. 16. *House-servants; then, household, family.*
660. **familiāris**, -e [familia]. Caes. I. 18, 4; 39, 4; 53, 6; V. 27, 1 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 28, 6). Cic. II. 7; A. 5; 7; 26. *Belonging to a family, intimate, friendly.*
familiāritās, -ātis [familiaris]. Caes. V. 3, 5 (v. l. auctoritate). *Intimacy.*
661. **FAMULUS**, -ī; -A, -AE. V. I. 701 (8ies). *House-slave, servant, attendant; cf. servus.*
fānum, -ī [for]. Cic. IV. 24; P. 23; 65; 66. *Shrine.*
far, **farris**, n. V. IV. 402, V. 745. *Spelt; then, meal in general.*
662. **FĀS** [for, speak]. Caes. I. 50, 5; V. 12, 5 (VI. 14, 3; 23, 9). V. I. 77 (14ies). *Divine right or law; with infin. permissible.*
fascis, -is. m. Cic. II. 13. V. VI. 818. *Bundle, fagot.* Pl. **Fasces**.
fastigātus, -a, -um [fastigium]. Caes. II. 8, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Sloped: hence, sloping.*
663. **FASTĪGIUM**, -ī. Caes.—(VII. 69, 4; 73, 5; 85, 4). V. I. 342 (6ies). *Slope, apex, gable; then, chief point (I. 342).*
fāstus, -ūs. V. III. 326. *Haughtiness, pride.*
664. **fātālis**, -e [fatum]. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2 bis. V. II. 165 (6ies). *Fated; hence, fatal.*

665. *fateor, fatērī, fassus sum.* Cic. I. 5 (8ies). V. II. 77 (6ies). *Own, admit, confess.*
666. **FATĪGO, -ĀRE.** V. I. 280 (6ies). *Weary, tire, vex.*
fatisco, -ere V. I. 123. *Crack, come apart, yawn.*
667. *fātum, -ī [for].* Caes. I. 39, 4. Cic. II. 11 (7ies). V. I. 2 (7ies). *Lit. that which is spoken; hence, fate.*
668. *faucēs, -ium, f.* Cic. I. 5; II. 2; III. 1; A. 21. V. II. 358 (7ies). *Jaws; rare except in form faucibus.*
669. *faveo, favēre, fāvī, fautum.* Caes. I. 18, 8 (VI. 7, 7) Cic. II. 3. V. I. 735, V. 71, 148. *Favor, with dat.*
favilla, -ae. V. III. 573, V. 666, VI. 227. *Embers; and so ashes.*
favor, -ōris [cf. faveo]. V. V. 343 *Good-will, favor.*
670. *fax, facis.* Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). Cic. I. 13; 32; III. 18; IV. 18. V. II. 694 (12ies).
- febris, -is, f. Cic. I. 31. *Fever.*
fēcundus, -a, -um. V. VI. 598. *Bringing forth; hence, fruitful.*
671. *fēlīcitās, -ātis [felix].* Caes. I. 40, 12 (VI. 43, 5). Cic. P. 10; 28; 47 bis; 48. *Good-luck.*
672. **FĒLĪX, -ĪCIS.** Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. I. 330 (10ies). *Lucky.*
Adv. fēlīciter.
673. *fēmina, -ae.* Caes.—(VI. 21, 5; 26, 3). Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 364 (6ies). *Female; hence, woman.*
fēmineus, -a, -um [femina]. V. II. 488, 584, IV. 667. *Pertaining to a woman.*
femur, feminis, n. Caes. V. 35, 6. *Thigh.*
fenestra, -ae. V. II. 482, III. 152. *Light-opening; hence, window, then, gap.*
fērālis, -e. V. IV. 462, VI. 216. *Pertaining to the dead; hence, funereal.*
ferāx, -ācīs [fero]. Caes. II. 4, 6. *Bearing; hence, fertile, productive.*
674. *ferē.* Caes. I. 1, 4 (29ies). Cic. III. 6; 10; P. 24; A. 23. V. III. 135, V. 327, 835. *Almost.* Reg. follows its word. Cf. ferme (not in H. S. Latin) and paene.
- fere-trum, -ī [fero]. V. VI. 222. *Means of carrying; hence, bier.*
ferinus, -a, -um [ferus]. V. I. 215. *Of wild beasts; sc. caro, game.*
675. **FERIO, FERĪRE.** V. I. 103 (8ies). *Smite, strike.* Tech. foedus ferīre, *make a treaty.* Cf. ico, percūtio.
676. *fero, ferre, tuli, lātum.* Caes. I. 13, 5 (41ies). Cic. I. 10 (29ies). V. I. 15 (12ies). *Bear, in many senses, carry, endure; then, declare.*
677. **FERŌX, -ŌCIS.** V. I. 263, 302, IV. 135, V. 277. *Wild, fierce.*
- ferramentum, -ī [ferrum]. Caes. V. 42, 3. Cic. III. 10. *Iron tool.*
ferrātus, -a, -um [ferrum]. V. V. 208. *Ironed; iron-pointed.*
678. *ferreus, -a, -um [ferrum].* Caes. III. 13, 3 bis; V. 12, 4 (VII. 73, 4). Cic. IV. 3; 12. V. III. 45, VI. 280, 554, 626. *Of iron; then, fig., stern, inflexible.*
- ferrūgineus, -a, -um [ferrugo, *rust*]. V. VI. 303. *Rusty; hence, dark.*

679. **ferrum**, -i. Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 12, 5; 30, 3. Cic. I. 9; 13; II. 1; 2; III. I. V. I. 293 (36ies). *Iron*; then, any weapon or implement of iron.

fertilis, -e [fero]. Cic. P. 14. *Fertile, productive.*

fertilitās, -ātis [fertilis]. Caes. II. 4, I. *Fertility, productiveness.*

fervē-facio, facere, fēci, factum. Caes. V. 43, I. *Make glow; heat.*

680. **FERVEO**, **FERVĒRE**, **FERVUĪ**. Caes. V. 43, I. V. I. 436, IV. 407, 409, 567. *Boil; then, glow.*

681. **ferus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 31, 5 (6ies). V. I. 308 (13ies). *Wild, fierce.* Cf. *ferox*.

682. **FESSUS**, -A, -UM. V. I. 168 (24ies). *Faint, weary, tired.* **fēstino**, -āre. V. II. 373, IV. 575, VI. 177. *Make haste.*

683. **FĒSTUS**, -A, -UM. Cic. A. 13. V. II. 249, IV. 459, VI. 70. *Festive, festal.*

fētus, -ūs. V. I. 432, III. 391, VI. 141, 207. *A bearing; then offspring, growth of any kind.*

fētus, -a, -um. V. I. 51, II. 238. *Pregnant*, both lit. and fig.

fibra, -ae. V. VI. 600. *Fiber.*

fibula, -ae [cf. *figo*]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. IV. 139, V. 313. *Clasp, brace.*

fidēlis, -e [fides]. Caes. IV. 21, 7. Cic. III. 14. *Faithful.*

684. **fidēs**, -eī. Caes. I. 3, 7 (23ies). Cic. II. 10 (14ies). V. I. 292 (16ies). *Trust, faith; then pledge, reliability, protection, etc.*

fidēs, -ium, f. V. VI. 120. *Lit. string; hence lyre or any stringed instrument.*

685. **FĒDO**, **FĒDERE**, **FĒSUS SUM**. V. II. 61, 402, V. 69, 398, 800. *Confide, trust, with dat. or abl.*

686. **FĒDŪCIA**, -ae [fidus]. Caes. — (VII. 19, 2; 38, 9; 76, 5). V. I. 132, II. 75, 162. *Confidence, trust.*

687. **FĒDUS**, -A, -UM [cf. *fido*]. V. I. 113 (12ies). *Trust-worthy, faithful.*

688. **FĒGO**, **FĒGERE**, **FĒXĪ**, **FĒXUM**. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 212 (19ies). *Fix, fasten; with abl. of means or prep. Then, set up, establish; also transfix, shoot.*

figūra, ae [cf. *figo*]. Caes. IV. 25, 2. V. VI. 449. *Form, shape.*

689. **filius**, -i; -a, -ae. Caes. I. 3, 4 (12ies). Cic. IV. 3 (7ies). V. I. 325, 751, VI. 864. *Son, daughter.* In poetry more common is *natus, nata*.

filum, -i. V. VI. 30. *Thread.*

firmus, -i. V. V. 333, 358. *Dung.*

findo, *findere*, *fidi*, *fissum*. V. VI. 540. *Cleave, split, and so divide.*

690. **fingo**, **fingere**, **finxi**, **finctum**. Caes. I. 39, 4; IV. 5, 3. (VI. 37, 8). Cic. II. 7. V. II. 80 (8ies). *Shape; then, invent and also think.*

finio, *finire* [finis]. Caes. IV. 16, 4. *Limit, bound.*

691. **fīnis**, -is, m. Caes. I. 1, 4 (86ies). Cic. I. I; II. 26; III. 26; A. 23. V. I. 199 (28ies). *End, termination; then, boundary.* Pl. *boundaries*, the usual sense in Caesar.

692. **fīnitimus**, -a, -um [finis]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (26ies). Cic. P. 4; 9. V. V. 106, VI. 378. *Lit. boundary; hence, neighboring, with dat.*

693. **fio, fieri, factus sum.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (33ies). Cic. I. 2 (14ies). V. I. 725 (7ies). *Become.* Used as pass. of facio in present system.

firmamentum, -i [firmo]. Cic. P. 10; 17. *Strengthening; hence, support, prop.*

firmitudo, -inis [firmus]. Caes. III. 13, 6; IV. 17, 7. *Strength, rigidity.*
firmo, -äre [firmus]. Cic. I. 10. V. II. 691, III. 611, 659. *Make firm, strengthen.*

694. **firmus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (6ies). Cic. I. 6; P. 31; 34; 35; 45. V. II. 481, VI. 261. *Strong, firm, solid; then, steadfast.* Adv. *firmiter.*

fissilis, -e [findo]. V. VI. 181. *Easily split.*

festūca, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Rammer.*

flagellum, -i. V. V. 579, VI. 570. *Scourge, whip.*

flāgitiosus, -a, -um [flagitium]. Cic. II. 8; 10. *Shameful, disgraceful.*

flāgitium, -i [cf. flagito]. Cic. I. 13; 18. *Deed of passion; hence outrage.*

695. **flāgito, -äre.** Caes. I. 16, 1. Cic. II. 6; A. 8. V. II. 124. *Demand often, dun; with two accs. or acc. and ab and abl.*

flagro, -äre. V. I. 710, II. 685. *Be on fire, both lit. and fig.*

flāmen, -inis [flo]. V. IV. 241, V. 832. *Blast, gale, breeze.*

696. **flamma, -ae.** Caes. V. 43, 4; 6 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. II. 1; III. 1; 25; IV. 2. V. I. 44 (47ies). *Flame, fire; then in various fig. senses.*

flammo, -äre [flamma]. V. I. 50. *Set in flames; hence, fig. inflame.*

flātus, -üs [flo]. V. IV. 442. *A blowing; hence, blast.*

flāveo, -äre [cf. flavus]. V. IV. 590. *Be yellow.*

flāvus, -a, -um. V. I. 592, IV. 559, 698. V. 309. *Yellow.*

697. **FLECTO, FLECTERE, FLĒXĪ, FLEXUM.** Caes. IV. 33, 3 (VI. 25, 3). Cic. III. 19; A. 19. V. I. 156 (9ies). *Bend, turn in both lit. and fig. senses.*

698. **fleo, flēre, flēvī, flētum.** Caes. I. 20, 5; 27, 2; 31, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 26, 3; 78, 4). V. II. 279 (8ies). *Weep.*

699. **FLĒTUS, -üs [fleo].** Caes. I. 32, 1; V. 33, 6. V. II. 271 (9ies). *Weeping, tears.*

flexilīs, -e [flecto]. V. V. 559. *Flexible.*

flō, flāre. Caes. V. 7, 3. *Blow.*

700. **flōreo, flōrēre, flōrūi.** [flos]. Caes. I. 30, 3; IV. 3, 3 (VII. 32, 4). Cic. II. 29; III. 25. V. IV. 202. *Bloom; rare except in partic. flōrēns.*

flōreus, -a, -um [flos]. V. I. 430. *Flowery.*

701. **flōs, flōris, m.** Caes. —(VII. 73, 8). Cic. II. 24. V. I. 694, V. 79, VI. 708, 884. *Flower; then fig. bloom in various senses.*

fluctuo, -äre [fluctus]. V. IV. 532, 564. *Wave, in both lit. and fig. senses.*

702. **fluctus, -üs [fluo].** Caes. III. 13, 2; IV. 24, 2; 28, 3; V. I, 2. V. I. 66 (31ies.) *Flood, billow, surf.*

fluentum, -i [fluo]. V. IV. 143, VI. 327. *Stream, rivulet.*

fluidus, -a, -um [fluo]. V. III. 663. *Flowing, fluid.*

fluito, -äre [fluo]. V. V. 867. *Float.*

703. **flūmen, -inis [fluo].** Caes. I. 1, 2 (70ies). V. I. 465 (13ies). *Stream, river. Cf. amnis, fluvius.*

704. **fluo, fluere, fluī, fluxum.** Caes. I. 6, 2; 12, 1. V. I. 320 (7ies). *Flow.*
 fluvialis, -e [fluvius]. V. IV. 635. *Pertaining to a stream.*
705. **FLUVIUS, -ī.** V. I. 607 (6ies). Lit. *flowing*; hence, *stream, river.* Cf. *amnis, flumen.*
706. **focus, -ī.** Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. III. 134, 178, V. 660. *Fire-place, hearth; hence, home.*
 fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. V. VI. 881. *Dig.*
 foederātus, -a, -um [cf. *foedus, league*]. Cic. A. 7. *Leagued, allied.*
707. **FOEDO, -ĀRE** [foedus *foul*]. V. II. 55 (7ies). *Make foul, defile, pollute; then in various fig. uses.*
708. **FOEDUS, -A, -UM.** Cic. IV. 2. V. III. 216, 244, IV. 195, V. 794. *Foul.*
709. **foedus, -eris.** Caes.—(VI. 2, 2). Cic. I. 33; II. 8; A. 6. V. I. 62, IV. 112, 339, 520, 624, V. 496. *League, treaty, covenant, both in lit. and fig. senses.*
710. **FOLIUM, ī.** V. I. 175 (8ies). *Leaf.*
 fōmes, -itis, m. [foveo]. V. I. 176. *That which kindles; hence, fuel.*
711. **FÖNS, FONTIS.** Cic. A. 13. V. I. 244, II. 686, IV. 512. *Spring, fountain.*
712. **FOR, FÄRĪ, FÄTUS SUM.** V. I. 131 (54ies). *Speak plainly, i. e. articulate; then report, say.* Cf *aio, dico, loquor.*
 forēnsis, -e [forum]. Cic. P. 2; A. 3; 12. *Of the Forum; hence, public, forensic.*
713. **FORIS, -IS.** V. I. 449 (8ies). *Door.* Adv. *foris.* Caes.—(VII. 76, 5). Cic. II. 4; A. 16, *without, abroad; forās.* Cic. II. 2, *to the door, forth.*
714. **FÖRMA, -AE.** Caes. III. 14, 5; V. I, I (VI. 26, 3; VII. 23, 1). V. I. 27 (12ies). *Shape; then structure and beauty, etc.* formīca, -ae. V. IV. 402. *Ant.*
715. **formido, -inis, f.** Cic. IV. 8; P. 16. V. II. 76 (8ies). *Dread, apprehension.* Distinguish from verb *formido.*
 formido, -äre. V. III. 275. *Dread.* Cf. with preceding word.
 fornix, -icis, m. V. VI. 631. *Arch, vault.*
716. **fors, forte.** Caes. II. 21, 1; 31, 3; III. 12, 2; V. 50, 3 (VII. 87, 5). Cic. IV. 17; 21; P. 20; A. 2; 6. V. I. 151 (25ies). *Fortasse, Cic. I. 31 (6ies).* *Forsan.* V. I. 203, IV. 19. *Forsitan.* V. II. 506. *Chance.* Adv. *forte, by chance, perchance; so occasionally fors (V. II. 139); in combinations, fortasse, forsan, forsitan (for fors sit an), perhaps, perchance.*
717. **fortis, -e.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 2 (33ies). V. I. 96 (16ies). *Brave, valiant.* Adv. *fortiter.*
 fortitudo, -inis [fortis]. Caes. I. 2, 5. *Bravery.*
718. **fortūna, -ae** [fors]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (20ies). Cic. I. 14 (31ies). V. I. 240 (29ies). *Fortune, in many different meanings.*
719. **fortūnātus, -a, -um** [fortuna]. Caes.—(VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 7; 10; III. 1; A. 24. V. I. 437, VI. 639. *Fortunate, lucky, blessed.* Cf *felix.*

720. *forum*, -ī. Caes.—(vii. 28, 1). Cic. I. 24 (10ies). V. v. 758. *Market-place*; then the *Roman forum*, or place of public meeting. Cf. *forus*.

forus, -ī. V. iv. 605, vi. 412. *Gangway*. Pl. *hatches*.

721. *fossa*, -ae [fodio]. Caes. I. 8, 1 (14ies). *Ditch*; esp. with various compounds of *ducere*.

722. *FOVEO*, *FOVERE*, *FÖVİ*, *FÖTUM*. V. I. 18 (7ies). Lit. *keep warm*; then fig. *foster*, *protect*.

fragor, -ōris [frango]. V. I. 154, II. 692, v. 228. *Breaking*; hence, *crash*, *clap*, etc.

frägräns, -antis [fragro]. V. I. 436. *Odor-emitting*, *fragrant*.

723. *FRANGO*, *FRANGERE*, *FRĒGİ*, *FRÄCTUM*. Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 29, 3. Cic. I. 22; A. 29. V. I. 104 (11ies). *Break*, *shatter*, in both lit. and fig. senses. Cf. *rumpo*.

724. *fräter*, *frätris*. Caes. I. 3, 5 (18ies). Cic. iv. 3; P. 22. V. I. 130 (10ies). *Brother*.

725. *fräternus*, -a, -um [fräter]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 5 V. IV. 21, V. 24, 630. *Brotherly*. Cf. *paternus*, *maternus*.

fraudātio, -ōnis [fraudo]. Cic. II. 25. *Cheating*, *deception*.

fraudo, -āre [fraus]. V. IV. 355. *Cheat*, *defraud*.

fraus, *fraudis*, f. V. IV. 675, V. 851, VI. 609. *Fraud*, *deception*, in many senses.

fraxineus, -a, -um [fraxinus, *ash*]. V. VI. 181. *Ashen*.

726. *fremitus*, -ūs [fremo]. Caes. II. 24, 3; IV. 14, 3; V. 32, 1; 33, 6 (v. l. *fletu*). V. II. 338, V. 138, 152, 358. Lit. *a roaring*; then any loud, heavy *noise*.

727. *FREMO*, *FREMERE*, *FREMUİ*, *FREMITUM*. V. I. 56 (10ies). *Roar*, *make a low murmuring noise*; then applied to almost any *noise* of men or animals.

frēno, *frēnāre* [frenum]. V. I. 54, 523, V. 554. *Bridle*; hence, *curb*, *restrain*.

frēnum, -ī. V. III. 542, IV. 135, V. 818, VI. 100. *Bit*, *bridle*, both lit. and fig.

728. *frequēns*, -entis. Caes. IV. 11, 5; 13, 4 (vii. 63, 6). Cic. III. 7 bis; P. I. V. I. 707, VI. 486. *In large numbers*; *often*, *repeated*.

frequētia, -ae [frequens]. Cic. I. 16; 21; IV. 15; 17; A. 3. *Concourse*; *great numbers*, *throng*.

frequēto, -āre [frequens]. Cic. IV. 15. V. VI. 478. *Visit frequently*; hence, *crowd*, and *celebrate*.

729. *FRETUM*, -ī. V. I. 557 (7ies). *Strait of water*.

730. *frētus*, -a, um. Caes. III. 21, 1 (VI. 5, 7). Cic. II. 29; P. 58. V. IV. 245, V. 430, VI. 120. *Leaning on*; then *relying on*, with abl.

frīgeo, *frīgēre*, *frīxi*. V. V. 396, VI. 219. *Be cold* both lit. and fig.

731. *FRIGIDUS*, -A, -UM [frigeo]. Caes. IV. I, 10. V. II. 472, III. 29, IV. 385, VI. 311. *Cold*; applied by Vergil also to such words as *horror*, *mors*, etc.

732. *frīgus*, -oris. Caes. I. 16, 1; V. 12, 6. (VI. 22. 3; VII. 24, 1) Cic. I. 26; II. 9; III. 16. V. I. 92, VI. 205, 309. *Cold*; also in Vergil of *chill* caused by fear, etc.

frondeo, frondēre [frons]. V. III. 25, IV. 399, V. 129, VI. 208. *Be leafy.*

frondēscō, -ere, fronduī [frondeo], V. VI., 144. *Put forth leaves.*

frondeus, -a, -um [frons]. V. I. 191. *Formed of leaves, leafy.*

frondōsus, -a, -um [frons]. V. V. 252. *Full of leaves, leafy; woody.*

733. FRŌNS, FRONDIS. V. II. 249 (7ies). *Leaf; then leafage, foliage.* Cf. *folium*.

734. frōns, frontis. Caes. II. 8, 2; 23, 4 (VI. 26, 1; VII. 23, 2). Cic. I. 32. V. I. 166 (7ies). *Forehead, brow; then front, of locality.*

frūctuōsus, -a, -um [fructus]. Caes. I. 30, 3. *Fruitful, productive.*

735. frūctus, -ūs. Caes.—(VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8 (13ies). *Enjoyment, delight; then fruit, crops; also in various fig. meanings.*

736. frūmentārius, -a, -um [frumentum]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (16ies). Cic. P. 34, 44. *Pertaining to grain; hence, occasionally fertile.*

frūmentor, -ārī [frumentum]. Caes. IV. 9, 3; 12, 1; 16, 2; 32, 1. *Procure grain, forage.*

737. frūmentum, -ī (i. e. frugi-mentum from frux). Caes. I. 3, 1 (36ies). V. IV. 406. *Grain.*

738. fruor, frūi, frūctus sum. Caes. III. 22, 2. Cic. IV. 7; P. 16, 59. V. III. 352, IV. 619. *Enjoy, with abl.*

739. frūstrā. Caes. III. 4, 2; 14, 1; 25, 1; V. 23, 5. (VII. 50, 6). V. I. 392 (12ies). *In vain.* Cf. *neququam*.

frūstror, -ārī [frustrā]. V. VI. 493. *Render vain; baffle.*

frūstum, -ī. V. I. 212; III. 632. *A piece.*

frūx, frūgis [fruor]. V. I. 178, II. 133, VI. 420. *Reg. plural, fruit, of any kind.*

fūcus, -ī. V. I. 435; *Male bee, drone.*

740. fuga, -ae [cf. fugio]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (42ies). Cic. I. 20 (6ies). V. I. 137 (26ies). *Flight, rout.*

741. fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. I. 53, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 8; P. 22; 28. V. I. 341 (31ies). *Flee, escape; usually with ex, occasionally with acc.*

fugitīvus, -a, -um [fugio]. Caes. I. 23, 2. Cic. II. 19. *Fugitive; as subst. deserter.*

742. FUGO, FUGĀRE, [fuga]. V. I. 143, III. 521, V. 42, VI. 312. *Put to flight.* Caus. of *fugio*.

fulcio, fulcīre, fulsī, fultum. V. IV. 247. *Support.*

fulcrum, -ī [fulcio]. V. VI. 604. *Prop.*

743. FULGEO, FULGĒRE, FULSĪ. Cic. II. 5. V. II. 749 (7ies). *Shine brightly, gleam, flash.*

fulgor, -ōris [fulgeo]. V. V. 88. *Gleam, flash, brilliancy.*

744. FULMEN, -INIS [fulgeo]. Cic. III. 18. V. I. 230 (10ies). *Lightning; also thunderbolt.*

fulmineus, -a, -um [fulmen]. V. IV. 580. *Like lightning; hence gleaming.*

745. FULVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 275 (6ies). *Reddish or tawny yellow; hence yellow, tawny.*

fūmeus, -a, -um [fumus]. V. VI. 593. *Smoky.*

fūmo, fūmāre [fumus]. V. II. 698, III. 3, 573. *Smoke.*

746. FŪMUS, ī. Caes. II. 7, 4; V. 48, 10. V. II. 609, III. 206, 582, V. 682, 740. *Smoke.*

fūnālis, -e [funis]. V. I. 727. *Pertaining to a rope; as subst. taper.*

funda, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 1; V. 35, 8; 43, 1. *Sling.*

fundāmentum, -i [fundō]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 428, II. 611, IV. 266. *Foundation.*

funditor, -ōris [fundā]. Caes. II. 7, 2; 10, 1; 19, 4; 24, 4. *Slinger.*

funditus [fundus]. V. VI. 736. *From the bottom; hence, completely.*

747. FUNDO, -ĀRE [fundus]. Cic. IV. 19. V. IV. 260, VI. 4, 811. *Found, establish.*

748. FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. Caes. III. 6, 3 (VII. 24, 4). Cic. A. 21. V. I. 193 (30ies). *Pour, in various senses; hence, scatter, disperse, rout.*

fundus, -i. V. II. 419, III. 577, V. 178, VI. 581. *Bottom, abyss.*

fūnereus, -a, -um [funus]. V. IV. 507. *Of a funeral.*

fūnestus, -a, -um [funus]. Cic. I. 24; III. 22. *Deadly, mournful.*

749. fungor, fungī, fūnctus sum. Caes.—(VII. 25, 3). Cic. IV. 19. V. VI. 885. *Perform, fulfil, with abl.*

750. fūnis, -is, m. Caes. III. 13, 3; 14, 6; IV. 29, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 239 (8ies). *Rope, cable.*

751. FŪNUS, FŪNERIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4; 5). V. I. 232 (13ies). *Funeral; then, death, dead body, pyre, etc.*

752. FURIAE, -ĀRUM [furo]. V. I. 41 (6ies). *Rage, frenzy; often personified Fury.*

fūribundus, -a, -um [furo]. V. IV. 646. *Filled with frenzy, frantic.*

fūrio, -āre [furiae]. V. II. 407, 588. *Madden, infuriate.*

fūriōsus, -a, -um [furia]. Cic. I. 25; III. 16. *Full of madness, furious.*

753. furo, furere. Cic. II. 1; 20. V. I. 51. *Be mad; used of persons, animals, inanimate things, elements, war, etc.*

754. furor, -ōris [furo]. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 3, 5. Cic. I. 1 (11ies). V. I. 150 (16ies). *Rage; person. Fury.*

fūror, -āri [fur]. V. V. 845. *Steal.*

fūrtivus, -a, -um [furtum]. V. IV. 171. *Of the nature of stealing, stealthy.*

755. FŪRTUM, -ī [cf. fur]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5). Cic. III. 17. V. IV. 337, VI. 24, 568. fūrtim. Cic. III. 13. V. II. 18, 258, III. 50, V. 677. *Theft, lit. thing stolen. Adv. fūrtim, by stealth, secretly.*

fūsilis, -e [fundō]. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Fused, red-hot.*

gaesum, -ī. Caes. III. 4, 1. *A heavy Gallic javelin.*

756. GALEA, -AE. Caes. II. 21, 5. V. I. 101 (9ies). *Helmet.*

gallīna, -ae [gallus, cock]. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Hen.*

ganeo, -ōnis [ganea, low tavern]. Cic. II. 7. *Glutton, profligate.*

757. GAUDEO, GAUDĒRE, GĀV̄ISUS, SUM [gaudium]. Caes. IV. 13, 6. Cic. P. 68. V. I. 690 (9ies). *Rejoice.*

758. GAUDIUM, -ī. Cic. I. 26. V. I. 502, V. 828, VI. 279, 513. *Delight, joy, pleasure.* Cf. laetitia.

gaza, -ae. Cic. P. 66. V. I. 119, II. 763, V. 40. *Treasure, wealth.*

759. GELIDUS, -A, -UM [gelu, frost, cold]. Cic. I. 31. V. II. 120 (7ies). *Frosty, icy-cold.*

760. GEMINUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 162 (24ies). *Twin; then, two-fold, double, two.*

761. GEMITUS, -ŪS [gemo]. V. I. 485 (18ies). *Groaning, groan.*

gemma -ae. V. I. 655, 728, V. 313. *Gem, jewel; occasionally bud.*

762. GEMO, GEMERE, GEMUĪ, GEMITUM. V. I. 221 (7ies). *Groan; then bemoan, lament, with acc.*

gena, -ae. V. IV. 644, V. 173, VI. 686. *Cheek, eye.*

gener, generi. Caes. V. 56, 3. Cic. IV. 3. V. II. 344, VI. 831. *Son-in-law.*

generātum [genero]. Caes. I. 51, 2. *By tribes.*

generātor, -ōris [genero]. V. III. 704. *One who begets, breeder.*

genero, -āre [genus]. V. V. 61, VI. 322.

genetrix. V. I. 590, 689, II. 788, IV. 227; see genitor.

geniālis, -e [genius]. V. VI. 603. *Pertaining to or sacred to the birth-spirit, festive.*

763. GENITOR, -ORIS, GENETRĪX, -TRĪCIS (root gen.: cf. gigno). V. I. 155 (30ies). *Begetter or bearer; hence, father or mother.*

genius, -i [geno, gigno]. V. V. 95. *The birth-spirit, guardian genius*

764. gēns, gentis (cf. gigno). Caes. II. 28, 1; IV. 1, 3; V. 54, 5 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 9 (23ies). V. I. 17 (45ies). *Family stock; hence, family and then, clan, tribe, nation, etc.*

765. GENŪ, GENŪS. V. I. 320 (6ies). *Knee.*

766. genus, generis [cf. gigno]. Caes. I. 48, 4 (16ies). Cic. II. 17 (24ies). V. I. 6 (41ies). *Birth, origin, lineage; then, offspring and so tribe, people, etc. Further, sort, kind, etc. Cf. gēns.*

767. GERMĀNUS, -A, -UM [cf. german, bud]. V. I. 341 (11ies). *Of same parentage, esp. father; own; then own brother or sister.*

768. gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. Caes. I. 1, 3 (41ies). Cic. II. 1 (46ies). V. I. 24 (13ies). *Bear, carry; hence, carry on, accomplish, manage, etc., in a wide range of uses. Note phrases rem gerere, bellum gerere, etc.*

gestāmen, -inis [gesto]. V. III. 286. *That which is carried; hence, weapon.*

gesto, -āre [gero]. V. I. 336, 567. *Carry habitually, have.*

769. GIGNO, GIGNERE, GENUĪ, GENITUM. V. I. 297 (7ies). *Beget; then, bear, bring forth. Partic. genitus, born of, with abl. glaciālis, -e, [glacies]. V. III. 285. Of ice, icy. glaciēs, -ēi. V. IV. 251. Ice.*

770. gladiātor, -ōris [gladius]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 19; 24; 26. *Swordsman; then, cutthroat, ruffian.*

gladiātōrius, -a, -um [gladiator]. Cic. II. 9. *Of gladiators, gladiatorial.*

771. gladius, -i. Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). Cic. I. 32 (6ies). *Sword, the prose word; poetical is ensis.*

glaeba, -ae. V. I. 531; III. 164. *Lump of earth, soil. Also written glēba.*

glāns, glandis, f. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Lit. acorn; then, bullet, ball.*

glaucus, -a, -um. V. VI. 416. *Bluish-gray, dark.*

globus, -i. V. III. 574; VI. 725. *Any spherical body, globe, sphere.*

772. GLOMERO, -ĀRE. V. I. 500 (6ies). *Gather into a ball or mass; roll, collect, assemble.*

773. glōria, -ae. Caes. I. 2, 5; III. 24, 2; V. 29, 4. (VII. I, 8; 50, 4). Cic. I. 23 (30ies). V. II. 83 (9ies). *Glory, fame.*

glōrior, ārī [gloria]. Caes. I. 14, 4. *Glory in; hence, boast.*
gnāvus, -a, -um [cf. nosco]. Cic. P. 18. *Busy, energetic.*

774. gracilis, -e. *Slender.* Not in H. S. Latin.

775. GRADIOR, GRADĪ, GRESSUS SUM. V. I. 312 (6ies). *Step, walk, move.* Cf. cedo, eo.

776. GRADUS, -ŪS [gradior]. Cic. I. 28; P. 61. V. I. 448 (8ies). *Step, pace; then step in public advancement, grade, rank.* Pl. steps, stair. **Gradum cōferre**, *move alongside.*

grāmen, -inis. V. II. 471, III. 537, VI. 684. *Grass, hence meadow.*
grāmineus, -a, -um [gramen]. V. V. 287, VI. 642. *Of turf, grassy.*
grandaevus, -a, -um [grandis, aevum]. V. I. 121. *Very aged.*
grandis, -e. Caes. I. 43, I. V. IV. 405. *Large, ponderous.*
grando, -inis, f. V. IV. 120, 161, V. 458. *Hail.*
grātēs [grator]. f. V. I. 600, II. 537. *Thanks; also in bad sense return.*
Found only in nom. and acc. pl.

777. grātia, -ae. Caes. I. 9, 3 (18ies). Cic. I. 11 (7ies). V. IV. 539, VI. 653. *Favor, goodwill; then, influence and also thanks, gratitude.* **Grātiām habēre**, *be grateful; grātiās agere*, *return thanks.*

grātōr, -ārī [gratus]. V. IV. 478, V. 40. *Wish joy to, greet; with dat. grātuitō [gratuitus, without pay].* Cic. A. 10. *Without recompense, for no particular reason.*
grātulātō, -ōnis [gratulor]. Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 53, I. Cic. IV. 10; 20. *Congratulation, joy.*
grātulor, -ārī [gratus]. Caes. I. 30, I. *Congratulate.*

778. GRĀTUS, -A, -UM. Caes. I. 44, 12 (VI. 16, 5). Cic. IV. I. V. II. 269; III. 73; V. 28, 128, 344. *Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; then, grateful.*

graveolēns, olentis [gravis, oleo]. V. VI. 201. *Smelling offensively, foetid.*
gravidus, -a, -um [gravis]. V. IV. 229. *Heavy, with young, pregnant; lit. and fig.*

779. gravis, -e. Caes. I. 14, I; 31, 15 (25ies). Cic. I. 3 (16ies). V. I. 126 (23ies). *Heavy; in a large variety of fig. uses.* Adv. *graviter.*

780. gravitās, -ātis [gravis]. Caes. IV. 3, 4; V. 16, I. Cic. P. 42; 61; 68. *Heaviness, weight, esp. of character, dignity.*

781. gravo, -āre [gravis]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. P. 58. V. II, 708, VI. 359, 520. *Weigh down, load; in pass. make trouble, resist, object, with infin.*

gremium, -ī. V. I. 685, 692, 718, III. 509, IV. 84, V. 31. *Lap, bosom.*

782. GRESSUS, -ŪS [gradior]. V. I. 401 (8ies). *Stepping; step, walk.*

783. grex, gregis, m. Cic. II. 10, 23. V. VI. 38. *Herd, in lit. and fig. senses.*

gubernāculum, -ī [guberno]. V. V. 176, 859, VI. 349. *Helm.*
gubernātio, -ōnis [guberno]. Cic. III. 18. *Piloting, direction.*

784. **gubernātor, -ōris** [guberno]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 269, V. 12, VI. 337. *Steersman, pilot.*

guberno, -āre. Cic. P. 40. *Steer, manage.*

785. **GURGES, -ITIS, m.** V. I. 118 (12ies). *Gulf, whirlpool; then, sea.*

gusto, -āre [gustus, tasting]. Caes. V. 12, 5. Cic. A. 17. V. I. 473. *Taste.*

gutta, -ae. V. III. 28. *Drop.*

guttur, -uris, n. V. VI. 421. *Throat, voice.*

gýrus, -i. V. V. 85. *Circle, coil.*

786. **HABĒNA, AE** [habeo]. V. I. 63, V. 662, 818, VI. 1, 804. *Rein.*

787. **habeo, habēre, habui, habitum.** Caes. I. 2, 5 (105ies). Cic. I. 1 (53ies). V. I. 346 (30ies). *Have, in the most general sense; hence, hold, maintain; then, fig. deem and designate, etc.*

habilis, -e [habeo]. V. I. 318. *Easily handled; hence, handy, light.*

788. **HABITO, -ĀRE** [habeo]. Cic. I. 19. V. III. 106 (7ies). *Lit. hold continually; hence, occupy, inhabit, dwell in.*

habitus, -ūs [habeo]. Cic. A. 15. V. I. 315, III. 596. *Condition, attire.*

789. **HAEREO, HAERĒRE, HAESĪ, HAESUM.** Cic. I. 13; IV. 22. V. I. 476 (21ies). *Stick, with dat. or abl. or abl. and in.*

haesito, -āre [haereo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be caught, hesitate.*

hálitus, -ūs [halo]. V. IV. 684, VI. 240. *Breathing, vapor.*

hálo, hálare. V. I. 417. *Breathe, exhale, odor.*

hāmus, -ī. V. III. 467, V. 259. *Hook.*

790. **HARĒNA, -AE** [areo, be dry]. V. I. 107 (16ies). *Dry soil; hence, sand.*

harēnōsus, -a, -um [harena]. V. IV. 257. *Full of sand, sandy.*

harundo, -inis. V. IV. 73, V. 525, 544. *Reed; then, arrow.*

haruspex, -icis. Cic. III. 9; 19. *Soothsayer.*

791. **HASTA, -AE.** V. I. 478 (8ies). *Spear.*

hostile, -is. V. I. 313, III. 23, 37, V. 557. *Shaft of a spear; hence, branch.*

792. **HAUD.** Caes. V. 54, 5. V. I. 327 (35ies). *Not; reg. with single word, esp. in phrases like haud scio and in litotes. Cf. non.*

793. **HAURIO, HAURĒRE, HAUSĪ, HAUSTUM.** Cic. A. 13. V. I. 738 (6ies). *Draw any fluid; hence in various fig. senses, with acc. or ab and abl.*

hebeo, hebēre. V. V. 396. *Be blunt; fig. be sluggish.*

hebēsco, -ere [hebeo]. Cic. I. 4. *Grow blunt.*

hebeto, -āre [hebes]. V. II. 605, VI. 732. *Make blunt, dim.*

hēia. V. IV. 569; see ēia.

794. **HERBA, -AE.** V. I. 214 (11ies). *Herb; then, grass, turf, plan; also meadow.*

hercule [voc. of Hercules]. Cic. II. 16. P. 54. *By Hercules, assuredly!*

hérēditās, -ātis [heres]. Cic. A. II. *Heirship, inheritance.*

hérēs, -ēdis. V. IV. 274. *Heir.*

795. **HĒRŌS, HĒRŌIS.** V. I. 196 (15ies). *Hero.*

hesternus, -a, -um [heri, yesterday]. Cic. II. 6; 12; III. 5; IV. 5; 10. *Of yesterday.*

796. **HEU.** V. II. 69 (25ies). *Alas!*

heus. V. I. 321. *Ho! holloa!*

hiātus, -ūs [hio]. V. VI. 237, 576. *Gaping*; hence, *throat*; also, *abyss*. hībernāculum, -i [hiberno]. Caes. II. 35, 3 (v. l. hiberna). *Winter-quarters.*

hīberno, -āre [hibernus]. Cic. P. 39. *Winter, keep in winter-quarters.*

797. **hībernus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 10, 3 (41ies). Cic. P. 38. V. I. 266 (6ies). *Pertaining to winter, wintry*; esp. *hīberna, winter-quarters* (sc. *castra*).

798. **hic, haec, hoc.** Caes. I. 1, 2 (398ies). Cic. I. 1 (444ies). V. I. 16 (481ies). *This*. *hic-hic*: *this, that, the one, the other*. *hic-ille, the latter, the former*. Adverbs: *hīc, here; hāc, this way; hōc, on this account; hīc, hence; hūc* (sometimes *hōc*) *hither.*

799. **hiemo, -āre** [cf. *hiems*]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (10ies). *Pass the winter, winter.*

800. **hiēms, hiemis.** Caes. III. 7, 1 (13ies). Cic. II. 23; P. 31; 32; 35; 39. V. I. 122 (10ies). *Winter, divided into inita, media, extrema.*

hīo, hīäre. V. VI. 493. *Yawn, gape.*

hīsco, -ere [hio]. V. III. 314. *Gape, speak falteringly.*

801. **hodiē** [i. e. *hoc die*]. Cic. P. 53. V. II. 670. *This day, to-day.* Cf. *heri, cras, perendie, postridie.*

802. **hodiernus, -a, -um** [hodie]. Cic. III. 1 (8ies). *To-day's; often with dies added.*

803. **homo, hominis.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (57ies). Cic. I. 11 (104ies). V. I. 65 (16ies). *Human being, man, person.* Opp. to *deus, fera, pecus.* Cf. *vir.*

honestās, -ātis [hono]. Cic. II. 25; A. 14. *Honor received from others; repute.*

honesto, -āre [honestus]. Cic. I. 29; IV. 20; 21. *Honor, adorn.*

804. **honestus, -a, -um** [cf. *honor*]. Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 45, 2 (VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). *Honorable.*

805. **honor** (honōs), -ōris. Caes. I. 18, 8; 43, 8; II. 15, 1; V. 54, 4 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 28 (19ies). V. I. 28 (36ies). *Honor, praise, glory; then in various fig. meanings.*

honōri-ficus, -a, -um [honos, facio]. Caes. I. 43, 7. *Honorable.* honōro, -āre [honor]. V. V. 50. *Honor*

806. **hōra, -ae.** Caes. I. 26, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 29. V. III. 512, IV. 679, V. 844, VI. 539. *Hour.*

807. **HORREO, HORRĒRE, HORRUI.** Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 165 (22ies). *Bristle; then, bristle at, shudder at.* **Horrendus, dreadful, fearful.**

horrēsco, -ere, horruī [horreo]. V. II. 204, III. 394, VI. 710. *Bristle; fig. shudder, dread.*

horribilis, -e [horreo]. Cic. I. 11; II. 15; IV. 8. *Horrible, dreadful.*

808. **HORRIDUS, -A, -UM** [horreo]. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. I. 296 (6ies). *Lit. bristling, rough; then terrible, fearful.*

horrifico, -āre [horrificus]. V. iv. 465. *Make rough; then, terrify.*
horri-ficus, -a, -um [horreo, facio]. V. iii. 225, 571. *Terror exciting, frightful.*

horri-sonus, -a, -um [horreo, sonus]. V. vi. 573. *Having or making a fearful sound.*

horror, -ōris [horreo]. V. ii. 301, 559, 755, iii. 29, iv. 280. *Roughening; fig. shuddering, horror.*

hortātor, -ōris [hortor]. V. vi. 529. *One giving encouragement; hence, instigator.*

hortātus, -ūs [hortor]. Cic. A. i. *Encouragement, incitement.*

809. hortor, hortārī, hortātus sum. Caes. i. 19, 5 (11ies). Cic. i. 12; iii. 8; P. 69. V. ii. 33 (10ies). *Urge strongly, advise, exhort; with ut or nē and subj.; rarely with subj. alone. In Vergil also with infin.*

810. hospes, -itis. Caes. i. 53, 6; v. 6, 3 (vi. 23, 9). V. i. 731 (6ies). *Guest, guest-friend; then stranger or host.*

811. hospitium, -ī [hospes]. Caes. i. 31, 7; 47, 4; v. 27, 7 (vi. 5, 4; vii. 75, 5). Cic. iv. 23; A. 5. V. i. 299 (7ies). *The relation of host and guest; hence, hospitality, welcome.*

hospitus, -a, -um [hospes]. V. iii. 377, 539, vi. 93. *Welcoming; then foreign.*

hostia, -ae. V. i. 334; ii. 156. *Sacrificial animal, victim.*

hostilis, -e [hostis]. Cic. P. 13. V. iii. 322, 407. *Of an enemy, hostile.*

812. hostis, -is. Caes. i. 11, 4 (17ies). Cic. i. 3 (57ies). V. i. 378 (23ies). *Stranger, foreigner, enemy (public) as opp. to inimicus (private).*

813. hūmānitās, -ātis [humanus]. Caes. i. 1, 3; 47, 4. Cic. iv. 11 (10ies). *Refinement, civilization, culture.*

814. hūmānus, -a, -um [homo]. Caes. iv. 3, 3; v. 14, 1. Cic. ii. 10 (6ies). V. i. 542, v. 689. *Pertaining to man, human; hence, cultured, refined.*

815. humiliis, -e [humus]. Caes. iv. 3, 4; v. 1, 2; 28, 1 (vi-vii: ter). Cic. A. 10. V. iii. 522, iv. 255. *Lit. on the ground; hence, low; then obscure, humble.*

humilitās, -ātis [humilis]. Caes. v. 1, 3; 27, 4. *Lowness, weakness.*

humo, humāre [humus]. V. vi. 161. *Lay earth on anything; hence, bury.*

816. HUMUS, HUMĪ. Cic. i. 26. V. i. 193 (10ies). *Ground.*
Humī, loc. *on the ground.*

hydra, hydrae. V. vi. 576. *Water-serpent, Hydra.*

hymenaeus, -ī. V. i. 651 (6ies) *Hymen, god of marriage.*

817. iaceo, iacēre, iacuī. Caes. ii. 27, 3 (vii. 25, 3). Cic. i. 26; ii. 2; 25; A. 14. V. i. 99 (15ies). *Lie.* Cf. iacio.

818. iacio, iacere, iēcī, iactum. Caes. ii. 6, 2 (6ies). Cic. iv. 14. V. iii. 277 (6ies). *Throw.* Cf. iaceo.

819. iacto, -āre [iacio]. Caes. i. 18, 1; 25, 4 (vii. 47, 5). Cic. i. 1; 31; ii. 20; iv. 10. V. i. 3 (22ies). *Throw often, fling, toss; then of words bandy and vaunt.*

iactūra, -ae [iacio]. Cic. P. 67. V. ii. 646. *Throwing away; hence, loss.*

iactus, -ūs [iacio]. Cic. iii. 18. *Throwing, stroke.*

iaculor, -āri [iaculum]. V. i. 42, ii. 276. *Hurl the javelin, hurl.*

820. IACULUM, -ī [iacio]. Caes. v. 43, 1; 45, 4. V. III. 46, v. 37, 68, 253. *Lit. thing thrown; hence, dart, javelin.*

821. iam. Caes. I. 5, 2 (34ies). Cic. I. 1 (105ies). V. I. 18 (143ies). *At that time, at this time, now* of relative time opposed to **nunc**, the actual now; hence, *already*. Used often with adverbs **dudum**, **tum**, **unde**, etc.; **iam-iam**, *at one time—at another.* Nōn iam, *no longer*; cf. nōn dum.

iānitor, -ōris [iānua]. V. VI. 400. *Gate- or door-keeper.*

822. IĀNUA, -AE. V. II. 493, 661, III. 449, VI. 106, 127. *Outer door, gate.*

iaspis, -idis, f. V. IV. 261. *Jasper.*

823. ibi. [adv. of is]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (34ies). Cic. III. 5; 12; P. 33; A. 4. V. II. 40, 792, VI. 333, 700. *There.* Cf. ubi.

ibidem. V. I. 116. *In the same place.*

ico, icere, īcī, īctum. V. VI. 180. *Smite, strike.* Defective.

824. īCTUS, -ŪS [ico]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (VII. 25, 3). V. II. 544 (8ies). *Lit. a striking; hence, blow, stroke.*

idcīrcō [id. with abl. of circus]. Caes. v. 3, 6. Cic. II. 23; IV. 12. V. V. 680. *About that, therefore.*

825. īdem, eadem, idem. Caes. I. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. I. 7 (79ies). V. I. 240 (29ies). *The same; followed by atque (rarely et) or the rel. pron. as.*

identidem [idem et idem]. Caes. II. 19, 5. *Again and again, repeatedly.*

ideō [id, eo]. Cic. A. 13. V. IV. 228. *On that account, for this end.*

826. idōneus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 49, 1 (13ies). *Suitable, fit;* with dat., ad with acc., ut or qui with subj. Cf. **dignus**.

īdūs, -uum, f. Caes. I. 7, 5. *Ides.*

iecur, iecoris, n. V. VI. 598. *Liver.*

827. igitur. Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. IV. 537. *Accordingly, consequently, therefore.* Cf. **ergo**.

828. ī-GNĀRUS, -A, -UM (gnarus, *knowing*). V. I. 198 (13ies). *Not knowing, ignorant* with gen.

ignāvia, -ae [ignavus]. Cic. II. 25. *Laziness, cowardice.*

īgnāvus, -a, -um. V. I. 435. *Inactive, cowardly.*

igneus, -a, -um [ignis]. V. IV. 352, VI. 730. *Of fire, fiery.*

829. īgnis, -is, m. Caes. I. 4, 1; 53, 7; II. 7, 4; 33, 3; V. 43, 2 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 2, 22; IV. 18. V. I. 42 (43ies). *Fire.*

ī-gnōbilis, -e [in, (g)nobilis, *known*]. Caes. v. 28, 1. V. I. 149. *Unknown, ignoble.*

ī-gnōminia, -ae [in, (g)nomen]. Cic. I. 14; P. 33. *Disgrace, degradation.*

830. ī-gnōro, -āre. Caes. I. 27, 4; V. 9, 8 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 33, 1; 77, 16). Cic. I. 1 (7ies). V. V. 849. *Be unacquainted with, with acc.* Cf. **ignosco** and **ignotus**.

831. ī-gnōscō, gnōscere, gnōvī, gnōtum. Caes. I. 45, 2; IV. 27, 4; 5 (VII. 12, 3). *Lit. not become acquainted with; hence, forgive, with dat.* The partic. **ignōtus** (Caes. IV. 24, 2. Cic. III. 22. V. I. 359 (8ies.)) *unknown* is used as if from **ignōro**.

ignōtus: see ignōsco

īlex, īlicis, f. V. III. 390, IV. 505, V. 129, VI. 180, 209. *Holmoak, scarlet oak, ilex.*
īlicet [ire, licet]. V. II. 424, 758. *Straightway, immediately.*

832. ille, illa, illud. Caes. I. 3, 6 (69ies). Cic. I. 3 (212ies).
V. I. 3 (181ies). *That one, opp. to hic, this. Ille-hic, the one—the other, the former—the latter.* Adv. illic, there, illinc, thence, illūc, thither.

il-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. II. 240, III. 89. *Glide into, with dat., fig. inspire.*

il-laetābilis, -e. V. III. 707. *Joyless, mournful.*

illecebra, -ae [in, lacio, entice]. Cic. I. 13; II. 8. *Enticement.*

il-lido, līdere, līsi, līsum [laedo]. V. I. 112, V. 206, 480. *Dash upon, thrust.*

il-lico, ligāre. Caes. IV. 17, 7; V. 45, 4. *Bind fast.*

il-lūdo, lūdere, lūsi, lūsum. V. II. 64, IV. 591. *Play upon with dat., fig. insult.*

il-lūstris [in, lustro]. Cic. III. 2. V. VI. 758. *Illuminated, fig. illustrious.*

833. il-lūstro, -āre. Cic. I. 6 (7ies). *Light up, illuminate; hence, explain and make famous.*

illuviēs, -ēi. V. III. 593. *That which is deposited by washing, dirt.*

834. imāgo, -inis. Cic. III. 10; A. 14; 30. V. I. 353 (16ies). *Image, form, figure, etc.*

im-bellis, -e [in, bellum]. V. II. 544. *Not fit for war, unwarlike.*

835. IMBER, IMBRIS, m. Caes. III. 29, 2 (VI. 43, 3; VII. 24, 1; 27, 1). V. I. 123 (7ies). *Rain-storm, shower.*

im-berbis, -e [barba]. Cic. II. 22. *Without a beard, beardless.*

imitābilis, -e [imitor]. V. VI. 590. *That can be imitated, imitable.*
imitor, -āri. Cic. A. 14. V. VI. 586. *Imitate.*

836. IMMĀNIS, -E. Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. IV. 13; A. 19. V. I. 110 (26ies). *Vast, huge, immense, monstrous.*

immānitās, -ātis [immanis]. Cic. I. 14; IV. 11. *Monstrous size, enormity.*

im-mātūrus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 3. *Unripe, untimely.*

im-memor, -oris. V. II. 244, III. 617, IV. 194, V. 39, VI. 750. *Not remembering, forgetful of.*

837. IM-MĒNSUS, -A, UN (in, metior). V. II. 185 (9ies). *Unmeasured, boundless.*

im-mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum. V. III. 605, VI. 174. *Plunge into, immerse, with acc. and abl.*

im-meritus, -a, -um. V. III. 2. *Undeserving, guiltless.*

838. im-mineo, minēre, minuī. Caes.—(VI. 38, 2). Cic. I. 30; P. 12. V. I. 165, 420, VI. 603. *Overhang, project over, with dat.*

im-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Cic. P. 11; 30. *Diminish, weaken.*

im-mīsceo, mīscēre, mīscuī, mīxtum. V. II. 396, IV. 570, V. 429. *Mingle with, blend with.*

im-mītis, -e. V. I. 30, III. 87. *Not mellow; then merciless.*

839. im-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 6; V. 44, 6 (VI. 8, 6; VII. 40, 4). Cic. I. 27. V. II. 495 (9ies). *Send in or upon, let go, loose; then insert.*

840. **immō.** Cic. I. 2; II. 22; IV. 17; A. 9. V. I. 753. *Nay, on the contrary; often, with vērō, truly.*

im-mortālis, -e. Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 4; IV. 7, 5; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (31ies). V. vi. 598. *Immortal; see mortālis.*

im-mōtus, -a, -um. V. I. 257 (9ies). *Unmoved; hence immovable; see moveo.*

im-mūgio, mūgire, mūgiū. V. III. 674. *Bellow within, resound.*

im-mundus, -a, -um. V. III. 228, V. 333. *Unclean, foul.*

im-pār, paris. V. I. 475. *Unequal.*

841. **impedimentum, -ī,** [impedio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (26ies). *Hindrance; mostly in plural baggage, military train.*

842. **im-pedio, pedīre** (in, pes). Caes. I. 12, 3 (25ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 1; P. 19; 58; A. 16. V. v. 585, 593. *Lit. put the foot in; hence, hinder, encumber, in various senses.*

843. **im-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum.** Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 14, 2; IV. 16, 1; V. 26, 2 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. II. 8; 20. V. I. 11 (20ies). *Drive on, impel; more often fig. excite, urge on.*

844. **im-pendeo, pendēre.** Caes. I. 6, 1; III. 2, 1. Cic. I. 14 (6ies). *Overhang, impend, threaten with dat.*

im-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Weigh out money; hence pay.*

845. **imperātor, -ōris** [impero]. Caes. I. 40, 5 (8ies). Cic. I. 5 (49ies). *Commander, general.*

imperātōrius, -a, -um [imperator]. Cic. P. 29; 42. *Of a commander.* im-peritus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 9 (5ies). Cic. I. 30; IV. 17. *Unskilled, inexperienced; see peritus.*

846. **imperium, -ī.** Caes. I. 2, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 12 (46ies). V. I. 54 (25ies). *Command; then, chief command, power, control.*

847. **impero, -āre** [imperium]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (42ies). Cic. I. 13 (6ies). V. III. 465. *Command; then, control or impose commands upon with dat. or ut and subj. Cf. iubeo.*

im-pertio, -ire [partior]. Cic. III. 14; P. 20; A. 10. *Share with, bestow upon.*

848. **im-petro, -āre** [in, patro]. Caes. I. 9, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 19; P. 57; A. 6; 26. *Obtain a request with acc. of thing, ab and abl. of person and ut with subj.*

849. **impetus, -ūs** (im, peto). Case. I. 22, 3 (37ies). Cic. I. 8 (9ies). V. II. 74; V. 219. *Charge, attack, rush.*

im-piger, pigra, pigrum. V. I. 738. *Not sluggish, quick.*

im-pingo, -ere, pēgi, pāctum [pango]. V. v. 805. *Fasten upon, dash against.*

im-pius, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; 24; 33; IV. 8; 18. V. I. 294 (9ies). *Impious; see pius.*

im-plācātus, -a, -um. V. III. 420. *Unappeased, insatiable.*

850. **IM-PLEO, PLĒRE, PLĒVĪ, PLĒTUM.** V. I. 215 (12ies). *Fill in, fill up, both lit. and fig.*

851. **IM-PLICO, -ĀRE.** Caes.—(VII. 73, 4). Cic. P. 19. V. I. 660, II. 215, 552, 724, IV. 148. *Fold into, wrap, in various ways; then fig. enfold, embrace, etc.*

852. im-plōrō, -āre. Caes. I. 31, 7; 32, 7; 51, 3; v. 7, 8. Cic. II. 29. V. IV. 617. *Weep at; then entreat with acc. of thing, acc. or ab, and abl. of person, and ut or ne with subj.*

853. im-pōnō, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. I. 42, 5; 44, 2; 45, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 54, 4). V. I. 49 (17ies). *Put in, put on, put upon; then impose, levy upon, etc. with dat.*

im-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. (5ies). *Bring in, import.*

im-portūnus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; II. 12; IV. 12. *Unsuitable; then, inhuman.*

im-precor, -āri. V. IV. 629. *Call down good, more usually evil by prayer, imprecate.*

im-primo, primere, pressī, pressum. V. IV. 659, V. 536. *Press into, on, or upon; hence engrave*

im-probitās, -ātis [improbus]. Cic. II. 3; 11; III. 11. *Wickedness, rascality.*

854. im-probus, -a, -um [probus, good, proper]. Caes. I. 17, 2. Cic. I. 5 (13ies). V. II. 80, 356, IV. 386, 412, V. 397. *Not good, wicked, depraved, rascally, etc. Opp. of bonus.*

im-prōvidus, -a, -um [cf. provideo]. V. XI. 200. *Not looking before, improvident.*

855. im-prōvisus, -a, -um [in, provideo]. Caes. I. 13, 5; II. 3, 1; V. 22, 1; 39, 1 (VI. 3, 1; VII. 72, 2; 80, 3). V. I. 595, II. 182, 379. *Unforeseen, unexpected. In prose usually abl. imprōvisō or dē imprōvisō unexpectedly.*

im-prūdēns, -entis [prudens = providens]. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 15, 3. *Not foreseeing, off one's guard.*

im-prūdentia, -ae [imprudens]. Caes. IV. 27, 4; 5; V. 3, 6. *Lack of foresight, indiscretion.*

im-pūbis, -is Cic. IV. 13. V. V. 546. *Not full grown, youthful.*

im-pudēns, -entis. Cic. II. 18; III. 12; P. 48. *Shamelessly, impudently.*

im-pudentia, -ae [impudens]. Cic. III. 11. *Shamelessness, impudence.*

im-pudīcūs, -a, -um. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Unchaste, shameless.*

im-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 44, 6 (v. l. oppugnandae). III. 26, 4. *Attack, assail.*

im-pulsus, -ūs [impello]. Caes. V. 25, 4. *A driving on, instigation.*

impūne [impunis, unpunished]. Caes. I. 14, 4. V. III. 628; VI. 239, 879. *Without punishment, with impunity.*

impūnitās, -ātis [impunis]. Caes. I. 14, 5. *Exemption from punishment, impunity.*

im-pūnitus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 18. *Unpunished, unrestrained.*

im-pūrus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Unclean, impure.*

856. in. Caes. I. 1, 1 (696ies). Cic. I. 2 (452ies). V. I. 34 (339ies). I. Prep. with acc. or abl.: with acc. of place whither, *into the midst of*; with abl. of place where, *in, on*. II. Negative prefix used with adjectives, adverbs, and participles, *un*—III. Intensive prefix, *very*.

in-amābilis, -e. V. VI. 438. *Unlovable; hence, hateful.*

857. INĀNIS, -E. Caes. V. 23, 4. (VII. 19, 3). Cic. I. 16; II. 12. V. I. 464 (14ies). *Empty, vacant; fig. unsubstantial, vain. Ināe, subst. void. Cf. vacuus, vanus.*

in-auditus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 29; 40; 61. *Unheard of, incredible.*

in-aurātus, -a, -um [in, auro, gild]. Cic. III. 19. *Gilded, golden.*

in-cānus, -a, -um. V. VI. 809. *Covered over with gray, hoary.*

in-cassum, adv.: see cassus.

in-cautus, -a, -um. V. I. 350, III. 332, IV. 70. *Unguarded, unsuspecting.*

858. IN-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM. V. I. 46 (7ies)
Move in, move on, of dignified movement.

859. in-cendium, -ī [in-cendo]. Caes. v. 19, 3; 48, 10 (VII.: quater). Cic. I. 3 (12ies). V. I. 566, II. 329, 569, 706, V. 680. *Conflagration, esp. common in fig. sense, glow, heat, and even ruin.*

860. in-cendo, cendere, cendi, cēsum. Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 8 (6ies). V. I. 660 (22ies). *Make glow, set on fire; then fig. kindle, excite, etc.*

in-cēnsio, -ōnis [incendo]. Cic. III. 9. *Burning.*
 inceps, -ī; see *incipio*.

in-certus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 32, 5; V. 37, 7. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 39 (8ies). *Uncertain; see certus.*

inceps, -ūs [incedo]. V. I. 405. *Manner of walking, gait.*
 in-cesto, -āre [incestus]. V. VI. 150. *Defile, pollute.*

861. in-cido, cidere, cidi [cado]. Caes. I. 53, 5; II. 14, 5 (VI. 15, 1; VII. 3, 2; 30, 2). Cic. II. 20. V. II. 305, 467. *Fall upon fall into; then, happen.*

in-cido, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. Cic. III. 10. V. III. 667, IV. 575. *Cut into, cut*

862. in-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum. Caes. II. 2, 2; V. 39, 3; 51, 4 (VI-VII.; 5ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 6; P. 41. V. I. 37 (20ies). *Take on, begin; reg. with infin. Inceptum, beginning, attempt.*

incitāmentum, -ī [incito]. Cic. A. 23. *Incentive, inducement.*

863. in-cito, citāre. Caes. I. 4, 3 (12ies). *Lit. set in rapid motion; hence, urge on, impel, arouse.*

in-clēmentia, -ae [inclemens]. V. II. 602. *Unkindness, inclemency.*
 in-clino, -āre. Cic. IV. 6. *Lean, be inclined.*

864. IN-CLŪDO, CLŪDERE, CLŪSĪ, CLŪSŪM [claudio]. Cic. I. 4; 31. V. II. 19 (6ies). *Shut in, confine, insert.*

865. INCLUTUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 82, 241, VI. 479, 562, 781. *Renowned, famous.*

in-cōgnitus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 20, 2; 29, 1. V. I. 515. *Unknown.*
 incohō, -āre. Cic. A. 28. V. VI. 252. *Lay the foundation, construct.*

866. in-colo, colere, colui. Caes. I. 1, 1 (15ies). V. VI. 675. *Dwell in, inhabit, with acc.*

867. in-columis, -e. Caes. I. 53, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 2; III. 25; P. 25; A. 9. V. II. 88, 577, VI. 345, 415. *Unharmed, safe.*
 Cf. *tutus*.

in-comitātus, -a, -um. V. II. 456, IV. 467. *Unattended, alone.*
 in-commodus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 13, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 33. *Uncomfortable; see *commodus*.*

in-concessus, -a, -um. V. I. 651. *Not allowed, unlawful.*

in-cōnsultus, a, -um. V. III. 452. *Uninstructed, unadvised.*

868. in-crēibilis, -e [credo]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (17ies). V. III. 294. *Not credible, not believable, incredible.*

in-crepito, -āre [increpo] Caes. II. 15, 5; 30, 3. V. I. 738, III. 454. *Make a great noise, taunt.*

in-crepo, -are, -uī, -itum. Cic. I. 18. V. VI. 387. *Make a noise; fig. blame.*

in-crēscō, -ere, crēvī, crētum. V. III. 46 *Grow in, increase.*

in-cubo, cubāre, uī, itum. V. I. 89, IV. 83, VI. 610. *Lie, rest upon, with abl. or dat.*

in-cultus, -a, -um. V. I. 308, VI. 300. *Uncared for; pl. *inculta* as subs., *desert, regions.**

869. IN-CUMBO, CUMBERE, CUBUĪ, CUBITUM. Caes.—(vii. 73, 2). Cic. iv. 4; P. 19. V. I. 84 (8ies). *Lie upon, lean upon; then apply one's self to, bend one's energies to, with dat. or ad and acc.*

in-curro, currere, currī or cucurri, cursum. V. II. 409. *Run into, charge.*

incursio, -ōnis [incurro]. Caes. v. 1, 5; 21, 3. *Running upon, invasion.*

in-curvo, -āre. V. v. 500. *Bend in, bend.*

in-cūso, cūsāre [causa]. Caes. I. 40, 1; II. 15, 5. V. I. 410, II. 745. *Bring a cause against, blame*

in-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [in, quatio]. V. I. 69. *Strike into, add. indāgo, inis. V. IV. 121. Inclosing, with hunting nets; hence, toils.*

870. inde [is]. Caes. I. 10, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 4; 34; 35; A. I, V. I. 275 (18ies). *Thence, both of time and space.*

indēbitus, -a, -um. V. VI. 66. *Not due, unallotted.*

in-dēmātus, -a, -um [damno]. Cic. II. 14. *Uncondemned.*

in-dēprēnsus, -a, -um. V. v. 591. *Not overtaken; then intricate.*

in-dex, -icis [cf. indicō]. Cic. III. 21; IV. 5, 10. *Discloser, informer.*

871. indicium, -ī [index]. Caes. I. 4, 1 (VI. 30, 1; 35, 10; VII. 20, 6). Cic. III. 11; 13 bis; 15; 22. V. II. 84. *Information. disclosure.*

872. in-dico, dicāre [index]. Cic. III. 8; 14; 27; A. II; 28. *Point out, show, make known, etc. Rarely, betray, accuse.*

873. in-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum. Caes. I. 30, 4; V. 56, 1 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 14; III. 13 bis. V. I. 632, III. 264, V. 758. *Appoint, call for, and declare (bellum).*

in-dignitās, ātis [indignus]. Caes. II. 14, 2. *Unworthiness, indignity.*

in-dignor, -ārī. V. I. 55, II. 93, V. 229, 651. *Deem unworthy; then, be angry.*

in-dignus, -a, -um Caes. v. 35, 5. Cic. P. 57. V. II. 285, IV. 617, VI. 163: see *dignus*.

in-diligēns, -entis. Caes. II. 33, 2. *Careless, negligent.*

in-domitus, -a, -um. V. II. 440, 594, V. 681. *Untamed, fierce.*

874. in-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 2, 1; 27, 4; II. 21, 5 (v. l. induendas); 33, 2. Cic. I. 22; IV. 2. V. V. 379, 399. *Lead on, influence; then, put on of clothing, armor, etc. (cf. induo). Animum indūcere, bring one's mind to, resolve, with infin. Inductus with abl. is common to indicate cause.*

875. indulgeo, -ēre, indulsi, indultum. Caes. I. 40, 15 (VII. 40; 1). V. II. 776, IV. 51, VI. 135. *Be indulgent to, yield to, indulge, favor with dat.*

876. IN-DUO, DUERE, DUĪ, DŪTUM. Caes. II. 21, 5 (v. l. induendas) (VII. 73, 4; 82, 1). V. I. 684 (6ies). *Put on of clothing; with sē and dat. impale one's self on. Opp. exuo. Cf. induco.*

industria, -ae [industrius]. Cic. II. 9, 22; P. 1; 29. *Diligence, industry.*

industrius, -a, -um. Cic. P. 18. *Diligent, industrious.*

indūtiae, -ārum. Caes. IV. 12, 1; 13, 5. *Truce.*

in-ēlūctābilis, -e. V. II. 324. *Not be struggled out of, inevitable.*

877. in-eo, īre, īi, itum. Caes. II. 2, 1 (9ies). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. V. 114, 583, 846. *Go in, enter, enter upon, undertake, with acc. Of time, esp. in partic. begin.*

878. **in-ermis, -e** [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6; II. 27, 1; III. 29, 1 (VI. 38, 2). V. I. 487, II. 67. *Unarmed*; opp. *armatus*.

in-ers, ertis [ars]. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Cic. II. 10. V. II. 364; IV. 158. *Without force, sluggish.*

inertia, -ae [iners]. Cic. I. 4, 29; II. 21. *Unskilfulness, idleness.*

in-expertus, -a, -um. V. IV. 415. *Untried.*

in-extricabilis, -e. V. VI. 27. *Inextricable, intricate.*

in-fabricatus, -a, -um. V. IV. 400. *Unwrought, unhewn.*

in-fâmis, -e [fama]. Cic. II. 7. *Of ill-repute, infamous.*

in-fandus, -a, -um. V. I. 251 (9ies). *Not to be uttered, unspeakable, neut. O woe, unutterable!*

in-fâns, fantis. V. VI. 427. *Not capable of speech. Subst. infant.*

in-faustus, -a, -um. V. V. 635. *Unfortunate, ill-starred.*

in-fectus, -a, -um [factus]. V. IV. 190. *Not done, not actual, untrue.*

infected, -a, -um: see *inficio*.

in-fêlix, fêlicis. V. I. 475 (25ies): *unlucky* see *felix*.

in-fênsus, -a, -um [in, fendo, strike]. V. II. 72, IV. 321, V. 587, 641. *Hostile, destructive.*

infernus, -a, -um [inferus]. V. III. 386, V. 732, VI. 106, 138. *That which is below, infernal.*

879. **in-fero, ferre, tuli, latum.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (34ies). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 6 (8ies). *Bear in, upon, against. Bellum inferre, attack in war; opp. resistere; cf. bellum gerere.* Then, in many fig. meanings.

880. **inferus, -a, -um** [infra]. Cic. II. 20; IV. 8. *inferior.* Caes. I. I, 6 (7ies). V. VI. 170. *infimus.* Caes. II., 18, 2. Cic. III. 12; P. 41. *imus.* V. I. 84 (27ies). *Low, lower lowermost. Fig. low, humble, mean.*

881. **infestus, -a, -um.** Caes.—(VI. 8, 6; VII. 51, 3). Cic. I. 11; 17; IV. 21. V. II. 529, 571, V. 582, 691. *Lit. assailed; hence, unsafe; then by transfer, hostile, threatening.* Cf. *infensus*.

in-ficio, ficere, fêci, fectum [facio]. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. V. 413, VI. 742. *Taint, infect.*

in-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. V. I. 45, IV. 4, 689, V. 504. *Fasten in or upon, with dat. or abl.*

in-findo, findere, fidi, fissum. V. V. 142. *Cleave, of a ship's keel.*

in-finitus, -a, -um Caes. V. 12, 3. Cic. III. 8; 25. *Unlimited, infinite.*

infirmitas, -âtis [infirmus] Caes. IV. 5, 1; 13, 2. *Weakness, fickleness.*

infirmo, firmare [infirmus]. Cic. A. 8. *Weaken, refute.*

in-firmus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 3, 4; 36, 2. *Not strong, weak.*

in-fit. V. V. 708. *One begins, irreg. def.*

infitiâtor, -ôris [infitior]. Cic. II. 21. *Denier; lensus Infitiâtor, bad debtor.*

in-fitior, fitiâri [infitiae, denial]. Cic. I. 7; III. 11; A. I. *Deny.*

in-flammo, -âre. Cic. I. 32 (6ies). V. III. 330, IV. 54. *Set on fire; fig. inflame.*

in-flecto, flectere, flêxi, flectum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. in fluxisset); II. 17, 4. V. III. 631, IV. 22. *Bend; fig. sway.*

in-fligo, fligere, flixi, flictum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. in fluxisset). *Strike on.*

in-flô, flâre. Cic. A. 18. V. III. 357. *Blow into, inspire.*

in-fluo, fluere, fluxi, fluxum. Caes. I. 8, 1. (7ies). *Flow into.*

in-fôrmis, -e [forma]. V. III. 431, 658, VI. 416. *Shapeless, misshapen.*

in-fôrmo, fôrmare. Cic. A. 4. *Shape, mould.*

infrâ. Caes. IV. 36, 4. *Adv. and prep. with acc. Below.*

in-frendo, -ere. V. III. 664. *Gnash.*

in-frénus, -a, -um [frenum]. V. IV. 41. *Unbridled.*

in-fringo, -ere, frêgi, frâctum [frango]. V. V. 784. *Break in or down.*

infula, -ae. V. II. 430. *Bandage, fillet.*

882. **IN-FUNDO**, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. V. IV. 122 (6ies). *Pour in; then, fig. rush in, pour in.*

883. **IN-GEMINO**, -ĀRE. V. I. 747 (7ies). *Redouble, repeat, esp. with ictus or vulnera.*
in-gemo, gemere, gemuī. V. I. 93, IV. 369, 692, VI. 483. *Groan, lament.*

884. **ingenium**, -ī [in, gigno]. Cic. III. 11 (23ies). *Lit. inborn quality; hence, disposition, temperament; then, ability, genius.*

885. **INGĒNS, INGENTIS**. Caes. I. 39, I; IV. 10, 4; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 8. V. I. 99 (73ies). *Vast, huge, enormous, etc.*
ingenuus, -a, -um [in, gigno]. Cic. IV. 16. *Native.* Subs. *free-born.*
in-grātus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 47. V. II. 101, VI. 213. *Not acceptable, disagreeable; then unfeeling.*
in-gravēsco, -ere. Cic. I. 31. *Grow burdensome.*

886. **in-gredior**, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. II. 4, 2; V. 9, 6. Cic. II. 14; 29; III. 6; A. I. V. III. 17 (7ies). *Step in, enter, with in and acc. or acc. simply.*

ingruo, -ere, uī. V. II. 301. *Rush into, assail.*
in-hio, hiāre. Cic. III. 19. V. IV. 64. *Gape at; then, inspect.*
in-honestus, -a, -um. V. VI. 497. *Dishonorable, ignominious.*
in-horreo, horrēre. V. III. 195, V. II. *Be rough.*
in-hospitus, -a, -um. V. IV. 41, V. 627. *Unfriendly, inhospitable.*
in-hūmānus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12. *Inhuman.*
in-hūmātus, -a, -um. V. I. 353, IV. 620, VI. 325, 374. *Unburied.*

887. **in-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 46, 4; IV. 17 8; 19, 4 (VII. 55, 9; 58, 4). Cic. III. 7; P. 23. V. II. 408, 726 VI. 366. *Throw in or on with in and acc., rarely dat.; then, inspire, infuse, with dat.*

inimicitā [inimicus]. Cic. II. 11. *Unfriendliness, enmity.*
in-imicūs, -a, -um [amicus]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (9ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). V. I. 67 (9ies): *unfriendly; see amīcus.*
inīquitās, -ātis [iniquus]. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 2, 4. Cic. II. 25; IV. 7. *Inequality.*
in-īquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Caes. I. 44, 4 (9ies). Cic. II. 15. V. I. 668 (7ies): *unfair, unjust; see aequus.*
initio, -āre [initium]. Cic. I. 16. *Initiate; hence, consecrate.*

888. **initium, -ī** [ineo]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 10; 19. *Lit. an entering; hence, beginning; cf. principium.*

889. **in-iūria, -ae** [in, ius]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 17; P. 14 bis.; 41; 65. V. I. 27, 341, III. 256, 604, IV. 354. *Injustice, wrong, affront.*

iniūriōse. Cic. P. 11. *Unjustly, unlawfully.*
in-iūssus, -a, -um. V. VI. 375. *Not commanded, unbidden.*
iniussus, -ūs. Caes. I. 19, I; V. 28, 3. *Without an order; only in abl.*
in-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. I. 41, I (v. l. illata, iniecta). *Be born in.*

in-necto, nectere, nēxūi, nexum. V. IV. 51, V. 425, 511, VI. 281, 609. *Bind; fig. devise.*

in-nitor, nītī, nīxus sum. Caes. II. 27, I. *Rest upon, iwith abl.*

in-no, nāre. V. VI. 134, 369. *Swim upon, then sail over.*

in-nocēns, nocētis. Cic. II. 14; P. 27. *Harmless.*

innocentia, -ae [innocens]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. P. 36; 61; 70. *Innocence, integrity.*

in-noxius, -a, -um. V. II. 683, V. 92. *Harmless.*

in-numerābilis, -e. Cic. P. 33; A. 21. *Countless, innumerable.*

in-numerus, -a, -um. V. VI. 706. *Numberless.*

in-nūptus, -a, -um. V. II. 31, 238, VI. 307. *Not veiled, unmarried.*

in-olēsco, -ere, olēvi, olitum. V. VI. 738. *Grow into, fasten upon.*

890. **inopia, -ae** [inops]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (10ies). Cic. I. 26; II. 24; P. 44. *Lack of resources; hence, want, lack of ability.*
in-opināns, -antis [opinor]. Caes. I. 12, 3; IV. 4, 5. *Not expecting, unaware.*
in-opinus, -a, -um [opinor]. V. v. 857, vi. 104. *Unexpected.*
in-ops, opis. V. iv. 300, vi. 325. *Without means, needy; then hereft of with gen.*

891. **inquam.** Caes. IV. 25, 3; V. 30, 1; 2; 44, 3 (VII-VI: gies). Cic. I. 20; III. 10; A. 24. V. I. 321 (14ies). *Quoth I, quoth he, reg. inserted in Oratio Recta.*

- insānia, -ae** [insanus]. V. II. 42, IV. 595. *Unsoundness, insanity.*
in-sānus, -a, -um. V. II. 343, 776, III. 443, VI. 135. *Insane; then inspired.*
in-sciēns, scientis [scio]. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 7, 5. *Not knowing.*
inscientia, -ae [insciens]. Caes. III. 9, 4; I3, 4; 19, 3. *Lack of knowledge, ignorance.*

892. **IN-SCIUS, -A, -UM** [scio]. Caes. IV. 4, 5 (VII. 77, 1). V. I. 718, II. 307, 372; VI. 711. *Not knowing, ignorant.* Cf. *insciens, nescius.*

- in-scribō, scribēre, scripsī, scriptum.** Cic. I. 32; A. 26. V. I. 478.
Write upon, inscribe.
in-sepultus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 11. *Unburied.*

893. **in-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 15, 2 (13ies), V. I. 87 (gies). *Follow on, pursue; with infin. continue, mainly in poetry.*

- in-serō, serere, seruī, sertum.** Caes. III. 14, 5. V. III. 152. *Fasten in, insert.*
in-serto, -äre [insero]. V. II. 672. *Thrust into.*
in-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Cic. P. 7. V. I. 719 (v. l. insidat). *Sit on, rest upon with dat. and acc.*

894. **insidiae, -ärūm.** Caes. I. 13, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 31 (8ies). V. I. 754 (7ies). Lit. a *sitting against*; hence, *ambush, ambuscade*; then fig. *stratagem, treachery.*

- insidiātor, -ōris** [insidior]. Cic. II. 27. *One who lies in wait, secret assassin.*
in-sidior, -ārī [insidiae]. Cic. I. 11; 26; 32; II. 10. *Lie in wait for.*
insidiōsus, -a, -um [insidiae]. Cic. II. 28. *Cunning, treacherous.*
in-sido, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Cic. A. 29. V. I. 719, (v. l. insideat) II. 616, VI. 708. *Sit upon; then be rooted in.*

895. **in-signis, -e** [in, signum]. Caes. I. 12, 6; 22, 2; II. 20, 1; 21, 5 (VII: ter). Cic. III. 26 bis.; IV. 23; P. 8 V. I. 10 (15ies). *Marked, distinguished, conspicuous, both lit. and fig. Insigne, badge, device, etc.*

- in-silio, silīre, siluī** [salio]. Caes. I. 52, 5. *Leap upon.*
in-simulo, -äre. Cic. III. 12. *Charge.*
in-sinuo, -äre [sinus, fold]. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. II. 229. *Wind in, penetrate.*

896. **in-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. II. 27, 3; III. 14, 3; IV. 26, 1; 33, 3 (VI. 5, 1). V. IV. 533, VI. 563. *Lit. place one's self upon a thing in dat.; hence, stand firmly, and with acc. or infin. enter upon; also persist.*

- in-solēns, solentis** [soleo]. Caes. I. 14, 4. Cic. II. 20. *Unusual; then insolent.*
in-solitus, -a, -um, [soleo]. Cic. P. 3, 45. *Unwonted, strange.*
insomnium, -ī. V. IV. 9, VI. 896. *That which comes in sleep, dream.*
in-sono, -äre, sonuī. V. II. 53, V. 579. *Sound within; then resound.*

897. IN-SŌNS, SONTIS. V. II. 84 (6ies). *Guiltless, innocent.*

in-specto, -äre [inspicio]. Cic. P. 33 bis. *Look at, observe.*

in-spērātus, -a, -um [spero]. Cic. II. 20. V. III. 278. *Unhoped for, unexpected.*

in-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectum [specio, behold]. V. II. 47. *Look into, overlook.*

in-spiro, spirare. V. I. 688, VI. 12. *Breathe into; fig. inspire.*

in-stabilis, -e [sto]. Caes. IV. 23, 5. *Unstable, unsteady.*

instar [sto]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 15, III. 637, VI. 865. *Image, likeness, like.*

898. IN-STAURO, -ĀRE. V. II. 451 (7ies). *Renew, repeat; then, fig. refresh, restore.*

in-sterno, -ere, strāvī, strātum. V. II. 722. *Spread over, cover.*

in-stīgo, -äre. Caes. V. 56, I. V. V. 228. *Goad on, stimulate.*

899. IN-STITUO, STITUERE, STITUĪ, STITŪTUM [statuo]. Caes. I. 1, 2 (20ies). Cic. IV. 6; 24; P. 40; 60; A. 19. V. VI. 70, 143. *Set up, set on, establish, undertake, with infin.; then equip. Insti-tūtum, custom, institution.*

900. IN-STO, STĀRE, STITI, STĀTUM. Caes. I. 16, 5 (5ies). Cic. II. 11. V. I. 423 (8ies). *Stand to or on; hence, persist, press on or upon; impend, be at hand, etc.*

instrūmentum, -ī [instruo]. Caes. V. 31, 4. Cic. II. 9; IV. 17. *Im-plement, means.*

901. IN-STRUO, STRUERE, STRŪXI, STRŪCTUM. Caes. I. 22, 3 (16ies), Cic. II. 24; P. 20. V. I. 638 (7ies). *Lit. heap up; then arrange. marshall; load. Fig. set in order, plan, contrive.*

in-suē-factus, -a, -um [insuesco, facio]. Caes. IV. 24, 3. *Trained.*
in-suētus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 6, 3. V. VI. 16. *Unaccustomed, unwonted.*

902. INSULA, -AE. Caes. III. 9, 6 (15ies). Cic. P. 32; 46; 54; 55. V. I. 159 (6ies). *Island.*

in-sulto, -äre [insilio]. V. II. 330, VI. 571. *Leap upon, with dat; then, insult.*

in-sum, esse, fuī. Cic. P. 28; 42. V. VI. 26. *Be in, or upon.*

in-suo, suere, suī, sūtum. V. V. 405. *Sew into or on.*

in-super. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. I. 61, II. 593, III. 579. *Adv. above, over.*

in-superābilis. V. IV. 40. *That can not be surmounted, invincible.*

in-surgo, -ere, surrēxi, rēctum. V. III. 207, 560, V. 189, 443. *Rise to, then ply.*

in-tāctus, -a, -um. V. I. 345, VI. 38. *Untouched, pure.*

903. IN-TEGER, -GRA, -GRUM [in, tango]. Caes. III. 4, 2; 3; 19, 4; V. 16, 4 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 6 (8ies). V. II. 638. *Un-touched; hence, fresh, complete.*

integritās, -ātis [integer]. Cic. P. 59; 68. *Soundness, then, integrity.*

904. INTEL-LEGO, LEGERE, LĒXI, LĒCTUM [inter, lego]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). *Lit. pick out from between; hence, understand, be aware, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. quest.*

in-temerātus, -a, -um. V. II. 143, III. 178. *Not violated, pure.*

in-tempestus, -a, -um [tempus]. V. III. 587. *Unseasonable; then, gloomy.*

905. IN-TENDO, TENDERE, TENDĪ, TENTUM. Caes. III. 22, 1 26, 2; 5 (*v. l. contenderunt*) (VII. 80, 2). Cic. I. 30. V. II. 1 (10ies). *Stretch out, strain* with dat. or ad and acc. Rarely determine with infin. (Caes. III. 26, 5).

in-tento, -āre [intendo]. V. I. 91, VI. 572. *Stretch out; then, threaten.*

906. inter. Caes. I. 1, 2 (48ies). Cic. I. 8 (13ies). V. I. 107 (44ies). Prep. with acc. *between*, of place where, rarely of place whither. Of time, *during*.

907. inter-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 7, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 4. *Go between, exist between; then, intervene.*

intercessio, -ōnis. [intercedo]. Cic. P. 58. *Intervention, protest.*

inter-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capiro]. Caes. II. 27, 4; V. 39, 2, 40, 1; 48, 4. *Intercept.*

908. inter-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum. Caes. I. 23, 3 (7ies). V. II. III, *Shut off, cut off.*

inter-dico, dīcere, dīxi, dictum. Caes. I. 46, 4; V. 22, 5; 58, 4. *Warn, forbid.*

inter-diū [connected with dies]. Caes. I. 8, 4. *During the day, by day.*

909. inter-dum. Caes. I. 14, 5; 39, 4. V. I. 718, III. 572, 575. *Meanwhile.* Cf. *interea, interim.*

910. inter-eā. Caes. I. 8, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 8. V. I. 124 (23ies). Lit. *there between; hence, meanwhile.* Cf. *interdum, (n)terim.*

i 911. inter-eo, īre, īi, itum. Caes. V. 30, 3; 38, 3 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. II. 28; A. 8. Lit. *go between; then, perish.* Cf. *pereo* and English *fall through, drop out.*

912. inter-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 12, 5 (48ies). Cic. I. 3 (25ies). *Make away with, kill, put to death.* Cf. *caedo, intereo, neco, occido, trucidō.*

inter-for, fārī. V. I. 386. *Speak between, interrupt.*

inter-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. IV. 644, VI, 439. *Pour between, then besprinkle.*

inter-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1; III. 4, 1; 8, 1. *Place between, intervene.*

913. inter-im. Caes. I. 16, 1 (25ies). Cic. III. 6; A. 6. Lit. *therebetween, i. e. meanwhile.* Cf. *interdum, interea.*

inter-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Cic. III. 24. *Take from the midst; hence, kill.*

914. interior, -ōris [inter]. Caes. II. 2, 1 (*v. l. ulterior*); V. 12, 1; 14, 2 (VII: 5ies). Cic. P. 64. V. I. 637 (6ies). Superl. *intimus.* Cic. II. 9. V. I. 243. *Inner, interior, innermost.*

915. interitus, -ūs [intereo]. Caes. V. 47, 4. Cic. I. 9 (6ies). *Destruction, death.*

inter-luo, luere, luī. V. III. 419. *Wash between, flow between.*

916. inter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 26, 6 (21ies). Lit. *let go between; hence, interrupt, break, stop, check, etc.*

internecio, -ōnis [inter, neco, destroy]. Caes. I. 13, 7; II. 28, 1. Cic. III. 25; P. 30. *Massacre.*

inter-pello, pellāre. Caes. I. 44, 8. *Break in upon; hence, interfere, interrupt.*

917. **inter-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum.** Caes. I. 42, 5 (6ies). *Put between, interpose; then offer, allege, etc.*

interpres, -pretis. Caes. I. 19, 3; V. 36, I. V. III. 359, 474, IV. 356, 378, 608. *Agent between parties, messenger.*

in-territus, -a, -um. V. v. 427, 863. *Unaffrighted, undisturbed.*

inter-rogo, rogāre. Cic. I. 13. *Ask, inquire of.*

inter-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. V. iv. 88. *Break asunder, interrupt.*

inter-scindo, scindere, scidi, scissum. Caes. II. 9, 4. *Cut asunder, destroy.*

918. **inter-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 15, 5; II. 5, 2; IV. 16, 2; V. 4, 3 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 10 (7ies). *Be between. Interest, it is to the interest of, with gen. of person, gen. of price, infin. or indir. quest; cf. refert.*

919. **inter-vallum, -i.** Caes. I. 22, 5 (7ies). Cic. A. 6. V. v. *Interval, intervening distance, of space or time.*

interventus, -ūs [intervenio]. Caes. III. 15, 4. Cic. III. 6. *Coming between, intervention.*

intestīnus, -a, um [intus]. Cic. I. 5; II. 28. *Internal.*

in-texo, texere, texui, textum. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 16, V. 252, VI. 216. *Weave into or in.*

in-tono, tonāre, tonui, tonātum. V. I. 90, II. 693, VI. 607. *Thunder.*

in-torqueo, torquere, torsī, tortum. V. II. 231. *Turn or hurl against.*

920. **intrā.** Caes. I. 32, 5 (12ies). Cic. II. I bis; P. 33. V. I. 455, II. 33, VI. 525. *Prep. with acc. within, of space and time.*

in-tractābilis, -e. V. I. 339. *That can not be managed, invincible.*

in-tremo, tremere, tremui. V. III. 581, V. 505. *Tremble, quake.*

in-tritus, -a, -um [tero]. Caes. III. 26, 2. *Unworn, unfatigued.*

921. **INTRO, INTRĀRE [intra].** Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 8, I; 73, 4). V. III. 219 (6ies). *Go within, enter, with acc. Cf. intro-eo.*

922. **intrō-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. II. 5, 3; 10, 4; III. 20, 2. Cic. III. 8; 9; 10; 12. *Lead in, introduce.*

intro-eo, ire, iī, itum. Caes. V. 43, 6. *Go inside.*

intro-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. V. I. 520. *Go within, enter.*

introitus, -ūs [introeo]. Caes. V. 9, 5. *Entrance.*

intrō-mitto, mittere, misī, missum. Caes. II. 33, 6; V. 58, I. *Send inside.*

intrōrsus [intro-versus]. Caes. II. 18, 2. *Turned toward the inside, within.*

intrō-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. V. 51, 4. *Break into.*

in-tueor, -ēri, tuitus sum. Caes. I. 32, 2. Cic. III. 13; P. 41; A. 14. *Look closely upon, hence admire.*

923. **intus.** Caes. V. 45, 2 (VI. 37, 9). Cic. II. II ter. V. I. 167 (7ies). *Adv. on the inside, within.*

in-ultus, -a, -um [ulciscor]. Cic. P. II. V. II. 670, IV. 659. *Unavenged.*

in-ūro, ūrere, ūssi, ūstum. Cic. I. 13; II. 20. *Burn in, brand.*

in-ūsītātus, -a, -um [usitor]. Caes. II. 31, I; IV. 25, I; 2. Cic. P. 62; A. 3. *Unusual.*

in-ūtilis, -e. Caes. II. 16, 4; IV. 29, 3. Cic. P. 71. V. II. 510, 647. *Useless. See ūtilis.*

924. **IN-VĀDO, VĀDERE, VĀSĪ, VĀSUM.** V. II. 265 (8ies). *Go in, attack, invade; fig. enter on, undertake.*

in-validus, -a, -um. V. v. 716, VI. 114. *Not strong, feeble.*

925. IN-VEHO, VEHERE, VĒXĪ, VECTUM. V. I. 155, V. 122, 571, VI. 587, 785. *Bear in, bear against; in pass. sail, ride, advance against*, according to context.

926. in-venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum. Caes. I. 53, 2; II. 16, 1; V. 2, 2; 5, 2; 23, 1 (VI. 2, 2; VII. 56, 4). Cic. II. 7 (12ies). V. II. 645 (7ies). *Come upon, find, with acc.; then, rarely, find out, with acc. and infin.*

inventor, -ōris [invenio]. V. II. 164. *Finder, contriver.*
in-vergo, vergere. V. VI. 244. *Cause to incline; then, pour upon.*
in-vestigo, -āre [cf. vestigium]. Cic. III. 3. *Track, find out.*
in-veterāscō, -ere, veterāvī [invetero]. Caes. II. I, 3; V. 41, 5. Cic. III. 26; P. 7. *Grow old; become established.*
in-victus, -a, -um [vincō]. Caes. I. 36, 7. Cic. II. 19; P. 54. V. VI. 365, 394, 878. *Unconquered, invincible.*

927. IN-VIDEO, VIDĒRE, VĪDĪ, VĪSUM. Caes. II. 31, 4. Cic. P. 47. V. I. 28 (10ies). *Look on, envy, with dat. Partic. invīsus as adj. hated, detested, etc.*

928. invidia, -ae. Cic. I. 22 (17ies). V. II. 90, IV. 350. *Envvy, jealousy, hatred.*

invīdiōsus, -a, -um [invidia]. Cic. II. 15. *Full of envy; then, odious.*
invīdus, -a, -um [cf. invideo]. Cic. III. 29. *Envious, jealous.*
in-violātus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 9, 3. *Inviolable, sacred.*
in-vīso, -ere, vīsī. V. IV. 144. *Come or go to see, visit.*
invīsus: see invideo.

929. invīto, -āre. Caes. I. 35, 2; IV. 6, 3; V. 51, 1 (VI. 35, 7). Cic. I. 23; 24. V. V. 292, 486. *Invite, then fig. allure.*

930. invītus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 8, 2 (6ies). Cic. IV. 7; P. 45. V. II. 402, IV. 493, VI. 460. *Unwilling, reluctant.*

in-vīus, -a, -um [via]. V. I. 537, III. 383, IV. 151, VI. 154. *Without a way; hence impassable.*
in-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 251, III. 198, VI. 100, 336. *Roll in, involve, hence obscure.*

931. ipse, ipsa, ipsum. Caes. I. 1, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 4 (108ies). V. I. 40 (135ies). *Self, selves; himself, herself, etc.* Often to be rendered according to context.

932. īRA, īRAE. V. I. 4 (24ies). *Anger, wrath.*
irācundus, -a, -um [ira]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Liable to wrath, passionate.*

933. īrāscor, īrāscī, īrātus sum [ira]. Cic. P. 37. *Grow, angry. Partic. irātus, angry, enraged.*

ir-remeābilis, -e. V. V. 591, VI. 425. *That can not be gone over again; then, inextricable.*

ir-rēpo, rēpere, rēpsī. Cic. A. 10. *Creep in, steal in.*
ir-rētio, rētire [in, rete, net]. Cic. I. 13. *Catch in a net, entrap.*

ir-rīdeo, rīdere, rīsi, risum. Caes. II. 30, 3. V. IV. 534, V. 272. *Laugh at, deride.*

ir-rīdiculē [irridiculus]. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Unwittily*
ir-ri-go, rigāre V. I. 692, III. 511. *Water; fig. pervade.*

ir-rīto, ritāre. V. IV. 178. *Exasperate, provoke.*

ir-ritus, -a, -um [in, ratus]. V. II. 459, V. 442. *Baffled in purpose; then useless, vain*

ir-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. IV. 14, 3; V. 44, 4. V. IV. 645, VI. 528. *Burst, burst into, with dat. and acc.*

ir-ruo, ruere, ruī. V. II. 383, 757, III. 222, VI. 294. *Rush in.*

irruptio, -ōnis [irrumpo]. Cic. P. 15. *Rushing upon, attack, raid.*

934. **is, ea, id.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (725ies). Cic. I. 5 (327ies). V. I. 23 (41ies). Determinative pron. *that one*; then *he, she, it*. As antec. to rel. *such*.

935. **iste, ista, istud.** Caes.—(VII. 77, 5). Cic. I. 1 (53ies). V. II. 521 (11ies). Demonst. pron. of second person, *that (of thine)*. Often with a tone of contempt.

936. **ita** [adv. from *is*]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 6 (54ies). V. II. 147 (8ies). *So*, referring to what precedes or follows; cf. **sic, tam**.

937. **ita-que.** Caes. I. 9, 4 (27ies). Cic. II. 5 (19ies). *And so, therefore*; reg. at beginning of sentence.

938. **item.** Caes. I. 3, 5 (24ies). Cic. III. 6 (9ies). Lit. *in that way*; hence, *likewise*.

939. **iter, itineris** [eo, go]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (74ies). Cic. II. 14; III. 4; P. 30; 38. V. I. 370 (20ies). Lit. *a going*; hence, *journey, route, line of march*. **Iter facere**, *March*.

940. **iterum.** Caes. I. 31, 6; 35 1; 44, 4 *bis*; 47, 1. Cic. IV. 4; P. 30; 62; 69. V. II. 770 (16ies). *Again, for the second time*. Adv. for **secundum**.

iuba, -ae. Caes. I. 48, 7. V. II. 206, 412. *Mane*; hence, *crest*. **iubar, -aris, n.** V. IV. 130. *Brightness*.

941. **iubeo, iubere, iüssi, iüssum.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (66ies). Cic. I. 5 (11ies). V. I. 63 (53ies). *Bid, order*, with infin. or acc. and infin.

942. **iūcundus, -a, -um.** Cic. I. 15 (9ies). V. VI. 363. *Pleasant, agreeable*.

943. **iūdex, iūdicis.** Cic. P. 38 (15ies). V. VI. 431. *Judge, juror, arbiter*.

iūdiciālis, -e [iūdiciūm]. Cic. A. 32. *Of a court, judicial*.

944. **iūdiciūm, -ī** [iūdex]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 41, 2; 45, 3; V. 27, 3 (VI: quater). Cic. I. 16 (18ies). V. I. 27. *Judgment, decision*.

945. **iūdico, -āre** [iūdex]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (12ies). Cic. I. 17 (20ies). *Serve as judge, judge, decide*.

iugālis, -a [iugum]. V. IV. 16, 59, 496. *Pertaining to the yoke; then, nuptial*.

iūgerum, -ī. V. VI. 596. *Roman acre, iuger*.

iugo, iugāre [iugum]. V. I. 345. *Yoke*; fig. *join in marriage*.

iugulum, i- [iugum]. Cic. III. 2. *Lit. little yoke; lit. reg. collar-bone, throat*.

946. **iugum, -ī.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (6ies). V. I. 498 (13ies). *Yoke; then ridge, chain of hills; also summit*.

iūmentum, -ī [iungo]. Caes. I. 3, 1; IV. 2, 2; V. I, 2. *Draught animal, beast of burden*.

iūnctūra, -ae [iungo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. II. 464. *Joining, joint*.

947. **iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum.** Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1; IV. 17, 3; 5 (VII. 5, 16). Cic. I. 33. V. I. 73 (15ies). *Join, in many lit. and fig. senses*.

948. **iūro, iūrāre** [ius]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (13ies). Cic. III. 9; A. 8. V. IV. 426, VI. 324, 351, 458. *Take oath, swear.* Iūs iūrandum, *oath.*

949. **iūs, iūris.** Caes. I. 3, 7 (17ies). Cic. I. 5 (18ies). V. I. 293 (9ies). *Right, justice, (human) law.* Cf. fās. Iūs iūrandum, *oath.*

950. **iūssus, -ūs** [iubeo]. Caes.—(VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 2 (8ies). V. II. 247. *A bidding, commonly in abl. only.*

951. **iūstitia, -ae** [iustus]. Caes. I. 19, 2; II. 4, 7; V. 41, 8 (VI. 24, 3). V. I. 523, 604, VI. 620. *Justice, fairness.*

952. **iūstus, -a, -um** [ius]. Caes. I. 43, 5; 6; 45, 3; IV. 16, 1 (VI. 19, 4; VII. 23, 4; 37, 4). Cic. I. 17 (6ies). V. I. 508, 544, II. 426, IV. 521. *Right, just, fair.*

iuvenālis, -e [iuvenis]. V. II. 518, V. 475. *Pertaining to youth, youthful.*

953. **IUVENCUS, ī.** V. III. 247 (11ies). *Bullock, heifer.*

954. **IUVENIS, -IS.** V. I. 321 (23ies). *Young; as subst. youth.*

955. **IUVENTA, -AE** [iuvenis]. V. I. 590 (6ies). *Period of youth, youth; poetical for unmetrical cases of iuventus.*

iuventās, -ātis [iuvenis]. V. V. 398. *Youthfulness.*

956. **IUVENTŪS, -ŪTIS** [iuvenis]. Caes. III. 16, 2 (VI. 14, 4; 23, 6). Cic. II. 7; 8. V. I. 467 (10ies). *Period of youth, youth.* Then as collective, *youth, i. e. young men.*

957. **iuvo, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum.** Caes. I. 26, 6 *bis*; II. 3, 3 (VI. 21, 2; VII. 78, 8). Cic. P. 24. V. I. 203 (15ies). *Help, aid, assist; then, please, delight, with acc.*

958. **IŪXTĀ.** Caes. II. 26, 1. V. II. 513 (13ies). *Adv. and prep. with acc., close by, near.*

kalendae, -ārum. Caes. I. 6, 4. Cic. I. 7 (5ies). *Kalends, i.e. first day of month.*

labe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum [labo, facio]. V. IV. 395. *Cause to totter; labefactus, shaken.*

labe-facto, factāre [labefacio]. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22; P. 19. *Cause to totter, shake.*

lābēs, -is, f. [labor]. Cic. P. 33. V. II. 97, VI. 746. *Sinking down, hence, ruin*

labo, labāre [cf. labor]. V. II. 463, 493, IV. 22, V. 432. *Give way, waver.*

959. **labor, -ōris.** Caes. I. 44, 13 (12ies). Cic. I. 26 (18ies). V. I. 10 (45ies). *Toil, exertion; in both lit. and fig. senses.*

960. **LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LAPSUS SUM.** Caes. V. 3, 6; 55, 3. V. I. 283 (25ies). *Glide, slip, slide.*

labōriōsus, -a, -um [labor]. Cic. P. 70. *Laborious.*

961. **labōrō, -āre** [labor]. Caes. II. 31, 25; 52, V. 7; IV. 26, 4; V. 44, 9 (VII. 8ies). Cic. III. 16. V. I. 639. *Toil, work, work out.* Fig. *be in trouble.*

labrum; Caes. II. 31, 25; V. 7; IV. 26, 4; V. 44, 9 (VII. 8ies). Cic. IV. 10. *lip.*

962. **lāc, lactis.** Caes. IV. 1, 8; V. 14, 2 (VI. 22, 1). V. III. 66, IV. 514, V. 78. *Milk.*

lacer, -era, -erum. V. v. 275, VI. 495. *Torn, mutilated.*

lacero, -äre [lacer]. V. III. 41. *Tear, mutilate.*

lacertus, -i. V. v. 141, 422. *Upper arm*

963. **laceſſo, -ere, ivi, itum.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (8ies). Cic. III. 28; P. 4; 14; 23. V. v. 429. *Challenge, provoke, excite; pugnam laceſſere, stir up a battle.*

964. **lacrima, -ae.** Caes. I. 20, 1; 39, 4. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 228 (26ies). *Tear.*

lacrimabilis, -e [lacrimo]. V. III. 39. *That calls for tears, piteous.*

965. **LACRIMO, -ÄRE [lacrima].** V. I. 459 (7ies). *Shed tears, weep.* Cf. *fleo.*

lactēns, -entis [lac]. Cic. III. 19. *Taking milk, suckling.*

966. **lacus, -i.** Caes. I. 2, 3; 8, 1; III. I, 1. V. II. 135 (7ies). *Lake.*

967. **laedo, laedere, laesī, laesum.** Caes.—(VI. 9, 6). Cic. III. 29. V. I. 8, II. 183, 231. *Injured by striking, hurt, with acc.* Cf. *noceo.*

laena, -ae. V. IV. 262. *Upper garment, cloak.*

laetātio, -ōnis [laetor]. Caes. v. 52, 6 (v. l. laetitia). *Rejoicing.*

968. **laetitia, -ae [laetus].** Caes. v. 48, 9; 52, 6, (v. l. laetatio). (VII. 79, 4). Cic. I. 26; III. 2; P. 22. V. I. 514, 636, 734, III. 100. *Joyfulness, gladness.* Cf. *gaudium.*

969. **laetor, -ārī [laetus].** Cic. II. 2; IV. 2; P. 3. V. I. 393, VI. 392, 568, 718. *Be joyful, glad.* Cf. *gaudeo.*

970. **LAETUS, -A, -UM.** Caes. III. 18, 8. V. I. 35 (49ies). *Glad, joyful; used fig. of animals, countries, etc.*

971. **LAEVUS, -A, -UM** V. I. 611 (17ies). *Left, left-hand.* Then fig. *awkward, foolish, etc.* Cf. *sinister.* Opp. *dexter.*

lambo, lambere. V. II. 211, 684, III. 574. *Lick.*

lamenta, -ōrum. V. IV. 667. *Wailing, lamentation.*

lamentabilis, -e [lamentor]. V. II. 4. *To be deplored, pitiable.*

lamentatio, -ōnis [lamentor]. Cic. IV. 12. *Wailing, lamentation.*

lamentor, -ārī [lamenta]. Cic. IV. 4. *Wail, lament.*

lampas, -ādis, f. V. III. 637, IV. 6, VI. 587. *Light, torch.*

languidus, -a, -um [langueo]. Caes. III. 5, 1. Cic. II. 10. *Weary, sluggish.*

lāni-ger, gera, gerum [lana, gero]. V. III. 642, 660. *Bearing wool, fleecy.*

languor, -ōris [langueo]. Caes. v. 31, 5. *Weariness.*

lanio, -äre [lanius, butcher]. V. VI. 494. *Lacerate, mutilate.*

lapidōsus, -a, -um [lapis]. V. III. 649. *Full of stones, hard as stone.*

972. **lapis, -idis, m.** Caes. I. 46, 1 (6ies). V. I. 593. *Stone.*

lapso, -äre [labor]. V. II. 551. *Fall down, slip.*

lapsus, -ūs [labor]. V. II. 225, 236, III. 225, IV. 524. *Slipping, gliding.*

laquearia, -iūm. V. I. 726. *Paneled ceiling.*

lär, laris, m. V. v. 744. *Lar, protecting deity, esp. of the home.*

largior, -īrī [largus]. Caes. I. 18, 4. Cic. A. 10. *Give abundantly; then, bribe.*

largītio, -ōnis [largior]. Caes. I. 9, 3. Cic. IV. 13. *Lavish giving.*

largitor, -ōris [largior]. Cic. IV. 10. *Lavish giver, giver of bribes.*

- 973 largus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 18, 6. V. I. 465, II. 271, VI. 640, 699. *Copious, lavish, unstinted.* Adv. *largiter.*
 lassitudo, -inis [lassus]. Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 15, 2. *Exhaustion, fatigue.*
 lassus, -a, -um. V. II. 739. *Faint, wearied.*
974. LATEBRA, -AE [lateo]. Caes.—(VI. 43, 6). Cic. *P.* 7. V. II. 38, 55, III. 232, 424. *Hiding place, lair, den.*
 latebrōsus, -a, -um. [latebra]. V. V. 214. *Full of lurking places; then, porous.*
975. lateo, latēre, latuī. Caes. II. 19, 6; III. 14, 8. Cic. II. 27; P. 31. V. I. 108 (12ies). *Lie hid, be hidden, in lit. and fig. senses.* With acc. of person in poetry, *be hid from, unknown to.*
976. LATEX, -ICIS, m. V. I. 686 (6ies). *Fluid, liquid, in general.*
977. lātitūdo, -inis [latus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (8ies). *Breadth.*
 lātor, -ōris [cf. fero]. Cic. IV. 10. *Bringer; proposer of a law.*
 lātrātus, -ūs [latro]. V. V. 257, VI. 417. *Barking.*
978. latro, -ōnis. Caes. III. 17, 4 (VII. 38, 8). Cic. I. 33; II. 7; 24. *Robber, highwayman.*
 lātro, lātrāre. V. VI. 401. *Bark.*
979. latrōcīnium, -ī [latro]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5; 23, 6; 35, 7). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). *Robbery, highway-robery.*
 latrōcinor, -ārī [latro]. Cic. II. 16. *Practise freebooting, plunder.*
980. lātus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 3 (9ies). Cic. IV. 6; P. 31; 35; 54. V. I. 21 (26ies). *Broad, wide.*
981. latus, -eris, n. Caes. I. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. II. I. V. I. 82 (19ies). *Side, flank.*
982. laudo, -āre [laus]. Caes. V. 8, 4. Cic. III. 14; P. 21; 69; A. 22. V. II. 586. *Bestow praise, praise.*
983. LAURUS, -ī. V. II. 513 (7ies). *Bay-tree, laurel; then, wreath of laurel.*
984. laus, laudis, f. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 3, 1; 19, 4; V. 44, 3 (V. I. probandae); 13 (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 23 (28ies). V. I. 461 (13ies). *Praise.*
 lavo, lavāre, lāvī, lavātūm (lautum, lōtum). Caes. IV. 1, 10. V. III. 663, VI. 219, 227. *Wash, sprinkle.*
985. LAXO, LAXĀRE [laxus]. Caes. II. 25, 2. V. II. 259, III. 267, V. 836, 857, VI. 412. *Loosen, slacken.*
 laxus, -a, -um. V. I. 63, 122. *Loose.*
 lebēs, -ētis. V. III. 466, V. 266. *Kettle, caldron.*
 lēctulus, -ī [lectus]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 17. *Small couch, bed.*
 lēctus, -ī [lego, gather]. Cic. IV. 2. V. IV. 496. *Gathering of leaves, etc., hence, couch.*
986. lēgātio, -ōnis [lego, appoint]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. II. *Mission, commission, embassy.*
 lēgātus; see lēgo.
 lēgi-fer, fera, ferum [lex, fero]. V. IV. 58. *Law-bringing, law-giving.*
987. legio, -ōnis [lego, choose]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (115ies). Cic. II. 5; P. 21; 30; 39. *Lit. a choosing; hence, legion, the largest unit in the Roman army.*

988. **legiōnārius, -a, -um** [legio]. Caes. I. 42, 5; 51, 1; II, 27, 2; III. 11, 3; V. 19, 3 (VI. 34, 8; VII. 20, 10). *Belonging to a legion, legionary.*

lēgitimus, -a, -um [lex]. Cic. A. 3. *According to law, legal.*

989. **lēgo, lēgāre** (cf. *lego, legere*). Cic. P. 57; 58. **Lēgātus, -ī.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (9ries). Cic. III. 4 (22ies). *Appoint legally, commission; then, bequeath.* **Lēgātus, lieutenant**, i. e. reg. the second in command. Often also, *envoy*.

990. **lego, legere, lēgī, lēctum.** Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. I. 426 (17ies). *Gather, pick, choose, in various lit. and fig. senses. Hence skim the sea, catch with eye or ear, etc.*

991. **lēnīo, -īre** [lenis]. Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 451, IV. 393, 528, VI. 468. *Soften, soothe, calm.*

992. **lēnis, -e.** Caes. II. 8, 3; 29, 3; IV. 28, 1; V. 8, 2; 17, 1 (VII. 19, 1; 83, 2). Cic. I. 12; IV. 10; II. V. II. 782, III. 70, VI. 209. *Soft, gentle, mild.* Adv. lēniter. Cf. mītis.

993. **lēnitās, -ātis** [lenis]. Caes. I. 12, 1. Cic. II. 6 bis; 27; 28; III. 14. *Softness, gentleness, mildness.*

lēno, lēnōnis. Cic. IV. 17. *Pander, procurer.*

lēnto, -āre [lentus]. V. III. 384. *Make flexible, then, ply.*

lēntus, -a, -um [lenis]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 31, V. 682, VI. 137. *Slow, sluggish, pliant.*

leo, -ōnis. V. II. 722, III. 113, IV. 159, V. 351. *Lion.*

lepidus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Delicate, effeminate.*

lepus, -oris. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Hare.*

lētālis, -e [letum]. V. IV. 73. *Deadly, fatal.*

lētī-fer, fera, ferum -[fero]. V. III. 139. *Death-bearing, destructive.*

994. **lētūm, -ī.** V. II. 134 (13ies). *Death; ruin.* Often personified. Prose *mors*.

levāmen, -inis [levo]. V. III. 709. *That which lightens, relief, solace.*

995. **levis, -e.** Caes. II. 10, 1; 24, 1; V. 28, 6 (VII. 6ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 17; A. 13. V. I. 147 (9ies). *Light; hence, slight and fig. trivial, unimportant.*

996. **lēvis, -e.** V. V. 91, 259, 328, 558. *Smooth.*

levitās, -ātis [levis, light]. Caes. II. 1, 3; V. 34, 4. Cic. IV. 9; A. 9. *Lightness; hence, fickleness.*

997. **levo, āre** (levis). Caes. V. 27, II. Cic. II. 7; 15; IV. 8; 10; A. 31. V. I. 145 (7ies). *Lit. make light; hence, lift; then, remove and fig. lessen, relieve.*

lēvo, -āre. V. V. 306. *Make smooth, polish.*

998. **lēx, lēgis.** Caes. I. 1, 2; 3, 2; 45, 3; II. 3, 5; V. 56, 2 (VII. 8ies). Cic. I. 18 (26ies). V. I. 507 (7ies). *Law, statute, ordinance, made by Senate and People.* Cf. iūs, which applies to everyth ng that has the force of law, including decisions, precedents, etc.

libāmen, -inis [libo]. V. VI. 246. *Liberation, offering.*

libellus, -ī [liber]. Cic. A. 25; 26. *A booklet.*

libēns, entis; see *libet*.

999. **liber, libri, ec.** Cic. A. 14; 21. *Lit. inner bark, but, reg. book.*

1000. **liber**, **libera**, **liberum**. Caes. I. 11, 3 (14ies). Cic. I. 4 (17ies). *Free*. Plural **liberī**, **-ōrum**. *The free, esp. children*.

1001. **liberālis**, **-ē** [liber]. Caes. II. 5, 1; IV. 18, 3; 21, 6. Cic. A. 4; 16. *Pertaining to a freeman; hence, noble, generous*. Adv. **liberāliter**.

liberālitās, **-ātis** [liber]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 43, 5. *Liberality, lavish giving*. **liberī**, **-ōrum**; see **liber**.

1002. **liberō**, **-āre** [liber]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; 34, 5; V. 27, 2; 38, 2; 49, 6. Cic. I. 9 (11ies). *Make free, free, liberate*.

1003. **libertās**, **-ātis** [liber]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (8ies). Cic. IV. 16 bis; 19; 24; P. II. V. VI. 821. *Freedom, liberty*.

libertinus, **-a**, **-um** [libertus, *freedman*]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 16. *Of the class of freedmen*.

1004. **libet**, **libuit** or **libitum est**. Cic. III. 28. V. III. 438. **Libenter**. Caes. I. 44, 5; III. 18, 6 (VI. 4, 3). Cic. IV. I (6ies). *It pleases, with dat. of person and infin. Partic. libēns, willing, with pleasure; adv. libenter*.

1005. **libido**, **-inis** [libet]. Cic. I. 13 (10ies). *Desire, longing; esp. passion and then lust*.

1006. **LIBO**, **LIBĀRE**. V. I. 256 (8ies). *Take a little; hence, taste, sip, touch; of wine, pour a libation, from which fig. present, offer*.

libro, **-āre** [libra, *balance*]. V. V. 479. *Balance; of weapons, aim*.

liceor, **-ērī**. Caes. I. 18, 3. *Bid at auction*.

1007. **licet**, **licuit**, **licitum est**. Caes. I. 7, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 6 (7ies). V. I. 551 (13ies). *It is permitted, with dat. of person and infin. Although, with subj. of primary tense. Contrast with **liceor**, bid*.

lignātio, **-ōnis** [lignum]. Caes. V. 39, 2. *The act of getting wood*.

lignātor, **-ōris** [lignum]. Caes. V. 26, 2. *One who forages for wood, woodsmen*.

lignum, **-ī**. V. II. 45. *Wood; then, wooden structure*.

ligō, **ligāre**. V. II. 217. *Tie, bind*.

līlīum, **-ī**. V. VI. 709, 883. *Lily*.

limbus, **-ī**. V. IV. 137. *Border, hem*.

1008. **LIMEN**, **-INIS**. V. I. 389 (4ies). *Threshold, rarely lintel; then door and also house; occasionally barrier at a race*.

limes, **-ītis**, **m.** V. II. 697. *Path; then, track of light from a comet*.

limōsus, **-a**, **-um** [limus]. V. II. 135. *Muddy, swampy*.

limus, **-ī**. V. VI. 416. *Mud, mire*.

lineus, **-a**, **-um** [linum]. V. V. 510. *Made of flax, linen*.

1009. **lingua**, **-ae**. Caes. I. 1, 1; 2; 47, 4. Cic. III. 16. V. II. 211, 475, III. 361, IV. 183, VI. 625. *Tongue; then, language*. **lingula**, **-ae** [lingua]. Caes. III. 12; I. *Little tongue of land*.

1010. **LINQUO**, **LINQUERE**, **LĪQUĪ**, **LECTUM**. V. I. 517 (2ies). *Leave, both lit. and fig. The prose word is **relinquo***.

linter, **-tris**, **m.** Caes. I. 12, 1; 53, 2. *Small boat, skiff*.

linēum, **-ī** [linum]. V. III. 686. *Linen cloth, sail*.

linum, **-ī**. Caes. III. 13, 4. Cic. III. 10. *Linen; then, cloth or cord of linen*.

lique-facio, **facere**, **fēcī**, **factum**. Cic. III. 19. V. III. 576. *Make liquid, melt*.

liquēns, **-entis** [liqueo]. V. V. 238, 776, VI. 724. *Fluid, liquid*.

1011. **LIQUIDUS**, -A. -UM. V. IV. 526, V. 217, 525, 859, VI. 202. *Fluid, liquid.* Fig. *limpid, clear, etc.*
- liquor, liqui. V. I. 432, III. 28. *Flow, run.*
- lis, litis. Caes. V. I. 9. *Lit., suit at law; hence, damages.*
- lito, litare. V. II. 118, IV. 50. *Make atonement, offer.*
- litoreus, -a, -um [litus]. V. III. 390. *Pertaining to the shore; on the shore; rarely, on a river bank.*
1012. **littera**, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 6 (18ies). Cic. III. 4 (27ies). *Letter.* Pl. *letters, literature*; also, *epistle, letter.*
- litteratus, -a, -um [litterae]. Cic. A. 3. *Lettered; learned, cultured.*
- litura, -ae [lino, *smear*]. Cic. A. 9 bis. *Smearing of the wax tablet; hence, erasure, blotting.*
1013. **litus**, -oris, n. Caes. IV. 23, 3 (6ies). V. I. 3 (9ies). *Beach, shore.*
- lituus, -i. V. VI. 167. *Trumpet.*
- lividus, -a, -um. V. VI. 320. *Dark-colored, dusky.*
1014. **LOCO**, LOCARE [locus]. Cic. III. 20. V. I. 213 (11ies). *Place, locate; let a contract, with gerund.*
1015. locuplēs, -ētis [locus, *pleo*]. Cic. II. 18 bis; P. 23; 65; 67 bis. *Lit. place-filling; hence rich, opulent.*
- locuplēto, -āre [locuples]. Cic. P. 67. *Make rich, enrich.*
1016. **locus**, -i. Caes. I. 2, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. I (18ies). V. I. 51 (55ies). *Place, in many lit. and fig. senses.* Pl. *loca, places; loci, passages in books.*
1017. **LONG-AEVUS**, -A, -UM [aevum]. V. II. 525 (9ies). *Of great age, aged.*
- longinquitās, -ātis [longinquus]. Cic. P. 23. *Remoteness.*
1018. **longinquus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 47, 4; IV. 27, 6; V. 29, 7 (VII. 17, 3; 77, 16). Cic. II. 29; P. 32; 46. V. III. 415. *Distant, remote.*
- longitūdo, -inis [longus]. Caes. I. 2, 5; V. 13, 5; 6; 33, 3. *Length.*
- longiusculus, -a, -um. Cic. A. 25. *Longish, rather long.*
- longurius, -i [longus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 8. *Long pole.*
1019. **longus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. I, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 13 (65ies). *Long, of distance, occasionally far.* Adv. *longē, far, of distance, rarely time* (Caes. IV. I, 3). Cf. diu.
- loquēla, -ae [loquor]. V. V. 842. *Talking, speech.*
1020. **loquor**, loquī, locūtus sum. Caes. I. 20, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 16 (13ies). V. I. 614 (17ies). *Speak, talk.* Cf. aio, dico, inquam.
- lōrica, -ae [lorum]. Caes. V. 40, 6. V. III. 467, V. 260. *Leather corslet, corslet; breastplate.*
- lōrum, -i. V. I. 156, 477, II. 273, V. 146. *Strap, thong; in plural, reins.*
- lūbricus, -a, -um. V. II. 474, V. 84, 335. *Smooth, slippery; as subst. in plural, slippery place.*
- lūceo, lūcēre, lūxi [cf. lux]. V. V. 554, VI. 603, 725. *Be light, gleam, shine.*
- lūcidus, -a, -um [luceo]. V. III. 585, V. 306. *Full of light, bright, shining.*

- lūci-fer, fera, ferum [lux, fero]. V. II. 801. *Light-bearer; morning star.*
- lūctor, ārī. V. I. 53, IV. 695, V. 220, VI. 643. *Struggle, contend, wrestler.*
1021. LŪCTUS, -ūs [lugeo]. Cic. III. 24. V. II. 12 (8ies). *Grief, mourning, esp. as shown by outward signs.*
1022. LŪCUS, -ī. V. I. 441 (15ies). *Sacred grove; then, grove.*
- lūdibrium, -ī [ludo]. V. VI. 75. *Mockery, sport, plaything.*
1023. LŪDO, LŪDERE, LŪSI, LŪSUM. V. I. 352, 397, 408, IV. 329, V. 595. *Play, with abl. of instrument; make sport of, with acc.*
1024. lūdus, -ī. Cic. II. 9; III. 20; P. 28; A. 13. V. III. 280 (6ies). *Game, play; then, place of play, school.*
- lūēs, -is, f. V. III. 139. *Plague, pestilence.*
- lūgeo, lūgēre, lūxi, lūctum. Cic. II. 2. V. II. 85, VI. 441. *Mourn, grieve for.*
1025. LŪMEN, -INIS. Cic. III. 24; P. 11; A. 14. V. I. 226 (36ies). *Light, in various senses. Cf. lux.*
1026. LŪNA, AE. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 29, 1 (VI. 21, 2). V. I. 742 (11ies). *Moon.*
- lūnātus, -a, -um [luna]. V. I. 490. *Moon-shaped, crescent.*
- luo, luer, lūi. V. I. 136. *Atonement, atone for, take away by atonement.*
- lūpinus, -a, -um [lupus]. Cic. III. 19. *Of a wolf, wolfish.*
- lupus, -ī, lupa, -ae. V. I. 275, II. 355, III. 428. *Wolf.*
1027. LŪSTRO, -ĀRE [lustrum]. V. I. 453 (17ies). *Purify by sacrifice, cleanse; then, go round, move, and of sun illumine.*
- lustrum, -ī. V. III. 647, IV. 151. *Lit. Slough, haunt or den of animals.*
- lūstrum, -ī [luso] V. I. 283 *Sacrifice of purification occurring every five years; a period of five years, a period of time, age.*
1028. lūx, lūcis. Caes. I. 22, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 6 (9ies) V. I. 306 (24ies). *Light of day.*
- lūxuria, -ae [luxus]. Caes. II. 15, 4. Cic. II. 5; 11; 25. *Extravagance, luxury.*
- lūxus, -ūs. V. I. 637, IV. 193, VI. 605. *Luxury, splendor, pleasure.*
- lychnus, -ī. V. I. 726. *Lamp.*
- lymp̄ha, -ae. V. I. 701, IV. 635, 683. *Clear water.*
- lynx, lyncis. V. I. 323. *Lynx.*
- māchina, -ae. V. II. 46, 151, 237, IV. 89. *Machine, structure.*
- māchinātio, -ōnis [machinor]. Caes. II. 30, 3; 31, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Mechanism, machine.*
- māchinātōr, -ōris [machinor]. Cic. III. 6. *Contriver, originator.*
- māchinor, -ārī [machina]. Cic. I. 2. *Contrive, invent, scheme.*
- maciēs, -ēī. V. III. 590. *Emaciation, leanness.*
1029. MACTO, -ĀRE. Cic. I. 27; 33. V. II. 202 (7ies). *Lit. magnify, exalt; then, honor by setting apart for the gods; offer, sacrifice and so slay.*
- macula, -ae. Cic. P. 7. V. IV. 643, V. 566. *Spot, stain, disgrace.*
- maculo, -āre [macula]. V. III. 29. *Stain.*
- maculōsus, -a, -um [macula]. V. I. 323, V. 87. *Lit. full of spots; spotted.*
- made-facio, facere, fēci, factum. V. V. 330. *Make wet, wet, moisten.*
- madēns, -entis. V. IV. 216, V. 854. *Wet, moistened, perfumed.*
- madēsco, -ere, maduī [cf. madeo]. V. V. 697. *Become damp, moist.*
- madidus, -a, -um [madeo]. V. V. 179, VI. 359. *Wet, soaked.*
- maereo, -ēre. V. I. 197, IV. 32, 82. *Grieve, mourn.*
- maeror, -ōris [maereo]. Cic. II. 2; IV. 3; P. 22. *Grief.*

1030. **MAESTUS**, -A, -UM [cf. *maereo*]. V. I. 202 (14ies). *Sad, sorrowful, dejected, etc.; then, depressing.*

māgālia, -ium. V. I. 421, IV. 259. *Huts, dwellings.*
magicus, -i. V. IV. 493. *Magic.*

1031. **MAGISTER**, -TRĪ [magis]. V. I. 115 (8ies). *Master, chief; hence, steersman, teacher etc.* Cf. **minister**.

1032. **magistrātus**, -ūS [magister]. Caes. I. 4, 3 (5ies). Cic. II. 27 (7ies). V. I. 426. *Chieftainship; hence, magistracy, office.*

1033. **MĀGN-ANIMUS**, -A, -UM. V. I. 260 (6ies). *Great-souled, high-spirited, generous.*

māgni-ficus, -a, -um. Cic. II. I. *Magnificent, splendid.*

1034. **māgnitūdo**, -inis [magnus]. Caes. I. 39, I (13ies). Cic. III. 4 (8ies). *Greatness, size.*

1035. **māgnus**, -A, -UM. Caes. I. 2, 4 (223ies). Cic. I. 3 (137ies). V. I. 15 (157ies). *Great.* Adv. **māgnōpere** (= *māgnō opere*), *magis, māxime.*

māla, -ae. V. III. 257, V. 436. *Jaw, cheek bone.*

malacia, -ae. Caes. III. 15, 3. *A calm (of the sea).*

1036. **maleficium**, -ī [maleficio]. Caes. I. 7, 3; 4; 9, 4; II. 28, 3. Cic. III. 4. *Evil deed, outrage, hostile act, etc.*

male-suādus, -a, -um. V. VI. 276. *Ill-advising, impelling to crime.*

malignus, -a, -um [male, genus]. V. V. 654, VI. 270. *Ill-natured, spiteful, malicious; insufficient.*

malleolus, -ī [malleus]. Cic. I. 32. *Lit. small hammer; then firebrand.*

1037. **mālo**, **mālle**, **māluī** [magis, volo]. Caes. III. 8, 4 (VII. 20, 2). Cic. I. 17 (11ies). V. IV. 108. *Lit. wish more; hence, prefer.*

1038. **malus**, -A, -UM. Caes. I. 31, 10; 40, 12. Cic. I. 30 (14ies). V. I. 198 (23ies). *Evil.* Adv. **male**.

1039. **MĀLUS**, -ī. Caes. III. 14, 6 (VII. 22, 4). V. V. 487 (7ies). *Mast.*

mamma, -ae. V. I. 492. *Breast.*

1040. **mando**, -āRE [manus, do]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (12ies). Cic. I. 20 (10ies). V. III. 50 (7ies). *Lit. give into the hands of; hence, hand over, commission, etc.*

mando, mandere, mandī, mānsum. V. III. 627, IV. 135. *Devour; champ (of a bridled horse.)*

māne. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 10, 1. Cic. III. 7; 21. *Early, in the morning.*

1041. **maneo**, **manēre**, **mānsī**, **mānsum**. Caes. I. 36, 5 (6ies). Cic. II. 11 bis; P. 69. V. I. 26 (25ies). *Remain, abide; in some forms identical with māno.*

1042 **MĀNĒS**, -IUM. V. III. 63 (12ies). *Souls of the dead, spirits, shades; used also of a single person. Then, the underworld.*

manicae, -ārum [manus]. V. II. 146. *Something connected with the hand, sleeve reaching to the hand, manacles, chains.*

manicātus, -a, -um [manicae]. Cic. II. 22. *With sleeves reaching to the hand.*

1043. **manifēstus**, -a, -um [manus, fendo]. Cic. II. 27 (6ies). V. II. 309, III. 151, 375, IV. 358. Lit. *hand-striking*; hence, *palpable, clear, evident*.

manipulus, -ī [manus, pleo.] Caes. II. 25, 2. Lit. *handful*; reg. *maniple*, a third of a cohort.

1044. **māno**, **mānāre**. Cic. IV. 6. V. III. 43, 175. *Drip, overflow*. In some forms identical with **maneo**.

mānsuētūdo, -inis [manus, suesco]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. Cic. P. 13; 42. *Gentleness, mildness*.

mantēle, -is, n. [manus, tela, *web*]. V. I. 702. *Woven thing for the hand, napkin, towel*.

manubiae, -ārum [manus]. Cic. A. 27. *Spoils, booty*.

1045. **manus**, -ūs. Caes. I. 25, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 3 (29ies). V. I. 187 (70ies). *Hand*, in many fig. usages, as *band, force, etc.*

1046. **mare**, -is. Caes. III. 7, 2 (17ies). Cic. II. 11 (18ies). V. I. 32 (18ies). *Sea*, in its broad sense as opp. to *terra* and *aer*. Cf. with *aequor, level sea, pelagus, broad sea, pontus, deep sea, and altum, deep or high sea*.

1047. **maritimus**, -a, -um [mare]. Caes. II. 34 (11ies). Cic. P. 13 (8ies). *On the sea, on the sea-coast, maritime*.

1048. **MARĪTUS**, -ī [mario]. Cic. I. 26. V. III. 297, IV. 35, 103, 536. *Married man, husband; freely, lover, suitor*.

marmor, -oris. Cic. A. 22. V. IV. 457, VI. 69, 848. *Marble*.

marmoreus, -a, -um [marmor]. V. IV. 392, VI. 729. *Made of marble, marble*.

matara, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3. *Celtic javelin; pike*.

1049. **māter**, **mātris**. Caes. I. 18, 6; 7; 50, 4 (VII. 26, 3; 47, 5; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 314 (29ies). *Mother*.

1050. **māteria**, -ae [mater]. Caes. III. 29, I (6ies). *Timber, lumber*.

1051. **MĀTERNUS**, -A, -UM [mater]. V. IV. 144, 258, V. 72, VI. 193. *Maternal*.

mātrīmōnium. -ī [mater]. Caes. I. 3, 5; 9, 3. *Matrimony, marriage*. **mātūritās**, -ātis [maturus]. Cic. I. 31. *Ripeness, full development*.

1052. **mātūro**, -āre [maturus]. Caes. I. 7, 1; 37, 4; II. 5, 4 (VII. 56, 1). Cic. II. 26. V. I. 137. *Hasten, make haste to with infin. Cf. propero, festino*.

1053. **mātūrus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 18; P. 24. V. V. 73. *Ripe, also mature; then, early, speedy*.

meātus, -ūs [meo, go]. V. VI. 849. *Movement, motion*.

medeor, -ērī. Caes. V. 24, 6. Cic. P. 26. *Remedy, cure*.

medicātus, -a, -um. [medico]. V. VI. 420. *Drugged, steeped in drugs or poison*.

medicina, -ae [medico]. Cic. II. 17. *Remedy, relief*.

1054. **mediocris**, -e. Caes. I. 39, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 17, 10; V. 44, 6 (VII. 36, 2; 69, 4; 73, 9). Cic. I. 3; II. 10; A. I. 10. *Medium, moderate; then, mean, insignificant, etc. Adv. mediocrity*.

medi-terrāneus, -a, -um [medius, terra]. Caes. V. 12, 5. *In middle of the land; hence, interior. Opp. maritimus*.

meditor, -ārī. Cic. I. 22; 26. V. I. 674, IV. 171. *Think about, consider, practice*.

1055. **medius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 24, 2 (14ies). Cic. IV. 18; P. 35. V. I. 109 (83ies). *Mid, middle, central.*
 medulla, -ae [medius]. V. IV. 66. *Marrow*
 mehercule. Cic. I. 17; II. 7. *In the name of Hercules! heavens!*
1056. **MEL, MELLIS.** V. I. 432, 436, IV. 486, VI. 420. *Honey.*
1057. **MEMBRUM, -i.** Caes. IV. 24, 3 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. P. 22. V. I. 92 (16ies). *Limb, member of an animal body; then body.*
1058. **meminī, meminisse** [cf. *memor*]. Caes. III. 6, 4 (VII. 37, 2). Cic. I. 7 (8ies). V. I. 203 (9ies). *Remember, recollect, with acc. or acc. and infin.*
1059. **MEMOR, -ORIS.** Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 4 (11ies). *Mindful of, remembering with gen.* Opp. **im-memor.**
 memorabilis, -e [memorō]. V. II. 583, IV. 94. *Deserving to be remembered, remarkable.*
1060. **memoria, -ae** [memor]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 16 (22ies). *Recollection, memory; then tradition, record.*
1061. **MEMORO, -ĀRE** [memor]. V. I. 8 (15ies). *Recall, recount, relate.*
 mendāx, -ācis [mentior]. V. II. 80. *Lying, deceitful.*
 mendīcātās, -ātis [mendicus, beggarly]. Cic. IV. 10. *Destitution, want.*
1062. **mēns, mentis.** Caes. I. 39, 1; 41, 1; III. 19, 6; 26, 2 (VI. 5, 1; 41, 3; VII. 64, 7). Cic. I. 6 (21ies). V. I. 26 (37ies). *Mind, the rational faculty; cf. *animus*.*
1063. **MĒNSA, -AE.** V. I. 216 (13ies). *Table.*
1064. **mēnsis, -is.** Caes. I. 5, 3; 31, 10; 40, 8 (VI. 18, 2). V. I. 269, V. 46, VI. 453. *Month.*
 mēnsūra, -ae [metior]. Caes. V. 13, 4. *Measurement.*
 mentior, -īrī, mentitus sum. V. II. 422, 540. *Lie, deceive, pretend.*
 mentum, -i. V. IV. 216, 250, VI. 299, 809. *That which projects; chin.*
1065. **mercātor, -ōris** [mercor]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 11; 15; 32. *Trader.*
 mercēs, -ēdis, f. [merx]. Caes. I. 31, 4. Cic. A. 28. *Pay, wages, reward.*
 mercor, ārī. V. I. 367, II. 104. *Trade, buy, purchase.*
1066. **mereo, merēre, meruī, meritum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (8ies). Cic. II. 4; 11; III. 14; 15; IV. 3. V. I. 74 (19ies). *Deserve, merit; hence serve as soldier. Used both as active and deponent.* Partic. **meritum, merit, desert.** **Meritō, deservedly**, with gen. or adj.
1067. **MERGO, MERGERE, MERSĪ, MERSUM.** V. VI. 267 (6ies). *Dip, immerse with acc. and abl. or sub and abl.* Fig. *hide, and sink, overwhelm.*
- mergus, -i [mergo]. V. V. 128. *Diver, diving bird, sea bird.*
 meridiānus, -a, -um [meridiies]. Caes. V. 8, 5. *Mid-day.*
 meridiēs, -ēi [medius, dies]. Caes. I. 50, 2; V. 13, 1; 17, 2. *Mid-day.*
 merus, -a, -um. V. I. 729, III. 526, 633, V. 77. *Pure, unmixed; as subst. *merum, pure wine.**
 merx, mercis, f. Cic. P. 55. *Merchandise, goods.*
 -met. Cic. III. 24; P. 64; A. 13. V. I. 207 (5ies). *Enclitic suffix to personal pronouns, *self, own.**

1068. MĒTA, -AE. V. I. 278 (7ies). *Boundary-mark*, esp. *goal* in a Roman circus; then, *goal*, *end*, *limit* in general.

metallum, -i. V. VI. 144. *Metal*.

mētior, mētirī, mēnsus sum. Caes. I. 16, 5; 23, 1. *Measure out*.

meto, metere, messuī, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 5. V. IV. 513. *Reap, mow*; then, *destroy*.

1069. metuo, metuere, metuī [metus]. Cic. I. 13; 17 *ter.*; P. 43. V. I. 23 (6ies). *Fear, apprehend, dread*. Cf. *timeo, vereor*.

1070. metus, -ūs. Caes. IV. 4, 6; 19, 4; V. 6, 5, 19, 2; 41, 6 (VI. 14, 5; 29, 2). Cic. I. 10 (14ies). V. I. 218 (20ies). *Fear, apprehension, dread*. Cf. *timor*.

1071. meus, mea, meum. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (VII. 38, 3; 50, 6; 77, 11). Cic. I. 6 (82ies). V. I. 133 (41ies). Possessive adj. *my*.

1072. MICO, MICĀRE, MICUĪ. V. I. 90, II. 475, 734. *Move quickly to and fro, dart*; then, *quiver, gleam* esp. of light, *flash*. Common in compounds *dī-* and *ē-*.

migro, -āre. V. IV. 401. *Move; then depart*.

1073. mīles, -itis. Caes. I. 7, 2 (102ies). Cic. II. 5 (12ies). V. II. 7, 20, 495, III. 400. *Soldier*. Sometimes collective, *soldiery, soldiers*.

1074. mīlitāris, -e [miles]. Caes. I. 21, 4 (8ies). Cic. II. 13 (8ies). *Pertaining to a soldier, military*.

1075. mīlitia, -ae [miles]. Caes.—(VI. 14, 1; 18, 3; VII. 14, 9.) Cic. P. 28; 48. *Military service*, esp. in phrase *domī mīlitiaeque, at home and abroad*.

1076. mīlle. Caes. I. 2, 5 (85ies). Cic. P. 11. V. I. 491 (11ies). *Thousand; adj. in sing., subst. in plural*.

1077. MINAE, -ĀRUM. Cic. II. 14; P. 69. V. III. 265, IV. 44, 88, VI. 113. *Threats, menaces*; hence fig. *perils, dangers*.

minister, -tri [minus]. V. I. 705, II. 100, 580. Lit. *lesser one*; hence, *attendant, servant*; then *tool, agent*. Cf. *magister*.

ministerium, -ī [minister]. V. VI. 223. *Service, attendance, duty*.

ministro, -āre [minister]. V. I. 150, 213, V. 640, VI. 302. *Attend to, manage, furnish*.

minitor, -ārī [minor]. Cic. II. 1; IV. 20; P. 45; 60. *Threaten*.

1078 MINOR, ĀRĪ [minaē]. Cic. P. 58. V. I. 162, II. 240, 628, III. 540. *Threaten, with dat.*

1079. minuo, -uere, minuī, -ūtum [minus]. Caes. I. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. IV. 17. *Lessen, trans. or intrans*.

1080 MĪRĀBILIS, -E [miror]. V. I. 439 (6ies). *Marvelous, wonderful*.

1081. mīror, -ārī [mirus]. Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 54, 5. Cic. P. 39; A. 2; 17. V. I. 421 (12ies). *Wonder at, marvel at, with acc.*

1082. mīrus, -a,-um. Caes. I. 34, 4; 41, 1. Cic. A. 3. V. I. 354, III. 298, IV. 458, VI. 738. *Wonderful, marvelous*.

1083. *mīsceo*, *mīscēre*, *mīscuī*, *mīxtum*. Cic. II. 21; IV. 6; P. 28. V. I. 124 (20ies). *Mix, mingle.*

1084. *miser*, *misera*, *miserum*. Caes. I. 32, 4; II. 28, 3 (VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 6 (10ies). V. I. 344 (37ies). *Wretched, miserable.* *miserābilis*, -e [miseror]. V. I. 111, II. 798. *Miserable, pitiable.*

1085. **MISEREO**, -EĒRE [miser]. V. II. 143 (7ies). *Deem wretched, pity.* In two forms: impers. *miseret*, with acc. of person and gen. of thing (v. 354), or deponent, **misereor**, used personally with gen. of thing.

miserēco, -ere [misereo]. V. II. 145. *Feel pity for, begin to pity.* *miseria*, -ae [miser]. Cic. IV. 7; 8; P. 56. *Affliction, distress.* *misericordia*, -ae [misericors,]. Caes. II. 28, 3. Cic. I. 16; IV. 11; P. 24. *Pity, compassion.* *miseri-cors, cordis* [misereor, cor]. Cic. II. 16; IV. 12. *Compassionate, merciful.*

1086. **MISEROR**, -ĀRĪ [miser]. Caes. I. 39, 4 (VII. 1, 4). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 597 (14ies). *Pity, take pity on, commiserate.* **Miserandus**, *pitiable.*

missus, -ūs [mitto]. Caes. V. 27, 1. *Mission, dispatch.* *mītēscō*, -ere [cf. *mitis*]. V. I. 291. *Become gentle, become mild.* *mītigo*, -āre [*mitis, ago*]. V. V. 783. *Soften, soothe, appease.*

1087. *mītis*, -e. Caes.—(VII. 43, 4). Cic. IV. 10; II. *Mild, gentle.*

mitra, -ae. V. IV. 216. *Asiatic cap.*

1088. **mitto**, *mittere*, *mīsī*, *missum*. Caes. I. 7, 3 (154ies). Cic. I. 10 (23ies). V. I. 203 (26ies). *Send, let go.* *mōbilis*, -e [moveo]. Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 5, 1. *Changeable. Adv. mōbiliter.*

mōbilityās, -ātis [mobilis]. Caes. II. 1, 3; IV. 33, 3. V. IV. 175. *Moving, changeableness, quickness.*

moderātio, -ōnis. [moderor] Cic. P. 47. *Moderation, restraint.*

moderor, -ārī [modus]. Cic. A. 15; 16. *Restrain, control.*

modestus, -a, -um [modus]. Cic. A. 9. *Within due measure; hence, modest, discreet.*

1089. **modus**, -ī. Caes. I. 16, 2 (29ies). Cic. I. 4 (75ies). V. I. 354 (17ies). *Measure, manner, kind.* **Modo** as adv. *in a measure, in a (limited) manner; hence, only, but, of manner, just, just now, of time.*

1090. *moenia*, -um [cf. *munio*]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 31, 1 (v. l. *muris*); III. 12, 2 (VII. 22, 5). Cic. I. 5 (7ies). V. I. 7 (44ies). *Walls, fortifications; cf. mūrus.*

mola, -ae. V. IV. 517. *Mill; then, product of a mill, ground grain, meal.*

1091. **mōlēs**, -is, f. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. I. 23; III. 17. V. I. 33 (18ies). *Shapeless mass; then massive structure, pile, of any kind; esp. dam, mole, dyke.* Then, fig. *burden, etc.*

molestus, -a, -um [moles]. Caes. II. 1, 3. Cic. II. 4; P. 46; A. 3. *Troublesome, annoying.*

mōlimentum, -ī [molior]. Caesar I. 34, 3. *Trouble, exertion.*

1092. *mōlior*, -īrī, -ītus sum. Cic. I. 5; 8; 15; II. 1; III. 4. V. I. 414 (9ies). *Pile up, heap up, build; then fig. undertake, bring about.*

mollio, -īre [mollis]. V. I. 57. *Soothe, calm.*

1093. **mollis, -e.** Caes. III. 19, 6; V. 9, 1. Cic. I. 30. V. I. 693 (7ies). *Soft, yielding, gentle*, both lit. and fig.
molō, -ere, moluī, molitum [mola]. Caesar I. 5, 3. *Grind up.*

1094. **moneo, -ēre.** Caes. I. 20, 6; II. 26, 1; IV. 23, 5; V. 27, 7; 48, 5. Cic. II. 20, 27. V. II. 183 (9ies). *Warn, advise*, with *ut* and *subj.*, rarely *infin.*
monīle, -is. V. I. 654. *Necklace.*
monitus, -ūs [moneo]. V. IV. 282, 465, VI. 533. *Warning.*

1095. **mōns, montis.** Caes. I. 1, 7 (25ies). V. I. 55 (32ies). *Mountain.*

1096. **MŌNSTRO, -ĀRE** [monstrum]. V. I. 321 (12ies). *Point out, show*; hence, *teach, instruct.*

1097. **MŌNSTRUM, -ī** [moneo] Cic. II. I. V. II. 171 (15ies). *A warning from heaven*, hence *omen, portent*; then, *marvel, prodigy*, and finally *monster.*

montānus, -a, -um [mons]. V. II. 305, V. 440. *Of a mountain.*

1098. **monumentum, -ī** (moneo). Cic. III. 26 *ter*; A. 21; 27. V. III. 102 (7ies). *Reminder*; hence, *memorial, monument.*

1099. **mora, -ae.** Caes. II. 15, 2; IV. 9, 3; II, 4; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 9; III. 5. V. I. 414 (15ies). *Delay, then, hindrance.*

morbus, -ī [morior]. Cic. I. 31. V. VI. 275. *Sickness, disease.*

moribundus, -a, -um [morior]. V. IV. 323, V. 374, VI. 732. *Dying, destined to die.*

1100. **morior, morī, mortuus sum** [mors]. Caes. I. 4, 3; III. 22, 3. (VI. 13, 9). Cic. I. 33 (6ies). V. II. 317 (19ies). *Die.*

1101. **moror, -ārī** [mora]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (12ies). V. I. 670 (19ies). *Delay.*

1102. **mors, mortis, f.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). V. I. 91 (32ies). *Death.*

morsus, -ūs [mordeo, bite]. V. I. 169, II. 215, III. 394. *Eating, devouring; a biting thing*; hence, *tooth, or fluke of anchor.*

1103. **MORTĀLIS, -E** [mors]. V. I. 328 (11ies). *Liable to death, mortal*; hence, *anything that has to do with humanity*. Opp. *im-mortālis.*

morti-fer, fera, ferum (mors, fero) V. VI. 279. *Death-bringing.*

1104. **mōs, mōris.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 2; 20; 28; II. 3. V. I. 264 (17ies). *Manner, way, custom, habit.* Cf. *consuetudo, modus.*

1105. **mōtus, -ūs** [moveo]. Caes. IV. 23, 5 (7ies). Cic. II. 4 (8ies). V. IV. 297, V. 430. *Movement.*

1106. **moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtūm.** Caes. I. 15, 1 (8ies). Cic. I. 1 (6ies). V. I. 135 (26ies). *Move, in many senses lit. and fig.*

1107. **moſſe, mōſſī, mōſſūm.** Caes. I. 3, 8, 3; III. 1, 1; VI. 34, 1 (7ies). *grass, herbs.*

1108. **moſſī, mōſſī, mōſſūm.** Caes. I. 3, 8, 3; III. 1, 1; VI. 34, 1 (7ies). *grass, herbs.*

1109. **moſſī, mōſſī, mōſſūm.** Caes. I. 3, 8, 3; III. 1, 1; VI. 34, 1 (7ies). *grass, herbs.*

1110. **moſſī, mōſſī, mōſſūm.** Caes. I. 3, 8, 3; III. 1, 1; VI. 34, 1 (7ies). *grass, herbs.*

1111. **moſſī, mōſſī, mōſſūm.** Caes. I. 3, 8, 3; III. 1, 1; VI. 34, 1 (7ies). *grass, herbs.*

1112. **moſſī, mōſſī, mōſſūm.** Caes. I. 3, 8, 3; III. 1, 1; VI. 34, 1 (7ies). *grass, herbs.*

mūcro, -ōnis, m. Cic. II. 2; III. 2. V. II. 333, 449. *Point or edge of a sword; then sword.*

mūgio, -īre. V. III. 92, IV. 490, VI. 256. *Low, bellow; of ground, rumble.*

mūgītus, -ūs [mugio]. V. II. 223. *Roaring, a bellowing.*

mulceo, -ēre, mulsi, mulsum. V. I. 66, 153, 197, V. 464. *Stroke, soothe, calm.*

1108. mulier, -eris. Caes. I. 29, I (6ies). Cic. II. 7; 10. *Woman, esp. married woman.*

muliercula, -ae [mulier]. Cic. II. 23. *Little woman.*

multi-plex, -icis [multus, plico]. V. IV. 189, V. 264. *Having many folds, various.*

1109. multitūdo, -inis [multus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (54ies). Cic. II. 19 (8ies). *Multitude; then, number, amount, body, force, etc.*

multo, -āre. Cic. I. 28; 29; II. 4; IV. 7. *Punish.*

1110. multus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 4 (82ies). Cic. I. 6 (96ies). V. I. 3 (83ies). *Much; pl. many.* Comp. plūs; super. plūrimus.

mūni-cep̄s, -cip̄s [munia, capio]. Cic. II. 26; IV. 8. *one having official duties, citizen of a free town.*

1111. mūnicipium, -ī [municeps]. Cic. II. 24; IV. 7; A. 8; 10; 31. *Free town, city, municipality.*

mūn̄imentum, -ī [munio]. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Fortification.*

1112. mūnio, -īre [munus]. Caes. I. 24, 3 (29ies). Cic. I. 1; 8; 10; P. 34; 65. V. I. 271. *Lit. do a task; hence, perform, do; then build and fortify.*

1113. mūnitio, -ōnis [munio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (25ies). *Fortifying, fortification.*

1114. mūnus, mūneris. Caes. I. 43, 4 (VI. 18, 3; VII. 25, 3). Cic. P. 62; A. 18. V. I. 636 (25ies). *Task, function, service; then, gift, offering.*

mūrālis [murus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; V. 40, 6. *Lit. of a wall, mural.*

mūrex, -icis, m. V. IV. 262, V. 205. *Shell fish from which was obtained the Tyrian purple; hence, purple; a jagged rock.*

1115. MURMUR, -URIS. V. I. 55 (8ies). *Murmuring, murmur.*

1116. mūrus, -ī. Caes. I. 8, I (16ies). Cic. I. 10 (6ies). V. I. 423 (20ies). *Wall.* Cf. moenia.

mūtābilis, -e [muto]. V. IV. 569. *Changeable.*

1117. mūto, -āre. Caes.—(VI. 45, 9.) Cic. I. 6; II. 14; V. I. 658 (12ies). *Change.*

mūtus, -a, -um. Cic. III. 10; 26. *Dumb, speechless.*

myrteus, -a, -um [myrtus]. V. VI. 443. *Of myrtle, myrtle.*

myrtus, -ī, f. V. III. 23, V. 72. *Myrtle (sacred to Venus); myrtle tree.*

1118. nam. Caes. I. 12, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 3 (34ies). V. I. 308 (28ies). *Causal conj. for. Also particle appended to inter. words, indeed. really.*

1119. nam-que. Caes. I. 38, 3; III. 13, I; IV. 34, I (VI. 11, 5; VII. 59, 5). V. I. 65 (25ies). *For indeed, for surely; then, for merely. Rarely in prose.*

1120. **nanc̄scor, nanc̄isci, nactus** or **nanctus sum.** Caes. I. 53, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 25; A. 5. *Get, obtain, come upon;* rare except in partic.

nāris, -is, f. V. vi. 497. *Nostril;* plural, *nostrils, nose.*

1121. **NĀRRO, -ĀRE.** V. II. 549, IV. 79. *Relate, recount, narrate.*

1122. **nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum.** Caes. II. 13, 2 (11ies). Cic. I. 30 (8ies). V. I. 256 (65ies). *Be born, both in lit. and many fig. senses.* Nātus, nāta, sometimes spelled gnātus, gnāta, *son, daughter.* Sup. nātū, common with māior, minor, *elder, younger.*

1123. **nātio, -ōnis** [nascor]. Caes. I. 53, 4 (12ies). Cic. II. 11 (16ies). *Race, people, tribe.*

nāto, nātāre [no, nare]. V. III. 625, IV. 398, V. 181, 856. *Swim, float; overflow.*

1124. **nātūra, -ae.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 25 (9ies). *Nature, in various senses, lit. and fig.*

nātus, -ūs [nascor]. V. v. 644. *Birth; māximus nātū, the eldest.* naufragus, -a, -um [navis, frango]. Cic. I. 30; II. 24. *Lit. ship-wrecked; fig. reprobate.* In poetry also nāvifragus (V. III. 553).

1125. **nauta, -ae** [navis]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 207 (9ies). *Sailor.*

nauticus, -a, -um [nauta]. Caes. III. 8, 1. Cic. P. 55. V. III. 128, V. 141. *Pertaining to sailors, nautical*

1126. **nāvālis, -e** [navis]. Caes. III. 19, 5; V. 22, 1. Cic. P. 28; 54 bis; 55; A. 21. V. IV. 593, V. 493. *Pertaining to a ship, naval.* Pl. nāvālia, *dock, dock-yard.*

nāvicula, -ae [navis]. Caes. I. 53, 3. *Lit. little boat; skiff.* nāvicolārius, -ā, -um [navicula]. Cic. P. II. *Lit. one who has to do with a boat; hence boat owner, shipmaster.* nāvifragus: see naufragus.

1127. **nāvigātio, -ōnis** [navigo]. Caes. III. 9, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 15. *Sailing, navigation.*

nāvigium, -ī [navigo]. Caes. III. 14, 6; IV. 26, 4; V. 8, 4. V. V. 753. *Boat.*

1128. **nāvigo, -āre** [navis, ago]. Caes. III. 8. 1 (7ies). Cic. P. 31 bis; 34 bis. V. I. 67, IV. 237. *Lit. drive a ship; hence sail.*

1129. **nāvis, is, f.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (98ies). Cic. P. 33, bis; 35 bis. V. I. 120 (39ies). *Ship.*

nāvo, nāvāre [navus, active]. Caes. II. 25, 3. *Lit. be active; then do one's best.*

1130. -ne. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 14, 2; V. 27, 9; 54, 5 (VI-VII: quater.) Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 11 (34ies). Enclitic interrog. particle, asking for information. Nōnne asks for a positive answer.

nē (interj.) Cic. II. 6. *Truly, verily, indeed.*

1131. **nē.** Caes. I. 4, 2 (75ies). Cic. I. 4 (48ies). V. I. 299 (29ies). Neg. final particle, *lest, that not.* With verbs of fear, *lest.* Nē—quidem, *not even.*

nebula, -ae. V. I. 412, 439, II. 356. *Cloud, mist, fog.*

1132. **necessarius**, -a, -um [necessse]. Caes. I. 11, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 16 (7ies). *Necessary, urgent.*

1133. *necessere*. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 29, 3; V. 33, 6; 35, 2; 39, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 16; II. 19; III. 9; 12. V. III. 478, IV. 613, VI. 514, 737. *Indecl. adj. necessary*.

necessitās, -ātis [necessē]. Caes. II. II, 5; 22, 1. Cic. IV. 7. *Necessity, need.*

necessitudo, -inis [necessesse]. Caes. I. 43, 6. Cic. P. 4. Lit. *necessity*; reg. *close relationship*; cf. *necessarius* and *necessitas*.

1134. **neco, necare** [nex]. Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 16, 4; V. 6, 5; 45, 1; 56, 2. Cic. IV. 13; P. 7; II bis. Kill. Cf. *interficio, occido, trucido*.

nectar, -aris, n. V. I. 433. *Nectar; fig. honey.*

necto, -ere, *nexūi*, *nexus*. V. I. 448, IV. 239, 695, v. 309. *Bind, unite.*

1135. NE-FANDUS, -A, -UM [for]. Cic. iv. 13. V. i. 543 (6ies). Unspeakable, unutterable; hence *abominable, accursed*.

1136. *ne-fārius*, -a, -um [fas]. Caes.—(vii. 38, 8; 77, 2.) Cic.
1. 6 (18ies). *Unlawful*; hence, *impious, heinous, wicked*.

1137. NE-FĀS. V. II. 184 (10ies). Lit. anything contrary to divine law; hence *impiety, wickedness, etc.* *nefās est* with infin. *it is unlawful.*

1138. **neg-lego, -ere, neglēxi, neglēctum** [nec, lego]. Caes. I. 35, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 18 (1ries). Lit. *not choose*; hence *disregard, neglect*, in various senses. Adv. from partic. **neglegenter, carelessly**.

1139. *ne-go*, *negāre*. *Caes.* I. 8, 3; V. 6, 4; 27, 6; 36, 4 (VI. 32, 2). *Cic.* I. 8 (7ies). V. II. 78 (6ies). *Say no, deny, refuse.* *negōtior*, *-āri* [negotium]. *Cic. P.* 18. *Do business, be in business.*

1140. **neg-ōtium**, -i [nec, otium]. Caes. I. 34, 4 (10ies). Cic. II. 21; III. 5; IV. 9; P. 29; 34. Lit. *lack of leisure*; hence, *business, employment, etc.*

1141. **nē-mo**, dat. **nēminī** [ne, homo]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 5 (28ies). V. v. 305, 383. *No one.* Gen. **nullius**. **nemorōsūs**, -a, -um [nemus]. V. III. 270. *Full of woods. wooded.*

1142. **NEMUS, NEMORIS**, n. V. I. 165 (15ies). Lit. grazing ground; hence *an open wood, glade, grove, forest, etc.*

1143. **NEPÓS, NEPÓTIS**. Cic. II. 7. V. II. 194 (14ies). Grandson; then *descendant in general, and in plural, descendants*.

anason; then, descendant in general, a sterity. In a bad sense, a degenerate

sterity. In a bad sense, a degenerate, spendthrift.
pēquem. Gia. U. a. Worthless, shiftless.

1144. **ne-que, nec.** Caes. I. 4, 4 (177ies). Cic. I. 3 (95ies).
V. I. 25 (200ies). *And not, nor, neither.* ¹ **Neque-neque, neither-**
~~nor.~~ ² **Nequidum,** ³ *nor yet.* **Neque** is used before vowels and

monsonants, **nec** rarely before vowels: *Ne—dūdēm*, *not ēmē*.

1145. NĒ-QUĪQUAM [quisquam]. Caes. II. 27, 5. V. II. 101 (17ies). Lit. *not anything, for nothing*; i. e. *in vain*. Cf. *frustra*.

nēquitiae, -ae [nequam]. Cic. I. 4; 29; II. 11. *Worthlessness, shiftlessness*.

nervus, -i. Caes. I. 20, 3. Cic. P. 17. V. v. 502. *Sinew; cord, string*.

1146. ne-scio, scīre. Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 565, II. 735, IV. 292, 541, VI. 150. *Not know, be ignorant*, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. question. *Nescio quis*, as a phrase, *some*, with indic.

nē-scius, -a, -um, [nescio]. V. I. 299, IV. 72. *Not knowing, ignorant, unaware*.

neu, nēve: see **nē**.

1147. neuter, neutra, neutrum. Caes. II. 9, 2 (VII. 63, 7). *Neither of two*.

nex, necis, f. Caes. I. 16, 5. Cic. I. 18. V. II. 85, 334. *Violent death, slaughter, murder*.

nīdus, -i. V. v. 214. *Nest; fig. nestlings, brood*.

1148. NIGER, NIGRA, NIGRUM. V. I. 489 (10ies). *Shining black*, opp. **candidus**. Cf. **āter**.

nigrāns, -antis [niger]. V. IV. 120, V. 97, VI. 243. *Making black; black, dark*.

nigrēscō, -ere, nigrūi [niger]. V. IV. 454. *Become black, turn black*.

1149. nihil, -i [ne, hilum]. Caes. I. 5, I (41ies). Cic. I. I (29ies). V. II. 287 (6ies). *Nothing*.

nimbōsus, -a, -um [nimbus]. V. I. 535, III. 274. *Full of clouds, cloudy, cloud covered*.

1150. NIMBUS, -i. V. I. 51 (14ies). *Violent storm, rain-storm, storm-cloud, cloud*.

nī-mīrum. V. III. 558. Lit. *without wonder; then, without doubt, doubtless, certainly*.

1151. nimis. Caes.—(VII. 36, 5). Cic. I. 3; IV. 13 *bis*; P. 7; A. 28. *Adv. too, too much*. Cf. **nimius**.

1152. nimius, -a, -um [nimis]. Caes.—(VII. 29, 4). Cic. I. 10; III. 7; 10; 22; P. 23. V. IV. 657 (6ies). *Adj. too much, excessive. Nimium as adv. = nimis*.

1153. nisi, nī. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 17 (32ies). V. I. 58 (12ies). Lit. *not if; hence if not; after a neg. unless, except* **Si** is sometimes added.

nīsus, -ūs [nitor]. V. III. 37, V. 437. *Lit. striving, effort; position*.

1154. NITEO, NITĒRE, NITUĪ. Cic. II. 5. V. I. 228, IV. 252, VI. 654, 677, 895. *Shine, glitter, gleam*. Cf. **fulgeo**. Distinguish **nītēns** and **nītēns** (**nītor**).

nītēscō, -ere, nītuī [niteo]. V. V. 135. *Become bright, glisten*.

nītidus, -a, -um [nīteo]. V. II. 473. *Bright, shining*.

1155. nītor, nītī, nīsus or nīxus sum. Caes. I. 13, 6 (VI. 37, 10; VII. 63, 2). V. II. 380, 443, VI. 760. *Strive*. Distinguish from **nīteo** in partic.

nīvālis, -e [nīx]. V. III. 538. *Snowy, snow-white*.

nīveus, -a, -um [nīx]. V. I. 469, III. 126, IV. 459, VI. 665. *Snow-like, snow-white*.

1156. **nix, nivis, f.** Caes.—(vii. 8, 2; 55, 10). Cic. II. 23.
V. IV. 250. *Snow.*
nīxōr, -ārī [nitor]. V. v. 279. *Struggle; then, go forward with effort, difficulty.*
no, nāre. V. I. 118, v. 594. *Swim.*
- 1157 **nōbilis, -e** [nosco]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (7ies). Cic. II. 4;
IV. 21; P. 33; A. 4; 8. *Lit. knowable; hence distinguished, noble.*
1158. **nōbilitās, -ātis** [nobilis]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 31, 6; II. 6, 4;
V. 3, 6; 6, 5 (vii. 38, 2). Cic. P. 40; A. 26. *High rank, nobility.*
1159. **noceo, nocēre, nocuī.** Caes. III. 13, 6 (9ies). Cic. III.
27 ter; IV. 12; P. 39. V. v. 618, VI. 694. *Harm, with dat.*
Cf. laedo.
noctū; see **nox.**
1160. **nocturnus, -a, -um** [noctu]. Caes. I. 38, 7; V. 11, 6;
40, 5; 7; 53, 4 (vii: quater). Cic. I. 1; 8; II. 13; 26; III. 18. V.
IV. 303, 490, 609, V. 868, VI. 252. *Occurring at night, nightly.*
Cf. **diurnus.**
- nōdo, nōdāre [nodus]. V. IV. 138. *Tie with a knot, bind.*
1161. **nōdus, -ī.** V. I. 296 (6ies). *Knot.*
1162. **nōlo, nōlle, nōlui** [ne, volo]. Caes. I. 16, 3 (10ies).
Cic. III. 22; P. 68; A. 10. *Be unwilling.*
1163. **nōmen, -inis** [nosco]. Caes. I. 13, 7 (12ies). Cic. II.
14 (26ies). V. I. 248 (41ies). *Lit. means of knowing; hence, name.* Suō nōmine, *on one's own account.*
1164. **nōminātū** [nomino]. Caes. I. 29, 1; II. 25, 2; III. 20, 2;
V. 4, 2 (vii. 39, 1). Cic. III. 15; IV. 5. *Adv. by name.*
1165. **nōmino, -āre** [nomen]. Caes. II. 18, 1 (vii. 37, 9).
Cic. I. 27; 33; P. 37; 58; A. 26. *Call by name, call, name.*
1166. **nōn.** Caes. I. 3, 6 (21gies). Cic. I. 1 (340ies). V. I.
98 (133ies). *Not. Nōn dum, not yet. Nōn iam, no longer.*
1167. **nōnāgintā.** Caes. I. 29, 2. *Card. num. ninety.*
nōn-dum: see **nōn.**
nōn-ne: see **nōn** and **ne.**
1168. **nōngentī, -ae, -a.** Not in High School Latin. *Nine-hundred.*
1169. **nōnus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 23, 4; V. 53, 1.
V. V. 64, 104. *Ordinal num. ninth.*
1170. **nōsco, nōscere, nōvī, nōtūm.** Caes. III. 9, 6; IV. 20, 3;
24, 3; 26, 2 (vi.-vii: 8ies). Cic. III. 6; 10; 16; P. 66; A. 5. V.
I. 379 (23ies). *Come to know; hence in perf. know. Partic. nōtūs, known, well-known.*
1171. **nōster, nostra, nostrum.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (182ies). Cic.
I. 1 (72ies). V. I. 330 (56ies). *Poss. adj. pron. our.*
nota, -ae [nosco]. Cic. I. 13. V. III. 444, V. 87. *A distinguishing
sign, mark of disgrace; spot, letter.*
noto, notāre [nota]. Cic. I. 2. V. III. 515, V. 648. *Note, mark out,
watch, notice.*

1172. **novem.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (*v. l. vii*); II. 4, 9 (VI. 25, 1; 36, 2). Cic. III. 14. V. I. 245, V. 762, VI. 596. Card. num. *Nine*. noviēns [novem]. V. VI. 439. *Nine times*. novitās, -ātis [novus]. Caes. IV. 34, 1. V. I. 563. *Newness, novelty, strangeness*. novo, novāre [novus]. V. IV. 260, 290, V. 604, 752. *Renew, repair, change*.

1173. **novus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 9, 3 (25ies). Cic. I. 14 (19ies). V. I. 298 (28ies). *New*. Sup. *novissimus, newest, also last*. *Novissimum āgmen, rear-guard*.

1174. **nox, noctis, f.** Caes. I. 26, 3 (29ies). Cic. I. 1 (17ies). V. I. 89 (51ies). **Noctū**, adv. Caes. I. 8, 4 (9ies). *Night*. **Prima nocte**, at *night-fall*; **multā nocte**, *late at night*, etc. **Noctū**, adv. like **nocte**, at *night*. Cf. *diu*.

noxa, -ae [noceo]. V. I. 41. *Offense, violence*.

noxius, -a, -um [noxa]. V. VI. 731. *Hurtful, harmful*.

1175. **NŪBĒS, -IS, f.** V. I. 42 (17ies). *Cloud, esp. storm-cloud*. Also fig. *crowd, throng*.

1176. **NŪBILUS, -a, -UM** [nubes]. V. III. 586 (6ies). *Cloudy, misty*. **Nūbila**, also *clouds and so sky*.

nūbo, nūbere, nūpsi, nūptum [nubes]. Caes. I. 18, 7. Lit. *veil one-self* for marriage; hence *marry*; a term applied to a woman.

nūdūs [nunc, dies]. Cic. IV. 10; 13. Used with ordinals in time expressions; with *tertius, now the third day, day before yesterday*.

1177. **nūdo, nūdāre** [nudus]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 23, 4; III. 4, 2; V. 35, 2 (VII: ter). V. I. 211, 356, III. 282, V. 135, 586. *Make bare*, with acc. and abl.

1178. **nūdus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 25, 4 (VI. 21, 5; VII. 47, 5), Cic. I. 16; II. 12; 23. V. I. 320, II. 512. *Naked, bare*.

1179. **nūllus, -a, -um** [ne, ullus]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (4ies). Cic. I. 4 (51ies). V. I. 184 (24ies). *Not any, no one, no*.

1180. **num.** Caes. I. 14, 3. Cic. I. 4 (10ies). V. IV. 369 *bis*, 370. *Interr. particle implying neg. answer*.

1181. **NŪMEN, -INIS** [nuo]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 3). Cic. II. 29; III. 19. V. I. 8 (40ies). Lit. *nod*; then esp. the *divine nod or will* and so *divine help, glory and even deity itself*.

1182. **numerus, -ī.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (63ies). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. I. 171 (13ies). *Number, amount; then musical order, rhythm, strain*. Note *saepe numerō, frequently*.

nummus, -ī. Caes. V. 12, 4. *bis. Coin, money*.

1183. **numquam.** Caes. I. 8, 4; 15, 3; 44, 7; V. 16, 4 (VI.—VII: quater). Cic. I. 25 (18ies). V. II. 670, III. 450, 700, IV. 334, 658. *Never; often with nōn in litotes*.

1184. **nunc.** Caes. I. 31, 5; 10; II. 4, 7; V. 27, 7 (VI.—VII: quater). Cic. I. 9 (44ies). V. I. 220 (96ies). *Now. Nunc-nunc, at one time—at another*.

1185. **nūntio, -āre** [nuntius]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (17ies). V. I. 391. *Give news; announce, with acc. or acc. and infin.*

1186. **nūntius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 26, 6 (20ies). Cic. P. 7; II; 25. V. II. 547 (6ies). Lit. *announcing*; esp. **nūntius**, messenger and then *news*.

1187. **nūper.** Caes. I. 6, 2; 37, 2; 40, 5 (VII. 57, 1). Cic. I. 14; II. 10; P. 10; 60; A. 17. V. V. 789, VI. 338. *Recently, lately.*

nūptiae, -ārum [nubo]. Cic. I. 14. *Nuptials, marriage.*
nurus, -ūs. V. II. 501, 787. *Daughter-in-law.*

1188. **nūsquām.** Caes.—(VII. 7, 5). V. II. 438, 620, IV. 373, V. 633, 853. *Nowhere.*

nūtō, nūtāre [nuo, nod]. V. II. 629. Lit. *nod*; then *sway*.
nūtrimentū, -i [nutrio, *nourish*]. V. I. 176. *Nourishment, fuel.*
nūtrīx, -īcis [nutrio]. V. I. 275, IV. 632. *Nourishing one; nurse.*

1189. **nūtūs, -ūs** [nuo, nod]. Caes. I. 31, 12; IV. 23, 5; V. 43, 6. Cic. III. 18; 21 bis. *A nodding, nod.*

1190. **NYMPHA, -AE.** V. I. 71 (6ies). *Nymph.*

o! interj. Cic. I. 2. [10ies]. V. I. 76 (51 ies). *Oh! ah!*

1191. **ob.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. I. 4 (9ies). Prep. with acc. Lit. *against, facing*, but reg. *on account of*. In classical prose only in phrases with **rem, causam**, etc.; otherwise propter.

ob-aerātus, -a, -um [aes, *money*]. Caes. I. 4, 2. Lit. *one who has money against him; hence, debtor.*

ob-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. II. 604. Lit. *lead across; draw in front of; construct at right angles.*

1192. **ob-eo, īre, ī, itum.** Caes. V. 33, 3. Cic. I. 26 (6ies). V. VI. 58, 167, 801. *Go toward, go to meet, traverse; then fig. enter upon, undergo, in any sense.* **Mortem obīre, die.**

1193. **ob-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; 47, 3; V. 13, 6 (VI-VII: ter). Cic. A. 14. V. II. 200 (7ies). *Throw in one's way, in various lit. and fig. senses.*

ob-iecto, iectāre [iacio]. V. II. 751. Lit. *cast in the way of; hence, expose.*

objēctus, -ūs [obicio]. V. I. 160. *A casting in the way, projection.*

obitus, -ūs [obeo]. Caes. II. 29, 5. V. IV. 694. *A going toward (death), death.*

ob-lecto, -āre [lacto, *allure*]. Cic. A. 16. *Delight, entertain.*

ob-ligo, ligāre. Cic. II. 10; IV. 22. *Bind to, put under obligations to; pledge, mortgage.*

ob-lino, linere, lēvi, litum. Cic. II. 10. *Daub, besmear.*

obliquo, -āre [obliquus]. V. V. 16. *Turn to one side, veer.*

obliquus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 9. V. V. 274. *Slanting, oblique.*

oblīvio, -ōnis [obliviscor]. Cic. P. 9. *A forgetting.*

1194. **ob-līvīscor, -īscī, oblītus sum.** Caes. I. 14, 3 (VII. 34, 1). Cic. I. 6; II. 27; IV. 1; 19. V. II. 148 (8ies). *Forget, with gen. and acc. and infin.*

oblīvīum, -ī [obliviscor]. V. VI. 715. *Forgetfulness, oblivion.*

ob-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. VI. 646. Lit. *speak against; then sing or play in response.*

ob-luctor, luctāri. V. III. 38. *Strive, press against.*

ob-mūtēscō, -ere, obmūtūi [mutus]. V. IV. 279, VI. 155. *Become silent because of something, become speechless.*

ob-nītor, nītī, nīxus sum. V. IV. 332, 406, V. 21, 206. *Struggle against, resist; push, strike against.*

ob-oedio, *īre* [audio]. Cic. *P.* 48. *Listen to, give heed to, obey; with dat.*

ob-orior, *orīrī*, ortus sum. V. *III.* 492, *IV.* 30, *VI.* 867. *Spring up, rise, flow.*

1195. OB-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM. Cic. *A.* 24. V. *I.* 69, *II.* 411, 424, *V.* 692, *VI.* 336. *Overwhelm, cover, bury.*

obscēnus, a, -um [ob, caenum, filth.] V. *III.* 241, 262, 367, *IV.* 455. *Filthy, foul; horrible.*

obscōro -āre. [obscurus] Cic. *I.* 6; *A.* 26. *Hide, conceal.*

1196. obscūrus, -a, -um. Cic. *I.* 8; 15; *IV.* 6; *P.* 71; *A.* *II* *V.* *I.* 411 (*13ies*). *Dark, dusky, obscure, both lit. and fig.*

ob-sēcro, *āre* [sacro]. Caes. *I.* 20, *I.* *Entreat by what is sacred, implore.*

ob-secundo, -āre. Cic. *P.* 48. *Be favorable to, yield to.*

ob-servo, *āre*. Caes. *I.* 45, 3; *V.* 35, *I.* *V.* *II.* 754, *VI.* 198. *Heed, follow; watch.*

1197. obses, -idis. Caes. *I.* 9, 4 (*51ies*). Cic. *IV.* 3; 9; *P.* 35. *Lit. one who sits by; hence hostage.*

1198. ob-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. *III.* 23, 7; 24, 2; *V.* 40, *I.* (*VII.* *ter*). Cic. *I.* 26; 32; *IV.* 18; *P.* 20. *V.* *II.* 332 (*6ies*). *Lit. sit against; hence besiege, blockade; also occupy and lie in wait for.*

1199. obsidio, -ōnis [obsideo]. Caes. *IV.* 19, 4; *V.* 29, 7; 45, 2; 49, *I.* 6 (*VII.* 32, 2; 69, 2). Cic. *IV.* 21; *P.* 20. *V.* *III.* 52. *Blockade, siege.*

ob-signo, -āre. Caes. *I.* 39, 5. *Put a seal to, seal.*

ob-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Cic. *I.* 11; 15. *Stand in the way of, thwart.*

obs-olēscō, -ere, olēvī, olētum. Cic. *P.* 52. *Become old fashioned, out of date.*

obstīnātē [obsto]. Caes. *V.* 6, 4. *Persistently, steadily.*

1200. OB-STIPĒSCO, -ERE, STIPUĪ [stupeo, be stunned]. Cic. *III.* 13. *V.* *I.* 513 (*10ies*). *Be amazed at, in various senses.*

1201. OB-STO, STĀRE, STITĪ. *V.* *I.* 746, *IV.* 91, 440, *VI.* 64, 438. *Stand in the way of, with dat.*

ob-stringo, -ere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. *I.* 9, 3; 31, 7. *Bend to anything, put under obligations.*

ob-struo, ere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. *V.* 50, 5; 51, 4. *V.* *IV.* 440. *Build against; hence, block up, barricade, close.*

ob-stupe-facio, facere, fēci, factum. Cic. *II.* 14. *Make dumb, stupefy, amaze.*

ob-sum, esse, fūī. Cic. *III.* 27. *Lit. be against; hence, be hurtful to, harm.*

ob-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. *V.* *II.* 300. *Cover up, shelter.*

ob-tempero, -āre. Caes. *IV.* 21, 5. Cic. *I.* 20; *P.* 48; 56. *Conform to, yield to, obey.*

ob-tēstor, -āri. Caes. *IV.* 25, 3 (*v. l.* contestatus). *Call to witness (against).*

1202. ob-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. *I.* 1, 5 (*14ies*). Cic. *IV.* 11; *A.* 9. *Hold fast, hold; then, get a hold on, obtain.*

ob-tingo, tingere, tīgī [tango]. Cic. *IV.* 3. *Lit. touch against; hence, fall to the lot of, happen to.*

ob-torqueo, torquere, torsī, tortum. *V.* *V.* 559. *Turn, twist.*

ob-trecto, -āre [tracto]. Cic. *P.* 21; 57. *Make objection to, decry, be opposed to.*

ob-trunco, -āre. *V.* *II.* 663, *III.* 55, 332. *Lop or cut off; cut down, slay.*

ob-tūsus, -a, -um [obtundo, beat against, make dull]. V. I. 567. *Dulled, obtuse, unfeeling.*

ob-tūtus, -ūs [obtueor]. V. I. 495. *A looking, gaze.*

ob-uncus, -a, -um. V. VI. 597. *Hooked.*

ob-venio, venire, vēni, ventum. Caes. II. 23, I. *Come to meet, meet with, encounter.*

ob-verte, vertere, verti, versum. V. III. 549, VI. 3. *Turn toward, turn round to.*

1203. OB-VIUS, -A, -UM [via]. Caes.—(VII. 12, I; 28, I). V. I. 314, III. 499, VI. 880. Lit. *in the way of*; hence *open to*; then with verbs *ire*, etc., *meet*.

1204. occāsio, -ōnis [occido]. Caes. III. 18, 5; V. 29, 2; 38, 2; 57, I (VII. I, 3; 45, 9). Cic. P. 4. *Opportunity.* Distinguish from *occāsus*.

1205. occāsus, -ūs [occido]. Caes. I. I, 7 (6ies). Cic. III. 19. V. I. 238, II. 432. Lit. *falling down*; hence, *setting*, esp. of the sun.

oc-cido, cidere, cidi, casum [cado]. Caes. V. 13, 2. Cic. III. 18. V. II. 581. *Fall down; die; with sol, sun, supplied, sunset, west.*

1206. oc-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (17ies). Cic. I. 3; 4; III. 15; IV. 4; 12. *Cut down, kill.* Cf. *interficio, neco, trucidō.*

oc-clūdo, -ere, clūsi, clūsum [clāudo]. Cic. IV. 17. *Shut up, close.*
oc-cubo, cubāre. V. I. 547, V. 371. *Lie or rest (in death).*

1207. oc-culo, culere, cului, cultum. Caes. I. 31, I (v. l. secreto); 32, 4; II. 18, 3 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. II. I; III. 5. V. I. 312, 688, III. 695. *Cover, hide, conceal.* In prose usually in partic. *occultus.* The finite forms are more often from *occulto*.

occulto, -āre [occulo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; V. 19, I. Cic. P. 7. V. II. 45. *Hide, be concealed.*

oc-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 97, II. 62. *Lie down (to death); meet.*

occupātio, -ōnis [occupo]. Caes. IV. 16, 6; 22, 2. *Occupation, employment.*

1208. oc-cupo, cupāre [intens. of capio]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (21ies). Cic. I. 8; IV. 6; P. 4 bis. V. III. 294, IV. 499, VI. 424, 635. *Take possession of, seize; then, with infin. get the start in, hurry to.*

1209. oc-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. I. 33, 4 (9ies). Cic. III. 16; 17; V. I. 682 (6ies). *Run to meet; fig. come into one's mind.*

1210. oceanus, -i. Caes. I. I, 5 (14ies). Cic. P. 33. V. I. 745, II. 250, IV. 129, 480. *Ocean, usually Atlantic.*

ōcior, -ius. V. IV. 294, V. 319, 828. *More quickly, swiftly.*

1211. octāvus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 35, 5 (VII. 47, 7). *Ordinal num. eighth.*

1212. octingentī, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 12, I; V. 2, 4; 8, 6; 13, 6 (VII. 28, 5; 64, 4). Card. num. *eight hundred.*

1213. octō. Caes. I. 21, I (6ies). Card. num. *eight.*

1214. octōgintā. Caes. I. 2, 5; IV. 10, 3; 22, 3; V. 11, 8 (VII. 24, I; 77, 8). Card. num. *eighty.*

1215. oculus, -i. Caes. I. 12, 1; 39, 1; III. 26, 2; V. 16, 1. (VI. 37, 8; VII. 4, 10). Cic. I. 2 (12ies). V. I. 89 (42ies). *Eye.*

1216. ödī, ödisse. Caes. I. 18, 8; III. 10, 3. Cic. I. 13, 17 bis; P. 43. V. II. 158, III. 452, IV. 321. *Hate.* Passive *odiō esse.*

1217. odium, -i [odi]. Caes.—(VI. 5, 2; 9, 7). Cic. I. 16; 17; III. 22; P. 21; 65. V. I. 361, 668, II. 96, IV. 623, V. 786. *Hatred;* hence, also *unpopularity.*

odor, -ōris. V. I. 403, III. 228. *Smell, odor, fragrance.*

odōrātus, -a, -um [odor]. V. VI. 658. *Fragrant, sweet-smelling.*

odōrus, -a, -um [odor]. V. IV. 132. *Having an odor; applied to dogs, having keen sense of smell, keen-scented.*

offa, -ae. V. VI. 420. *Bit, morsel.*

of-fendo, fendere, fendi, fēnsum. Caes. I. 19, 2 (VI. 36, 2). Cic. I. 17. Lit. *strike against, bet; hence, fig. both be offended and offend.*

offēsio, -ōnis [offendo]. Caes. I. 19, 5. Cic. P. 26; 28. *A wounding (of the feelings); loss (in war).*

1218. of-fero, ferre, obtulī, oblātum. Caes. II. 21, 1; IV. 12, 6; 13, 6 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. III. 4 (6ies). V. I. 450 (7ies). *Present, offer, expose, etc.*

1219. officium, -i [opus, facio]. Caes. I. 40, 2 (15ies). Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 548. Lit. *work-doing; hence, service, kindness, and so duty.*

oleum, -i. V. III. 281, V. 135, VI. 254. *Oil.*

1220. öLIM [ille]. Cic. A. 19. V. I. 20 (11ies). *At that time; hence, formerly, rarely hereafter.* Cf. *quondam.*

1221. OLĪVA, AE. V. V. 309, 494, 774, VI. 230, 808. *Olive-tree; then olive branch.*

olīvum, -i [oliva]. V. VI. 225. *Olive oil.*

1222. öMEN, -INIS, Cic. I. 33. V. I. 346 (12ies). *Omen, portent.*

1223. o-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. II. 17, 5 (VII. 34, 1; 88, 2). Cic. I. 15 (6ies). *Let go on, give up, dismiss, omit, etc.*

1224. omnīno [omnis]. Caes. I. 6, 1 (15ies). Cic. A. 17. V. IV. 330. *Altogether, wholly; with neg. at all.*

omni-parēns, parentis. V. VI. 595. *The producer or parent of all, an epithet of Terra.*

1225. OMNI-POTĒNS, POTENTIS [possum]. V. I. 60 (9ies). *All-powerful.*

1226. omnis, -e. Caes. I. 1, 1 (31ies). Cic. I. 1 (22ies). V. I. 15 (162ies). *All, every; as a whole.* Adv. *omnīno.* Cf. *cunctus, totus.*

1227. onerārius, -a, -um [onus]. Caes. IV. 22, 3; 4; 25, 1; 29, 2; 36, 4. *Suitable for burden; esp. of ships. Nāvis on., transport ship.*

1228. ONERO, -ĀRE [onus]. Caes. V. I, 2. V. I. 195 (6ies). *Load, burden.*

onerōsus, -a, -um [onus]. V. V. 352. *Full of weight, heavy.*

1229. onus, oneris. Caes. II. 30, 4; III. 13, 4; 19, 2; IV. 24, 2; V. 1, 2. Cic. P. 55. V. I. 434, II. 723, 729. *Load, burden, lit. and fig.*

onustus, -a, -um [onus]. V. I. 289. *Laden, heavy with.*
opāco, -āre [opacus]. V. VI. 195. *Make dark, shade.*

1230. OPĀCUS, -A, -UM. V. III. 508 (9ies). *Shaded, shady, dark, obscure, etc.*

1231. opera, -ae [cf. opus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 5; 14; IV. 16; 17. *Working, labor, activity; hence, pains, effort.* Cf. opus.

operio, -ire, operuī, opertum. V. IV. 352, VI. 140. *Hide, cover up.*
operor, -ārī. [opus]. V. III. 136 *Work, be occupied with.*

1232. OPIMUS, -A, -UM. Cic. P. 14. V. I. 621, II. 782, III. 224, VI. 855. *Fat, in various lit. and fig. senses. Technical: spolia opima, spoils won in hand-to-hand contest.*

1233. opinio, -ōnis. Caes. II. 3, 1 (16ies). Cic. III. 11; IV. 6; P. 23; 43. *Opinion, view, idea, impression, etc.*

1234. opīnor, -ārī [opinio]. Caes. V. 44, 10 (v. l. arbitrantur). Cic. I. 17; P. 21; A. 8; 16. *Be of opinion, suppose, think.* Cf. puto, arbitror, etc.

opitulor, -ārī [ops, fero]. Cic. A. 1. *Bear help, aid.*

1235. oportet, oportere, -uit. Caes. I. 4, 1 (14ies). Cic. I. 2 (13ies). *It behooves, ought to, with infin.*

oportūnitas, oportūnus: see opp.

op-perior, -īrī, pertus sum. V. I. 454. *Wait for.*

op-peto, petere, petivī, petitum. Cic. IV. 7. V. I. 96. *Encounter, meet death, die.*

oppidānus, -a, -um [oppidum]. Caes. II. 7, 1; 33, 1. *Townsman.*

1236. oppidum, -i. Caes. I. 5, 2 (59ies). Cic. P. 21 (6ies). *Town.*

1237. op-pōno, -ere, posuī, positum. Caes.—(VI. 36, 2; VII. 56, 2; 65, 1). Cic. II. 24. V. II. 127, 333, 497, V. 335. *Put against, oppose. Partic. oppositus, opposing, hostile.*

opportūnitas, -ātis [opportunus]. Caes. III. 12, 2; 17, 7; 19, 3. Cic. P. 50. *Advantage, chance, opportunity.*

1238. opportūnus, -a, -um [ob, portus]. Caes. I. 30, 3 (7ies). Lit. *Port-facing; hence, coming at the right time, opportune, suitable.* Cf. aptus, idoneus.

1239. op-primo, -ere, pressī, pressum [premo]. Caes. I. 44, 10 (7ies). Cic. I. 6 (14ies). V. I. 129. Lit. *press against; hence, crush, overwhelm and fig. surprise.*

1240. oppūgnātio, -ōnis [oppugno]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (8ies). *Assault, storming.*

1241. op-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 5, 4 (18ies). Cic. P. 20. V. V. 439. *Assault, storm.*

1242. (ops), opis, f. Caes. I. 20, 3; II. 14, 5; 31, 2 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 16 (8ies). V. I. 14 (12ies). *Assistance, aid. Pl. means, resources.*

optimās, -ātis. [optimus]. Cic. I. 7. *Aristocratic; in plural as subst. nobles, political opponents of the populares.*

1243. opto, -āre. Caes.—(vi. 42, 3). Cic. II. 15 (7ies). V. I. 76 (20ies). *Choose, select; then, wish, desire.*
opulentus, -a, -um [ops]. V. I. 447. *Full of resources, wealthy, rich.*
1244. opus, operis. Caes. I. 8, 2 (7ies). (māgnopere I. 13, 5; 5ies). Cic. II. 5 (7ies). V. I. 436 (15ies). *Work, in many senses. Abl. opere with māgnō, quantō, tantō, greatly, how greatly, so greatly; often contracted into māgnopere, quantopere, tantopere. Opus est, it is necessary, with abl. of thing, or partic. (Caes. I. 42, 5), or with infin.*
1245. ūra, -ae. Caes. III. 8, 1; 5; 16, 1; IV. 20, 3. Cic. P. 23 (11ies). V. I. 1 (36ies). *Coast.*
ōrāculum, -i [ora]. V. II. 114, III. 143, 456. *Divine response, oracle; fig. shrine.*
1246. ūrātio, -ōnis [oro]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (16ies). Cic. II. 3 (13ies). *A pleading, speech, address.*
ōrātor, -ōris [oro]. Caes. IV. 27, 3. *A pleader, orator, spokesman.*
1247. orbis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 37, 2; V. 33, 3; 35, 1 (VII. 29, 6). Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. I. 233 (15ies). *Circle, round, orbit. Orbis terrārum, the circle of the lands, i. e. the world.*
1248. ūrdior, -īrī, ūrsus sum. V. I. 325, II. 2, VI. 125, 562, *Begin, undertake.* Partic. ūrsum, *beginning, etc.* Cf. coepi, incipio.
1249. ūrdo, -īnis, m. Caes. I. 40, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 395 (19ies). *Succession, order, class, rank, row, etc.*
orgia, -ōrum. V. IV. 303, VI. 517. *Orgies, rites of Bacchus.*
1250. ūrīgo, -īnis [orior]. V. I. 286, 372, 642, 753, VI. 730. *Origin, source; hence, race, stock, etc.*
1251. orior, orīrī, ortus sum. Caes. I. 1, 6 (11ies). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 289 (7ies). *Arise; hence, spring from, begin, etc.*
Oriēns, *the rising (sun); hence, the East.*
1252. ūrnāmentum, -ī [orno]. Caes. I. 44, 5 (VII. 15, 4). Cic. II. 24 (6ies). *Equipment; then, decoration, adornment.*
ōrnātus, -ūs [orno]. V. I. 650. *Lit. an equipping; then, adornments, ornaments.*
1253. ūrno, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 2 (VII. 33, 5). Cic. II., 18 (14ies). *Fit out, equip; esp. embellish, adorn, both. lit. and fig.*
ornus, -ī, f. V. II. 626, IV. 491, VI. 182. *Mountain-ash.*
1254. ūro, ūrāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; IV. 11, 1; 16, 5; V. 27, 7; 31, 1. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 519 (21ies). *Pray, entreat, plead, with acc. of thing and final clause.*
1255. ortus, -ūs [orior]. Caes.—(VII. 41, 5]. Cic. III. 20. V. IV. 118, VI. 255. *Rising of the sun; hence, East.* Cf. oriēns.
1256. ūs, ūris. Caes. V. 35, 8 (VI. 39, 2). Cic. I. 1; IV. 1; A. 21 V. I. 95 (66ies). *Mouth; hence, face and in plural sometimes speech.*
1257. ūs, ossis. V. I. 660 (19ies). *Bone; then, body.*
ōsculum, -i [os, oris]. V. I. 256, 687. *Lit. little mouth; reg. kiss.*

1258. **os-tendo, -ere, ostendī, ostentum.** Caes. I. 8, 3 (14ies). Cic. II. 5 (7ies). V. I. 206 (10ies). *Stretch towards, hold out; hence, expose to view, show, in many senses.* Cf. **monstro**.

1259. **OSTENTO, ĀRE** (freq. of ostendo). Caes. V. 41, 4 (vii. 19, 3; 48, 3; 55, 9). Cic. I. 26. V. III. 703 (7ies). *Show, display, esp. in a boastful way.*

1260. **ōstium, -ī** [dim. of os]. Cic. P. 33 bis. V. I. 14 (8ies). Lit. *little mouth; hence, fig. entrance, esp. mouth of a river.*

ostrum, -ī. V. I. 639, 700, IV. 134, V. 111, 133. *Purple, purple cloth, purple garments.*

ōtiōsus, -a, -um [otium]. Cic. I. 26; IV. 17; A. 30. *Full of peace, quiet.*

1261. **ōtium, -ī.** Caes.—(vii. 66, 4). Cic. I. 25 (6ies). V. IV.

271, VI. 813. *Leisure.*

ovis, -is, f. V. III. 660. *Sheep.*

ovo, ovāre. V. III. 189 (7ies). *Rejoice; pres. part. glad, joyous.*

ōvum, -ī. Caes. IV. 10, 5. *Egg.*

pābulātio, -ōnis [pabulor]. Caes. I. 15, 4. *Foraging; foraging expedition.*

pābulātor, -ōris [pabulor]. Caes. V. 17, 2. *One employed in foraging, forager.*

pābulor, -ārī [pabulum]. Caes. V. 17, 2. *Get forage, forage.*

pābulum, -ī [pasco, feed]. Caes. I. 16, 2; II. 2, 2. V. I. 473. *Fodder, forage.*

1262. **pacīscor, pacīscī, pactus sum.** Caes.—(vii. 83, 5). Cic. I. 17; 24; 31; II. 23; IV. 6. V. IV. 99, V. 230. *Agree, covenant, bargain.* Partic. **pactum, agreement, compact.** Abl. **quō pactō, how.**

1263. **pāco, pācāre** [pax]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (8ies). Cic. II. 11; III. 22; P. 39; 67 bis. V. VI. 803. *Make peace; hence, subdue, pacify.* **paeān, -ānis.** m. V. VI. 657. *A paeān, song of triumph.*

1264. **paene.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (6ies). Cic. II. 12; III. 1; 18; IV. 19 bis. *Almost.* Cf. **fere, ferme.**

1265. **paenitet, -ēre, -uit.** Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. IV. 20. V. I. 549. *It repents one; with acc. of person and gen. of thing; also acc. and infin.*

1266. **pāgus, -ī.** Caes. I. 12, 4 (8ies). *District, clan.*

palaestra, -ae. V. III. 281, VI. 642. *Place for wrestling; then, game of wrestling.*

1267. **palam.** Caes. V. 25, 3 (VI. 7, 6; 18, 3). Cic. II. 1; 4; III. 17. *Openly.*

palla, -ae. V. I. 648, 711, VI. 555. *A long robe, mantle.*

pallēns, -entis [palleo, be pale]. V. IV. 26, 243, VI. 275, 480. *Pallid, pale.*

pallidus, -a, -um [palleo]. V. I. 354, III. 217, IV. 644. *Pale, wan.*

pallor, -ōris [palleo]. V. IV. 499. *Paleness, pallor.*

1268. **PALMA, -AE.** V. I. 93 (20ies). *Palm of hand; then hand; further anything resembling hands, esp. blade of oar, palm-tree, palm-branch and so wreath of palm; hence, also victory.*

palmōsus, -a, -um [palma]. V. III. 705. *Full of palm-trees.*

palmula, -ae [palma]. V. V. 163. *Lit. small palm; then, oar blade.*

pālor, -ārī. V. V. 265. *Wander about, straggle, flee.*

1269. **palūs, -ūdis**, f. Caes. I. 40, 8 (8ies). V. VI. 107, 323, 369, 414, 438. *Swamp, marsh, fen.*

pampineus, -a, -um [pampinus, *tendril*.] V. VI. 804. *Covered with tendrils; vine-wreathed.*

1270. **pando, pandere, pandī, passum**. Caes. I. 51, 3; II. 13, 3 (VII. 47, 5; 48, 3). V. I. 480 (18ies). *Spread, spread out; fig. also expand, etc.* Partic. *passus* makes adv. *passim, here and there.*

papāver, -eris. V. IV. 486. *The poppy.*

1271. **pār, paris**. Caes. I. 28, 5 (10ies). Cic. IV. 15; P. 29; 41; 43; 55. V. I. 572 (27ies). *Equal.* Adv. *pariter, equally.*

1272. **PARCO, PARCERE, PEPERCĪ, PARSUM**. Caes. V. 36, 1; 40, 7. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 257 (8ies). *Spare, be sparing of, with dat.*

parēns; see *pario*.

1273. **pāreo, pārēre, pāruī**. Caes. I. 27, 2; V. 2, 4; 7, 7. Cic. II. 12; IV. 24; P. 60; 64. V. I. 689 (9ies). *Obey, with dat.* Cf. *oboedio*.

1274. **pariēs, -etis**, m. Cic. I. 6; 19; II. I. V. II. 442, V. 589. *Wall of a house.* Cf. *murus, moenia*.

1275. **pario, parere, peperī, partum**. Caes. V. 14, 4; 43, 3. Cic. I. 17 (17ies). V. I. 75 (44ies). *Bring forth, give birth to, bear.* Then *accomplish, effect.* Partic. *parēns, parent*, used for either *father or mother.*

parma, -ae. V. II. 175. *Small round shield.*

1276. **paro, parāre**. Caes. I. 5, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 15 (8ies). V. I. 179 (32ies). *Prepare, get ready and also acquire.*

parricida, -ae [pater, *caedo*]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 22. *Parricide, assassin.* parricidium, -ī [pater, *caedo*]. Cic. I. 17; 33. *Parricide, murder.*

1277. **pars, partis**. Caes. I. 1, 1 (148ies). Cic. I. 9 (21ies). V. I. 212 (38ies). *Part.* *Pars-pars, some-others.* Adv. *partim, partly.*

parti-ceps, -cipis [pars, *capiro*]. Cic. I. 2; III. 14; A. 24. *One who takes part, participant, sharer.*

partim: see *pars*.

partior, -īrī [pars]. Caes. III. 10, 3. V. I. 194, V. 562, *Divide.*

partus, -ūs [pario]. V. I. 274, VI. 786. *Bringing forth, birth; offspring.*

1278. **parum**. Caes. III. 18, 6 (VII. 66, 4). Cic. II. 4; P. 64. V. VI. 862. Adv. *Too little.*

parumper. V. VI. 382. *For a little while.*

parvulus, -a, -um [parvus]. Caes. II. 30, 1; V. 50, 1; 52, 1. Cic. IV. 3. V. IV. 328. *Insignificant, trifling, small.*

1279. **parvus, -a, -um**. Caes. I. 1, 3 (44ies). Cic. I. 15 (23ies). V. I. 532 (27ies). *Small, little.* In Caesar not in positive, and in general rare. Comp. and superl. are esp. common in adverbial forms, *minus* and *minimē*.

1280. **PĀSCO, PĀSCERE, PĀVĪ, PĀSTUM**. V. I. 186 (9ies). *Cause to feed, pasture, esp. of animals; then feed on, eat, consume.* Fig. of persons, elements, etc.

passim: Caes. IV. 14, 5. V. II. 364 (10ies). see *pando*.

1281. **passus, -ūs** [pando]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (45ies). V. II. 724, VI. 263. Lit. *spreading*; hence, *double pace*—about 5 feet. Esp. *mille passūs*, 1000 *paces*, a Roman *mile*.

pāstio, -ōnis [pasco]. Cic. P. 14. *Grazing*.

1282. **PĀSTOR, -ŌRIS** [pasco]. Cic. III. 14. V. II. 58, 308, III. 657, IV. 71. *Feeder, esp. shepherd*.

1283. **pate-facio, facere, fēcī, factum** [cf. pateo]. Caes. II. 32, 4; III. I, 2 (VII. 8, 2). Cic. I. 32 (10ies). V. II. 259. *Throw open, open, disclose*.

1284. **pateo, patēre, patuī**. Caes. I. 2, 5; 10, 2; II. 7, 4; 8, 2 (VI-VII: 9ies). Cic. I, I; 10; P. I. V. I. 298 (9ies). *Lie open, extend, spread*.

1285. **pater, patris**. Caes. I. 3, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 4 (27ies). V. I. 7 (80ies). *Father; freely, ancestor and fig. elders, chiefs*.

1286. **PATERA, -AE** [pateo]. V. I. 729 (9ies). *A broad shallow cup; libation cup, bowl*.

1287. **PATERNUS, -A, -UM** [pater]. V. III. 121, V. 81. *Belonging to one's father, paternal, ancestral, hereditary*.

patēsco, -ere, patuī [pateo]. V. II. 309, 483, III. 530. *Begin to be open, be open to view, be evident*.

patientia, -ae [patior]. Cic. I. I; 26. *Endurance, patience*.

1288. **patior, patī, passus sum**. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 4 (12ies). V. I. 5 (14ies). *Permit, endure with acc. or acc. and infin. Cf. sino, permitto*.

patricius, -a, -um [pater]. Cic. II. 26; III. 22. *Of senatorial rank, noble; in pl. as subst. the patricians*.

patrimōnium, -i [pater]. Cic. II. 10. *Inheritance from a father; ancestral estate; patrimony*.

1289. **patrius, -a, -um** [pater]. Caes. II. 15, 5. Cic. I. 17 (25ies). V. I. 51 (47ies). *Paternal, then, ancestral. Esp. patria (sc. terra), fatherland, country*.

patruus, -i [pater]. V. VI. 402. *An uncle on the father's side*.

1290. **pauci, -ae, -a**. Caes. I. 15, 2 (27ies). Cic. I. 29 (8ies). V. I. 538 (10ies). *Few, both subst. and adj.*

paucitās, -ātis [pauci]. Caes. III. 2, 3 (7ies). *Fewness, small numbers*.

1291. **paulatim**. Caes. I. 33, 3 (8ies). V. I. 720, II. 630, VI. 358. *Adv. little by little, gradually*.

1292. **paulisper**. Caes. II. 7, 3; III. 5, 3; IV. 14, 4; V. 21, 5 (VI: ter). Cic. I. 30. V. V. 846. *Adv. for a short time*.

paululum, -i [paulum]. Caes. II. 8, 2. *A little bit; adv. slightly*.

1293. **paulum, paulō**. Caes. I. 50, I (24ies). Cic. I. 9 (9ies). V. III. 597, IV. 649. *Adv. acc. and abl. with comp. a little*.

pauper, -eris. V. II. 87, III. 615, VI. 811. *Poor, lowly*.

pauperiēs, -ēi [pauper]. V. VI. 437. *Poverty*.

pavidus, -a, -um [paveo, fear]. V. II. 489, 685, 766, V. 575. *Trembling (with fear); trembling (with expectation), eager*.

pavito, -āre [paveo]. V. II. 107, VI. 498. *Be terrified, be shaken with fear*.

pavor, -ōris [paveo]. V. II. 229, 369, III. 57, V. 138. *Fear, dread; trembling anxiety*.

1294. **pāx, pācis.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (21ies). Cic. III. 17 (6ies). V. I. 249 (9ies). *Peace.*
 pecco, -āre. Caes. I. 47, 4. *Commit a wrong, injure.*
 pecten, -inis, m. [pecto]. V. vi. 647. *Lit. comb; then, an instrument for playing the lyre, plectrum.*
 pecto, pectere, pēxī, pexum. Cic. II. 22. *Comb.*
1295. **PECTUS, -ORIS.** Caes.—(vii. 47, 5). V. I. 36 (56ies). *Breast, bosom, chest, etc. Fig. soul, courage, wisdom, etc.*
 pecuārius, -a, -um [pecus]. Cic. P. 15. *Pertaining to cattle; as subst. cattle-breeder.*
1296. **pecūnia, -ae** [pecus]. Caes. V. 55, 1 (VI.-VII.: 11ies). Cic. II. 20 (7ies). *Money.*
1297. **pecus, -oris, n.** Caes. III. 29, 2; IV. 1, 8; V. 12, 3; 19, 1; 21, 2; 6. V. I. 435, IV. 158. *Cattle; a general expression for the larger variety of domestic animals. Cf. pecus, -udis.*
1298. **PECUS, -UDIS, f.** Cic. II. 20. V. I. 743 (12ies). *Cattle, mainly of the smaller variety, sheep. Cf. pecus, -oris.*
 pedālis, -e [pes]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *A foot thick.*
1299. **pedes, -itis.** Caes. I. 42, 4; 48, 5; II. 24, 1; IV. 33, 3; V. 3, 1. V. vi. 516, 880. *Foot-soldier, infantryman.*
1300. **pedester, -tris, -tre** [pes]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 9, 4; II. 5; 20, 4; IV. 24, 4. Cic. III. 9. *Belonging to the feet; hence of infantry, by land, etc.*
- peditātus, -ūs [pes]. Caes. IV. 34, 6; V. 3, 4; 38, 1; 47, 5. *A body of foot-soldiers, infantry.*
1301. **PELAGUS, -I. n.** V. I. 138 (33ies). *Sea, esp. the open sea. Cf. aequor, mare.*
 pellāx, -ācis [pellicio, allure]. V. II. 90. *Lit. tending to entice; hence, artful, wily.*
1302. **pellis, -is, f.** Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 13, 4; 29, 2; IV. 1, 10; V. 14, 2. V. II. 722, V. 37. *Skin, of an animal, hide. Cf. cutis.*
1303. **pello, pellere, pepuli, pulsū.** Caes. I. 7, 4 (17ies). Cic. III. 16; P. 8; 25; 26. V. I. 385 (7ies). *Strike, beat, push, drive, in various lit. and fig. senses.*
 pelta, -ae. V. I. 490. *A light crescent-shaped shield.*
1304. **PENDEO, -ĒRE, PEPENDI** [caus. of pendo]. V. I. 106 (12ies). *Hang, be suspended lit. and fig.*
1305. **pendo, pendere, pependī, pēnsum.** Caes. I. 36, 5; 44, 4; V. 22, 4; 27, 2 (VI. 9, 7; 14, 1). V. VI. 20. *Weigh, hang, suspend; then, pay.*
1306. **PENETRĀLIS, -E** [penetro]. V. II. 297 (8ies). *Inner, interior; hence, innermost part of a house or temple; holy, sacred. Pl. penetrālia, shrine, sanctuary, and innermost recesses of the house.*
 penetro, -āre [cf. penus]. Cic. A. 23. V. I. 243. *Penetrate, react.*
1307. **penitus.** Caes.—(VI. 10, 4). Cic. I. 27; 31; P. 7; A. 2. V. I. 200 (10ies). *Inwardly, deeply, far within; then, thoroughly, utterly.*

penna; see *pinna*.

pēnsito, -āre. [pendo]. Cic. *P.* 16. *Weigh out; then, pay.*

penus, -ūs. *V. I.* 704. *Household provisions.*

peplum, -ī. *V. I.* 480. *Mantle; esp. the mantle of Athena.*

1308. per. Caes. *I.* 3, 7 (67ies). Cic. *I.* 11 (38ies). *V. I.* 31 (176 ies). Prep. with acc., *through*, of space, time, cause, instrument, manner. Also adv. in composition with adverbs and adjectives, *very*; *per-multus*, *per-pauci*, etc.

per-adulēscēns, -entis. Cic. *P.* 61. *Very youthful.*

1309. per-ago, agere, ēgī, āctum. Caes. *V. I.* 5; *2, 1; 24, 1.* (vi. 4, 6). *V. III.* 493 (7ies). Lit. *drive through*; hence, *finish and so accomplish*.

per-agro, āre [ager]. Caes. *I.* 38, 4; *IV.* 7, 2. Lit. *go through the fields; wander.*

per-brevis, -e. Cic. *P.* 16. *Very short.*

per-cello, cellere, culī, culsum. Cic. *II.* 2. *V. I.* 513, *V.* 374. *Strike down, overthrow.*

1310. per-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capiro]. Caes. *V. I.* 8 (vi. 8, 7; 40, 6; VII. 27, 2). Cic. *I.* 27; *A.* 6; 16; 23. *Gain, acquire; fig. hear, learn.*

percontātio, -ōnis. Caes. *I.* 39, 1; *V.* 13, 4. *Inquiry.*

per-curro, currere, cucurri or curri, cursum. Caes. *IV.* 33, 3. *V. VI.* 627. *Run through, run over, hence, relate.*

per-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [quatio]. Caes. *V. 44, 6.* Cic. *III.* 19; *V. I.* 513, *IV.* 589. Lit. *strike through; smite, of the mind, deeply affected.*

1311. per-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. *III.* 17, 4 (vii. 4, 3). Cic. *I.* 5 (19ies). *V. IV.* 541. Lit. *put through; hence, destroy, loose, lit. and fig.*

1312. per-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. *I.* 8, 1 (6ies) Cic. *III.* 14. *Lead through, in various senses; esp. construct, of walls, ditches, etc.*

per-edo, edere, ēdī, ēsum. *V. VI.* 442. *Eat through; devour, consume.*

peregrinor, -āri [peregrinus.] Cic. *A.* 16. *Go abroad, be abroad.*

peregrinus, -a, -um [per, ager]. Cic. *A.* 26. *Foreign, strange.*

perendinus, -a, -um [perendiē]. Caes. *V. 30, 3.* *Day after to-morrow's.*

1313. per-eo, īre, īi, itum. Caes. *I.* 53, 4; *IV.* 15, 2 (vi. 40, 8; 43, 3). Cic. *II.* 21 (9ies). *V. II.* 408 (8ies). Lit. *go through; hence, perish, be lost; used as pass. of perdo.*

per-equito, -āre. Caes. *IV.* 33, 1. *Ride through.*

per-erro, errāre. *V. II.* 295 *IV.* 363, *V.* 441. *Wander through, traverse, survey, explore.*

per-exiguus, -a, -um. Caes. *V. 15, 4.* *Very small.*

per-facilis, -e. Caes. *I. 2, 2; 3, 6.* *Very easy.*

1314. per-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. *I.* 17, 3 (17ies). Cic. *I. 3* (8ies). *V. I.* 389 (8ies). *Bear through, carry through; fig. endure to the end; then, carry news, announce.*

1315. per-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. *I. 3, 6* (8ies). Cic. *II.* 28 (11ies). *V. III.* 178 (8ies). *Bring to conclusion, accomplish.*

perfidia, -ae [perfidus]. Caes. *IV.* 13, 4; 14, 3. Lit. *violation of faith, perfidy, treachery.*

perfidus, -a, -um [per, fides]. *V. IV.* 305, 366, 421. *Breaking one's word or promise, faithless, treacherous.*

per-flo, flāre. *V. I.* 83. *Breathe over, blow over.*

per-fringo, ere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Caes. I. 25, 2. Cic. I. 18.
Break through, violate.

per-fruor, frui, frūctus sum. Cic. I. 26; IV. 11. *Thoroughly enjoy.*
 per-fuga, -ae [fugio]. Caes. I. 28, 2; III. 18, 3; 6; V. 18, 4. *Deserter,*
refugee.

per-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. I. 27, 3; V. 45, 2. *Flee to for*
refuge.

perfugium, -ī [perfugio]. Caes. IV. 38, 2. *Place of refuge.*
 per-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. II. 221, III. 397, V. 112, 135.
Pour over, wash, anoint, overspread.

1316. per-go, -gere, perrēxi, perrēctum [perrego]. Caes.
 III. 18, 8. Cic. I. 10; 23. V. I. 372, 389, 401, IV. 114, VI. 198.
 Lit. *keep straight; hence, proceed, often with infin.*

per-hibeō, hibēre [habeo]. V. IV. 179. *Hold out persistently, assert.*
 per-horresco, -ere, horruī. Cic. IV. 12; 16. *Begin to tremble, become*
terrified.

periclitōr, -ārī [periculum]. Caes. II. 8, 1. Cic. I. 11. *Bring into*
danger, run a risk, make a trial.

1317. periculōsus, -a, -um [periculum]. Caes. I. 33, 3 (VII.
 8, 1). Cic. III. 16; P. 4; 27; 30. *Dangerous.*

1318. periculum, -ī. Caes. I. 5, 3 (39ies). Cic. I. 4 (51ies).
 V. I. 615 (gies). *Danger, peril.*

per-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. V. V. 787, VI. 163. Lit. *take*
away, destroy, slay.

per-iniquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Cic. P. 63. *Very unjust.*

1319. peritus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 21, 4; III. 21, 3 (VII. 83, 1).
 Cic. P. 68. *Experienced, familiar with, skilled in, with gen.*
 Opp. **im-peritus.**

periūrium, -ī [periurus]. V. IV. 542. *Perjury, treachery.*
 periūrus, -a, -um [per, ius]. V. II. 195, V. 811. *Violating an oath,*
perjured, deceiving.

per-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. I. 147. *Glide through or over.*
 per-lego, legere, lēgī, lēctum. Caes. V. 48, 9. V. VI. 34. *Read through,*
examine with care.

per-māgnus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 20; P. 9. *Very large.*

1320. per-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum. Caes. I. 32, 3;
 III. 8, 4; IV. 21, 6; V. 12, 2 (v. l. rem-). Cic. II. 5; 10; 11; 18;
 P. 54. *Stay through, hold out, abide, persist.*

per-mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. III. 157. *Measure completely,*
traverse.

per-misceo, mīscēre, mīscuī, mixtum. V. I. 488. *Mix, mingle with.*

1321. per-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 30, 5 (8ies).
 Cic. I. 4; P. 39; 61. V. I. 540, IV. 104, 640, V. 718. Lit. *let go*
through; hence, yield, allow, permit, etc., with acc. or ut and subj.
 per-modestus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 12. *Excessively modest.*

1322. per-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 3, 1 (11ies).
 Cic. I. 16; II. 5. *Move throughout, excite, induce.*

per-mulceo, mulcēre, mulsī, mulsum or mulctum. Caes. IV. 6, 5.
 V. V. 816. Lit. *stroke over; hence calm, soothe.*

per-multus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 21 (6ies). *Very many, in great numbers.*

1323. perniciēs, -ēī [per, nex]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 6. Cic. I.
 5 (11ies). *Thorough slaughter; destruction, disaster.*

perniciōsus, -a, -um [pernicious]. Cic. I. 3; 12; 24; 28. Lit. *full of destruction*; hence, *dangerous, pernicious*.

pernix, -icis. V. IV. 180. *Fleet, swift.*

per-nocto, -are. Cic. A. 16. *Pass the night.*

per-ōdī, ōdisse, ōsus. V. VI. 435. *Hate thoroughly, abhor.*

per-pauci, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 6, I (6ies). *Very few.*

perpendiculum, -i [perpendo]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *A plumb line.*

1324. per-petuuſ, -a, -um [per, peto]. Caes. I. 31, 7 (8ies).

Cic. I. 30 (7ies). V. IV. 32. Lit. *thorough seeking*; hence, *unbroken, perpetual*, both of material things and more commonly of time.

per-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. I. 8, 4; V. 15, 4. V. II. 480. *Burst through, force a way through.*

per-saepe. Cic. I. 16: 28. *Very often.*

per-scribō, scribēre, scripsi, scriptum. Caes. V. 47, 5; 49, 3. Cic. III. 13. *Write out in full, report.*

per-sentio, sentire, sēnsi, sēnsum. V. IV. 90, 448. *Feel keenly, perceive.*

1325. per-sequor, sequi, secūtus sum. Caes. I. 13, 3; 53, 5; V. I. 8; 10, I (VII.: ter). Cic. II. 4 (8ies). *Follow through, pursue, press hard.*

persevērāntia, -ae [persevero]. Cic. P. 69. *Perseverance, persistence.*

per-sevēro, -āre [perseverus]. Caes. I. 13, 4; V. 36, 4. *Persevere, be persistent in.*

per-solvo, solvere, solvī, solūtum. Caes. I. 12, 6. V. I. 600, II. 537, V. 484. Lit. *free oneself of a debt*; hence, *return thanks, gratitude, pay a penalty.*

persōna, -ae [persono]. Cic. A. 3. *Person, character.*

per-sono, sonāre, sonuī, sonitum. V. I. 741, VI. 171, 418. *Sound loudly; play upon; make resound.*

1326. per-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectum. Caes. I. 40, 3 (17ies). Cic. I. 20 (7ies). *See through, see clearly, make out, ascertain, understand, etc.*

per-sto, stāre, stiti. V. II. 650, V. 812. *Stand fixed, remain; persist in an intention.*

1327. per-suādeo, suādere, suāsi, suāsum. Caes. I. 2, I (8ies). *Persuade, prevail upon, with dat. and final clause; make clear, convince, mainly in passive, with acc. and infin.*

per-taedet, taedēre, taesum est. V. IV. 18, V. 714. *Be thoroughly weary of something, be tired of; with acc. of person, gen. of the thing.*

per-tento (tempto), tentāre [teneo]. V. I. 502, V. 828. *Try thoroughly; hence, pervade, thrill, penetrate.*

1328. per-terreo, terrēre, terruī, territum. Caes. I. 18, 10 (17ies). Cic. I. 22; II. 14. *Terrify thoroughly, demoralize, reg. in partic. Cf. pertimēſco.*

1329. per-timēſco, timēſcere, timuī. Cic. I. 17 (17ies). *Become thoroughly frightened; rare in any but present system. Cf. perterreo.*

pertinācia, -ae [pertinax, holding fast]. Caes. I. 42, 3; V. 31, I. *A holding stubbornly to a plan; obstinacy.*

1330. per-tineo, tinēre, tinuī [teneo]. Caes. I. I, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 14 (7ies). *Extend through; then fig. lead to, pertain to, bear upon, etc.*

perturbātio, -ōnis [perturbo]. Caes. IV. 29, 3. *A stirring up, alarm, excitement.*

1331. **per-turbo, turbāre.** Caes. I. 39, 1 (12ies). Cic. II. 19; III. 12. *Confuse thoroughly, throw into confusion.*

per-vādo, vādere, vāsi, vāsum. Cic. P. 23; 44. *Go through, penetrate, reach.*

1332. **per-venio, venire, vēni, ventum.** Caes. I. 7, 1 (34ies). Cic. I. 30 (8ies). V. II. 81, 634. *Get through, arrive, reach, with ad and acc.*

pervius, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 453. *Having a way through, unobstructed.*

1333. **pēs, pedis, m.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (22ies). V. I. 404 (26ies). *Foot.*

1334. **pestis, -is, f.** Cic. I. 2 (8ies). V. I. 712 (7ies). *Plague, pestilence, in various lit. and fig. meanings.*

petitiō, -ōnis [peto]. Cic. I. 15. *A seeking, attacking; thrust, attack.*

1335. **peto, petere, petivī or petiī, petitum.** Caes. I. 19, 5 (46ies). Cic. I. 11 (6ies). V. I. 158 (55ies). Lit. *fall upon, attack, assail, aim at.* Commonly in fig. meaning *seek, demand, ask for, with acc. or final clause.*

petulantia, -ae. Cic. II. 25. *Impudence, wantonness.*

1336. **phalanx, -angis, f.** Caes. I. 24, 4; 25, 2; 52, 4; 5. V. II. 254, VI. 489. *Phalanx; any close formation of troops. Sometimes inflected in Greek style.*

phalerae, -ārum. V. v. 310. *Trappings, decorations for heads and necks of horses.*

1337. **PHARETRA, -AE.** V. I. 323 (7ies). *Quiver for arrows.* philosophus, -i. Cic A. 26. *Philosopher.*

piāculum, -i. [piō] V. IV. 636, VI. 153, 569 *Expiation, expiatory sacrifice.*

picea, -ae [pix, pitch] V. VI. 180. *Pitch-pine, pine.*

piceus, -a, -um. V. III. 573. *Pitchy, Pitch-black.*

pictūra, ae [pingo] V. I. 464. *Painting, picture.*

pictūrātus, -a, -um [pictura] V. III. 483. *Adorned with painting, embroidered.*

1338. **PIETĀS, -ĀTIS** [pius]. Caes. V. 27, 7. Cic. II. 25. V. I. 10 (15ies). *Sense of duty, devotion, esp. between parents and children.*

1339. **PIGET, -ĒRE, PIGUIT.** V. IV. 335, V. 678. *It irks, with acc. of person and gen. of thing. One regrets.*

pignus, -eris. V. III. 611, V. 538, 572. *Pledge, token.*
pila, -ae. Cic. A. 13. *Ball; game of ball.*

1340. **pīlum, i.** Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). *Javelin, spear.*

pīlus, -i. Caes. II. 25, 1; III. 5, 2; V. 35, 6. A division of maniple of the three forward ranks of soldiers in line of battle. *Prīmī pīli centurio or prīmipīlus, centurion of the highest rank in a legion.*

pīneus, -a, -um [pinus]. V. II. 258. *Made of pine, pine.*

1341. **PINGO, PINGERE, Pīnxī, Pīctum.** V. I. 708 (7ies). *Paint; then, embroider and in various similar senses.*

1342. **PINGUIS, -E.** Cic. A. 26. V. I. 215 (7ies). *Fat; then rich, fertile, richly-laden, etc.*

pīni-fer, fera, ferum [pinus, fero]. V. IV. 249. *Pine-bearing.*

1343. **PINNA**, -AE. Caes. v. 40, 6 (vii. 72, 4). V. iii. 258 (8ies). *Feather*; hence, *wing* and in military language *bulwark*. *pīnus*, -ī, f. V. iii. 659, v. 153, 449. *Pine tree*. *pīo*, piāre [pius]. V. ii. 140, 184, vi. 379. *Make expiation for; punish; appease*. *pīscīs*, -īs, m. Caes. iv. 10, 5. *Fish*. *pīscōsus*, -ā, -um [piscis]. V. iv. 255. *Abounding in fish*. *pīstrīx*, -īcis. V. iii. 427. *Sea-monster*.
1344. **PIUS**, -A, -UM. V. i. 220 (24ies). *Dutiful, devoted, in many senses as just, filial, pious, kind, etc.*
1345. **placeo**, placēre, placūī, placitum. Caes. i. 34, 1; iii. 3, 4 (vii. 5ies). Cic. i. 9 (8ies). V. i. 283, ii. 659, iv. 38. *Please, with dat.; followed by infin. or ut with subj.* **Placitus** used personally, *pleasing, welcome, rare except in poetry*.
1346. **PLACIDUS**, -A, -UM [placeo]. Caes.—(vi. 8, 2). V. i. 127 (17ies). *Quiet, gentle, calm, kindly, both lit. and fig.*
1347. **plāco**, plācāre [cf. placeo]. Caes.—(vi. 16, 3). Cic. i. 17; ii. 17; iii. 19; 20; iv. 22. V. i. 142, ii. 116, iii. 69, 115. *Calm, quiet, still; pacify, appease*.
- plāga*, -ae. V. i. 394, iv. 131. *A region, tract; also, net*. *plāgor*, -ōris [plango]. V. ii. 487, iv. 668, vi. 561. *A beating (of the breast, a sign of lamentation); lamentation*. *plānitiēs*, -ēī [planus]. Caes. i. 43, 1; ii. 8, 3 bis; iii. 1, 5. *Plain*. *plānta*, -ae [planus]. V. iv. 259. *The flat part (sole) of the foot*.
1348. **plānus**, -A, -UM. Caes. iii. 13, 1; 26, 3; iv. 23, 6 (vi. 43, 4). Cic. i. 8; ii. 11. *Level; hence, clear*.
- plāudo*, plaudere, plausī, plausum. V. v. 516, vi. 644. *Beat; then, flatter, clap*. *plausus*, -ūs [plundo]. V. i. 747 (6ies). *Clapping, applause*.
1349. **plēbēs**, -īs, f. Caes. i. 3, 5; 17, 1; 18, 3; v. 3, 6 (vi. 7; vii. 5ies). Cic. i. 4; iv. 4; P. 58. *Common people, commons; hence, masses*.
1350. **plēnus**, -A, -UM. Caes. iii. 2, 3; 3, 1; iv. 29, 1 (vii. 76, 5). Cic. iv. 14 (18ies). V. i. 400 (8ies). *Full, with gen.*
1351. **plērusque**, plēraque, plērumque. Caes. i. 40, 7 (12ies). *The greater part, most, majority; in sing. rare except adv.* **plērumque**, *for the most part, generally*. **Plērique**, *most people, the majority*.
- plico*, plicāre. V. v. 279. *Coil, wind together*. *plūma*, -ae. V. iii. 242, iv. 181. *A plume, feather*. *plumbūm*, -ī. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. v. 405. *Lead. Plumbeum album, tin*. *pluvius*, -ā, -um [pluo, rain]. V. i. 744, iii. 516. *Rain-causing, rainy*. *pōculūm*, -ī [cf. poto]. V. i. 706, iii. 354, v. 91. *A drinking cup*.
1352. **poena**, -ae. Caes. i. 4, 1; 12, 6; 30, 2; v. 1, 9 (vii. 76, 6ies). Cic. i. 4 (17ies). V. i. 136 (25ies). *Penalty, punishment*.
1353. **poēta**, -ae. Cic. P. 25 (12ies). *Poet*.
- polio*, polīre. Cic. A. 30. *Polish, carefully finish*.
- pollex*, icis, m. Caes. iii. 13, 3. *Thumb*.
1354. **polliceor**, -ēī, pollicitus sum. Caes. i. 14, 6 (19ies), Cic. i. 9; 32; ii. 8; 29; P. 69. V. i. 237. *Hold forth, offer, promise.* Cf. *promitto*, *spondeo*.

pollicitatio, -onis [pollicet]. Caes. III. 18, 2; 26, 1. *Promise.*
pol-luo, luere, pollui, pollutum. V. III. 61, 234. *Defile, break, violate.*

1355. POLUS, -ī. V. I. 90 (8ies). *Pole, i. e. extremity of either axis; hence, sky, heavens.*

pompa, -ae. V. v. 53. *A solemn procession.*

1356. pondus, -eris. Caes. II. 29, 3; V. 12, 4 (VI. 27, 5; VII. 22, 5). V. I. 359 (7ies). *Weight, both lit. and fig.*

pōne. (adv.) V. II. 208, 725. *Behind.*

1357. pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 16, 2 (22ies). Cic. II. 14 (9ies). V. I. 173 (31ies). *Put down, put, place, establish, etc., in various senses.*

1358. pōns, pontis, m. Caes. I. 6, 3 (14ies). Cic. III. 5 bis; 6. *Bridge.*

ponti-fex, ficis [pons, facio]. Cic. I. 3. *Priest of the Roman state religion, pontifex.*

1359. PONTUS, -ī. V. I. 40 (19ies). *The open sea, deep.* Cf. aequor, mare, pelagus.

popīna, -ae. Cic. II. 4. *Cook-shop, low tavern.*

1360. populāris, -e [populus]. Cic. IV. 9 (6ies). V. VI. 816. *Of the people, democratic, popular.* Politically populārēs was opp. to optimātes.

populātio, -onis [populo]. Caes. I. 15, 4. *A laying waste (a country) a plundering expedition.*

pōpuleus, -a, -um [populus, poplar]. V. v. 134. *Of poplar, poplar.*

1361. populo, āre. Caes. I. II, 1; 37, 2; II. 5, 3; 9, 5; V. 56, 5. V. I. 527, IV. 403, VI. 496. *Ravage, raid.* In prose reg. deponent, in poetry usually active. Fig. *rob, deprive of.*

1362. populus, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 7 (75ies). Cic. I. 1 (73ies). V. I. 21 (21ies). *People; then, nation and, freely, multitude.*

porrīcio, -ere [old form for proicio]. V. v. 238, 776. *Offer as a sacrifice.*

por-ri-go, rigere, rēxi, rēctum [rego]. Caes. II. 19, 5. V. VI. 597. *Reach forth; passive, extend.*

porrō. Caes. V. 27, 4. V. v. 600, VI. 711. *Furthermore, in turn; then, far off.*

1363. porta, -ae. Caes. II. 6, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 10; 21; II. 27. V. I. 83 (20ies). *Gate.*

por-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. V. III. 184, V. 706. *Lit. hold forward; then, foretell, presage.*

1364. PORTICUS, -ūs, f. V. II. 528, 761, III. 353. *Colonnade, portico.*

portitor, -ōris [portor]. V. VI. 298, 326. *A carrier, ferryman.*

1365. porto, portāre. Caes. I. 5, 3; II. 5, 5; 29, 4; V. 23, 3; 31, 4. V. I. 68 (11ies). *Carry a load.* Cf. fero, gero.

portōria, -ōrum [portar]. Caes. I. 18, 3; III. 1, 2. *Customs duties.*

1366. portus, -ūs. Caes. III. 8, 1 (16ies). Cic. P. 15 (8ies). V. I. 159 (31ies). *Harbor, port.*

1367. pōsco, pōscere, popōscī. Caes. I. 27, 3; 31, 12; II. 15, 1; V. 6, 6 (VII. 1, 2). V. I. 414 (17ies). *Demand, claim; then, inquire into.* Cf. flagito, oro, peto, postulo, quaero, etc.

1368. possessio, -ōnis [possideo]. Caes. I. II, 5; 44, 8; 13; III. 2, 5 (VI. 22, 3). Cic. II. 18 *quater*; IV. 16. *Possession, occupation.*

pos-sideo, -ēre, possēdī, possessum. Caes. I. 34, 3; II. 4, 6; IV. 7, 4. *Be in possession of, get possession of.*

1369. possum, posse, potuī [potis, sum]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (205ies). Cic. I. 5 (156ies). V. I. 38 (55ies). *Be able, can.* Partic. potēns, *able, powerful.*

1370. post. Caes. I. 5, I (21ies). Cic. I. 16 (16ies). V. I. 136 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc., *after*, both of place and more often time.

1371. posteā. Caes. I. 21, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 4 (9ies). *Thereafter, afterwards, sometimes, followed by quam.*

posteā-quam. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). Conj. *after.* See **postea**, and **postquam**.

posteritās, -ātis [posterus]. Cic. I. 22; 28; 29; A. 29. *Lit. that which comes later; hence, future time, future generations.*

1372. posterus, -a, -um. Comp. posterior, sup. postrēmus, postumus. Caes. I. 15, I (13ies). Cic. II. 22 (7ies). V. III. 427, 588, IV. 6, V. 42, VI. 763. *Next, later, subsequent.* Comp. not found in High School Latin. Sup. adv. postrēmō, *at last, finally;* cf. **denique**. Once **postumus** (V. VI. 763).

post-habeo, habēre. V. I. 16. *Hold in less regard, esteem less.*

post-hāc. Cic. III. 28: IV. 10; 15; 19. *After this, hereafter.* Cf. **post** and **postea**.

1373. POSTIS, -IS. m. V. II. 442 (8ies). *Door-post; then, portal. gate.*

1374. post-quam. Caes. I. 24, I; 27, 3; II. 5, 4; III. 15, 2, (VI-VII: *quater*). V. I. 154 (20ies). posteāquam. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). Conj. *after.*

1375. postrīdiē. [postero die]. Caes. I. 23, I (7ies). *On the next day, reg. with ēius diēi.*

1376. pōstulo, -āre. Caes. I. 31, 9 (20ies). Cic. II. 3 (8ies). *Demand, require.* Cf. **flagito**, **oro**, **peto**, **posco**, **quaero**, etc.

potentātus, -ūs [potens]. Caes. I. 31, 4. *Supremacy.*

potentia, -ae [potens]. Caes. I. 18 6; 8. V. I. 664. *Power, strength.*

1377. potestās, -ātis [potis]. Caes. I. 16, 5 (18ies). Cic. II. 26 (10ies). V. III. 670, IV. 565. *Power, just and lawful as opp. to potentia.*

1378. potior, potirī, potitus sum [potis]. Caes. I. 2, 2 (9ies). Cic. II. 19. V. I. 172 (6ies). *Gain control of, with gen. or abl.*

1379. potis, -e. V. III. 671. Comp. **potior**, **potius**. Caes. I. 45, I; II. 10, 4 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. III. 654, 671, IV. 99, 287. Sup. **potissimus**. *Able, powerful.* Rare except in comp. and sup. Adv. **potius**, **potissimum**.

pōto, pōtāre, pōtāvī, pōtātus or pōtus. V. VI. 715. *Drink.*

1380. **prae.** Caes. II. 30, 4 (vii. 44, 1). Cic. II. 5; A. 26. Prep. with abl. Lit. *in front of*; then, *in comparison with*, and with neg. *by reason of* (preventing cause). In composition with adj. and adv. means *very*.

prae-acūtus, -a, -um [acuo, sharpen]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Sharpened at the front; sharpened to a point.*

1381. **prae-beo, praebēre, praebui, praebitum** [habeo]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 17, 6; 25, 1. (vi. 38, 5; VII. 36, 2). Cic. IV. 12; A. 16. Lit. *hold in front*, i. e. *afford, furnish.*

prae-caveo, cavēre, cāvī, cautum. Caes. I. 38, 2. Lit. *take warning beforehand; look out.*

prae-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cesso. Caes. I. 1, 4. *Go before, surpass, with accusative.*

prae-celsus, -a, -um V. III. 245. *Very high.*

1382. **prae-ceps, cipitis** [caput]. Caes. II. 24, 2; IV. 33, 3; V. 17, 3. Cic. III. 21. V. II. 307 (14ies). *Head-foremost, head-long; fig. steep, precipitous.*

1383. **prae-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum** [capiro]. Caes. I. 22, 3; V. 35, 1; 48, 7; 56, 5; 58, 4. Cic. II. 19; P. 28; A. 1; 18. V. II. 345 (7ies). Lit. *take beforehand*, i. e. *anticipate*; hence, *advise, warn, give directions, order.*

1384. **PRAE CIPITO, -ĀRE** [praeceps]. Caes. IV. 15, 2 (vii. 50, 3). V. II. 9 (6ies). *Throw headlong, often with sē, then without sē, throw one's self headlong, fall.*

1385. **prae cipiuus, -a, -um** [prae, capio]. Caes. I. 40, 15; V. 54, 4 (vii. 40, 1). Cic. III. 21; P. 58. V. I. 220, 712, II. 112, V. 249, VI. 176. Lit. *taken first*; hence, *special, particular, excellent.*

prae-clārus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 26 (9ies). V. IV. 655. *Distinguished, famous.* See *prae* and *clarus*.

prae-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. V. 9, 5. *Close, shut.*

praeoco, -ōnis [prae, voco]. Caes. V. 51, 2. Cic. A. 24. V. V. 245. *One who calls out, a crier, herald, eulogizer.*

praeconīum, -ī [praeoco]. Cic. A. 20. Lit. *a crying out; then, a heralding, laudation.*

praecordia, -ōrum [prae, cor, heart]. V. II. 367. Lit. *the parts before the heart; the heart.*

prae-curro, currere, cucurri. Cic. IV. 19. *Run before, outrun, excel.*

1386. **praeda, ae.** Caes. IV. 34, 5; 37, 1; V. 12, 2; 34, 1 (VI. VII: 13ies). Cic. P. 40. V. I. 210 (8ies). *Booty, prey.*

praedātor, -tōris [praedor]. Cic. II. 20. *Plunderer, robber.*

praedīcatiō, -ōnis [praedico]. Cic. A. 26. Lit. *the act of proclaiming; praise.*

1387. **praedico, -āre** [dico, dicare]. Caes. I. 39, 1; 44, 1; IV. 34, 5 (VI. 18, 1; 23, 6). Cic. I. 23 (7ies). *Make known, proclaim; then, vaunt, boast.*

1388. **prae-dīco, dicere, dixī, dictum.** Cic. I. 10; IV. 6. V. III. 252, 436, 713, IV. 464. *Foretell; hence, advise, admonish, warn.*

prae dītus, -a, -um [prae, datus]. Cic. P. 51 (5ies). *Gifted or endowed with.*

prae diūm, -ī. Cic. II. 18; 20. *Farm, estate.*

1389. **praedo**, -ōnis [praeda]. Cic. *P.* 31 (14ies). *Free-booter, robber; cf. latro.*

1390. **praedor**, -ārī [praeda]. Caes. *II.* 17, 4 (6ies). *Make prey of, rob, plunder.*

praē-eo, īre, ī, itum. V. v. 186. *Go before, precede.*

praefectūra, -ae [praeficio]. Cic. *III.* 5. *The office of a prefect or governor of a provincial town; a town governed by a prefect.*

1391. **prae-fero**, *ferre*, *tulī*, *lātum*. Caes. *II.* 27, 2; *V.* 54, 5. Cic. *I.* 13; *P.* 71. *V.* v. 541. *Bear before; hence, also place before, prefer; also hand to. Fig. show, reveal with acc. and date*

1392. **prae-ficio**, *ficere*, *fēcī*, *fectum* [facio]. Caes. *I.* 10, 3 (15ies). Cic. *P.* 27; 49; 69. *V.* vi. 118, 564. *Put at head of, over with acc. and dat. Praefectus, -ī, captain, prefect.*

prae-figo, *figere*, *fixī*, *fixum*. Caes. *v.* 18, 3. *V.* v. 557. *Fix in front, drive in front; point.*

prae-metuo, *metuere*, *metuī*. *V.* *II.* 573. *Fear greatly, dread.*

1393. **prae-mitto**, *mittere*, *mīsī*, *missum*. Caes. *I.* 15, 1 (10ies). Cic. *I.* 24 bis; *II.* 13, 26. *V.* *I.* 644, *VI.* 34. *Send in advance.*

1394. **prae-mium**, -ī [prae, *emo*]. Caes. *I.* 43, 5 (10ies). Cic. *III.* 26 (6ies). *V.* *I.* 461 (11ies). *Bounty, reward.*

prae-nato, *natāre* [no, *nare*]. *V.* *VI.* 705. *Swim before; flow before or by.*

prae-opto, *optāre*. Caes. *I.* 25, 4. *Choose before or rather than something; prefer.*

prae-paro, *parāre*. Caes. *III.* 14, 5; *V.* 9, 4. *Prepare beforehand.*

prae-pes, -petis. *V.* *III.* 361, *V.* 254, *VI.* 15. *Forward-flying, quick-flying, swift.*

prae-pinguis, -e. *V.* *III.* 698. *Very fat; fig. rich.*

prae-pōno, *pōnere*, *posui*, *positum*. Caes. *I.* 54, 3. Cic. *P.* 33; 44; 63.

Put before; hence, put in charge of; with acc. of person, dat. of thing.

prae-ripiō, *ripere*, *ripūi*, *ruptum*. [ripiō]. *V.* *IV.* 516. *Snatch before*

(some one else does); seize, snatch away.

prae-rumpo, *rumpere*, *rūpi*, *ruptum*. Caes. *III.* 14, 6. *V.* *I.* 105.

Lit. break in front, break; hence, past partic. broken, steep, abrupt.

prae-saepe, -is [saepio, *hedge*]. *V.* *I.* 435. *A place hedged in, in-*

closure; stall, hive.

prae-scius, -a, -um [scio]. *V.* *VI.* 66. *Knowing beforehand.*

1395. **prae-scribō**, *scribere*, *scripsi*, *scriptum*. Caes. *I.* 36, 2; 40, 10; *II.* 20, 3. Cic. *III.* 9; *P.* 2. *Prescribe, dictate.*

prae-sentia, -ae. Caes. *I.* 15, 4; *V.* 37, 1; 43, 4. Cic. *I.* 17. *A being present; of time, the present; presence.*

prae-sentio, *sentire*. *sēnsī*, *sēnsūm*. Caes. *V.* 54, 3. Cic. *A.* 29. *V.* *IV.* 297. *Know or feel beforehand, look forward.*

1396. **praesertim**. Caes. *I.* 16, 6 (8ies). Cic. *II.* 23 (11ies). *Especially, particularly.*

prae-sideo, *sidēre*, *sēdī*, *sessum*. Cic. *IV.* 3; *P.* 70; *V.* *III.* 35, *VI.* 10. *Preside over, watch over.*

1397. **praesidium**, -ī [praesideo]. Caes. *I.* 8, 2 (21ies). Cic. *I.* *I.* (23ies). *Garrison; hence, protection, guard.*

praestō (adv.). Caes. *V.* 26, 2. Cic. *III.* 8. *At hand.*

1398. **praesto, stāre, stiti, stitum.** Caes. I. 2, 2 (11ies). Cic. IV. 24; P. 47; 55; 70. V. I. 71 (6ies). *Stand in front, excel; then, exhibit, furnish.* Cf. **praebeo**.

praestōlōr, -ārī. Cic. I. 24. *Stand ready for, wait for.*

1399. **prae-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes. I. 16, 5 (19ies). Cic. I. 22 (11ies). V. I. 91 (7ies). *Be at the head of* (cf. **praeficio**), *in charge of.* Partic. **praesēns**, *present.* Cf. **adsum**.

praetendo, -ere, tendī, tentum. V. III. 692, IV. 339, VI. 60. *Hold out before, fig. offer; promise; pass. extend before.*

1400. **praeter** [cf. **prae**]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (11ies). Cic. II. 16 (10ies). Prep. with acc. *by, along, past; hence, fig. besides, except, contrary to.*

1401. **praeter-eā.** Caes. I. 34, 3 (7ies). Cic. II. 19 (6ies). V. I. 49 (10ies). *Besides, moreover.*

1402. **praeter-eo, īre, īi, itum.** Caes. I. 20, 6 (VII. 25, 1; 77, 1; 2). Cic. I. 3 (6ies). V. IV. 157, V. 156, 171. *Go by, pass, pass over, with acc.*

praeter-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. III. 478; VI. 874. *Glide by; hence, flow or sail by.*

1403. **praeter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. IV. 13, 4 (VI. 34, 7; VII. 55, 4). Cic., I. 14 bis; III. 18; 20. *Let go by, omit.*

praeter-quam. Caes. I. 5, 3 (v. l. **praeter quod**). Cic. III. 26. *Other than, except.*

praeter-vehor, vehī, vectus sum. V. III. 688. *Lit. be borne by; sail by.*

praetexo, texere, texūī, textum. Cic. II. 4. V. IV. 172, 500, VI. 5. *Lit. weave in front, hence, cover, conceal; toga praetexta, the bordered toga worn by free-born Roman boys and by Roman magistrates.* praetextātus, -a, -um [praetexo]. Cic. A. 5. *Wearing the toga praetexta.*

1404. **praetor, -ōris** [prae-eo]. Caes. I. 21, 2. Cic. I. 4 (21ies). *Lit. one who goes before; then, praetor, one of the chief Roman magistrates.*

praetōrius, -a, -um [praetor]. Caes. I. 40, 14; 42, 6. Cic. II. 24; P. 69.

Of a praetor; with cohors, a general's body guard, a praetorian cohort.

praetūra, -ae [praetor]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 5. *Praetorship.*

prae-ūro, ūrere, ūssi, ūstum. Caes. V. 40, 6. *Lit. Burn before, burn at the end, sharpen by burning.*

prae-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. V. I. 317, 721. *Preoccupy: depon. in pass, outstrip.*

prae-video, vidēre, vidī, visum. V. V. 445. *Foresee.*

prātum, -i. V. VI. 674, 707. *Meadow.*

prāvus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 2, 2. (v. l. **parva**). V. IV. 188. *Poor, bad; as subst. wrong, evil.*

1405. **PRECOR, PRECĀRī, (prex).** Cic. II. 29. V. III. 144 (12ies). *Pray, supplicate, invoke, with acc.*

1406. **premo, premere, pressī, pressum.** Caes. I. 52, 6 (13ies). Cic. II. 19; 21; P. 30; 35. V. I. 54 (23ies). *Press, press hard, pursue, overwhelm, etc.*

1407. **PRE(HE)NDO, PRENDERE, PREHENDĪ, PREHĒNSUM.** Caes. I. 20, 5. V. II. 322, 592, III. 450, 624, VI. 61. *Grasp, seize.*

prēnso, -āre [prendo]. V. II. 444, VI. 360. *Grasp.*
presso, -āre [premo]. V. III. 642. *Press hard; then milk.*

1408. **pretium**, -ī. Caes. I. 18, 3; IV. 2, 2. Cic. IV. 16; 17. V. IV. 212, V. III, 292, 399, VI. 622. *Price.*

1409. **prex**, **precis**. f. Caes. I. 16, 6; 20, 5; V. 6, 3 (VI-VII: 5ies). V. II. 689 (11ies). *Prayers, entreaties.* Reg. in plural; sing. not in nom., rare in other cases.

1410. **prīdem**. Cic. I. 2 (10ies). V. I. 722, II. 647, VI. 717. *Long ago, long since; esp. iam pridem, this long ago, long ago; cf. iam diu.*

1411. **prī-diē** [priore die]. Caes. I. 23, 3; 47, 2; IV. 13, 5; V. 17, 1; 40, 4. Cic. I. 15. *On the day before.* In dates with acc. of month-divisions.

1412. **prīmus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 10, 5 (47ies). Cic. I. 12 (32ies). V. I. 1 (50ies). Ord. num. *first.*

1413. **prīn-ceps**, **cipis** [primus, capio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 7 (10ies). V. I. 488, III. 168, V. 160, 833. *Lit. first taken; hence, first, foremost, chief, as adj. and subst.*

prīcipātus, -us [princeps]. Caes. I. 3, 5 (5ies). *Leadership, supremacy,*

1414. **prīcipium**, -ī [princeps]. Cic. III. 3; P. 3. V. II. 752 (6ies). *Beginning.* Cf. *initium*.

1415. **prior**, **prius**, **priōris** [pro]. Caes. II. 11, 5; IV. 7, 3; V. 23, 4. Cic. I. 8; III. 29. V. I. 321 (21ies). *Earlier, preceding, former.* Adv. **prius**, *before*, esp. to form the conj. **prius-quām**.

prīscus, -a, -um. V. V. 598, VI. 878. *Old-timed, ancient, primitive.*

1416. **prīstinus**, -a, -um [prius]. Caes. I. 13, 4; II. 21, 2; IV. 14, 3; 26, 5; V. 48, 6. Cic. II. 6. V. VI. 473. *Former, old-time, of old.*

1417. **prius-quām**. Caes. I. 19, 3 (16ies). Cic. III. 7. V. I. 192, 472, VI. 328. Conj. *sooner than, before*, with indic. or subj. Parts often separated. Cf. *ante-quām*.

prīvātūm: see *privō*.

1418. **privō**, **privāre**. Caes. I. 5, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 3 (20ies). *Deprive, rob; and so release.* Esp. partic. **privātus**, *apart, personal, private*, with adv. **privātūm**, *privately*.

1419. **prō**. Caes. I. 2, 5 (50ies). Cic. II. 27 (34ies). V. I. 24. (19ies). Prep. with abl.; lit. *in front of* (i. e. with back to); rare except in military phrases. Then, *in behalf of*, and also *in proportion to*.

prō [interj.]. V. IV. 590. *Oh! ah! alas!*

pro-avus, -ī. Cic. A. 22. V. III. 129. *Lit. great-grandfather; hence, ancestor.*

1420. **probo**, -āre [probus, *honest*]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (7ies). Cic. I. 21; II. 4; A. 18; 32. V. IV. 112, V. 418. *Find good, approve, prove.*

procāx, -ācis [proco, *demand*]. V. I. 536. *Bold, wild, raging.*

1421. **prō-cēdo**, **cēdere**, **cessī**, **cessum**. Caes. I. 38, 1 (v. l. profecisse) (7ies). V. II. 760 (6ies). *Go forth, advance.*

procera, -ae. Cic. IV. 4. V. I. 85, 102, V. 791. *Storm, squall.*
procer, -eris, m. V. I. 740, III. 58, 103, VI. 489. *A noble; plural,
elders, nobles.*

prōcessio, -ōnis [procedo]. Cic. P. 24. *Going forward, advance.*
prōclāmo, clāmāre. V. V. 345. *Cry aloud, cry out.*
prō-cōnsul, -is. Caes. III. 20, I. *A proconsul.*

1422. procul. Caes. II. 30, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 17, 1; 34, 3; 48, 10.
Cic. II. 29; P. 55. V. I. 469 (25ies). *At a distance, afar, from
a distance, with ab and abl.*

1423. prō-cumbo, cumbere, cubuī, cubitum. Caes. II. 27, 1;
IV. 17, 4 (V. 27, 1; 43, 3; VII. 15, 4). V. II. 426 (7ies). *Lie
forward or down, sink to the ground.*

prōcūrātio, -ōnis [procuro]. Cic. III. 14. *A caring for, management.*
prō-curro, currere, cucurrī or currī, cursum. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 34, 2;
44, 6. V. V. 204. *Run forward, advance, project.*
prō-curvus, -a, -um. V. V. 765. *Curving forward, curving.*
procus, -i. V. IV. 534. *One who asks; hence, suitor, wooer.*

1424. prōd-eo, ire, iī, itum. Caes. I. 48, 7; 50, 2; V. 26, 4
(VI. 38, 2). V. VI. 199. *Go forth.*

prōdigium, -i. Cic. II. I. V. III. 366, V. 639, VI. 379. *Portent,
prodigy; monster.*
prōdigus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 10. *Wasteful; as subst. a wasteful person,
spendthrift.*
prōditio, -ōnis [prodo]. V. II. 83. *Betrayal, treason; accusation of
treason.*

1425. prō-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 13, 7;
IV. 25, 3; V. 12, 1 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. P. 41; A. 15. V. I. 252,
470, II. 127, IV. 231. *Give forth, publish, hand down; then, give
over, betray.*

1426. prō-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 48, 3 (6ies).
V. II. 637. *Lead forth; then, protract.*

prōelior, -ārī [proelium]. Caes. II. 23, 3; IV. 2, 3; 33, 1; V. 16, 4. *Fight
in battle.*

1427. proelium, -i. Caes. I. 1, 4 (7ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 21;
23; 25; 45. V. II. 334 (7ies). *Fight, battle.* Cf. pūgna.

pro-fānus, -a, -um [pro, fanum *shrine*]. V. VI. 258. Lit. before or
without the shrine; hence, *unconsecrated, profane.*

1428. profectio, -ōnis [proficiscor]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (7ies). Cic.
I. 32. *A setting forth, departure.*

1429. pro-fectō [pro facto]. Cic. II. 2 (14ies). Lit. *for a fact;*
hence, *actually, really, truly, surely.*

1430. prō-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes.—(VII. 48, 3; 82, 3;
84, 1). Cic. II. 18; III. 10; 12; A. 12. V. VI. 795. *Bring
forward or forth, extend.*

professio, -ōnis [profiteor]. Cic. A. 9. *A declaration, made before
a praetor, hence, registration.*

prō-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 1 (v.l. processisse); III.
21, 3; IV. 19, 4. Cic. I. 27. *Accomplish, gain.*

1431. pro-ficiscor, ficisci, fectus sum. (inch. from proficio).
Caes. I. 3, 1 (4ies). Cic. I. 9 (19ies). V. I. 340, 732, III. 615,
IV. 111. Lit. *begin to make off; hence, set forth, go.*

1432. pro-fiteor, fitērī, fessus sum [fateor]. Caes. v. 38, 4 (vi. 23, 7; 37, 6; vii. 2, 1.) Cic. P. 58; A. 7 *bis*; 9 *bis*; 31. *Avow openly, profess.*

prō-fligo, fligāre. Caes. ii. 23, 3. Cic. ii. 2; A. 14. *Rout, crush; past partic. as subst. abandoned men.*

prō-fluo, fluere, fluxi. Caes. iv. 10, 1. *Flow forth, rise.*
prō-for, fāri. V. i. 561, iv. 364. *Speak.*

1433. pro-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. i. 31, 9 (6ies). Cic. i. 7; ii. 6 *bis*; P. 22 *bis*. *Flee forth or away.*

profugus, -a, -um [profugio]. V. i. 2. *Fleeing, exiled; as subst., exile.*
pro-fundo, fundere, fūdi, fūsum. Cic. ii. 10. *Lit. pour forth, spill; fig. squander.*

1434. PRO-FUNDUS, -A, -UM [pro, fundus, bottom]. V. i. 58, iv. 26, v. 614, vi. 462. *Deep, or, more rarely, high; then, profound, abysmal, etc.*

prōgeniēs, -ēi [progigno]. V. i. 19, 250, v. 565, vi. 790. *Offspring, progeny, descendant; race.*

prō-gigno, gignere, genuī. V. iv. 180. *Bring forth.*

prō-gnātus, -a, -um [(g)nascor]. Caes. ii. 29, 4. *Born from.*

1435. prō-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. i. 50, 1 (15ies). Cic. iii. 12. V. iii. 300, iv. 136. *Step forward, proceed.*

1436. pro-hibeo, hibēre, hibūi, hibitum [habeo]. Caes. i. 1, 4 (28ies) Cic. ii. 26; P. i. 18; 19; 53. V. i. 525 (8ies). *Hold forward; hence, keep away, restrain, with acc. and abl. or ab and abl.* Cf. arceo.

1437. prō-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. i. 27, 2; 31, 2; ii. 15, 5; iv. 25, 4; v. 37, 5. Cic. ii. 2. V. iii. 699 (8ies). *Throw forward, or forth, hurl; hence, fig. renounce.* Cf. porrificio.

proinde. Caes. v. 34, 1. *Therefore.*

prō-lābor, läbī, lapsus sum. V. ii. 555. *Lit. slip forward, fall down in ruins.*

prō-lāto, lātāre [fero]. Cic. iv. 6. *Postpone, delay.*

1438. PRÖLĒS, -IS f. [pro, oleo, grow]. V. i. 75 (12ies). *Lit. off-shoot; hence, offspring, lineage, descendants, etc.*

prō-luo, luere, lui, lütum. V. i. 739. *Lit. wash out; drench, fill.*

pröluviēs, -ēi [proluo]. V. iii. 217. *That which flows forth; discharge.*

prō-mereor, -ērī, meritus sum. V. iv. 335. *Deserve, merit.*

1439. PRÖ-MITTO, MITTERE, MÍSÍ, MISSUM. Caes. v. 14, 3. V. i. 258 (11ies). *Lit. let go forth; hence, permit to grow. Fig. proffer; hence, promise, agree. Rare except in partic., promise, agreement.* Cf. polliceor.

prō-mo, prōmere, prōmpsī, prōmptum [pro, emo]. Caes. iii. 19, 6. V. ii. 260, v. 191. *Lit. take or put forth; hence, show; with sē, come forth; past partic. prōmptus, taken forth, hence, ready.*

prō-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. i. 48, 1; ii. 31, 2. *Move forward.*

prō-mulgo, -āre. Cic. P. 52. *Bring forward, propose (a law).*

prōmuntorium, -ī [pro-mineo, project]. Caes. iii. 12, 1. *A projecting tongue of land, promontory.*

prōnuba, -ae [nubo]. V. iv. 166. *One who aids or presides over marriage rites.*

1440. prō-nūntio, -āre. Caes. iv. 5, 2 (7ies). *Announce in public, declare.*

1441. **prōnus, -a, -um** [pro]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. V. I. 115, III. 668, V. 147, 212, 332. *Bent forward, down-sloping, prone.* Fig. *easy.* Opp. *supinus.*

prōpāgo, -inis [pro, pango]. V. VI. 870. *Lit. that which is fastened forward* into the ground; of vines, trees; hence, *offspring, progeny, descendants.*

prōpāgo, -āre [pro, pango]. Cic. II. 11; III. 26. *Lit. fasten forward or down* into the ground; hence, *increase or propagate*, then, in general *produce, prolong.*

1442. **prope, propior, proximus.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (5ies). Cic. I. I (22ies). V. I. 157 (15ies). *Propē* adv. *near* and fig. *nearly, almost* (cf. *ferē, ferme, paene*); prep. with acc. *near* (Caes. I. 22, 3). Adj. only in comp. and superl., *nearer, nearest, or next, either just preceding or following.*

prō-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. I. 15, 3; IV. 25, 1; V. 44, 11. *drive forward, drive off.*

1443. **propero, -āre** [properus]. Caes. II. 11, 1; 35, 2; V. 33, 6. V. I. 745, IV. 310, 416, 635. *Hasten, speed* with infin. Cf. *festino, maturo.*

properus, -a, -um [propero]. V. VI. 236. *Hastily.*

propinquitas, -ātis [propinquus]. Caes. II. 4, 4; 20, 4; IV. 3, 3. *Nearness, proximity, then kinship.*

propinqu, -āre [propinquus]. V. II. 730 (6ies). *Draw near to, approach, with dat.*

1444. **propinquus, -a, -um** [prope]. Caes. I. 16, 6 (8ies). V. II. 86, III. 381, 502. *Lit. near, close; fig. near relative, kinsman.*

1445. **prō-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 17, 1 (8ies). Cic. IV. 2; 12; P. 17; A. 14. V. V. 365. *Put forward, set forth, propose, present, etc.*

1446. **proprius, -a, -um.** Caes.—(VI. 22, 2; 23, 2). Cic. I. 12; II. 22; P. 32; 48. V. I. 73 (6ies). *One's own; hence, peculiar, etc., in many senses.*

1447. **propter** [prope]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (47ies). Cic. I. 4 (28ies). V. IV. 320, 321. Adv. *near, very rare.* Prep. with acc. *on account of; cf. ob.*

1448. **propter-eā.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (19ies). Cic. P. 8; 58; 63; 70; A. 23. *Therefore, for that reason; reg. followed by quod, because.*

prōpūgnāculum, -ī [propugno]. Cic. P. 32. V. IV. 87. *Lit. that which defends; hence, works of defence, fortifications.*

prō-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. II. 7, 2; V. 9, 6. *Fight forward, fight in defense of a town or fortification.*

prō-pulso, pulsāre [pello]. Caes. I. 49, 4. Cic. IV. 22. *Drive off.*

1449. **PRŌRA, -AE.** Caes. III. 13, 2. V. I. 104 (10ies). *Bow of a ship, prow.*

prō-ripi, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapiō]. V. V. 741. *Lit. snatch forth; with reflexive pronoun supplied, rush forth, hurry away.*

pro-ruo, ruere, ruī, rūtum. Caes. III. 26, 3. *Throw down, destroy.*

pro-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. III. 26, 3 (v. l. prorutis.)

V. I. 246, III. 572. *Burst forth; send forth.*

prōscriptio, -ōnis [pro, scribo]. Cic. II. 20, 21. *Lit. A publishing; notice of sale at auction; then, a confiscation, a proscription.*

1450. **prō-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. II. 5, 1; II, 4; IV. 26, 5; V. 9, 8; 52, 1 (*v. l. persequi*). Cic. I. 21; II. 1. V. II. 107, III. 130, V. 777, VI. 476, 898. Lit. *follow on or forth, pursue; esp. escort, attend*, often with kindly word.

prō-silio, silire, siluī [silio]. V. v. 140. *Leap forward, dash forth.*

prōspectus, -ūs [prospicio]. Caes. II. 22, 1; V. 10, 2. V. I. 181. *Sight, view.*

prōsperus, -a, um. V. III. 362. *Favorable, auspicious.*

1451. **prō-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum.** Caes. I. 23, 1; V. 7, 2 (VII. 50, 4). Cic. II. 26; IV. 3. V. I. 127 (gies). *Look forward, look out on, with acc.; then, look out for, provide for, with dat.* Cf. *provideo*.

prō-sterno, sternere, strāvī, strātum. Cic. II. 2; P. 30. *Stretch before one, strike down, overthrow.*

1452. **prō-sum, esse, fuī.** Caes.—(VI. 40, 6). Cic. III. 27. V. v. 684. *Be profitable, with dat.* Opp. *obsum*.

prō-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Caes. V. 44, 6. V. II. 444. *Cover in front; protect.*

prō-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum. V. v. 377. *Stretch forth, extend.*

prō-tereo, terrēre. Caes. V. 58, 4 (*v. l. perterritis*). *Frighten off.*

1453. **PRÖTINUS [pro, tenuis].** Caes. II. 9, 3; V. 17, 5 (VI. 37, 1; VII. 68, 1; 88, 5). V. II. 437 (7ies). Lit. *forward; then, at once, forthwith.* Cf. *continuo, confestim, illico, repente, statim, subito, extemplo.*

prō-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. V. II. 123. *Drag forward.*

prō-turbo, turbāre. Caes. II. 19, 7. *Frighten off, drive off.*

prō-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. IV. 28, 3; V. 8, 2. V. II. 24; III. 72, 481, 506. Lit. *be carried forward; hence, as a naval term, sail away; continue (of speaking).*

prō-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. V. 24, 1. *Come forth; of crops, turn out (well or ill).*

prōvidentia, -ae [provideo]. Cic. III. 14. *Foresight.*

1454. **prō-video, viderē, vīdī, visum.** Caes. II. 22, 1 (gies) Cic. II. 19 (16ies). *Foresee, with acc.; provide for, with dat.* Cf. *prospicio*.

1455. **prōvincia, -ae.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (31ies). Cic. II. 25 (24ies). *Province; fig. official duty, office, charge.*

prōvincialis, -e [provincia]. Cic. IV. 23. *Provincial, in a province.*

prō-voco, vocāre. Cic. P. 14. Lit. *call forth; hence, challenge, provoke.*

prō-volo, volāre. Caes. II. 19, 6. *Fly forward, rush forward.*

prūdens, -entis [pro, videns]. Cic. II. 10. *Having foresight, discreet.*

1456. **prūdentia, -ae [prudens=providens, foreseeing].** Caes. II. 4, 7. Cic. II. 25; 29; P. 68. V. III. 433. *Foresight; hence, wisdom, skill, etc.*

prūina, -ae. Cic. II. 23. *Frost, cold.*

prūna, -ae. V. v. 103. *A burning coal.*

pūbēns, -entis [pubes]. V. IV. 514. *Young, growing; of plants, full of sap.*

pūbēs, -eris. Caes. V. 56, 2. *Full-grown; as subst. in plu. adult.*

1457. **pūbēs, -is, f.** V. I. 399 (10ies). *Grown-up persons youth; hence, men in general. Also, groin, waist.*

pūbēsco, -ere, pūbuī [pubes]. V. III. 491. *Grow into manhood.*

pūblicānus, -a, -um [publicus]. Cic. P. 16; 17. *Of the public revenue; a farmer or collector of the revenues.*

pūblicātio, -ōnis [publico]. Cic. iv. 10. *Seizure for the state, confiscation.*

pūblico, -āre [publicus]. Caes. v. 56, 3. Cic. iv. 8. *Make public, for benefit of public; hence, confiscate.*

1458. pūblicus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 12, 7 (17ies). Cic. i. 2 (14ies). *Public, i. e. belonging to the state; then public in general. Esp. rēs pūblica, commonwealth. Adv. pūblicē.*

1459. pudet, -ēre, -uit [cf. pudor]. Caes.—(vii. 42, 4). Cic. P. 55; A. 12 bis. V. v. 196. *It shames, one is ashamed, with acc. of person and gen. of thing.*

pudicitia, -ae [pudicus, shamefaced]. Cic. ii. 25. *Modesty, chastity.*

1460. pudor, -ōris [cf. pudet]. Caes. i. 39, 3; 40, 13. Cic. i. 22; ii. 25; P. 64; A. 31. V. iv. 27, 55, 322, v. 455. *Sense of shame, modesty, propriety; hence, sense of honor.*

puella, -ae [puer]. V. ii. 238, vi. 307. *Little girl; then, maiden.*

1461. puer, puerī. Caes. i. 29, 1; ii. 13, 3; 28, 1; iv. 1, 9; 14, 5. Cic. ii. 23; iv. 12; A. 4. V. i. 267 (30ies). *Boy, sometimes slave; pl. children.*

puerilis, -e [puer]. Cic. A. 4. V. v. 548 *Of a boy, boyish, of boyhood.*
pueritia, -ae [puer]. Cic. P. 28; A. 1. *Boyhood.*

1462. pūgna, -ae [cf. pugnus]. Caes. i. 25, 3 (30ies). Cic. iii. 6; P. 54; 55; A. 21. V. i. 456 (14ies). *Lit. fist-fight, battle, a general word for any conflict. Cf. proelium, usually an engagement of armies.*

1463. pūgno, -āre [pugna]. Caes. i. 25, 4 (40ies). Cic. ii. 4, 25; iii. 22; P. 42; A. 19. V. iv. 38, 629, vi. 660. *Fight. Cf. confligo, dimico, proelior.*

pūgnus, -i. V. iv. 673. *Fist.*

1464. pulcher, -chra, -chrum. Caes.—(vii. 15, 4; 77, 13). Cic. ii. 19 (6ies). V. i. 72 (20ies). *Beautiful, both lit. and fig.*

1465. PULSO, -ĀRE [freq. of pello]. V. iii. 555 (8ies). *Beat, lash, etc.; fig. disturb.*

pulsus, -ūs [pello]. Caes. iii. 13, 5. V. vi. 591. *The act of driving, propelling; hence, stroke (of oars).*

pulverulentus, -a, -um [pulvis]. V. iv. 155. *Full of dust, dusty.*

pulvinar, -āris [pulvinus, cushion]. Cic. iii. 23. *Lit. a cushioned couch spread at a feast offered to the gods before their statues; then, a shrine.*

pulvis, -eris, m. Caes. iv. 32, 1. V. i. 478, ii. 273, 609. *Dust.*

punctum, -i [pungo, puncture]. Cic. iv. 7. *Lit. puncture or point; then point of time, moment.*

pūmex, -icis, m. V. v. 214. *Rock full of crevices, porous rock.*

pūnīceus, -a, -um [Poenus]. V. v. 269. *Phoenician; of Phoenician color, purple.*

pūnio, -ire [poena]. Cic. iii. 15; iv. 11. *Inflict penalty, punish.*

1466. puppis, -is. f. Caes. iii. 13, 2; 14, 4. V. i. 69 (28ies). *Stern of a ship; then, vessel, ship.*

pūrgo, -āre [purus, ago]. Caes. i. 28, 1; iv. 13, 5 Cic. i. 10. V. i. 587. *Make clean, purify; fig. excuse from blame.*

purpura, -ae. Cic. ii. 5. V. v. 251. *Purple, purple garment.*

purpurātus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. 12. *Lit. purple; hence, clad in purple.*

1467. PURPUREUS, -A, -UM [purpura]. V. i. 337 (8ies). *Purple-colored, crimson, red; then, fig. bright.*

1468. **pūrus**, -a, -um. V. II. 590, VI. 229, 746, 760. *Clean, pure*, both lit. and fig.

1469. **puto**, **putāre**. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 16 (51ies). V. II. 43 (7ies). Lit. *trim, clean*. Reg. *arrange, set in order*; hence, *reckon and think*, with infin. Cf. *arbitror, aestimo, opinor, reor*, etc.

pyra, -ae. V. IV. 494, 504, VI. 215. *Funeral pyre.*
quadrāgēni, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 17, 5. *Distrib. num., forty each.*

1470. **quadrāginta**. Caes. I. 2, 5; II. 4, 10; V. II, 2; 20, 4 (VII. 38, I; 51, 1). Card. num. *forty*.

quadrigae, -ārum [quattuor, iugum]. V. VI. 535. *A yoke of four horses, four-horse chariot, a chariot.*

1471. **quadrīngentī**, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 5, 2; II. 8, 3; IV. 15, 3 (VII. 13, I; 72, 2). Card. num. *four hundred*.

quadru-pes, -pedis [quattuor, pes]. V. III. 542. *A four-footed animal, animal, horse.*

1472. **quaero**, **quaerere**, **quaesīvī**, **quaesitum**. Caes. I. 18, 2 (12ies). Cic. II. 10 (20ies). V. I. 309 (28ies). *Search, seek; fig-ask, inquire, with ex or ab and abl.* Cf. *peto*.

quaesītor, -ōris. [quaero]. Cic. IV. 10. V. VI. 432. *Investigate, judge.*

quaeso, -ere. Cic. I. 27; A. 3. V. III. 358. *Beg, beseech.*

quaestio, -ōnis. [quaero]. Cic. I. 18; A. 3. *Inquiry, judicial investigation, trial.*

1473. **quaestor**, -ōris [quaero]. Caes. I. 52, I (6ies). Cic. P. 53; A II. *Quaestor*, a Roman officer like our paymaster, treasurer.

1474. **quaestus**, -ūs [quaero]. Caes.—(VI. 17, I). Cic. IV. 17 ter; P. 34; 37. *Acquisition, gain; then, business.*

1475. **quālis**, -e. Caes. I. 21, I bis. Cic. II. 3; III. 25; P. 36; 40. V. I. 316 (21ies). *Interr. and rel. adj. pron. Of what kind? what? Correl. of talis.*

1476. **quam**. Caes. I. 3, I (77ies). Cic. I. I (89ies). V. II. 742 (21ies). *Interr. and rel. adv. how? as. After comparative, than.* Cf. *ante-quam, prius-quam*. *With superl. as—possible.* Cf. *quam-quam, quam-vis*.

1477. **quam-quam** [doublet of quam]. Cic. I. II (18ies). V. II. 12 (6ies). *However, although, with indic.; cf. quam-vis.*

1478. **quam-vis**. Caes. IV. 2, 5. V. III. 454, V. 542. *However you like, although, with subj.; cf. quam-quam.*

1479. **quandō**. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. III. 27. V. I. 261 (8ies). *Interr. adv. when? indef. adv. at some time, at any time, after sī, ne, etc.*

1480. **quantus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 17, 6 (23ies). Cic. I. 22 (55ies). V. I. 368 (18ies). *Interr. and rel. num. adj. how great? as great. Correl. of talis.*

quantus-cumque. Cic. A. 13. *Of whatever size, however small.*

quantus-vis. Caes. V. 28, 4. *Of whatsoever size you wish, however great.*

1481. **quartus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 12, 2 (11ies). Cic. II. 21. V. III. 205, VI. 356. *Ord. num. adj. fourth.*

1482. **quasi** [quam, si]. Caes.—(vii. 38, 7). Cic. *P.* 67; *A.* 2; 18 *bis.*; 24. *As if.*

quasso, -āre [quatio]. V. I. 551, IV. 53, V. 855, VI. 587. *Shake, toss.*

1483. **QUATER.** V. I. 94, II. 242, 243, IV. 589. *Multip. num. adv. four times.*

1484. **quaterni, -ae, -a.** Not in High School Latin. *Distrib. num. adj. four each.*

1485. **QUATIO, QUATERE, QUASSI, QUASSUM.** V. II. 611 (6ies). *Shake, both lit. and fig.*

1486. **quattuor.** Caes. I. 12, 4 (13ies). Cic. *P.* 28. V. III. 537 (6ies). *Card. num. four.*

1487. **quattuordecim.** Caes. I. 29, 2; 36, 7; (vii. 74, 1). *Card. num. fourteen.*

1488. **que.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (558ies). Cic. I. 1 (237ies). V. I. 1 (1598ies). Enclitic cop. conj. *and.* Reg. connects ideas that belong together; then, extended. In poetry **que—que, both—and.** Cf. **atque, et.**

queo, quīre, quīvī, quītum. V. VI. 463. *Be able, can.* Rare and usually with a neg. With **ne** it forms a compound, **nequeo, be unable.**

quercus, -ī, f. V. III. 680, IV. 441, VI. 772. *An oak tree; by meton, crown of oak leaves.*

querēla, -ae [queror]. V. IV. 360. *Complaint.*

querimōnia, -ae [queror]. Cic. I. 27; *P.* 41; 66. *Complaint.*

1489. **queror, querī, questus sum.** Caes. I. 16, 6 (7ies). Cic. II. 16 *bis.*; *P.* 32. V. I. 385, IV. 463, 677. *Complain of, lament with acc., a clause with quod and rarely infin.*

questus, -ūs [queror]. V. IV. 553, V. 780. *Complaint, lamentation.*

1490. **qui, quae, quod (rel.)** Caes. I. 1, 1 (749ies). Cic. I. 1 (718ies). V. I. 1 (383ies). Rel. pronoun, *who, which, what.*

1491. **quia.** Cic. II. 17; 27; IV. 12; *A.* 12; 19. V. II. 84, IV. 538, 696, V. 13, 231. Conj., *because, with the indic. of the evident reason.* Cf. **quod.** **Quia-nam, why, pray.**

1492. **quicunque, quaecumque, quodcumque.** Caes. I. 31, 14 (11ies). Cic. II. 11 (7ies). V. I. 78 (14ies). Indef. rel. pron. *whoever, whichever, whatever.* Cf. **qui,-quis.**

1493. **quidam, quaedam, quiddam, quoddam.** Caes. I. 30, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 4 (3ies). Indef. pron. *a certain one, some one.*

1494. **quidem.** Caes. I. 16, 2 (25ies). Cic. I. 16 (40ies). V. III. 628. Enclitic adv., *certainly, at least.* **Nē-quidem, not even.**

1495. **quiēs, quiētis, f.** Caes. V. 40, 5; 7 (VI. 27, 2; VII. 41, 1). Cic. IV. 2; 7; *P.* 40. V. I. 691 (9ies). *Rest, quiet, esp. sleep, slumber, even death.*

1496. **quiēsco, -ere, quiēvī, quiētum [quies].** Caes. V. 24, 7; 58, 7 (VII. 1, 1). Cic. I. 21; II. 11; 19. V. I. 205 (13ies). *Go to rest; then, keep quiet, esp. sleep.* Partic. **quiētus, at rest, peaceful.**

1497. **quīn** [qui, ne]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (17ies). Cic. II. 12; P. 42; 43; 49; 68. V. I. 279 (13ies). Lit. *why not?* interr. or rel. Then *nay indeed*, esp. with **etiam**. Finally conj. with subj. *but that*, after verbs of preventing, etc., if neg. or interr.

qui-nam. Caes. II. 30, 4; V. 44, 2 (v. l. uter alteri.) Cic. P. 27. V. II. 595, III. 338. *Who, pray? what, pray?* Cf. **qui** and **nam**.

1498. **quīndecim.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (6ies). Card. num. *fifteen*.

1499. **quīngentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 15, 3; 22, 1; II. 28, 2; V. 13, 2 (VI. 29, 4). Card. num. *five hundred*.

1500. **quīnī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (VII. 73, 2; 4; 75, 3). V. II. 126. Distrib. num. adj. *five each*.

1501. **quīnquāgintā.** Caes. I. 41, 4; II. 4, 8; 33, 7; V. 27, 9 (VII. 19, 1; 58, 3). V. I. 703, II. 503. VI. 576. Card. num. *fifty*.

1502. **quīnque.** Caes. I. 10, 3; 48, 3; 53, 1; II. 13, 2; V. 8, 2. Card. num. *five*.

1503. **quīnquiēs.** Not in H. S. Latin. Multip. num. *five times*.

1504. **quīntus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 6, 4; 42, 3; IV. 21, 9 (VI. 38, 1). Cic. I. 7; II. 22. Ord. num. *fifth*.

quippe. V. I. 39, 59, 661, IV. 218. *Indeed, surely; sometimes ironically, to be sure, indeed, forsooth.* quiris, -itis. Cic. II. 1 (62ies). *A Roman citizen*, used especially in vocative plural.

1505. **quis, quid; quī, quae, quod.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (109ies). Cic. I. 1 (226ies). V. I. 8. (263ies). Interr. indef. pron. *who? any one*.

quispiam, quaepiam, quidpiam, quodpiam. Caes. V. 35, 1. Cic. IV. 13; A. 15. *Some one.*

1506. **quisquam, quidquam,** Caes. I. 19, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 5 (22ies). V. I. 48 (6ies). Indef. subst. pron. *any one*. Cf. **aliquis**.

1507. **quisque, quaeque, quidque, quodque.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 2 (10ies). V. II. 130 (8ies). Indef. pron. *each one, every one*.

1508. **quis-quis, quid-quid.** Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 46, 2). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. I. 387 (9ies). Indef. pron., *whoever, whichever*. Cf. **quicunque**.

1509. **qui-vīs, quae-vīs, quid-vīs, quod-vīs.** Caes. II. 31, 6; III. 13, 3; IV. 2, 5. Indef. pron. *any one you please*.

1510. **quo-ad.** Caes. IV. 11, 6; 12, 5; V. 17, 3; 24, 8. Cic. III. 17; IV. 24; A. 1. Conj. *up to the point that, so long as, until*, with indic. and subj.

quō-circā. V. I. 673. *On which account, wherefore.*

1511. **quod.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (106ies). Cic. I. 3 (88ies). V. I. 24 (7ies). Conj. in causal sentences, *because*; in object or substantive sentences, *the fact that, as for the fact that, that*.

1512. **quō-minus.** Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 22, 4 (VII. 49, 2). Cic. III. 15. Conj. lit. *by which the less*, i. e. *in order that not*. Cf. **quin**.

1513. *quondam*. Cic. I. 3 (10ies). V. I. 421 (27ies). *Formerly, once on a time.* Cf. *olim*.

1514. *quoniam* [quom, iam]. Caes. I. 35, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 12 (19ies). V. IV. 324, V. 22, 224. *Conj. since, whereas, with indic.*

1515. *quoque*. Caes. I. 1, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 5 (13ies). *Also, too.* Cf. *etiam*.

1516. *quot*. Caes.—(vii. 19, 4). Cic. I. 15; P. 48; 67. V. II. 331, IV. 181. *Interr. rel. num. adj. how many?* Correl. of *tot*.

quot-annis, Caes I. 36, 5; IV. 1, 4; V. 1, 1. V. V. 59, VI. 21. *Every year.* See *quot* and *annus*.

1517. *quotiens*. Caes. I. 43, 7; V. 34, 2. Cic. I. 15 (8ies). V. III. 581, IV. 351, 352. *Interr. rel. num. adv. how many times?* Correl. of *totiens*.

quotienscumque [quot]. Cic. I. 11. *However often, as often, as often as.* *quo-úsque*: *How far, see qui and usque.*

rabidus, -a, -um [rabies]. V. VI. 80, 102, 421. *Frenzied, mad.*

rabiēs, -ēi. V. I. 200, II. 357, V. 802, VI. 49. *Madness, frenzy.*

radius, -i. V. IV. 119, V. 65, VI. 616, 850. *Staff or rod; spoke of a wheel, ray of sun or star.*

1518. *rādīx, rādīcis*, f. Caes. I. 38, 5 (VI-VII: *quater*). V. III. 27, 650, IV. 446, V. 449. *Root; fig. foot-hill, spur of mountains.*

rādo, rādere, rāsī, rāsum. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. III. 700, V. 170, 217. *Scrape; shave, graze, skim by.*

raeda: see *reda*.

1519. *RĀMUS, -i*. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VI. 26, 3; VII. 73, 2; 3.) V. III. 25 (15ies). *Branch, bough of a tree.*

rapiditās, -ātis [rapidus]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. *Rapidity, swiftness.*

1520. *RAPIDUS, -A, -UM* [rapio]. V. I. 42 (11ies). *Lit. tearing; hence, swift, speedy of fire, winds, rivers, etc.*

rapīna, -ae [rapio]. Caes. I. 15, 4. Cic. II. 10; 20. *A seizing; hence, plundering, robbery.*

1521. *RAPIO, RAPERE, RAPUĪ, RAPTUM*. Cic. I. 25; P. 21. V. I. 28 (18ies). *Tear, seize, snatch in various lit. and fig. senses.*

rapter, -āre [rapio]. V. I. 483, II. 272. *Drag.*

raptor, -ōris [rapio]. V. II. 356. *One who seizes; hence, robber.*

rārēsco, -ere [rarus]. V. III. 411. *Begin to stand apart, to open up.*

1522. *rārūs, -a, -um*. Caes. III. 12, 3; V. 9, 6; 16, 4; 17, 1 (VII. 45, 7; 80, 3). V. I. 118, III. 314, IV. 131. *Wide apart, loose, thin, opp. to *densus*, close. Then fig. rare, seldom, etc.; also pred. in detached groups (Caes. V. 9, 6), or here and there. Adv. *rārō*.*

1523. *ratio, -ōnis* [reor]. Caes. I. 28, 4 (19ies). Cic. I. 17 (28ies). V. II. 314, IV. 115. *Lit. a thinking, reckoning; hence, in many senses, as method or way; account; system or plan; consideration or reason, etc.*

1524. **ratis, -is, f.** Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1 (vii. 35, 6). V. I. 43 (12ies). *Raft; then, loosely, ship, vessel.*

raucus, -a, -um. V. II. 545, v. 866, vi. 327. *Roaring, rough-sounding, ringing.*

rebellio, -ōnis [bello]. Caes. III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 2; 38, 1. *A resumption of war, rebellion.*

rebellis, -e [bello]. V. VI. 858. *Rebellious.*

1525. **RE-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM.** Caes. V. 43, 6. V. II. 300 (9ies). *Step back, recede, recoil, withdraw, etc.*

1526. **recēns, recentis.** Caes. I. 14, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 22; A. 31. V. I. 417 (7ies). *Fresh, new, opp. *vetus*.* Cf. *novus*.

recēnseō, -ēre, cēnsuī. V. VI. 682. *Estimate again; reckon over; survey.*

receptus, -ūs [recipio]. Caes. IV. 33, 2. *A retreat, chance to retreat.*

recessus, -ūs [recedo]. Caes. V. 43, 5. *A falling back, retreat, chance to retreat.*

recidivus, -a, -um [recido, fall back]. V. IV. 344. *Revised, reviewed, restored.*

re-cingo, cingere, cinxī, cinctum. V. IV. 518. *Ungirdle.*

1527. **re-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio].** Caes. I. 5, 4 (43ies). Cic. I. 19 (7ies). V. I. 178 (11ies). *Take back, receive, esp. what belongs to one or is due one; then loosely, receive; cf. accipio. Sē recipere, betake one's self.*

re-cito, citāre. Caes. V. 48, 9. Cic. III. 10 bis. *Read aloud.*

re-clāmō, clāmāre. Cic. P. 63. *Cry out against. Make a protest against.*

re-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. V. I. 358, III. 92, IV. 63, 646. *Unclose, open, reveal; unsheathe.*

re-cōgnōsco, -ere, cōgnōvi, cōgnitum. Cic. I. 6; 8. *Learn again, review.*

re-colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Cic. A. 13. V. VI. 681. *Work over again, renew, reflect over.*

reconciliatio, -ōnis [concilio]. Cic. III. 25. *Renewal, restoration.*

re-condō, condere, condidi, conditum. Cic. I. 4. V. I. 681, II. 748, V. 302. *Bury or hide away.*

1528. **re-cordor, -ārī [cor].** Cic. III. 24; IV. 7; P. 38; 61; A. I. V. III. 107. *Recall to mind, recollect.*

re-creo, creāre. Cic. II. 7; III. 8; P. 23. *Make anew, restore, with reflexive pron. recover from.*

rēctor, -ōris [rego]. V. V. 161, 176. *Ruler; of a ship, pilot, helmsman.*

rēctus, -a, -um: see *re-gō.*

re-cubo, cubāre. V. III. 392, VI. 418. *Be lying down, recline.*

recupero, -āre [recipio.] Caes. III. 8, 2; 5; V. 27, 6. *Regain, get back.*

re-cursō, cursāre [curro]. V. I. 662, IV. 3. *Lit. rush back; come back or recur to the mind; return.*

recursus, -ūs [recuro]. V. V. 583. *A running back, return.*

recusātio, -ōnis [recuso]. Cic. III. 5. *Refusal.*

1529. **re-cūso, cūsāre [re, causa].** Caes. I. 31, 7 (6ies). Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 126 (6ies). *Lit. make objection to; hence, refuse, with infin. or quominus (quin).*

re-cutio, cutere, cussī, cussum [quatio]. V. II. 52. *Lit. strike back, shake, cause to resound.*

rēda, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3 (v.l. rota); 51, 2. *Wagon.*

1530. **red-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare].** Caes. I. 35, 3 bis; 36, 5; 43, 9; II. 5, 5. V. I. 409 (20ies). *Give back, return; then, render. Distinguish from *redeo*.*

1531. **red-eo, ire, iī, itum.** Caes. I. 29, 3 (6ies). Cic. IV. 20; 21. V. II. 275 (6ies). *Go back, return.*

1532. **red-igo, igere, ēgī, āctum** [ago]. Caes. I. 45, 2 (8ies). Lit. *drive back; hence, reduce, bring down; also, render*; cf. **reddo**.

redimio, -ire. V. III. 81. *Bend around, wreath.*

1533. **red-imō, imere, ēmī, ēmptum** [emo]. Caes. I. 18, 3, 37, 2; 44, 12. Cic. P. 18; 32. V. VI. 121. *Buy back; hence, purchase, acquire, ransom.*

red-integro, -āre [integer]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (5ies). *Make whole again, renew, restore.*

reditio, -ōnis [redeo]. Caes. I. 5, 3. *A going back, return.*

reditus, -ūs [redeo]. Caes. IV. 30, 2. Cic. P. 24. V. II. 17, 118. *A going back, return.*

red-oleo, olēre, olūi. V. I. 436. *Give forth an odor of, be fragrant with.*

1534. **re-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 28, 1 (14ies). V. I. 143 (7ies). *Lead back.*

red-undo, undāre. Cic. I. 29; III. 24; P. 30. Lit. *flow back, overflow, flow; fig. redound to, contribute.*

redux, reducis [reduco]. V. I. 390, 397, III. 96, V. 40. *Led back; hence, returning.*

re-fello, fellere, fellī [fallo]. V. IV. 380. *Prove some one to be in error; refute.*

re-fercio, fercīre, fersī, tertum [farcio, stuff]. Cic. P. 21; 31; 44; 55. *Stuff.*

1535. **re-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum.** Caes. I. 25, 5 (12ies). Cic. I. 20 (8ies). V. I. 94 (24ies). *Bear back, bring back in various senses. Pedem referre, fall back. Then fig. report, refer, announce, etc.*

1536. **re-fert, rētulit.** Cic. P. 18. *It is to the interest of, with gen. or abl. or posses. pronoun, gen. of price and infin. Cf. interest.*

1537. **re-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum** [facio]. Caes. III. 5, 3 (6ies). Cic. A. 12. *Make over, repair, refresh.*

re-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. V. V. 360, 527, VI. 622. *Unfasten; loosen; of laws, unfasten the tablets of the law, hence to annul the law.*

re-flecto, flectere, flexī, flexum. V. II. 741. *Turn back; with animum turn the attention to, think of.*

re-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Caes. II. 33, 6. V. VI. 210. *Break open, break off.*

1538. **RE-FUGIO, FUGERE, FŪGĪ, FUGITUM.** Caes. V. 35, 1 (VII. 31, 3). V. II. 12, 380, III. 258, 536, VI. 472. *Flee back, retreat in flight.*

re-fulgeo, fulgēre, fulsī. V. I. 402, 588, II. 590. VI. 204. Lit. *flash back, gleam, shine.*

re-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 126, VI. 107. *Pour back, cast up; overflow.*

refūto, -āre. Cic. P. 52. *Refute, disprove.*

rēgālis, -e [rex]. Cic. P. 24. V. I. 637, 686. *Of a king, regal, royal.*

regi-ficus, -a, -um [rex, facio]. V. VI. 605. *King-making; hence,*

magnificent, regal.

1539. **RĒGĪNA, -AE** [regō]. V. I. 9 (26ies). Lit. *ruling woman, i. e. queen.*

1540. *regio, -ōnis* [regio]. Caes. I. 44, 11 (21ies). Cic. III. 26 (9ies). V. I. 460 (6ies). Lit. *direction, line*; hence, *boundary, limit*, and so *district, region*.

1541. *rēgīus, -a, -um* [regio]. Caes.—(VII. 32, 3). Cic. I. 30; P. 66 ter; A. 21. V. I. 443 (11ies). *Kingly, royal*.

rēgnātōr, -ōris [regno]. V. II. 557, 779, IV. 269. *Ruler*.

1542. *rēgnō, āre* [rēgnūm]. Caes. V. 25, 3. Cic. IV. 12; P. 7 bis; 8. V. I. 141 (7ies). *Reign*; cf. *rego*.

1543. *rēgnūm, -ī* [regno]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (17ies). Cic. III. 9 (13ies). V. I. 17 (56ies). *Royal authority, kingship*; then, *kingdom, realm*.

1544. *rego, regere, rēxī, rēctum*. Caes. III. 13, 4 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). V. I. 153 (13ies). *Guide, direct* in lit. and fig. senses; esp. *rule*. Partic. *rēctus, direct, straight*, both lit. and fig.

re-gredior, gredī, gressus sum. Caes. V. 44, 6 (v. l. progrediendi). *Withdraw*.

1545. *re-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum* [iacio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7ies). Cic. A. 10. V. V. 421. *Throw, hurl back*, in various senses.

re-languesco, -ere, langui. Caes. II. 15, 4. *Become enfeebled, enervated*.

re-laxo, laxāre. Cic. A. 12. *Loosen up*; hence, *relax, ease*.

re-lēgō, -āre. Caes. V. 30, 3. *Send back, banish*.

re-lego, ere, lēgī, lēctum. V. III. 690. *Lit. gather again; then, pass by again*.

re-levo, levāre. Cic. I. 31 ter. *Lift up, relieve, ease*.

1546. *religio, -ōnis.* Caes. V. 6, 3 (VI: quater). Cic. III. 15 bis; A. 8. bis. V. II. 151, 188, 715, III. 363, 409. *Conscientiousness, sense of right; scruples*; then, in various fig. senses, as *obligation, superstition, etc.* In Vergil *relligio*.

religiōsus, -a, -um [religio]. Cic. P. 23; 65. V. II. 365. *Holy, sacred*.

1547. *re-linquo, linquere, liquī, lictum.* Caes. I. 9, 1 (45ies). Cic. I. 9 (25ies). V. II. 28 (43ies). *Leave behind, abandon*.

1548. *RELIQUIAE, -ĀRUM* [relinquo]. V. I. 30 (7ies). *Things left; hence, remnant* both lit. and fig., *remains*. In Vergil *relliquiae*.

1549. *reliquo, -a, -um* [relinquo]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (98ies). Cic. I. 12 (12ies). *Remaining, rest.* Cf. *ceterus*.

re-lūceo, lūcēre, lūxi. V. II. 312. *Lit. shine back; hence, be lit up, flash*.

1550. *re-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum.* Caes. I. 39, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 7 (6ies). *Remain behind, remain*.

re-meo, meāre. V. II. 95. *Go back, return*.

re-mētior, mētiri, mēnsus sum. V. II. 181, III. 143, V. 25. *Lit. measure again; then, observe again, retrace, recross*.

rēmex, rēmīgīs [remus, ago]. Caes. III. 9, 1. Cic. P. 40. V. IV. 588, V. 116. *One who drives an oar, a rower*; as collective, *a crew of oarsmen*.

rēmīgīum, -ī [remex]. V. I. 301, III. 471, V. 280, VI. 19. *A rowing movement, rowing; a body of oarsmen*.

rēmigo, -āre [remex]. Caes. V. 8, 4. *Row*.

re-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 6; IV. 27, 7. *Move back, return*.

reminiscor, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 4. *Call to mind, remember, with gen.*

remissio, -ōnis [remitto]. Cic. IV. 13. *A relaxing, remission*.

1551. **re-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum.** Caes. I. 43, 9 (13ies). Cic. IV. 12. V. II. 543, IV. 436, V. 99, 419. *Send back, let go back; fig. relax, weaken, etc.* Partic. *remissus, relaxed, mild.*

re-mollēscō, -ere [mollis]. Caes. IV. 2, 6. *Become soft, become weak.*
re-mordeo, mordēre. V. I. 261. *Bite again and again, gnaw; trouble.*
re-moror, -ārī. Cic. I. 4; P. 40. *Cause delay, keep one waiting.*

1552. **re-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum.** Caes. I. 19, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 14 (5ies). V. I. 216, 723. *Move back, withdraw, remove.*

re-mūgio, mūgīre. V. VI. 99. *Bellow loudly, re-echo, resound.*
re-mūneror, -ārī [munus]. Caes. I. 44, 13. *Repay, reward.*

1553. **rēmus, -ī.** Caes. III. 13, 5; 14, 6; IV. 25, 1; 2; V. 8, 3. V. I. 104 (27ies). *Oar.*

re-nārro, nārrāre. V. III. 717. *Tell over again.*
re-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. V. VI. 600. *Be reborn, renewed.*

1554. **re-novo, novāre.** Caes. III. 2, 2; 20, 4. Cic. P. 26. V. II. 3, 750. *Renew.*

1555. **re-nūntio, nūntiāre.** Caes. I. 10, 1 (7ies). Cic. P. 2. *Report, return (of an election).*

1556. **REOR, RĒRĪ, RĀTUS SUM.** V. II. 25 (7ies). *Reckon, calculate; then, think.* Partic. *rātus, calculated; hence, settled, ratified.*

1557. **re-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 27; IV. 22; P. 70. V. II. 13, 545, IV. 214. *Thrust back, repel, drive back.*

re-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēnsum. V. I. 239, II. 161. *Lit. weigh, weigh one thing against another; hence, offset, repay.*

1558. **repente.** Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 17, 2 (VI. 12, 8; VII. 26, 3). Cic. III. 10; 11; P. 44. V. I. 586 (6ies). *Suddenly; cf. subito.*

1559. **repentīnus, -a, -um** [repente]. Caes. I. 13, 2 (9ies). Cic. II. 20. *Sudden; cf. subitus. Repentīno, suddenly, for more usual repente.*

1560. **re-perio, perīre, peri, pertum** [re, pario, produce]. Caes. I. 18, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 9; III. 7; IV. 8; 22. V. IV. 128 (7ies). *Find out after search; with acc. and acc. and infin. Cf. invenio.*

1561. **re-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum.** Caes. I. 30, 2; 31, 7. Cic. A. I bis; 19. V. I. 372 (6ies). *Seek back, demand, exact; then, revisit and fig. call to mind, recollect and so repeat.*

re-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum. V. II. 679, IV. 189, V. 806. *Fill, fill up, again.*

1562. **RE-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM.** V. I. 26 (12ies). *Put back lit. and fig.; hence, restore and store up and so bury. Also lay aside and so abandon.*

re-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 29, 4; V. 23, 2. Cic. P. 8. V. II. 115. *Carry back, bring back.*

re-pōscō, pōscere. Caes. V. 30, 2. V. II. 139, VI. 530. *Demand in return, demand.*

re-praesento, -ārē [praesens]. Caes. I. 40, 13. *Lit. make present; hence, do at present time, do at once*

1563. **re-prehendo, -ere, prehendī, prehēnsum.** Caes. I. 20, 6 (vii. 52, 1; 3). Cic. A. 13. Lit. *seize or hold back*; hence, *restrain* and so esp. *blame*.

1564. **re-primo, primere, pressī, pressum [premo].** Caes. III, 14, 1. Cic. I. 7; 30; P. 13. V. II. 378. *Press back*; hence, *check*.

1565. **repudio, -āre [repudium, rejection of marriage offer].** Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. I. 19; IV. 23; A. 8; 19; 25. *Put aside, cast off, divorce*; then, in general, *reject, repudiate*.

re-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. I. 19, 2; III. 4, 2 (v. l. *propugnare*). Cic. P. 64. *Fight back, resist, stand in the way of.*

requiēs, -ētis. Acc. *requiem* or *requietem*. Cic. A. 13. V. III. 393 (4ies). *Rest, repose.*

re-quiēsco, -ere, quiēvī, quiētum [requies]. V. II. 100. *Become quiet, rest.*

1566. **re-quiō, quirere, quīsīvī, quīsītum [quaero].** Caes.— (VI. 34, 3; VII. 63, 8). Cic. P. 6; 22; 64; 65; 67; A. 11. V. I. 217 (6ies). *Seek again, search for, demand*; occasionally *miss, need*.

1567. **rēs, reī.** Caes. I. 2, 4 (250ies). Cic. I. 2 (279ies). V. I. 178 (45ies). *Thing.* Used in innumerable senses and in very many phrases; hence to be translated according to the context. Note esp. **rēs pūblica**, *commonwealth*; **rēs familiāris**, *family property, estate*; **rēs militāris**, *art of war*; **rēs novae**, *revolution, etc.*

re-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. Caes. I. 7, 2; IV. 19, 4. V. VI. 583. *Tear down, destroy.*

re-scisco, sciscere, scivi or sciī, scītum [scio]. Caes. I. 28, 1. *Find out.*

re-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Write again; hence, transfer; promote.*

re-seco, secāre, secuī, sectum. Cic. II. 11. *Cut back, cut away.*

1568. **reservo, servāre.** Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 3, 3; V. 34, 1 (VII. 89, 5). Cic. IV. 18. V. IV. 368, V. 625. *Keep back, reserve, retain.*

reses, -idis [sedeo]. V. I. 722, VI. 813. Lit. *remaining seated*; hence, *quiet, inactive.*

re-sideo, sidēre, sēdī [sedeo]. Cic. I. 12; 31. V. II. 739. *Sit down; remain seated, remain.*

1569. **RE-SÍDO, SÍDERE, SĒDĪ.** V. I. 506 (6ies). *Sit back, sit down.* Fig. *settle down, sink, and also cease.*

re-signo, -āre. Cic. A. 9. V. IV. 244. *Unseal, open; destroy.*

1570. **re-sisto, sistere, stitī.** Caes. I. 25, 7 (18ies). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 588, II. 335, 599, IV. 76. *Take one's stand, hold one's ground, resist with dat.*

1571. **RE-SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVī, SOLŪTUM.** V. II. 157 (7ies). *Untie, loosen.* Fig. *loosen, disentangle*; hence, *annul, cancel.*

re-sono, sonāre. V. III. 432, IV. 668, V. 228. *Resound, re-echo.*

re-specto, spectāre [respicio]. V. I. 603. *Look back at; care for.*

1572. **re-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectum [specio, behold].** Caes. II. 24, 2; V. 43, 4 (VII. 77, 7; 16). Cic. A. I. V. II. 564 (12ies). *Look back; hence, regard.* Fig. *give heed to, consider.*

1573. **re-spondeo, spondēre, spondī, spōnsum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (18ies). Cic. I. 19 (12ies). V. I. 585 (10ies). Lit. *pledge* or *vow* in *return*; hence, reg. *reply, make answer*, with acc. and infin. Rarely *correspond to*. **Respōnsum, reply.**

re-spuo, spuere, spuī. Caes. I. 42, 2. Lit. *spit back*; hence, *reject, refuse.*

re-stinguo, -ere, stīnxī, stīnctum. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 686, v. 698. *Extinguish, put out*

1574. **re-stituo, stituere, stituī, stītūtum [statuo].** Caes. I. 18, 8; 28, 3; 53, 1; 6; V. 25, 2. Cic. III. I. V. VI. 846. *Re-establish, restore.*

1575. **re-stō, stāre, stitī.** Cic. III. 3 (7ies). V. I. 556, 679, II. 70, 142, IV. 324. *Stand back, withstand; then, remain, be left.*

re-sulto, -āre [salio, *leap*]. V. v. 150. Lit. *leap back, reverberate.*

resupīnus, -a, -um. V. I. 476, III. 624. *Thrown backwards, stretched out.*

re-surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum. V. I. 206, IV. 531. *Rise again.*

1576. **re-tardo, -āre.** Cic. P. 13; 22; 40; 45; A. 12. Lit. *make slow; hence, delay, retard, and then, repress, check.*

re-tēte, -is. V. IV. 131. *Net.*

re-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. V. I. 356, IV. 119, V. 65. *Uncover, disclose.*

re-tento, tentāre [teneo]. V. v. 278. *Hold back, retard.*

re-ticeo, ticēre, ticuī [taceo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be silent, say nothing.*

retināculum, -i [retineo]. V. IV. 580. *That which holds back, cable, rope.*

1577. **re-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo].** Caes. I. 18, 1 (12ies). Cic. IV. 14; P. 14; 19. V. y. 669. *Hold back, detain; hence, maintain, keep.*

re-torqueo, -ēre, torsī, tortum. Cic. II. 2. *Turn back.*

re-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. V. 7, 6. V. v. 709. *Draw back, bring back by force, recall.*

1578. **RETRŌ.** V. II. 169 (7ies). *Backward, back.*

retrōrsus, retrō-versus. V. III. 690. Lit. *turned back; hence, backwards.*

re-tundo, tundere, rettudī or retudi, retūnsum or retusūm. Cic. III. 2. *Beat back; blunt, restrain.*

reus, -i. Cic. A. 3. V. v. 237. *The accused person, defendant in a trial; reus voti, bound by a vow.* Cic. ~~IV. 12.~~

1579. **RE-VELLO, VELLERE, VULSĪ, VULSUM.** Caes. I. 52, 5 (VII. 73, 3). V. IV. 427 (6ies). *Tear away, pull away.*

1580. **re-verto, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (24ies). Cic. IV. 21. V. II. 750, III. 101, V. 130, VI. 720, 751. *Turn back, return.* Usually deponent except in perf., which is often revertī.

re-vincio, vincīre, vinxī, vinctum. Caes. III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 7. V. II. 57, III. 76, IV. 459. *Bind back; bind fast, wreath.*

re-vinco, vincere, vīcī, victum. Cic. A. 11. *Conquer, convict.*

1581. **RE-VĪSO, VĪSERE.** V. I. 415 (9ies). Lit. *look back on; hence, come back to, revisit.*

1582. **re-voco, vocāre.** Caes. II. 20, 1; III. 17, 4 (v. l. sevo-cabat); V. 7, 8; 11, 1 (VII. 35, 6). Cic. II. 22 (6ies). V. I. 202 (7ies). *Call back, recall both lit. and fig.*

- re-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 101, IV. 691, V. 336, VI. 449. Lit. *roll back, fall back, fall; repeat.*
 re-vomo, vomere. V. V. 182. *Vomit back, vomit up; cough up.*
1583. rēx, rēgis [cf. rego]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (10ies). Cic. II. 11 (21ies). V. I. 21 (37ies). *King.*
1584. rīdeo, rīdēre, rīsī, rīsum. V. IV. 128, V. 181, 182, 358. *Laugh, laugh at, usually intrans.*
 rīdiculus, -a, -um [rīdeo]. Cic. A. 8. *Laughable, absurd, ridiculous.*
 rīgeo, rīgēre. V. I. 648, IV. 251, V. 405. *Be stiff; rīgēns, stiff.*
 rīgo, rīgāre. V. VI. 699. *Moisten, wet.*
 rīma, -ae. V. I. 123. *Crack, fissure, chink.*
 rīmor, -ārī [rīma]. V. VI. 599. Lit. *make openings in; hence, tear open.*
 rīmōsus, -a, -um [rīma]. V. VI. 414. *Full of openings; leaky.*
1585. rīpa, -ae. Caes. I. 6, 4 (12ies). V. I. 498 (11ies). *Bank of a river.*
1586. rīte [ritus, rite]. V. III. 36 (8ies). *With due ceremony, duly, fittingly.*
1587. rīvus, -ī. Caes. V. 49, 5; 50, 4. V. III. 350, V. 200 VI. 674. *Brook, rivulet.*
1588. rōbur, rōboris. Caes. III. 13, 3. Cic. II. 24; P. 10. V. II. 186 (12ies). *Oak, oak tree; then, timber in general. Fig. strength.*
- rōbustus, -a, -um [robur]. Cic. II. 20. *Oaken; hence, strong, hardy in various senses.*
 rogātus, -ūs [rogo]. Cic. P. 70. *Request.*
 rogito, -āre [rogo]. V. I. 750. *Ask often, question.*
1589. rogo, rogāre. Caes. I. 7, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 9 (5ies). V. II. 149. *Ask, beg, request, with acc. and ut with subj. Technically lēgem rogāre, propose a law; sententiam rogāre, call for an opinion or vote.*
- rogus, ī. V. IV. 640, 646, 676, VI. 308. *Funeral pyre.*
 rōrō, -āre [ros]. V. III. 567. *Be dewy; hence, drip.*
 rōs, rōris, m. V. V. 854, VI. 230. *Dew, in various senses.*
 rōscidus, -a, -um [ros]. V. IV. 700. *Dewy.*
 roseus, -a, -um [rosa, rose]. V. I. 402, II. 593, VI. 535. *Rosy.*
1590. rōstrum, -ī [rodo, gnaw]. Caes. III. 13, 6; 14, 4. V. V. 143, 187, 232, VI. 597. Lit. *an instrument for gnawing; hence, beak, bill of a bird; then, beak of a ship.*
1591. ROTA, -AE. Caes. I. 26, 3 (v.l. raeda); IV. 33, I. V. I. 147, II. 235, V. 274, VI. 616, 748. *Wheel.*
 rubēsco, -ere, rubūi [rubeo, be red]. V. III. 521. *Grow red, glow.*
 rubus, -ī. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Bramble.*
 rudēns, -entis, m. V. I. 87, III. 267, 682, V. 753. *Rope, cord. Pl. cordage.*
 rudēns, -entis [rudo, roar]. V. III. 561. *Roaring, lit. and fig.*
1592. RUīNA, -AE [ruo]. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 129 (9ies). *Down-fall, collapse both lit. and fig.*
1593. rūmor, -ōris. Caes. II. I, I; IV. 5, 3 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. P. 15; 25; 45. V. IV. 203. Lit. *vague sound, murmur; then report, rumor.*

1594. RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM. Cic. iv. 8. V. II. 129 (16ies). *Break, burst, lit. and fig.* Cf. *frango*.

1595. RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RŪTUM. Cic. P. 19. V. I. 35 (25ies). *Trans. throw down, overthrow; intrans. rush down, tumble down, rush, in almost any sense,*

1596. rūpēs, -is, f. [rumpo]. Caes. II. 29, 3. V. I. 162 (10ies). *Crag, rock, cliff.*

1597. rūrsus, rūrsum [re, versus]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (14ies). V. II. 401 (20ies). *Lit. turned back; hence adv. back, again.*

1598. rūs, rūris. V. I. 430, IV. 527. *Country; pl. lands, fields.* Acc. rūs, *to the country*; loc. rūrī, *in the country*.

rūsticor, -ārī [rusticus]. Cic. A. 16. *Sojourn in the country.* rūsticus, -a, -um [rus]. Cic. II. 5; A. 24. *Of the country, rural.*

1599. SACER, SACRA, SACRUM. Cic. I. 16. V. II. 132 (36ies). *Lit. set apart; hence holy, consecrate; or accursed.* Esp. *sacra* (n. pl.), *sacred, rites, sacrifices, etc.*

1600. SACERDŌS, -DŌTIS [sacer]. Caes.—(VII. 33, 3). V. I. 273 (17ies). *Priest, priestess.*

sacrārium, -ī [sacer]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Sanctuary, shrine.*

1601. SACRO, SACRĀRE [sacer]. V. I. 681 (12ies). *Make sacred, devote, consecrate.*

sacrō-sānctus, -a, -um [sancio]. Cic. II. 18. *Hallowed by religious rites, inviolate.*

1602. SAECULUM, -ī. Cic. II. II. V. I. 291, 445, 606, VI. 235, 793. *A generation; hence, age, esp. century, and then time in general.*

1603. saepe. Caes. I. 1, 3 (12ies). Cic. I. II (20ies). V. I. 148 (15ies). *Often.* saepenumero, *frequently.*

saepe-numero. Caes. I. 33, 2; 39, 1; 40, 7. *More often written separately; see saepe.*

saepēs, is, f. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1. *Hedge.*

saepio, -īre, saepī, saeptum [saepes]. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 411, 439, 506. *Hedge in, enclose.*

saeta, -ae. V. VI. 245. *Bristle.*

1604. saevio, -īre [saevus]. Caes. III. 13, 7. V. I. 149 (7ies). *Rage, be furious, both lit. and fig.*

1605. SAEVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 4 (22ies). *Fierce, raging, wrathful, in many lit. and fig. senses.* Cf. *ferox*.

sagāx, -ācis. Cic. I. 19. *Keen-scented; lit. and fig.*

1606. sagitta, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 1 (VII. 41, 3; 81, 2). V. I. 187 (8ies). *Arrow.*

sagittarius, -a, -um [sagitta.] Caes. II. 7, 1; 10, 1; 19, 4. *Bowman, archer.*

sagulum, -ī [sagum]. Caes. V. 42, 3. *Small cloak.*

1607. SAL, SALIS. V. I. 35, (7ies). *Salt; then, the brine, the sea.*

salsus, -a, -um [sal]. V. II. 133 (6ies). *Salted, salty.*

saltem (adv). V. I. 557, IV. 327, VI. 371, 885. *At any rate, at least.*

salto, -āre [salio, leap]. Cic. II. 23 bis. *Lit. leap often; hence, dance.*

- saltus, -ūs [salio]. V. II. 565, VI. 515. *Leap, bound, spring.*
 saltus, -ūs. Cic. P. 16. V. IV. 72, 121. *Woodland, glade, defile, etc.*
 salum, -ī. V. I. 537, II. 209. *Swell of the sea; main.*
1608. salūs, -ūtis. Caes. I. 27, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 8 (46ies).
 V. I. 451 (9ies). *Health; hence, safety in various senses.*
- salūto, -āre [salus]. Cic. I. 10; 16; II. 12. V. III. 524. *Hail; hence, greet, salute.*
- salveo, -ēre [salvus]. V. V. 80. *bis. Be well. salve, all hail!*
1609. salvus, -a, -um [cf. salus]. Cic. II. 18 (13ies). *Sound of health; hence, uninjured, safe, occasionally solvent.* Cf. sanus.
1610. sancio, sancīre, sānxī, sānctum [sacer]. Caes. I. 30, 5; III. 9, 3 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. I. 9 (11ies). V. I. 426 (9ies). *Make sacred, sanction, ratify. Inter sē sancīre, agree solemnly.* Partic. sānctus, *sacred, inviolable; cf. sacer.*
- sanguineus, -a, -um [sanguis]. V. II. 207, IV. 643. *Bloody.*
1611. sanguis, -inis, m. Caes.—(VII. 20, 12; 50, 6). Cic. I. 29; II. 19; III. 23; 24; P. 30. V. I. 19 (43ies). *Blood.* Cf. cruor.
- saniēs, -ēi [cf. sanguis]. V. II. 221, III. 618, 625, 632. *Putrid blood, gore.*
- sānitās, -ātis [sanus]. Caes. I. 42, 2. *Soundness; hence, good sense.*
1612. sāno, sānāre [sanus]. Caes.—(VII. 29, 5). Cic. II. 11 ter; 17; III. 14; IV. 2. *Make sound, heal, cure, both lit. and fig.* Cf. medeor.
1613. sānus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 7, 7. Cic. II. 15; 21; 22; 25; A. 23. V. IV. 8. *Sound of health, sane.* Adv. sānē, *truly, indeed.* sapientia, -ae [sapiens]. Cic. P. 17; 18. *Good sense; hence, wisdom.*
1614. sapio, sapere, sapīvī. Caes. V. 30, 2. Cic. IV. 3; 7; P. 20; A. 14; 30. *Lit. have taste; hence, be wise.* Partic. sapiēns, *wise, sensible.*
- sarcinae, -ārum. Caes. I. 24, 3; II. 17, 2; III. 24, 3. *Pack.* sarmenntum, -i [sarpo, *prune*]. Caes. III. 18, 8. *Lit. what is pruned off, i. e. brushwood.*
- satelles, -itis. Cic. I. 7. *Attendant, follower.*
- satio, -āre [satis]. V. II. 587. *Satisfy, appease.*
1615. satis, sat. Caes. I. 3, 2 (21ies). Cic. I. 2 (12ies).
 V. II. 103 (10ies). *Indecl. adv. and adj. enough, sufficient.*
- satis-facio, facere, fēci, factum. Caes. I. 14, 6; 41, 3; V. I. 7; 27, 7; 54, 3. *Make restitution; hence, appease and apologize.*
- satis-factio, -ōnis [satisfacio]. Caes. I. 41, 4. *Apology.*
- sator, -ōris [sero]. V. I. 254. *Planter; hence father, sire.*
- saturo, -āre [satur, *full*]. V. V. 608. *Make full; hence, fill, glut, satiate.*
1616. saucius, -a, -um. Caes. III. 4, 4; V. 36, 3. Cic. II. 24.
 V. II. 223, 529, IV. I. *Wounded.*
1617. saxum, -ī. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 13, 7 (VII: ies). Cic. A. 19. V. I. 108 (39ies). *Rock; often, cliff, crag.* Cf. rupes, scopolus.
- scaena, -ae. Cic. II. 9. V. I. 164, 429, IV. 471. *Stage, scene.* Also written scēna.
- scaenicus, -a, -um [scaena]. Cic. A. 10. *Of the stage, scenic, dramatic.*
- scālae, -ārum [scando]. Caes. V. 43, 3. V. II. 442. *Steps; hence, scaling ladders.*
- scando, -ere, scandī, scānsum. V. II. 237, 401. *Climb, mount.*
- scapha, -ae. Caes. IV. 26, 4. *Boat, skiff.*

1618. scelero, -āre [scelus]. Cic. I. 23; 27; III. 27. V. II. 231, 576, III. 42, 60, VI. 563. *Desecrate, pollute.* Partic. *sceleratus, criminal, polluted, wicked, etc.*

1619. scelus, -eris. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. I. 8 (4ies). V. I. 347 (15ies). *Wicked deed, crime, sin.*

1620. SCĒPTRUM, -ī. V. I. 57 (6ies). *Scepter; then, fig. rule, sway, etc.*

1621. scientia, -ae [scio]. Caes. I. 47, 4; II. 20, 3; III. 8, 1; 23, 5 (VII. 29, 2; 57, 3). Cic. I. 1; P. 28 ter; 49. *Knowledge.*

1622. scilicet [scire, licet]. Cic. II. 19; A. II. V. II. 577, IV. 379, VI. 526, 750. *One may know; hence, certainly, of course, forsooth; often ironical.*

1623. SCINDO, SCINDERE, SCIDI, SCISSUM. Caes. III. 5, 1; V. 51, 4. V. I. 161, 587, II. 39, VI. 182. *Split, tear, rend, etc.* scintilla, -ae. V. I. 174. *Spark.*

1624. scio, scire, scīvī, or scīi, scītum. Caes. I. 20, 2 (10ies). Cic. I. 15 (19ies). V. I. 63 (6ies). *Know, with acc. or acc. and infin.; know how, with infin.* Partic. *sciēns, knowing; adv. scienter.* Cf. *nosco, cognosco.*

scītor, -ārī [scio]. V. II. 105, 114. *Seek to know; hence, inquire, or consult.*

1625. SCOPULUS, -ī. V. I. 45 (21ies). *Crag, cliff, ledge.* Cf. *rupes, saxum.*

scortum, -ī. Cic. II. 10; 24. *Harlot, prostitute.*

1626. scribo, scribēre, scripsī, scriptum. Caes. II. 29, 1 (v. l. diximus); V. I, 4; 13, 3; 46, 4; 48, 6. Cic. III. 10 (13ies). *Write, with acc. or acc. and infin.* As verb of *ordering* with *ut* and *subj.*

scriptor, -ōris [scribo]. Cic. A. 14; 18; 24 bis. *Writer.*

scriptūra, -ae [scribo]. Cic. P. 15. *Writing; hence, pasture-tax.*

scrūpeus, -a,-um [scrupus, jagged stone]. V. VI. 238. *Flinty.*

1627. scūtum, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 3 (10ies). V. I. 101, III. 237. *Oblong shield.* Cf. *clipeus.*

sē-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Cic. I. 32. *Go aside; hence, withdraw.*

1628. sē-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 18, 2; 31, 1. Cic. I. 23; 32; IV. 15. V. II. 299 (8ies). *Separate.* Partic. *sēcrētus, separated, apart, secret.* Adv. *sēcrētō, secretly.*

sēcessus, -ūs [secedo]. V. I. 159, III. 229. *A going apart; hence, retreat or recess.*

sē-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. V. I. 562, III. 446, VI. 704. *Shut off, seclude.*

1629. SECO, SECĀRE, SECUĪ, SECTUM. V. I. 212 (12ies). *Cut, in many senses, both lit. and fig.*

sēcrētus: see *sēcerno.*

sectio, -ōnis [seco]. Caes. II. 33, 6. *Lit. cutting; hence, distribution by auction.*

sectūra, -ae [seco]. Caes. III. 21, 3. *Lit. cutting; hence, quarry.*

secundo, -āre [secundus]. V. III. 36. *Make favorable or auspicious.* secundum: see *secundus.*

1630. **secundus**, -a, -um [sequor]. Caes. I. 14, 5 (8ies). Cic. P. 23; A. 16. V. I. 156, (13ies). **Secundum**. Caes. I. 33, 2; II. 18, 3; IV. 17, 4 (VII. 34, 2). Lit. *following*; hence, *next, second*; then fig. *favorable, successful*. **Secundum** as prep. with acc. *next to, along, following to*.

1631. **secūris**, -is, f. [seco]. Caes. —(VII. 77, 16). Cic. II. 13; P. 32. V. II. 224, VI. 180, 819, 824, *Axe*.

1632. **SĒCŪRUS**, -Ā, -UM [se, cura]. V. I. 290, 350, VI. 715. *Free from care, tranquil, in many senses; also, careless, reckless.*

1633. **secus** [cf. sequor]. V. II. 382, III. 236, IV. 447. **Comp. setius**. Caes. I. 49, 4; IV. 17, 9; V. 4, 3; 7, 3. V. V. 862. Lit. *following*; but reg. *otherwise, different*. In positive usually **haud secus**. Comp. **sētius** usually with **nihilō**, *nothing otherwise, none the less, all the same*.

1634. **sed**. Caes. I. 12, 7 (66ies). Cic. I. 4 (143ies). V. I. 19 (74ies). Advers. conj. *but*. Cf. *at, ceterum, verum*. Note phrases *non solum, non modo—sed etiam, sed quoque, not only—but also*.

1635. **sēdecim**. Caes. I. 8, 1; 49, 3 (VII. 16, 1). Card. num. *sixteen*.

1636. **SEDEO, SEDĒRE, SĒDĪ, SESSUM**. V. I. 56 (16ies). *Sit; hence, fig. be fixed, settled, and sometimes suit* (V. V. 418).

1637. **sēdēs**, -is f. [sedeo]. Caes. I. 31, 10; 14; 44, 2; IV. 4, 4 (VI. 24, 3). Cic. III. 26; IV. 2; 18; 24; A. 9. V. I. 84 (38ies). *Seat, abode, habitation, both lit. and fig.*

sedile, -is f. [sedeo]. V. I. 167, V. 837. *Bench, seat.*

sēditio, -ōnis [sed, *apart, eo*]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (v. l. *seditiosa*). V. I. 149. Lit. *a going apart*; hence, *revolt*.

sēditōsus, -a, -um [seditio]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (v. l. *seditione*). *Seditious, treasonable.*

sēdō, sēdāre [cf. *sedes*]. Cic. II. 28; III. 6. *Bring to rest; hence, check and appease or quiet.*

sē-dūco, *dūcēre, dūxi, ductum*. V. IV. 385. *Lead aside; hence, separate.*

sēdulitās, -ātis [sedulus, *diligent*]. Cic. A. 25. *Assiduity; hence, earnestness.*

1638. **SEGES**, -ETIS. f. Caes.—(VI. 36, 2). V. II. 304, III. 46, 142. *Field of grain; then, grain, crop, etc.*

sēgnis, -e. V. III. 513, IV. 149, V. 173. *Sluggish, slothful.*

sēgnitēs, -ēi [segnis]. V. II. 374. *Sloth.*

sē-gregō, gregāre. Cic. A. 4. Lit. *make a flock apart; hence, separate, exclude.*

sē-iungō, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Cic. I. 22; P. 18. *Disjoin, separate.*

sella, -ae [sedeo]. Cic. IV. 2; 17. Lit. *little seat, stool; hence, chair.*

With *curulis, chair of state*.

1639. **semel**. Caes. I. 31, 6; 12. Cic. IV. 22. V. III. 431, VI. 487. Multipl. num. *once*. With relatives, *ut semel, when once, etc.*

1640. **sēmen**, -inis [sero]. Cic. I. 30. V. VI. 6, 731. *Seed, both lit. and fig.*

sēmentis, -is, f. [semen]. Caes. I. 3, I. *A sowing.*
sēmi-animis, -e. V. IV. 686. *Half-alive*; hence, *dying*.

sēmi-ēsus, -a, -um [edo]. V. III. 244. *Half-eaten*. Also written sēmessus.

sēminārium, -i [semen]. Cic. II. 23. *Nursery*; hence, *school* lit. and fig. sēmi-nex, necis. V. V. 275. *Half-slain*. Nom. not in use.

sēmino, -āre [semen]. V. VI. 206. *Plant, sow*.

sēmita, -ae. Caes. V. 19, 2. V. I. 418, IV. 407. *Path, trail*.

sēmi-ūstus, -a, -um [uro]. V. III. 578, V. 697. *Half-burned*. Also written sēmūstus.

sēmi-vir, viri. V. IV. 215. *Half-man*; hence, *effeminate*.

1641. semper. Caes. I. 18, 5; III. 9, 3; 12, I; V. 54, 4 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 29 (28ies). V. I. 609 (11ies). *Always, ever*.

semipiternus, -a, -um [semper]. Cic. III. 26; IV. 7; 18; A. 30. *Ever-lasting*.

senātor, -ōris [senex]. Caes. II. 28, 2. Cic. II. 12. *Senator*.

senātōrius, -a, -um [senator]. Cic. P. 61. *Pertaining to a senator, senatorial*.

1642. senātus, -ūs [senex]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (18ies). Cic. I. I (14ies). V. I. 426. *Council of elders, senate*.

senecta, -ae [senex]. V. V. 395, VI. 114. *Old age*; a poetic word.

1643. senectūs, -ūtis [senex]. Cic. A. 5; 16. V. V. 416, VI. 275, 304. *Old age*.

1644. senex, -is. Caes. I. 29, I. Cic. II. 5; A. 16; 17. V. II. 509 (14ies). *Old, aged, elder. Comp. senior*.

sēni, -ae. -a. Caes. I. 15, 5. V. I. 393, V. 561. Distrib. num. adj. *six each*.

1645. sēnsus, -ūs [sentio]. Cic. I. 17; III. 2; IV. 11; A. 17; 30. V. IV. 22, 408, 422, VI. 747. *Feeling, emotion, sense* in various meanings.

1646. sententia -ae [sentio]. Caes. I. 45, I (8ies). Cic. I. 9 (22ies). V. I. 237 (7ies). *Feeling, thinking, opinion, judgment, etc.*

sentīna, -ae. Cic. I. 12; II. 7. *Bilge water*; then *dregs*.

1647. sentio, sentīre, sēnsi, sēnsum. Caes. I. 18, I (8ies). Cic. I. I (29ies). V. I. 125 (9ies). *Perceive by senses*; hence, *feel, hear, see*; esp. in fig. *sense perceive* with acc. and infin.

sēntis, -is, m. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 379. *Thorn, briar*.

sēntus, -a, -um [sēntis]. V. VI. 462. *Thorny*.

sēparātim [separo]. Caes. I. 19, 4; 29, I. *Separately, by themselves*. sē-paro, parāre. Caes. IV. I. 7. *Lit. prepare apart*; hence, *separate*.

1648. sepelio, sepelīre, sepelīvī, sepultum. Cic. IV. 11; P. 30. V. II. 265 (6ies). *Perform rites of sepulture either by interring (humāre) or cremation (cremāre)*; hence *bury*.

1649. septem. Caes. IV. 23, 6; V. 49, 7. V. I. 71 (9ies). Card. num. *seven*.

septem-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 800. *Seven-fold*.

septēni, -ae, -a. V. V. 85, VI. 21. Distrib. num. adj. *seven each*.

1650. septendecim. Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *seventeen*.

1651. septentriō, -ōnis [trio, *plough-ox*]. Caes. I. I, 5 (6ies). Lit. *seven plough-oxen*; reg. the constellation of the *Great Bear*, and hence, *north*. Rarely in sing. (I. I).

1652. **septimus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 10, 5 (9ies). V. I. 755, v. 626. Ord. num. *seventh*.
1653. **septingentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. V. 13, 5 (vii. 51, 4). Card. num. *seven hundred*.
1654. **septuāgintā.** Caes. IV. 12, 3. Card. num. *seventy*.
1655. **SEPULCRUM, -ī** [sepelio]. Cic. A. 22. V. II. 542 (7ies). *Place of burial, tomb, grave.*
 sepultūra, -ae [sepelio]. Caes. I. 26, 5. *Burial.*
 sequāx, -ācis [sequor]. V. V. 193. *Prone to follow; hence, following and rapid.*
1656. **sequor, sequī, secūtus sum.** Caes. I. 4, 1 (20ies). Cic. I. 17 (7ies). V. I. 185 (50ies). *Follow, in various senses.*
 serēno, -āre [serenus]. V. I. 255, IV. 477. *Make clear, calm. spem s., show calm hope.*
1657. **SERĒNUS, -A, -UM.** V. II. 285 (6ies). *Clear, calm, fair; esp. of weather (caelum).*
 seriēs, -ēi [sero]. V. I. 641. *Row, succession, series.*
1658. **sermo, -ōnis** [sero, join]. Caes. V. 37, 2; 41, 1 (VI. 13, 7). Cic. I. 23 (7ies). V. I. 217 (8ies). *Lit. joining of words; hence, reg. conversation, talk, discourse and language.*
1659. **sero, serere, seruī, sertum.** Cic. II. 10. V. I. 417, IV. 202, 506, VI. 160. *Join together, weave, plait; fig. of language, interchange words (V. VI. 160).* Rare except in partic. *sertum, wreath.*
1660. **SERO, SERERE, SĒVĪ, SATUM.** Caes. V. 14, 2. V. II. 306 (10ies). *Sow, in various senses. Partic. satus, also fig. begotten of, born of, with abl.*
1661. **SERPO, SERPERE, SERPSĪ, SERPTUM.** Cic. IV. 6. V. II. 214, 269, IV. 472, V. 91, 273. *Creep, glide. Partic. serpēns, creeping thing, i. e. snake, serpent.*
1662. **sērus, -a, -um.** Caes. V. 29, 1. Cic. I. 5. V. II. 373, V. 524, VI. 569, 764. *Late.*
 servilis, -e [servus]. Caes. I. 40, 5. *Pertaining to slaves; of slaves.*
1663. **servīo, servīre** [servus]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. I. 23; II. 8; IV. 22; P. 41. V. II. 786, IV. 103. *Be a slave, serve, with dat. servitium, -ī* [servus]. Cic. IV. 4; 13. V. I. 285, III. 327. *Slavery; pl. bodies of slaves.*
1664. **servitus, -ūtis** [servio]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7ies). Cic. IV. 16; 21; P. 31. *Slavery.*
1665. **servo, -āre.** Caes. II. 33, 2; IV. 26, 1; V. 19, 1. (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 25 (10ies). V. I. 36 (34ies). *Save, in many senses from keep, guard, to watch over, observe.*
1666. **servus, -ī, serva, -ae.** Caes. I. 27, 3; V. 15, 3 (VI. 13, 1; 3; VII. 19, 4; 20, 9). Cic. I. 17 (6ies). V. V. 284. *Slave.*
1667. **sēscēntī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 38, 5 (7ies). Card. num. *six hundred.*
 sēsqui-pedālis, -e [sesqui, one half more, pes]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. *A foot and a half.*

1668. sevēritās, -ātis [severus]. Caes.—(vii. 4, 9). Cic. I. 12 (7ies). *Sternness, strictness.*

1669. sevērus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12; 13; P. 38 bis; A. 3. V. VI. 374. *Stern, strict; hence, inflexible and so fatal.*

sē-voco, vocāre. Caes. V. 6, 4. *Call apart, call aside.*

1670. sex. Caes. I. 27, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 7. Card. num. *six.*

1671. sexāgintā. Caes. I. 29, 2 (7ies). Cic. A. 7. Card. num. *sixty.*

sexcenti: see sescenti.

1672. sextus, -a, -um. Ord. num. *sixth.*

1673. sī, sīn, sīve, seu. Caes. I. 7, 5 (122ies). Cic. I. 2 (167ies). V. I. 18 (129ies). *If.* Contrasting condition introduced by *sīn*, *but if*; alternate condition by *sīve*, or *seu* . . . *sive*, or *seu*, *whether . . . or.*

sībilus, -a, -um. V. II. 211, V. 277. *Hissing.*

1674. sīc. Caes. I. 38, 4 (15ies). Cic. I. 16 (21ies). V. I. 22 (91ies). *In such a manner, so, referring to what precedes or follows; often followed by ut and a consecutive sentence. Combined with ut to form sīcūt, just as.*

sīca, -ae. Cic. I. 16; II. 1; 23; III. 8; 10. *Dagger.*

sīcārius, -i [sica]. Cic. II. 7; 22. *Dagger user; hence assassin.*

sīcītās, -ātis [siccus]. Caes. IV. 38, 2; V. 24, 1. *Dryness; pl. drought.*

sīcco, -āre [siccus]. V. IV. 687. *Make dry, dry.*

1675. SICCUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 358, III. 135, 510, V. 180, VI. 162. *Dry, in various lit. and fig. senses.*

sīcubi [si, cubi i. e. ubi]. V. V. 677. *If anywhere.*

sīcūt: see sīc.

sīdereus, -a, -um [sīdus]. V. III. 586. *Starry.*

sīdo, sīdere, sīdī, sessum. V. VI. 203. *Seat one's self, perch.*

1676. SĪDUS, -ERIS. Caes.—(VI. 14, 6). V. I. 93 (34ies). *Star; then, constellation. Pl. also weather.*

sīgnī-ter, ferī. Caes. II. 25, 1. *Standard bearer.*

sīgnificātō, -ōnis [sīgnifico]. Caes. II. 33, 3; V. 53, 1. Cic. II. 29; P. 7. *Indication, signal.*

sīgnī-fīco, -fīcāre [facio]. Caes. II. 7, 4; 13, 2; IV. 3, 1; 14, 3. *Indicate by signs, announce.*

1677. SĪGNO, SĪGNĀRE [signum]. V. II. 423 (6ies). *Lit. mark with a sign; mark out, indicate, etc.*

1678. sīgnūm, -i. Caes. I. 25, 7 (24ies). Cic. II. 13 (15ies). V. I. 443 (17ies). *Sign, mark, in various senses. As military term both standard and signal.*

1679. silentium, -i [sileo]. Caes.—(VII.: 10ies). Cic. I. 20; III. 17. V. I. 730, II. 255, 755, III. 112. *Silence, stillness; reg. plural, in Vergil, metri causa.*

1680. sīleo, silērē, siluī. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 152 (9ies). *Be or keep quiet, still, silent, etc. Cf. taceo.*

sīlex, -īcis, m. and f. V. I. 174, VI. 7, 471, 602. *Hard stone, flint; hence, rock, crag.*

1681. **silva, -ae.** Caes. I. 12, 3 (32ies). V. I. 164 (33ies). *Forest, grove; cf. saltus.*

silvestris, -e [silva]. Caes. II. 18, 2; V. 19.1. *Wooded.*

1682. **similis, -e [simul].** Caes. V. 47, 4; 53, 7 (VI-VII: 9ies). Cic. I. 4; 5; II. 6; IV. 13; P. 21. V. I. 136 (13ies). *Like, similar, reg. though not always with dat. of thing and gen. of person. Adv. similiter. Opp. dis-similis, -e.*

1683. **simplex, -plicis.** Cic. A. 32. V. VI. 747. *Simple, single; adv. simpliciter.*

1684. **simul.** Caes. I. 19, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 16; II. 12; III. 3; A. 28; 30. V. I. 144 (24ies). *At once, together, at the same time.* In prose often with **atque** in sense *as soon as*; in Vergil sometimes with abl.

1685. **simulācrum, -ī [simulo].** Caes.—(VI. 16, 4; 17, 1). Cic. III. 19; 20; A. 30. V. II. 172 (6ies). *Effigy, image.*

1686. **simulātio, -ōnis [simulo].** Caes. I. 40, 10; IV. 13, 4; V. 50, 3; 5 (VI. 8, 2; VII. 19, 3; 45, 2). Cic. P. 66. *Feigning, pretense.*

1687. **simulo, -āre [similis].** Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 4, 4. Cic. P. 9; A. 6. V. I. 209 (9ies). *Make like, pretend, with infin.* Cf. **dissimulo.**

simultās, -ātis [simul]. Caes. V. 44. 2. Cic. P. 71. *Rivalry; hence, hatred.*
sīn: see sī.

1688. **sine.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (31ies). Cic. I. 18 (29ies). V. I. 133 (19ies). Prep. with abl., *without*; esp. in neg. phrases instead of **cum**.

singillātim [singuli]. Caes. III. 2, 3; V. 4, 3; 52, 4. *One at a time, singly.*

1689. **singulāris, -e [singuli].** Caes. II. 24, 4; IV. 26, 2; V. 2, 2; 25, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. III. 15 (14ies). Lit. *one by one; hence, single and so distinguished, extraordinary.*

1690. **singulī, -ae, -a.** Caes. I. 6, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 17; IV. 12; P. 31. V. I. 453, III. 348, VI. 723, 888. Distrib. num. adj. *one each.* Adv. *singillātim.*

1691. **sinister, -tra, -trum.** Caes. I. 25, 3; 52, 6; II. 23, 1; 4; V. 8, 2 (VII. 62, 6). V. II. 443 (6ies). *Left.* Cf. *laevus.*

1692. **sino, sinere, sīvī, situm.** Caes. IV. 2, 6 (dub.). Cic. I. 10; P. 25. V. I. 18 (11ies). Lit. *lay; but reg. let go, allow, permit, suffer, with infin. or final sentence.* Cf. *fero, patior.*

sinuo, -uāre [sinus]. V. II. 208. *Make into folds; hence, coil, wind.*

1693. **SINUS, -ūS.** Cic. II. 22; P. 31. V. I. 161 (13ies). *Fold, in various lit. and fig. senses; bosom of a robe; gulf, bay of water, etc.*

1694. **SISTO, SISTERE, STITĪ, STATUM [sto].** V. II. 245 (9ies). *Cause to stand, put, set; hence, neuter, stand still, halt, remain.*

1695. *sitis, -is, f.* Cic. II. 9; III. 16. V. IV. 42. *Thirst.*

situs, -ūs [sino]. Caes. III. 12, 1; V. 57, 3. V. III. 451, VI. 462. Situation, site. Also, *neglect* and so *rust.*

situs, -a, -um [sino]. Cic. A. 1. Placed, situated.
sīve, seu: see sī.

sōbrius, -a, -um [se, not ebrius, drunk]. Cic. II. 10. Not drunk; sober.

socer, sacer. Caes. I. 12, 7. V. II. 457, VI. 830. Father-in-law.

societās, -ātis [socius]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 15. Fellowship; hence, association, alliance.

socio, -āre [socius]. V. I. 600, IV. 16. Share, associate; then, join in marriage.

1696. *socius, -a, -um.* Caes. I. 5, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 8 (37ies). V. I. 194 (58ies). Adj. and subst. *allied, confederate, friendly.*
sodālis, -e. Cic. I. 19; II. 9. *Associate, comrade.*

1697. *sōl, sōlis.* Caes. I. 1, 7 (9ies). Cic. III. 20; IV. 21. V. I. 143 (19ies). *Sun.*

sōlācium, -ī [cf. solor]. Cic. A. 16. V. V. 367, VI. 377. Comfort, solace.

sōlāmen, -inis. [solor]. V. III. 661. Means of comfort.

soldurius, -ī. Caes. III. 22, 1. Retainer; a Gallic word.

1698. *soleo, solēre, soluī, solitum.* Caes.—(VI. 15, 1; VII. 35, 2). Cic. I. 24 (11ies). V. I. 730 (7ies). *Be accustomed, wont, with infin.*

1699. *SOLIDUS, -A, -UM.* V. II. 639, 765, VI. 69, 253, 552. Lit. *whole, entire; then, massive, solid, hard.*

sōlitōdo, -inis [solus]. Caes. IV. 18, 4. Cic. I. 20; A. 19. Loneliness, solitude.

solum, -ī. V. I. 506, VI. 396. Seat, esp. throne.

1700. *SOLLEMNIS, -E [sollus, whole, annus].* V. II. 202, III. 301, V. 53, 605, VI. 380. Lit. *coming at the completion of a year, annual, stated; then ceremonial, solemn, etc.*

sollicitātio, -ōnis [sollicito]. Cic. III. 14. Vexation; then, instigation.

1701. *sollicito, -āre [sollicitus].* Caes. II. 1, 3; III. 8, 4; V. 2, 2; 6, 4; 55, 1 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. III. 4; 14; 16; IV. 4; 17. V. IV. 380. *Stir up, disturb, tempt, investigate, etc.*

sollicitōdo, -inis [sollicitus]. Caes. V. 53, 5. Anxiety.

sollicitus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 1. V. III. 389. Thoroughly moved or excited; troubled.

1702. *SŌLOR, -ĀRī.* V. I. 239, IV. 394, V. 41, 708, 770. *Comfort, solace; soothe.*

1703. *SOLUM, -ī.* Caes. I. 11, 5 (VII. 23, 1; 72, 1; 73, 7). V. I. 367 (13ies). Lit. *bottom, in various senses, esp. soil, ground, but also anything underneath as sea (V. V. 199), etc. Contrast with sōlum.*

1704. *sōlus, -a, -um.* Caes. I. 12, 7 (14ies). Cic. I. 18 (39ies). V. I. 597 (26ies). *Only, alone.* Neut. acc. *sōlum* as adv., *only, esp. in nōn sōlum . . . sed etiam, not only . . . but also.*

sōlūtio, -ōnis [solvo]. Cic. P. 19. Loosing; then, payment.

1705. SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM. Caes. IV. 23, 1; 28, 1; 36, 3; V. 8, 2; 23, 6. Cic. II. 27; P. 62. V. I. 92 (19ies). *Loosen, unbind, release, in many senses. In Caesar only of making sail with ships; in prose often perform, pay, fulfil.*

somnium, -ī [cf. somnus]. V. v. 840, vi. 283. *Dream.*

1706. somnus, -ī. Cic. I. 26; III. 16; A. 12. V. I. 353 (28ies). *Sleep, slumber; pl. also dreams. Cf. sopor.*

soni-pēs, pedis [sonus, pes]. V. IV. 135. *Sounding-footed.*

1707. SONITUS, -ŪS [sono]. Caes.—(VII. 60, 4). V. II. 209 (13ies). *Sounding, sound, noise, din, etc.*

1708. SONO, SONĀRE, SONUĪ, SONITUM [sonus]. Cic. A. 26. V. I. 200 (17ies). *Sound, resound, in various lit. and fig. senses.* sonōrus, -a, -um [sonor, noise]. V. I. 53. *Sounding, noisy.* sōns, sōntis. V. VI. 570. *Hurtful; hence, guilty.* sonus, -ī [cf. sono]. V. II. 423, 728, V. 649. *Sound, noise.* sōpītus, -a, -um [sopio]. V. I. 680, V. 743. *Lulled to sleep.*

1709. SOPOR, -ŌRIS. V. II. 253, III. 173, 511, IV. 522, VI. 278. *Deep sleep, slumber; cf. somnus.*

sopōri-fer, fera, ferum [sopor, fero]. V. IV. 486. *Sleep-bringing, somniferous.*

sopōrō, -āre [sopor]. V. v. 855, VI. 420. *Put to sleep; hence, drug.*

sopōrōs, -a, -um [sopor]. V. VI. 390. *Sleep-bringing, drowsy.*

sorbeo, sorbēre, sorbūi. V. III. 422. *Suck.*

sordidus, -a, -um [sordeo, be foul]. V. VI. 301. *Filthy, foul, unclean.*

1710. soror, -ōris. Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 47 (22ies). *Sister.*

1711. sors, sortis. Caes. I. 50, 4; 53, 7 bis. Cic. IV. 15. V. I. 139 (15ies). *Lot; hence fate, destiny, oracle, success, etc.*

1712. SORTIOR, SORTIRĪ, SORTĪTUS SUM [sors]. V. II. 18, III. 376, 510, 634, V. 756. *Cast lots; then, gain, assign, select, etc., by lot, with acc.*

sortitus, -ūs [sortior]. V. III. 323. *A drawing lots; allotment.*

1713. SPARGO, SPARGERE, SPARSĪ, SPARSUM. Cic. II. 23; A. 30. V. I. 602 (16ies). *Scatter, in many senses.*

spatior, -ārī [spatium]. V. IV. 62. *Move about.*

1714. spatium, -ī. Caes. I. 7, 5 (24ies). Cic. A. 1; 29; 30. V. IV. 433 (8ies). *Space, both of place and, more commonly, of time.*

1715. speciēs, -ēī [specio, behold]. Caes. I. 51, 1; II. 31, 1; III. 25, 1; IV. 25, 1; V. 51, 4 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 18. V. II. 407, IV. 170, VI. 208. *Aspect, appearance.*

spectāculum, -ī [specto]. V. VI. 37. *Sight, show.*

1716. specto, -āre [specio, behold]. Caes. I. 1, 6 (6ies). V. V. 655. *Look, face, look at, consider.*

specula, -ae [specio, behold]. V. III. 239, IV. 586. *Look out; hence, eminence, hill.*

speculātōr, -ōris [speculator]. Caes. II. 11, 2; V. 49, 8. Cic. P. 46. *Scout, spy.*

speculātōrius, -a, -um [speculator]. Caes. IV. 26, 4. *Used for scouting, picket.*

speculator, -ārī [specula]. Caes. I. 47, 6. Cic. I. 6. V. I. 516, V. 515. *Spy.*

1717. SPĒLUNCA, -AE. V. I. 60 (6ies). *Cave.* Prose word *specus*.

1718. SPERNO, SPERNERE, SPRĒVĪ, SPRĒTUM. V. I. 27, IV. 678. Lit. *sever, remove*; reg. in fig. sense, *reject, despise, scorn*.

1719. spēro, spērāre [spes]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 6 (12ies). V. I. 451 (12ies). *Hope*, with acc., infin., or acc. and infin.

1720. spēs, spei. Caes. I. 5, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 25 (17ies). V. I. 209 (22ies). *Hope.*

spiculum, -ī. V. v. 307, 586. *Sharp point; hence, dart.*

spīna, -ae. V. III. 594. *Thorn.*

spīra, -ae. V. II. 217. *Coil, fold.*

spīrabilis, -e [spiro]. V. III. 600. *That may be breathed; hence, vital.*

1721. spīritus, -ūs [spiro]. Caes. I. 33, 5; II. 4, 3. Cic. I. 15; IV. 7; P. 33; 66; A. 18; 30. V. IV. 336, V. 648, VI. 726. *Breathing, breath; then, the breath of life, and life itself; further, high spirit, pride, as well as courage.*

1722. SPĪRO, SPĪRĀRE. V. I. 404, III. 529, IV. 64, 562, V. 844, VI. 847. *Breathe, blow, in various senses of human beings, animals, liquids, odors, etc.*

spissus, -a, -um. V. II. 621, V. 336. *Compact, thick, dense.*

splendidus, -a, -um [splendeo, *shine*]. V. I. 637. *Shining, gleaming.* splendor, -ōris [cf. splendeo, *shine*]. Cic. P. 41. *Brilliancy, lit. and fig.*

1723. spolio, -āre [spolium]. Caes. V. 6, 5 (VII. 66, 5). Cic. II. 14; P. 21. V. V. 224, 661, VI. 168, 353. *Make spoil, despoil, strip, plunder, with acc., or acc. and abl.*

1724. SPOLIUM, -ī. Cic. P. 55. V. I. 289 (7ies). Lit. *hide, i. e. that which is taken from the body of the slain; hence spoil, trophy, in various senses.*

sponda, -ae. V. I. 698. *Bed-frame; hence, couch.*

spondeo, spondēre, spopondi, spōnsum. V. II. 345, V. 18. *Pledge.* spōnsa, *betrothed.*

1725. sponte. Caes. I. 9, 2; 44, 2; V. 28, 1 (VI. 14, 2; VII. 65, 2). Cic. I. 13. V. IV. 341, 361, VI. 82. *Of one's own will, voluntarily.* Abl. (gen. *spontis*, very rare) of spōns (not found), which is connected with spondeo.

spūma, -ae [spuo, *spit*]. V. I. 35, III. 208, 567, IV. 583. *Froth, foam.* spūmeus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. II. 419, 496. *Frothy, foamy.*

1726. SPŪMO, -ĀRE [spuma]. V. I. 324 (14ies). *Foam.*

spūmōsus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. VI. 174. *Full of foam; foaming.*

squāleo, -ēre, squālui. V. II. 277. *Be rough, foul, neglected.*

squālor, -ōris [cf. *squaleo*]. V. VI. 299. *Foulness, filth.*

squāma, -ae. V. V. 88. *Scale of fish.*

squāmeus, -a, -um [squama]. V. II. 218. *Scaly.*

stabilio, -ire [stabilis]. Cic. IV. 19. *Make steady, firm, establish.*

stabilis, -e [sto]. V. I. 73, IV. 126. *Steadfast, steady.*

stabilitās, -ātis [stabilis]. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Steadiness.*

stabulo, -āre [stabulum]. V. VI. 286. Lit. *stall; then, fig. stay, dwell.*

stabulum, -ī [sto]. V. II. 499, VI. 179. *Standing place; hence, stall, stable.*

stāgno, -āre [stagnum]. V. III. 698. *Be stagnant; hence, overflow.*

stāgnum, -ī [sto]. V. I. 126, VI. 323, 330. *Standing water, pool, pond*

1727. **statim** [sto]. Caes. I. 53, 7 (8ies). Cic. III. 6; 8; P. 50; A. 5; 25. Lit. *as one stands*; hence, *immediately, at once*. Cf. *continuo*.

1728. **statio, -onis** [sto]. Caes. II. 18, 3 (6ies). V. II. 23, v. 128. *Standing*; hence, *outpost, picket*; also *guard, etc.*

statua, -ae [cf. *sisto*]. Cic. III. 19; A. 30. *Image, statue.*

1729. **statuo, statuere, statui, statutum** [status]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (14ies). Cic. I. 9 (12ies). V. I. 573 (7ies). *Set up, station, fix*; then, fig. *resolve, determine, etc.*

statūra, -ae [sto]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Height, stature.*

status, -ūs [sto]. Cic. I. 3. *Station, position*; and so, *state.*

1730. **STELLA, -AE.** V. II. 694, III. 521, IV. 482, V. 42, VI. 797. *Star.*

stellatus, -a, -um [stella]. V. IV. 261. *Set with stars.*

sterilis, -e [V. III. 141, VI. 251]. *Barren, unproductive.*

1731. **STERNO, STERNERE, STRĀVĪ, STRĀTUM.** V. I. 190 (17ies). *Strew, spread out, stretch out*; fig. *overthrow*; also, *devastate*. Partic. *strātum, cover, layer, bed, pavement, etc.*

stimulo, -āre [stimulus]. V. IV. 302, 576. *Spur, both lit. and fig.*

stimulus, -i [Cic. A. 29. V. VI. 101]. *Goad, spur.*

stipendiarius, -a, -um [stipendium]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 36, 3. *Taxpayer, tributary.*

1732. **stipendium, -i** [stips, a small coin, *pendeo, pay*]. Caes. I. 36, 5 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 28. Lit. *coin-payment*; hence, *tax, tribute, pay, of troops and so campaigning.*

stipes, -itis [m. V. III. 43, IV. 444]. *Log, stem, trunk.*

1733. **STIPO, STIPIARE.** V. I. 433, 497, III. 465, IV. 136, 544. *Pack together, load, with acc. or acc. and dat.*; also *throng around, attend.*

1734. **STIRPS, -PIS.** f. Caes.—(VI. 34, 5; 8). Cic. I. 30. V. I. 626 (7ies). *Lower part of tree, trunk, stock, root; hence, fig. race, lineage, etc.*

1735. **sto, stāre, stetī, statum.** Caes. V. 35, 3; 43, 6 (VI. 13, 6; 27, 4). Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 268 (43ies). *Stand. Stat, it stands, is determined, with infin.* (V. II. 750).

strāgēs, -is, f. [cf. *sterno*]. V. VI. 504, 829. *A prostrating; hence, slaughter, carnage.*

strāmentum, -i [sterno]. Caes. V. 43, I. *Straw.*

strātum: see *sterno.*

1736. **strepitus, -ūs** [strepo]. Caes. II. 11, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 7, 8). Cic. A. 12. V. I. 422, 725, VI. 559, 865. *Noise.*

strepo, -ere, strepūi, strepitum. V. VI. 709. *Make a noise.*

1737. **STRIDEO, STRIDĒRE, STRIDĪ.** V. I. 102 (9ies). *Make any shrill or harsh sound; hence, hiss, whiz, creak, etc.*

stridor, -ōris [cf. *strideo*]. V. I. 87, IV. 443, VI. 558. *A shrill or harsh sound; din, etc.*

1738. **STRINGO, -ERE, STRINXĪ, STRICTUM.** V. I. 552 (6ies). *Draw tight, draw; then, graze, touch lightly, in various senses.*

1739. **STRUO, STRUERE, STRŪXĪ, STRŪCTUM.** V. I. 704 (9ies). *Pile up, arrange, in various senses. Fig. plan, intend.*

1740. **studeo, studēre, studuī** [studium]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 3; 21; II. 17; A. 6. *Be eager, zealous*, with dat. or infin. **studiōsus, -a, -um** [studium]. Cic. III. 10; A. 30. *Eager, zealous*.

1741. **studium, -ī**. Caes. I. 19, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 21 (39ies). V. I. 14 (9ies). *Eagerness, zeal*, in many senses. Pl. *pursuits*.

stultitia, -ae [stultus]. Cic. II. 3. *Folly, stupidity*. **stultus, -a, -um**. Cic. I. 30; II. 10; 18. *Foolish, stupid*. **stupe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum**. V. v. 643. *Make stupid; amaze, bewilder*.

stupeo, -ēre, stupuī. V. I. 495, II. 31, 307, v. 406. *Be dazed (at)*. **stuppa, -ae**. V. v. 682. *Flax; then, tow*. **stuppeus, -a, -um** [stuppa]. V. II. 236. *Made of tow*.

1742. **stuprum, -ī**. Cic. I. 26; II. 7; 9; 10; 25. *Lust, debauchery, dishonor*.

1743. **suādeo, suādēre, suāsī, suāsum** [cf. *suavis*]. Cic. I. 13; A. 14. V. I. 357, II. 9, III. 161, 363, IV. 81. *Lit. make sweet; hence, advise*, with acc. of thing and dat. of person; also with a final sentence or, in poetry, infin.

1744. **sub**. Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). V. I. 36 (40ies). Prep. with acc. or abl. *under, close to, of place*; with acc., *towards, of time*.

1745. **sub-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, dūctum**. Caes. I. 22, 3; 24, 1; IV. 29, 2; V. 11, 5; 7; 24, 1. V. I. 551, 573, III. 135, 565, VI. 524. *Lead up, draw up, haul up*, esp. of ships on shore. With acc. and dat. *draw from under*; hence, *draw away secretly, withdraw*.

subductio, -ōnis [subduco]. Caes. V. I. 2. *Drawing up on shore, beaching*.

1746. **sub-eo, īre, īī, itum**. Caes. I. 5, 3; 36, 7; II. 25, 1; 27, 5 (VI-VII: *ter*). Cic. II. 15; IV. 2; 12. V. I. 171 (25ies). **Subitus** Caes. I. 39, 1 (19ies). Cic. II. 8; 14; III. 11; 12; IV. 11. V. I. 88 (21ies). *Go under or up to with dat. or prep. and acc.; occur to, of the mind*. Fig. *undergo, endure* with acc.; also in poetry, *approach, etc.*, with acc. Partic. **subitus**, lit. *having gone up*; hence, *sudden, unexpected*, esp. in adv. **subitō, suddenly, unexpectedly**; cf. *repente*.

1747. **sub-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; IV. 17, 9; 36, 2; V. 13, 3 (VII. 1, 3; 77, 9; 16). Cic. III. 2; A. 25. V. II. 37 (7ies). *Lit. throw under; hence, drive in, thrust up, etc.* Fig. *expose, subject*, with dat. and acc. Also *subjoin, reply* (V. III. 314).

subiector, -ōris [subicio]. Cic. II. 7. *Lit. one who puts under; hence, substituter, forger*.

1748. **SUB-IGO, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM** [ago]. Caes.—(VII. 77, 12). Cic. III. 27. V. I. 266, III. 257, V. 794, VI. 302, 567. *Drive under or up; then, drive in any sense; compel*, with infin. in poetry.

subitus: see **subeo**.

sub-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. V. II. 169. *Slip beneath; hence, decline, ebb, etc.*

sub-levo, levāre. Caes. I. 16, 6; 40, 5; 48, 7. Lit. *lighten up*; hence, *assist, support*.
sublica, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 9. *Pile*.

1749. **SUBLIMIS**, -E. V. I. 259 (6ies). *Raised up, elevated, on high*, in various senses.

sub-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. V. I. 40, 69, 585, V. 125. *Plunge beneath, submerge*.
sub-ministro, -āre. Caes. I. 40, 11; III. 25, 1; IV. 20, 1. *Furnish, provide*.

1750. **sub-mitto, mittere, misī, missum**. Caes. II. 6, 4; 25, 1; IV. 26, 4; V. 15, 5; 58, 4. V. III. 93, IV. 414. Lit. *send under or up*; hence, *send to assistance of, or yield esp. in military operations, with dat.* Partic. **submissus**, *yielded*, i. e. *bowing down, humble, submissive*.

sub-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 25, 7; IV. 25, 1. V. VI. 316. *Move from under*; hence, *drive back*.

sub-necto, nectere, (nexū), nexum. V. I. 492, IV. 139, 217, V. 313. *Tie beneath, fasten*.

sub-nixus, -a, -um. V. I. 506, III. 402. *Resting on, sustained by*.
subolēs, -is, f. [subolesco, *begin to grow*]. V. IV. 328. *Shoot; hence, offspring*.

subsellium, -ī [sub, sella]. Cic. I. 16 bis; II. 12. *Low bench, seat*.

1751. **sub-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum**. Caes. II. 11, 3 (10ies). *Follow up or after, follow closely*.

1752. **subsidiū, -ī** [subsīdo]. Caes. I. 52, 7 (17ies). Cic. II. 9; P. 6; 30; 34. Lit. *sitting below*; hence, *reserve and so, assistance, reinforcement*.

sub-sīdo, sīdere, sēdi, sessum. V. V. 498, 820. *Sit down, settle down; hence, subside*.

sub-sisto, sistere, stītī. Caes. I. 15, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 243, 739. *Halt; remain behind*.

sub-sum, esse, fūī. Caes. I. 25, 5 (v. l. aberat); III. 27, 2; V. 23, 5; 29, 3. *Be at hand, be close by*.

sub-tēmen, tēminis [subtexo]. V. III. 483. *Woof; then, thread*.

1753. **SUBTER**. V. III. 695, IV. 182. Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *below, beneath, under*; properly a compar. of sub.

sub-texo, texere, texūī, textum. V. III. 582. *Cover from below; hence, cover over*.

sub-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. I. 44, 5. V. V. 199, VI. 465, 698. *Withdraw*.

sub-urgeo, urgēre. V. V. 202. *Push up to*.

sub-vecto, vectāre. V. VI. 303. *Carry up, or across*.

sub-vehō, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. I. 16, 3. V. V. 721. *Carry up*.

sub-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. V. 35, 8; 44, 9. *Come up, to the aid of*.

sub-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. I. 424. *Roll up*.

1754. **suc-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cēssum**. Caes. I. 24, 4 (6ies). Cic. II. 20; P. 5. V. I. 627 (7ies). *Go under or up, in various senses; approach closely, come next, and so succeed*.

suc-cēndo, cēdere, cēndī, cēnsum. Caes. II. 6, 2 (v. l. succedunt); V. 43, 7. *Kindle from beneath*.

successus, -ūs [succedo]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (v. l. incursus). V. II. 386, V. 210, 231. *Approach*.

suc-cido, cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. IV. 19, 1; 38, 3; V. 9, 5. *Cut down*.

suc-cingo, cīngere, cīnxī, cīctum. V. I. 323, VI. 555. *Gird beneath; hence, gird*.

suc-cumbo, cīmbere, cībuī, cībitum. V. IV. 19. *Fall down, succumb*.

1755. **SUC-CURRO**, **CURRERE**, **CUCURRĪ**, **CURSUM**. Caes. v. 44, 9 (vii. 80, 3). V. I. 630, II. 317, 352, 451. *Run up or under; hence run to assistance of with dat. Succurrit, it occurs to the mind, with infin. (V. II. 317).*

sudis, -is, f. Caes. v. 18, 3 *bis*; 40, 6. *Stake, pile.*

sūdo, **sūdāre** [cf. *sudor*]. V. II. 582. *Sweat.*

sūdor, -ōris [cf. *sūdo*]. V. II. 174, III. 175, v. 200. *Sweat.*

suēscō, -ēscere, **suēvī**, **suētum**. V. III. 541, v. 402, 414. *Become accustomed.*

suf-fero, **ferre**, **tulī**, **lātum**. Cic. II. 28. V. II. 492. *Carry from beneath; hence, sustain.*

suf-ficio, **ficere**, **fēcī**, **fectum** [facio]. V. II. 210, 618, v. 22. *Supply, afford; hence, be able.*

suf-fodio, **fodere**, **fōdī**, **fossum**. Caes. IV. 12, 2. *Lit. dig under; hence, pierce, stab.*

suffrāgūm, -i [sub, frango]. Cic. P. 58. *Lit. fragment; then, ballot, suffrage.*

suf-fundo, **fundere**, **fūdī**, **fūsum**. V. I. 228. *Pour from below; then, overspread, suffuse.*

1756. **sūi**, **sibi**, **sē**. Caes. I. 1, 2 (445ies). Cic. I. 1 (115ies). V. I. 37 (128ies). *Refl. pron. himself, herself, itself, themselves.*

sulco, **sulcāre** [sulcus]. V. v. 158. *Furrow, plow.*

sulcus, -i. V. I. 425, II. 697, v. 142, VI. 844. *Furrow; hence, track.*

sulphur, **uris**. n. V. II. 698. *Sulphur.*

1757. **sum**, **esse**, **fūi**. Caes. I. 1, 1 (685ies). Cic. I. 1 (840ies). V. I. 12 (263ies). *Be, exist.*

1758. **sū-mo**, **sūmēre**, **sūmpsi**, **sūmptum** [sub, emo]. Caes. I. 7, 5 (6ies). Cic. III. 22; IV. 12; P. 44; A. 13. V. II. 103 (8ies). *Take up, take, in many senses.*

sūmptuōsus, -a, -um [sumptus]. Cic. II. 20. *Expensive.*

sūmptus, -ūs [sumo]. Caes. I. 18, 5. Cic. II. 21; P. 39. *Outlay, expense.*

1759. **SUPER**. V. I. 29 (35ies). *Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. over, upon; then, concerning, for de, and as adv. moreover.* **superbia**, -ae [superbus]. V. I. 529. *Arrogance, haughtiness.*

1760. **superbus**, -a, -um (super). Caes. I. 31, 12. Cic. P. II. V. I. 21 (16ies). *Overbearing; hence, proud, haughty, etc.*

super-ēmineo, -ēre. V. I. 501, VI. 856. *Rise above, tower above.*

super-impōno, -ere, -posui, -positum. V. IV. 497. *Place above or upon.*

supernē [supernus]. V. VI. 658. *From above, above.*

1761. **supero**, -āre [super]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (20ies). Cic. II. 25 (13ies). V. I. 244 (21ies). *Overcome, surpass, defeat.* Cf. *vincō, praestō.*

super-sedeo, **sedēre**, **sēdī**, **sessum**. Caes. II. 8, 1. *Lit. sit over; hence, refrain with abl.*

1762. **super-sum**, **esse**, **fūi**. Caes. I. 23, 1 (7ies). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 383 (7ies). *Be over, remain, survive, etc.*

1763. **superus**, -a, -um [super]. Caes. I. 10, 4 (91ies). Cic. I. 10 (71ies). V. I. 4 (52ies). *Above, upper, supreme. Comp. superior, superl. summus, suprēmus. Summa, -ae, sum, sum total, chief position or command. Suprēmus, also last, final, etc.*

supīnus, -a, -um [sub]. V. III. 176, IV. 205. *On the back; opp. prōnus; hence, suppliant.*

sup-pedito, -āre [pes]. Cic. II. 25; A. 12. *Give in abundance, supply; hence, suffice.*

sup-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Caes. I. 3, 1; 16, 2. Cic. A. 12. *Be available; hold out.*

sup-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum. V. III. 471. *Fill up; supply.*

1764. sup-plex, -icis [sub, plico]. Caes. I. 27, 2; II. 28, 3. Cic. IV. 18; P. 21. V. I. 49 (15ies). *Bending under, kneeling; then, suppliant in general. Adv. suppliciter.*

1765. supplicātio, -ōnis [supplico, beseech]. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 38, 5 (VII. 90, 8). Cic. III. 15 bis; 23; IV. 5; 10. *Supplication; esp. thanksgiving to the gods.*

1766. supplicium, -ī [supplex]. Caes. I. 19, 2; 27, 4; 31, 15; IV. 15, 5 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. IV. 383, VI. 499, 740. *Kneeling to receive punishment; hence, punishment, penalty.*

sup-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. V. VI. 24, 248. *Put under.*

sup-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 39, 6; 48, 2; III. 3, 2; 23, 7. *Carry up.*

1767. suprā. Caes. I. 24, 2 (dub.); II. 1, 1 (16ies). V. III. 194, IV. 240, 702, V. 10. *Adv. and prep. with acc. above, beyond, of place and time.*

sūra, -ae. V. I. 337. *Calf of the leg; hence, leg.*

1768. SURGO, SURGERE, SURRĒXI, SURRĒCTUM [sub, rego]. Cic. III. II. V. I. 366 (24ies). *Trans. raise; intrans. rise.*

sur-rideo, ridēre, rīsi. V. I. 254. *Laugh slightly; hence, smile.*

sur-rigo, rigere [regō]. V. IV. 183. *Raise up. Cf. surgo.*

sur-ruo, ruere, rui, rūtum. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Dig under; hence, undermine.*

sūs, suis. V. I. 635, III. 390, V. 97. *Hog, swine, sow.*

sus-cēnseō, cēnserē, cēnsuī. Cic. A. 13. *Be angry.*

1769. sus-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capiro]. Caes. I. 3, 3; 9, 4; 16, 6; 33, 2; III. 19, 6. Cic. I. 27 (20ies). V. I. 175 (6ies). *Take up, undertake, in various senses.*

sus-cito, citāre. V. II. 618, V. 454, 743. *Stir up, arouse.*

sūspectus, -ūs [suspicio]. V. VI. 579. *Lit. a looking up; hence, distance up, height.*

1770. SUS-PENDO, PENDERE, PENDĪ, PĒNSUM. V. I. 318 (10ies). *Hang up. Partic. suspēnsus, also fig. of feeling, uncertain, doubtful, in suspense.*

1771. sūspīcio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 4, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 4; 19; III. 5. *Suspicion.*

1772. SŪ-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM [specio, behold]. Caes. V. 54, 4. Cic. I. 17. V. I. 438, II. 36, III. 550, IV. 97, VI. 668. *Look under; hence, look up to; then, look on with suspicion. suspect; so commonly partic. suspectus. Cf. sūspicor, which in prose reg. takes place of sūspicio except in partic. pass.*

1773. sūspicor, -ārī [suspicio]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 6, 2; 31, 1; 32, 2; 4 (VI. 8, 2). Cic. I. 19; III. 6. *Suspect; reg. prose word for sūspicio.*

sū-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 371. *Breathe from beneath; hence, sigh.*

sus-tento, tentāre. Caes. II. 6, 1; 14, 5; V. 39, 4. Cic. IV. 6; 17. *Uphold; then, sustain, withstand.*

1774. **sus-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum** [teneo]. Caes. I. 24, 1 (22ies). Cic. I. 23. *Hold under, i. e. hold up, sustain, in many senses.*

sūtilis, -e [suo, sew]. V. vi. 414. *Stitched together.*

1775. **suus, sua, suum** [sui]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (240ies). Cic. I. 3 (94ies). V. I. 277 (35ies). *Reflex. poss. adj. his, his own, their, their own.*

syrtis, -is, f. V. I. 111, 146, IV. 41. *Sand bank, shoal.*

tabella, -ae [tabula]. Cic. III. 10 ter; 13. *Little board; hence, tablet, letter, etc.*

tābeo, -ēre. V. I. 173. *Melt, drip.*

taberna, -ae [tabula]. Cic. IV. 17 ter. *Hut of boards; then, cabin, inn.*

tabernāculum, -i [taberna]. Caes. I. 39, 4. *Tent.*

tābēs, -is, f. [cf. tabeo]. V. VI. 442. *A wasting away; hence, grief.*

tābēsco, -ere, tābūi [tabeo]. Cic. II. 6. *Begin to waste away.*

tābidus, -a, -um [tabeo]. V. III. 137. *Wasting, consuming.*

1776. **tabula, -ae.** Caes. I. 29, 1 bis. Cic. I. 4 (13ies). V. I. 119. *Board, esp. writing tablet; then, writing, memorandum, list and also picture, painting.*

tabulārium, -i [tabula]. Cic. A. 8. *Place of records.*

tabulātum, -i [tabula]. V. II. 464. *A planking; hence, floor, etc*

tābūm, -i [tabeo]. V. III. 29, 626. *Corrupt matter; hence, gore.*

1777. **taceo, tacēre, tacuī, tacitum.** Caes. I. 17, 1; 6; 32, 3. Cic. I. 8 (12ies). V. I. 502 (15ies). *Be silent, with or without acc. Partic. tacitus, silent. Cf. sileo.*

taciturnitās, -ātis [tacīturnus]. Cic. I. 16; III. 13. *Silence.*

tāctus, -ūs [tango]. V. II. 683. *Touch.*

1778. **TAEDA, -AE.** V. IV. 18, 339, 505, VI. 214, 593. *Pitch-pine; hence, torch; esp. marriage torch, and so marriage.*

1779. **TAEDET, TAEDĒRE, TAEDUIT.** V. IV. 451, V. 617. *It irks, wearies, disgusts, with acc. of person and gen. of thing or infin.*

taenia, -ae. V. V. 269. *Band, fillet.*

taeter, taetra, taetrum [cf. taedet]. V. III. 228. *Foul, loathsome.*

tālāris, -e [talus, ankle]. Cic. II. 22; V. IV. 239. *Pertaining to ankle; hence, winged sandals.*

tālea, -ae. Caes. V. 12, 4. *Rod, bar.*

talentum, -i. V. V. 112, 248. *Talent of Greek money.*

1780. **tālis, tāle.** Caes.—(VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 3 (7ies). V. I. 50 (80ies). *Such, in many usages; correl. with qualis. Often with ut and subj.*

1781. **tam.** Caes. I. 14, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 5 (83ies). V. I. 539 (12ies). *Demonst. adv. of degree, so, with adj. and adv. Cf. ita, sic.*

1782. **tamen.** Caes. I. 7, 5 (51ies). Cic. I. 2 (54ies). V. I. 247 (20ies). *Disjunctive conj. still, nevertheless, notwithstanding; often correl. with cum, etsi, tametsi, utsi, etc.*

1783. **tametsī.** Caes. I. 30, 2; V. 34, 2 (VII. 43, 4; 50, 2). Cic. I. 22; P. 13; 23; 51. *Even if, although, with indic.*

1784. **tam-quam.** Cic. I. 4; II. 20; IV. 3; 6; 9. *So as, just as. Cf. quasi, velut.*

1785. **tandem.** Caes. I. 25, 5; 40, 4; III. 21, 1; V. 7, 4; 31, 3 (vii. 67, 5). Cic. I. 1 (13ies). V. I. 331 (28ies). *At last, finally.* Cf. **denique.** In impatient questions, *pray, pray tell me.*

1786. **tango, tangere, tetigī, tāctum.** Caes. v. 3, 1. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 462 (8ies). *Touch, in various senses.*

tantopere: see **tantus** and **ops.**

tantulus, -a, -um [tantus]. Caes. II. 30, 4; IV. 22, 2; V. 49, 6. *So little.*

1787. **tantus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 15, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 4 (107ies). V. I. 11 (84ies). *Adj. of degree, so great, so much.*

tarditās, -atīs [tardus]. Cic. III. 20. *Slowness.*

1788. **tardo, tardāre [tardus].** Caes. II. 25, 3 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. P. 22. V. V. 395, 453, VI. 731. *Make slow, check, retard.*

1789. **tardus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 25, 1; IV. 23, 2. Cic. III. 6. V. I. 746 (7ies). *Slow, sluggish, lingering.*

taurīnus, -a, -um [taurus]. V. I. 368. *Of a bull.*

1790. **TAURUS, -ī.** Caes.—(VI. 28, 1). V. I. 634 (11ies). *Bull.*

tēctum: see **tego.**

tegimen, -inis [tego]. V. I. 275, 323, III. 594. *Covering; as skin, hide, clothing, etc.* Also written **tēgmen;** cf. **tegimentum.**

tegimentum, -ī [tego]. Caes. II. 21, 5. *Covering.* Cf. **tegimen.**

1791. **tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum.** Caes. I. 36, 7; V. 18, 3; 43, 1 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. I. 12 (13ies). V. I. 425 (65ies). *Cover; hence also, conceal.* Partic. **tēctum**, as subst. *a covered place; hence, roof and so building or house.*

tēla, -ae [texo]. V. IV. 264. *Web.*

1792. **TELLŪS, -ŪRIS. f.** V. I. 34 (26ies). *Earth, the poetical word for terra.*

1793. **tēlūm, -ī.** Caes. I. 8, 4 (33ies). Cic. I. 2 (6ies). V. I. 99 (40ies). *Missile, weapon; hence, spear, bolt, javelin, etc.*

temerārius, -a, -um [temere]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Rash, reckless.*

1794. **temerē.** Caes. I. 40, 2; IV. 20, 3; V. 28, 3 (VII. 37, 6). Cic. III. 7; P. 64. *Adv. recklessly, rashly.*

temeritās, -atīs [temerē]. Caes. V. 52, 6. Cic. II. 25; III. 16. *Rashness.* **temero, -āre [temere].** V. VI. 840. *Treat recklessly; hence, desecrate, defile.*

temno, temnere. V. I. 542, 665, VI. 620. *Despise, scorn.*

tēmo, -ōnis. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Pole of a wagon.*

temperantia, -ae [temperans]. Caes. I. 19, 2. Cic. II. 25; P. 13; 36; 40; 41; 64. *Moderation, self-control.*

1795. **tempero, -āre [tempus, divided time].** Caes. I. 7, 4; 33, 4; V. I. 12, 6. V. I. 57, 146, II. 8. *Combine in due proportions, attemper; hence, regulate, adjust; then, restrain with acc., abstain with ab and abl.* Partic. **temperātus, temperate,** of climate (Caes. V. 12, 7).

1796. **tempestās, -atīs [tempus].** Caes. III. 12, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 22; II. 15; P. 48. V. I. 53 (9ies). *Period of time, weather, season; esp. bad weather, storm; then, fig. calamity, etc.*

tempestīvus, -a, -um [tempestas]. Cic. P. 34; A. 13. *Seasonable, suitable; then early.*

1797. **templum**, -i. Cic. I. 12 (16ies). V. I. 416 (23ies). *Place marked off for augury; holy ground; then, shrine, temple.*

1798. **tempto**, (tentō,) -āre. Caes. I. 14, 3; 36, 3; III. 6, 4; 21, 3; V. 55, 2. Cic. I. 27; III. 16; IV. 17; P. 23. V. I. 721 (13ies). *Try, test; then, attempt, with infin. Cf. conor.*

1799. **tempus**, -oris. Caes. I. 3, 5 (63ies). Cic. I. 2 (43ies). V. I. 278 (33ies). I. *Limited duration of time; then, time in all senses, including opportunity, occasion, etc.* II. *Temple of the forehead; reg. plural (V. II. 684).*

tenāx, -ācis [teneo]. V. IV. 188, VI. 3. *Holding fast, tenacious.*

1800. **TENDO**, TENDERE, TETENDI, TENTUM. Caes. II. 13, 2 (VI. 37, 2; VII. 40, 16; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 18 (37ies). *Stretch, in many senses, lit. and fig.; used both trans. and intrans.*

1801. **tenebrae**, -ārum. Caes.—(VII. 81, 5). Cic. I. 6; IV. 10; A. 14. V. II. 92 (6ies). *Darkness.*

tenebrōsus, -a, -um [tenebrae]. V. V. 839, VI. 107. *Dark, murky.*

1802. **teneo**, tenēre, tenuī, tentum. Caes. I. 7, 4 (35ies). Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 12 (76ies). *Hold, in every sense, lit. and fig.*

tener, -era, -erum [cf. tendo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 406, III. 449. *Tender in many senses.*

tentōrium, -i [tendo]. V. I. 469. *Tent.*

1803. **tenuis**, -e [tendo]. Caes. III. 13, 4; V. 40, 7. Cic. II. 20; IV. 16; P. 54. V. II. 791 (9ies). *Lit. stretched; hence, thin, slender, in various lit. and fig. senses. Adv. tenuiter.*

1804. **TENUS**. V. I. 737, II. 553, III. 427, V. 603, VI. 62. Postpositive prep. with abl. or rarely gen., as *far as*, in any direction.

tepidus, -a, -um [cf. tepeo, *be warm*]. V. III. 66, 627, VI. 248. *Luke-warm, warm.*

1805. **ter**. Caes. I. 53, 7. Cic. P. 2. V. I. 94 (18ies). *Thrice.*

terebro, -āre [terebra, *auger*]. V. II. 38, III. 635. *Bore.*

teres, -etis [tero]. V. V. 313, VI. 207. *Lit. rubbed smooth; hence, smooth.*

ter-geminus, -a, -um. V. IV. 511. *Three-fold.*

1806. **tergum**, -i. Caes. I. 53, 1 (7ies). V. I. 186 (23ies). *Back, rear; à tergō, on or from the rear.*

termino, -āre [terminus]. Cic. III. 26; A. 29. V. I. 287. *Put bounds to, limit.*

terminus, -i. Cic. IV. 21. V. IV. 614. *Boundary line; hence, limit, end, and so destiny.*

1807. **ternī**, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 53, 5; III. 15, 1 (VII. 73, 8; 75, 3). V. I. 266, V. 120, 247, 560, 580. Distrib. num. adj. *three each; often written trini.*

tero, terere, trīvī, trītum. V. IV. 271, V. 324. *Rub.*

1808. **terra**, -ae. Caes. I. 30, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 3 (25ies). V. I. 3 (99ies). *Land, as opp. to water, air, etc. Orbis ter-rārum, the inhabited world; cf. mundus.*

terrēnus, -a, -um [terra]. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. VI. 732. *Of earth.*

1809. TERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRUĪ, TERRITUM [cf. *terror*]. Caes. v. 30, 2 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 49, 2; 84, 4). V. I. 230 (8ies). *Terrify, frighten.*

terribilis, -e [terreo]. V. IV. 465, VI. 277, 299. *Frightful, terrible.*
 terrifico, ficāre [terrificus]. V. IV. 210. *Affright.*
 terri-ficu-s, -a, -um [terreo, facio]. V. V. 524. *Terror-causing; hence, alarming.*
 territo, -āre [terreo]. Caes. v. 6, 5; 54, 1; 57, 3. V. IV. 187. *Affright, alarm.*

1810. terror, -ōris [cf. *terreo*]. Caes. II. 12, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 41, 2; VII. 8, 3; 66, 6). Cic. P. 15; 23; 30. *Fright, terror, panic.*

1811. tertius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 1 (27ies). Cic. II. 20 (6ies). V. I. 265 (10ies). Ord. num. *third.*

tēstāmēntum, -i [testor]. Caes. I. 39, 5. Cic. II. 7; A. II. *Will, testament.*

1812. tēstimōnium, -i [testis]. Caes. I. 44, 6; V. 28, 5; 52, 4 (VI. 28, 3). Cic. A. 8; 31 bis. *Proof, testimony, witness.*

1813. tēstis, -is. m. Caes. I. 14, 7; 52, 1 (VII. 29, 4; 77, 11). Cic. III. 17 (9ies). V. V. 789. *Witness.*

1814. TĒSTOR, -ĀRĪ [testis]. Cic. P. 70. V. II. 155 (9ies). *Call to witness, with acc.; bear witness, testify, with acc. and infin.*

1815. tēstūdo, -inis. Caes. II. 6, 2; V. 9, 7; 42, 5; 43, 3; 52, 2. V. I. 505, II. 441. *Tortoise; as military term, tortoise-shaped bulwark of shields, or beams. Also vault (V. I. 505).*

texo, texere, texuī, textum. V. II. 186, V. 589, 593. *Weave; hence, construct.*

textilis, -e [texo]. V. III. 485. *Woven.*

1816. THALAMUS, -ī. V. II. 503 (12ies). *Bed-chamber, couch, esp. bridal bed.*

theātrum, -i. V. I. 427, V. 288, 664. *Theatre.*

thēsaurus, -i. V. I. 359. *Treasure.*

thymum, -i. V. I. 436. *Thyme.*

tignum, -i. Caes. IV. 17, 2; 6. *Timber, log.*

tigris, -idis or -is. V. IV. 367, VI. 805. *Tiger.*

1817. timeo, timēre, timuī [cf. *timor*]. Caes. I. 14, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 17 (12ies). V. I. 661 (10ies). *Fear; dread.* Cf. *metuo, vereor.*

1818. timidus, -a, -um [timeo]. Caes. I. 39, 6; III. 24, 5; 25, 1; V. 33, 1 (VI. 40, 1). Cic. II. 12; P. 47. V. VI. 263. *Fearful, cowardly, timid.*

1819. timor, -ōris [cf. *timeo*]. Caes. I. 22, 4 (20ies). Cic. I. 1 (8ies). V. I. 202, 450, IV. 13, V. 812, VI. 352. *Fear, apprehension.* Cf. *metus.*

tinguo, tinguere, tinxi, tinctum. V. I. 745, III. 665. *Wet, moisten, dip.*

titubo, -āre. V. V. 332. *Totter.*

toga, -ae [tego]. Cic. II. 22. *Lit. covering; reg. toga, the Roman national dress.*

1820. togātus, -a, -um [toga]. Cic. II. 28 (6ies). V. I. 282. *Clad in the toga.*

tolerābilis, -e [tolero]. Cic. IV. 16. V. V. 768. *Bearable, durable.*
 tolero, -āre. Caes. I. 28, 3; V. 47, 2. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Bear, endure.*

1821. tollo, tollere, sustulī, sublātūm. Caes. I. 5, 3 (9ies). Cic. I. 31 (9ies). V. I. 66 (24ies). *Raise, lift up; then, remove, destroy, etc.* Cf. levo.

1822. TONDEO, TONDĒRE, TOTONDĪ, TŌNSUM. V. I. 702, III. 538, V. 556, 774, VI. 598. *Shear, clip, trim, in many cases; hence also finish.*

tonitrus, -ūs [tono]. V. IV. 122, V. 694. *Thunder.*
tono, āre, tonuī. V. III. 571, IV. 510, V. 820. *Thunder.* lit. and fig. tormentum, -ī [torqueo]. Caes. II. 8, 3; IV. 25, 1; 2. *Lit. twisting machine; hence, military engine.*

1823. TORQUEO, -ĒRE, TORSĪ, TORSUM. V. I. 108 (17ies). *Twist, wind, in various lit. and fig. senses.*

1824. TORREO, TORRĒRE, TORRUĪ, TOSTUM. Caes. V. 43, 4. V. I. 179, II. 305, V. 103, VI. 550. *Parch, scorch; hence of a stream, rush. Partic. torrēns, a rushing stream, torrent.*

tortus, -ūs [torqueo]. V. V. 276. *A twisting; hence, coil.*

1825. TORUS, -ī. V. I. 708 (12ies). *Bed, couch; hence, royal seat or throne, etc.*

torvus, -a, -um. V. III. 636, 677, VI. 467, 571. *Grim.*

1826. tot. Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3; 23, 3; 29, 4; 35, 5. Cic. I. 16 (12ies). V. I. 9 (20ies). *Indecl. demonst. num. so many.*

1827. tot-idem. Caes. I. 48, 5; II. 4, 8; 9 (VII. 75, 3). V. III. 204, IV. 183, V. 97, VI. 39, 44. *Indecl. demonst. num., just so many.*

1828. totiēns. Cic. I. 11; A. 29. V. I. 407, II. 582, IV. 536, V. 851, VI. 122. *Demonst. num. adv. so many times, so often. Correl. quotiens.*

1829. tōtus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 2 (36ies). Cic. I. 12 (28ies). V. I. 29 (38ies). *Whole, entire, in various senses. Cf. omnis.*

1830. trabs, trabis. f. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 6 (VII. 23, 1; 3; 5). V. I. 449 (8ies). *Beam, trunk; applied to various objects.*

trāctābilis, -e [tracto]. V. IV. 53, 439. *Easily handled; hence, yielding.*
trācto, -āre [traho]. Cic. III. 29; P. 11; A. 3. *Lit. draw frequently; hence handle.*

trāctus, -ūs [traho]. V. III. 138. *A dragging; hence, stretch, of space.*

1831. trā-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 27, 4 (11ies). Cic. III. 6 (6ies). V. IV. 619, V. 713. *Give over, hand over; then, entrust, yield, etc.*

1832. trā-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 11, 1 (18ies). *Lead across, with two accs. or acc. and trans. Fig. bring over, etc.*

trāgula, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3; V. 35, 6; 48, 5; 7. *Dart.*

1833. traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. I. 53, 5 (VI. 38, 4). Cic. P. 19; A. 26. V. I. 371 (29ies). *Drag, draw, in both lit. and fig. senses.*

1834. TRĀ-ICIO, ICERE, IĒCĪ, IECTUM [iacio]. Caes. V. 35, 6; 44, 6 (VII. 25, 2; 82, 3). V. I. 355, II. 273, V. 488, VI. 536. *Throw across; hence, pass over; then, pierce.*

- trāiectus, -ūs [traicio]. Caes. iv. 21, 3; v. 2, 3. *Passage.*
 trāmes, -itis, m. [transmeo]. V. v. 610, vi. 676. *A crossing; hence, course, line, etc.*
 trā-no, nāre. Caes. i. 53, 2. V. iv. 245, vi. 671. *Swim across, lit. and fig.*
 tranquillitās, -ātis [tranquillus]. Caes. iii. 15, 3; v. 23, 6. Cic. A. 5. *Stillness, calm.*
 tranquillus, -a, -um. Cic. A. 30. V. ii. 203, v. 127. *Still, calm.*
- 1835. trāns.** Caes. i. 1, 3 (19ies). V. iii. 403, vi. 312, 415. Prep. with acc. *across, beyond.*
 trān-scendo, scendere, scendī [scando]. Caes. iii. 15, 1. Cic. iv. 6. *Climb over.*
 trān-scribo, -ere, scripsī, scriptum. V. v. 750. *Transcribe; hence, enroll.*
 trans-curro, currere, currī or cucurri, cursum. V. v. 528. *Run across lit. and fig.*
- 1836. trāns-eo, īre, īi, itum.** Caes. i. 5, 4 (50ies). V. i. 266, v. 274, 326. *Go across, cross, with acc.*
 trāns-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Cic. i. 24. V. i. 271, ii. 327. *Carry over, transfer; then, put off.*
 trāns-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. i. 25, 3; v. 44, 10. V. i. 44. *Pierce, transfix.*
 trāns-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. ii. 19, 4. *Step across.*
 trāns-igo, igere, īgī, īctum [ago]. Cic. iii. 15; iv. 14. *Drive through; hence, accomplish.*
 trānsitus, -ūs [transeo]. Caes. v. 55, 2. *Passage, crossing.*
 trāns-marīnus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 53. *Beyond the sea, transmarine.*
 trānsmissus, -ūs [transmitto]. Caes. v. 2, 3; 13, 7. *Passage, crossing.*
- 1837. trāns-mitto, mittere, misī, missum.** Caes.—(vii. 61, 2). Cic. P. 1; 32; 42. V. iii. 329, 403, iv. 154, vi. 313. *Send across, convey over, give over, cross, etc.*
- 1838. trāns-porto, portāre.** Caes. i. 37, 2 (8ies). V. vi. 328. *Carry over, transport, with one or two accs.*
 trānstrum, -ī [trans]. Caes. iii. 13, 3. V. iii. 289, iv. 573, v. 136, 663, 752. *Cross-beam; hence, thwart, bench.*
 trāns-versus, -a, -um [transverto]. Caes. ii. 8, 3. V. v. 19. *Turned across, transverse.*
- 1839. trecentī, -ae, -a.** Caes. i. 29, 3; iv. 37, 1; v. 9, 1 (vi. 36, 3; vii. 24, 1). Card. num. *three hundred.*
 treme-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. ii. 228, 382, 629, vi. 803. *Cause to tremble.*
 tremēsco, -ere [tremo]. V. iii. 648, v. 694. *Lit. begin to tremble; hence, tremble (at).*
- 1840. tredecim.** Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *thirteen.*
- 1841. TREMO, TREMERE, TREMUĪ.** V. i. 212 (13ies). *Tremble, quake; then, tremble at, with acc.* Tremendus, to be trembled at, dreadful.
- tremor, -ōris [tremo]. V. ii. 121, vi. 55. *A trembling; hence, shudder, and so horror.*
 trepido, -āre [trepidus]. Caes. v. 33, 1. V. ii. 685, iv. 121, vi. 491. *Be in alarm; hence, hurry.*
- 1842. TREPIDUS, -A, -UM.** V. ii. 380 (8ies). *Trembling, agitated, excited, alarmed, etc.*

1843. **tr̄s, tria.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (18ies). Cic. P. 34. V. I. 108 (1ries). Card. num. *three*.

tribūnal, -ālis [tribunus]. Cic. I. 32. *Tribune's seat*; hence *judgment seat, tribunal*.

1844. **tribūnus, -ī** [tribus, tribe]. Caes. I. 39, 2 (12ies). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; 15; P. 58; 66. *Tribune*; a title of various Roman officials, as *militum, plebis, aerarii*.

1845. **tribuo, -ere, tribūi, tribūtum** [tribus, tribe]. Caes. I. 13, 5; 43, 4; V. 7, 1. Cic. P. 2 (7ies). *Assign, bestow, grant, etc. tri-corpor. -oris. V. VI. 289. Three-bodied.*

1846. **TRI-DĒNS, DENTIS.** V. I. 138, 145, II. 418, 610, V. 143. *Three-pronged, trident.*

1847. **tri-duum, -ī** [tris, dies]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (8ies). Cic. II. 15. *Three days.*

tri-ennium, -ī [annus]. Caes. IV. 4, 1. *Three years.*

trietēricus, -a, -um. V. IV. 302. *Triennial.*

tri-faux, faucis. V. VI. 417. *Three-throated.*

1848. **trigintā.** Caes. I. 26, 5 (7ies). V. I. 269, III. 391. Card. num. *Thirty*

tri-lix, trilicis. V. III. 467, V. 259. *Of three threads*; hence, *triple*.

trīnī: see *ternī*.

tri-pertīto [ter, partior]. Caes. V. 10, 1. *In three divisions.*

1849. **tri-plex, plīcis** [plīco]. Caes. I. 24, 2; 49, 1; 51, 1; IV. 14, I. V. V. 119, VI. 549. *Three-fold.*

tri-pūs, -odis. V. III. 360, V. 110. *Tripod*; hence, *oracle*.

tri-questrus, -a, -um [tres, quattuor]. Caes. V. 13, 1. Lit. *three-square*; hence, *triangular*.

1850. **TRĪSTIS, -E.** Caes. I. 32, 2. V. I. 228 (24ies). *Sad, solemn, serious*, in various fig. meanings.

trīstitia, -ae [tristis]. Caes. I. 32, 3. *Sadness, solemnity.*

tri-sulcus, -a, -um. V. II. 475. *Three-furrowed*; hence, *three-forked*.

1851. **triumpho, -āre** [triumphus]. Cic. II. 3; P. 8 ter; 61; 62. V. VI. 836. *Celebrate a triumph, triumph*; then, *exult*.

1852. **triumphus, -ī.** Cic. III. 26; IV. 23; P. 28; A. 21. V. II. 578, IV. 37, VI. 814. *Triumph.*

tri-vium, -ī. V. IV. 609. *Intersection of three roads*; hence, *public place*. tropæum, -ī. Cic. A. 21. *Trophy*; hence, *victory*.

1853. **trucīdo, -āre** [trux, *fierce*, and caedo]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 12, 13; P. 7. V. II. 494. *Kill fiercely, slaughter.*

trudis, -is, f. [trudo]. V. V. 208. *Pole, pike.*

trūdo, trūdere, -sī, -sum. V. IV. 405. *Shove.*

truncus, -a, -um [cf. truncus]. V. III. 659, VI. 497. *Stripped of branches*; hence, *mutilated*.

truncus, -ī. V. II. 557, VI. 207. *Stem, stock, trunk of tree*; hence, *trunk in general*.

1854. **tū, tuī, tibī, tē.** Caes. V. 30, 2; 3. Cic. I. 1 (26ies). V. I. 65 (234ies). Second pers. pron. *thou, you*.

1855. **tuba, tubae.** Caes. II. 20, 1 (VII. 47, 2; 81, 3). Cic. II. 13. V. II. 313, V. 113, 139, VI. 233. *Trumpet.*

1856. tueor, tuērī, tūtus sum. Caes. II. 5, 6 (11ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 164 (28ies). *Look at; hence, protect.* Partic. tūtus, reg. pass. *safe, protected.* Adv. tūtō, *safely.*

1857. tum, tunc [related to tam and talis]. Caes. I. 17, I (33ies). Cic. I. 5 (54ies). V. I. 18 (107ies). *Then; esp. with demum or denique, finally, or with iam, already.* Cum . . . tum, while . . . at the same time, both . . . and. Opp. to nunc. Tunc for tum in Vergil before vowels; in prose rare.

tumeo, tumēre, tumui. V. II. 273, 381, VI. 49. *Swell.*

1858. TUMIDUS, -A, -UM [cf. tumeo]. V. I. 142 (7ies). *Swelling, in various senses.*

1859. tumultus, ūs [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 40, 5; II. 11, I; V. 26, I (VI-VII: quater). Cic. I. 11; II. 26; 28; III. 4; 7. V. II. 122, 486, III. 99, VI. 317, 857. *Commotion, uprising.*

1860. tumulus, I. [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 43, I; 2; 46, I; II. 27, 4 (VI. 17, 4; 40, I). Cic. II. 24; A. 24 bis. V. II. 713 (20ies). Lit. *little swelling, esp. of land, hillock, mound.*

tunc: see tum.

tundo, tundere, tutudī, tūnsum or tūsum. V. I. 481, IV. 448, V. 125. *Lash, assail, lit. and fig.*

tunica, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Undergarment, tunic.*

1861. TURBA, -AE. V. I. 191 (9ies). Lit. *noise; hence, confusion, uproar, tumult; then, crowd, throng.*

1862. TURBIDUS, -A, -UM [turbo]. V. IV. 245, 353, V. 696, VI. 296, 534. Lit. *whirling; then troubled, confused, dismal, in physical and mental senses.*

1863. TURBO, -INIS. V. I. 45 (7ies). *Whirl; then a whirling storm, tornado, whirlwind; then any storm.*

1864. TURBO, -ĀRE [turba]. V. I. 395 (12ies). *Stir up, confuse, disturb, in various senses.*

turbulentus, -a, -um [turba]. Cic. II. 21. *Confused; hence, stormy, restless, seditious.*

tūreus, -a, -um [tus]. V. VI. 225. *Of frankincense.*

tūri-cremus, -a, -um [cremo]. V. IV. 453. *Incense-burning.*

turma, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, I. V. V. 550, 560. *Troop, squadron.*

1865. turpis, -e. Caes. I. 33, 2; IV. 2, 4; V. 28, 6 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 8 (6ies). V. II. 400, IV. 194, V. 358, VI. 276. *Ugly, unsightly; then, disgraceful, foul, etc.* Adv. turpiter.

turpitūdo, -inis [turpis]. Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 13 (6ies). *Ugliness; then, disgracefulness.*

1866. turris, -is. f. Caes. II. 12, 5 (14ies). V. II. 445, 460, IV. 86, 187, VI. 554. *Tower.*

turritus, -a, -um [turris]. V. III. 536, VI. 785. *Turreted; hence, lofty.*

tūs, -tūris. V. I. 417. *Incense.*

tūtāmen, -inis [tutor]. V. V. 262. *Means of defence.*

tūtor, -ārī [tueor]. Cic. P. 14. V. II. 677, V. 343. *Protect, defend.*

tūtus: see tueor.

tyrannus, -ī. Cic. II. 14. V. I. 361, IV. 320. *Ruler, despot.*

1867. tuus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 44, 3. Cic. I. 1 (50ies). V. I. 76 (58ies). Second person. poss. pron. *thine, your.*

über, -eris [uber]. V. III. 106. *Fruitful, fertile.*

1868. ÜBER, -ERIS. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 531 (8ies). *Teat, udder, breast; then, fertility.* Distinguish from preceding word. übertäſ, -ätiſ [uber]. Cic. P. 14; 44. *Fertility.*

1869. ubi. Caes. I. 5, 2 (40ies). Cic. I. 1; 9; 26; A. 12. V. I. 81 (61ies). Interr. rel. adv. *where*; sometimes strengthened by *nam*. Temporal conj., *as soon as*, reg. with perf. indic.; sometimes strengthened by *primum*.

1870. ubique [ubi]. Caes. III. 16, 2. Cic. P. 35. V. I. 601, II. 368, 369, 755. Lit. *wheresoever*; hence *anywhere, everywhere*. üdus, -a, -um [cf. *uvidus*]. V. V. 357, 681. *Wet, moist.*

1871. ulciscor, ulcisci, ultus sum. Caes. I. 12, 7; 14, 5; IV. 19, 4; V. 38, 2. Cic. II. 17; III. 4. V. II. 576, III. 638, IV. 656, VI. 840. *Take vengeance on, avenge.*

1872. ullus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 7, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 17 (19ies). V. I. 169 (24ies). *Any, any one; reg. in clauses expressing or implying a negative.*

ulmus, -i, f. V. VI. 283. *Elm-tree, elm.*

1873. ūlterior, ūltimus [ultra]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (9ies). Cic. P. 40; 46; 55; A. I. V. II. 248 (10ies). *More, beyond, farther, ūltimus, farthest.* Of space, time, quality, etc.

1874. ULTOR, -ŌRIS, ULTRIX, -ICIS [cf. *ulciscor*]. V. II. 96 (8ies). Adj. and subst., *avenging, avenger.*

1875. ūltrā. Caes. I. 48, 2; 49, 1. V. III. 480, VI. 114, 869. Adv. and prep. with acc., *beyond.*

ultrix: see *ultor*.

1876. ūltrō. Caes. I. 42, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 22; 28. V. II. 59 (11ies). Adv. lit. *to or on the farther side*; rare except in phrase *ūltrō citrōque, to and fro* (Caes. I. 42, 4). Then, *furthermore, unasked, voluntarily.*

ululātus, -üs [ululo]. Caes. V. 37, 3. V. IV. 667. *Shout, yell.*
ululo, -äre. V. II. 488, IV. 168, 609, VI. 257. *Yell.*
ulva, -ae. V. II. 135, VI. 416. *Water grass, sedge.*
umbo, -ōnis. m. V. II. 546. *Boss of a shield.*

1877. UMBRA, -AE. V. I. 165 (48ies). *Shade, shadow, in all its lit. and fig. senses.*

umbri-fer, fera, ferum. V. VI. 473. *Shade-bearing, shady.*

umbro, umbräre [umbra]. V. III. 508, VI. 772. *Shade.*

ūmecto, äre. V. I. 465. *Moisten, bedew.*

ūmēns, ūmentis. V. III. 589, IV. 7, 351. *Wet, dewy.*

1878. UMERUS, -I. V. I. 318 (24ies). *Shoulder.* Cf. *armus.*

1879. ūMIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 8 (7ies). *Moist, wet, damp.*

1880. umquam. Caes. I. 41, 3; III. 28, 1; V. 17, 5. Cic. I. 13 (14ies). V. II. 95 (6ies). *Ever, at any time; usually with neg. as stronger than *numquam*, or after conditional particle.*

ūn-animus, -a, -um. V. IV. 8. *Of one mind; sympathizing.*

1881. UNCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 169, III. 217, 233, V. 255, VI. 360. *Hooked.*

1882. **UNDA, -AE.** V. I. 100 (60ies). *Wave, billow; then sea, etc.*
1883. **unde.** Caes. I. 28, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 4; 40. V. I. 6 (21ies). Interr. rel. adv. *whence.*
1884. **ūndecim.** Caes.—(VII. 69, 6; 87, 5). Card. num. *eleven.*
 ūndēcimūs, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 46, 1. Ord. num. *eleventh.*
 ūndēquīnquāgēsimus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 35. Ord. num. *forty-ninth.*
1885. **undique.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (18ies). Cic. I. 6; 30; P. 30; 55. V. II. 63 (14ies). Lit. *whencesoever; hence, from all sides, on all sides.*
- undo, undāre [unda]. V. II. 609, V. 146, VI. 218. *Rise in waves.*
 undōsus, a, -um [unda]. V. III. 693, IV. 313. *Billowy.*
 unguentum, -ī [unguo]. Cic. II. 5; 10. *Ointment.*
 unguis, -is. m. V. IV. 673, V. 352. *Finger-nail; hence, claw.*
 unguo, unguere, unxī, unctum. V. IV. 398, VI. 219. *Anoint, besmear.*
 ūnicus, -a, -um [unus]. Cic. III. 10. *Sole, single, only.*
1886. **ūni-versus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 33, 6; IV. 25, 5; 26, 3; V. 44, 6. Cic. I. 12 (11ies). Lit. *turned to one; hence all together, universal.*
1887. **ūnus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (93ies). Cic. I. 2 (90ies). V. I. 15 (63ies). Card. num. *one.*
1888. **urbānus, -a,-um [urbs].** Caes.—(VII. 1, 2; 6, 1). Cic.. I. 32; II. 6; III. 8; IV. 23. *Belonging to a city, of the city, urban.*
1889. **urbs, urbīs.** Caes. I. 7, 1; 39, 2. Cic. I. 1 (107ies). V. I. 5 (99ies). *City.*
1890. **urgeo, urgēre, ursī.** Caes. II. 25, 1; 26, 1. V. I. 111 (6ies). *Drive, impel, press hard, urge.*
- ūrna, -ae. V. VI. 22, 432. *Water vessel, urn.*
1891. **ŪRO, ūRERE, ūSSī, ūSTUM.** V. I. 662, II. 37, IV. 68, V. 672. *Burn in both lit. and fig. senses. Trans. as opp. to ardeo, intrans.*
- ursa, -ae. V. V. 37. *She-bear.*
1892. **ŪSQUAM.** Cic. P. 44. V. I. 604, II. 71, 142, VI. 91. *Anywhere.*
1893. **ūsque.** Caes. I. 50, 3; 51, 1; III. 15, 4; V. 54, 2. Cic. I. 1 (10ies). V. II. 628, V. 384, VI. 487. *All the way, up to; reg. followed, sometimes preceded by ad or in with acc. Also used with advs. quo, inde, etc. Vergil has it alone, continuously.*
- ūsūra, -ae [utor]. Cic. I. 29; II. 18. *Use, enjoyment.*
 ūsūrpo, -āre [usus, rapio]. Cic. IV. 7. Lit. *Seize for use; hence, use, employ, practise, etc.*
1894. **ūsus, -ūs [cf. ūtor].** Caes. I. 30, 2 (26ies). Cic. P. 2; 28. V. II. 453, IV. 647. *Use, advantage; hence, experience. ūsuī est, it is useful; ūsus est, it is necessary, with abl.*
1895. **ut, uti.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (293ies). Cic. I. 3 (211ies). V. I. 74 (56ies). Interr. rel. adv. *how (not in Caesar).* Comparative, *like, as, often with correlatives ita, sic, so.* Temporal, *as soon as, sometimes strengthened by primum, with indic.* Final, *in order that, with subj.* Consecutive or result, *so as to, so that, with subj.*
- utcumque. V. VI. 822. Adv. *in whatever way, however.*

1896. **uter, utra, utrum.** Caes. I. 12, 1; 40, 13; 50, 4; 53, 7; V. 44, 14 (6ies). Cic. IV. 12; P. 42; 57. *Interr. rel. which of two; then either of two.* Neuter **utrum** is reg. *interr. particle whether, often followed by an, or.*

1897. **uterque, utraque, utrumque.** Caes. I. 34, 1 (25ies). Cic. II. 20; IV. 7; P. 57. V. II. 61 (12ies). *Each of two. Utrumque, from or on both sides; utrōque, on both sides.* Cf. **ambo**.

1898. **UTERUS, -ī.** V. II. 20 (6ies). *Womb; hence cavity of the wooden horse.* Cf. **venter**.

1899. **ūtilis, -e** [cf. **utor**]. Caes. IV. 7, 4 (VII. 20, 4; 76, 1). Cic. I. 12. *Useful.* Opp. **in-ūtilis**.

1900. **ūtilitās, -ātis** [**ūtilis**]. Caes. IV. 19, 4 (VII. 23, 5). Cic. IV. 9; P. 14; 50; 54; 60. *Usefulness, advantage.*

1901. **uti-nam.** Cic. I. 22; II. 4; P. 27. V. I. 575, II. 110, III. 615. *Lit. how that; hence, would that, O that; introducing wishes in the subj.*

1902. **ūtor, ūtī, ūsus sum.** [cf. **usus**]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (37ies). Cic. II. 18 (12ies). V. I. 64, V. 192, VI. 546. *Use, employ with abl.* This verb is employed with a large number of substantives, and is translated in many ways, acc. to the substantive used.

1903. **uxor, uxōris.** Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4; IV. 19, 2; V. 14, 4. Cic. I. 14; IV. 3; 12. *Wife; Vergil uses coniunx.*

uxōrius, -a, -um [**uxor**]. V. IV. 266. *Pertaining to a wife, uxorious.* **vacca, -ae.** V. IV. 61, VI. 251. *Cow, heifer.* **vacillo, -āre.** Cic. II. 21. *Totter, stagger.*

1904. **vaco, vacāre.** Caes. I. 28, 4; IV. 3, 1; 2; 8, 2. V. I. 373, III. 123. *Be empty, open, unoccupied; with infin., be leisure for.* **vacuē- facio, facere, fēci, factum.** Cic. I. 14; 16. *Make empty, vacate.*

1905. **vacuus, -a, -um** [cf. **vaco**]. Caes. II. 12, 2; III. 1, 6 (VII. 25, 4; 45, 7; 46, 3). Cic. IV. 2; P. 2. V. II. 528 (6ies). *Empty, with ab and abl.* Neut. **vacuum, a void.** Cf. **inanis, vanus.**

vadimōnium, -ī [**vas**]. Cic. II. 5; 21. *Bail-bond, security.*

1906. **vādo, vādere, vāsī.** V. II. 359 (7ies). *Go, walk, advance, etc.* Cf. **cedo, eo, gradior.**

1907. **vadum, -ī.** Caes. I. 6, 2 (9ies). V. I. 112 (9ies). *Ford; hence, shallow, shoal.*

vāgīna, -ae. Caes. V. 44, 8. Cic. I. 4. V. IV. 579, VI. 260. *Scabbard, sheath.*

vāgitus, -ūs [**vāgio, wail**]. V. VI. 426. *Wailing.*

1908. **vagor, vagārī** [**vagus**]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (6ies). V. II. 17 IV. 68, V. 560, VI. 886. *Wander about, roam; hence fig. of report, spread.*

valdē [i. e. **valide**]. Cic. II. 25. *Lit. strongly; hence, very much, very.*

1909. **valeo, valēre, valuī.** Caes. I. 17, 1 (9ies). Cic. I. 18 (15ies). V. II. 492 (9ies). *Be strong physically; then fig. excel, be able, have power, be worth.*

valētūdo, -inis [**valeo**]. Caes. V. 40, 7. *State of health; hence also illness.*

1910. VALIDUS, -A, -UM [cf. valeo]. V. I. 120 (6ies). *Strong.*
Cf. *valde*.

1911. vallēs, -is. f. Caes. III. 1, 5 (7ies). V. I. 186 (6ies).
Valley. Similar to *vallum* in certain forms.

vällo, välläre [vallum]. Cic. A. 21. *Wall*, i. e. put a rampart about.

1912. vällum, -i. Caes. I. 26, 3 (26ies). *Rampart, earthworks.*

1913. vānus, vāna, vānum. V. I. 352 (6ies). *Containing nothing, empty;* hence, fig. *false, deceitful*, etc. Cf. *inanis, vacuus.*
vapor, -ōris. V. v. 683, 698. *Vapor, steam.*

1914. varietās, -ātis [varius]. Caes.—(VI. 27, 1; VII. 23, 5).
Cic. III. 13; P. 14; A. 12; 21. *Difference, diversity, variety.*

1915. varius, -a, -um. Caes. II. 22, 2 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. II.
21; P. 28. V. I. 204 (16ies). *Diversified, changing, varied,*
various, in many senses.

västātio, -ōnis [vasto]. Cic. II. 18. *A laying waste, devastation.*
västītās, -ātis [vastus]. Cic. I. 12; IV. 2. *Waste, desert, and so ruin.*

1916. vāsto, vāstāre [vastus]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7ies). Cic. I.
3; 21; 29; IV. 13. V. I. 471, 622. *Lay waste, ravage.*

1917. vāstus, -A, -UM. Caes. III. 9, 7; 12, 3. V. I. 52 (27ies).
Empty, void, waste, wild, etc.

1918. vātēs, -is. m. Cic. IV. 2. V. II. 122 (29ies). *Prophet,*
soothsayer, seer, bard.

vātīcinātio, -ōnis [vaticinor]. Caes. I. 50, 4. *Prophesying, prophecy.*

1919. ve. Cic. II. 27. V. I. 9 (35ies). Variant form of
vel, or. Enclitic and reg. appended to first word in a clause.

1920. vectīgal, vectīgalis [cf. vaho]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 36, 4; III.
8, 1; IV. 3, 4; V. 22, 4. Cic. II. 25 (18ies). *Tributary, tax-*
paying; hence, vectigal as subst., tribute, tax.

vecto, vectāre [vaho]. V. VI. 391. *Carry, convey.*

vectōrius, -a, -um [vaho]. Caes. V. 8, 4. *Carrying.* Neut. *vectōrium,*
transport vessel.

1921. vehemēns, -entis. Caes. I. 37, 4; 40, 1; 52, 6; III. 22,
4 (VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 3 (22ies). *Violent, impetuous, strong.*
Caesar uses adv. only, *vehementer*; Cic. only the adj. in various
senses.

1922. VEHO, VEHERE, VĒXī, VECTUM. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. I.
113 (11ies). *Carry.* Pass. *be carried; hence ride, go, sail, etc.,*
according to context.

1923. vel [imper. of volo]. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. II.
1 bis; P. 63; A. 1. V. I. 316 (14ies). *Or, implying choice; then,*
even. Vel . . . vel, whether . . . or. Cf. *ve.*

vēlāmen, -inis [velo]. V. I. 649, 711, VI. 221. *Veil; then, covering,*
garment.

vēli-volus, -a, -um [volo, fly]. V. I. 224. *Sail-flying.*

vello, vellere, velli or vulsī, vulsum. V. II. 480, III. 28, 650. *Pluck*
in various senses.

vellus, -eris, n. V. IV. 459, VI. 249. *Fleece; hence woolen band, etc.*

1924. vēlo, vēlāre [velum]. V. II. 249 (8ies). *Veil, cover.*

1925. *vēlōx, vēlōcis.* Caes. I. 48, 5; V. 35, 1. V. IV. 174, V. 116, 253, 444. *Swift, fleet.*

1926. *vēlum. -ī.* Caes. III. 13, 4 *bis*; 14, 7. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 35 (26ies). *A cloth, covering; esp. sail.*

1927. *vel-ut(i).* Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 82 (10ies). *Even as, like as, just as.*

vēna, -ae. V. IV. 2, VI. 7. *Vein.*

vēnābulum, -ī [venor]. V. IV. 131. *Hunting spear.*

vēnātio, -ōnis [venor]. Caes. IV. I, 8. *Hunting.*

vēnātrīx, -īcis [venor]. V. I. 319. *Huntress.*

1928. *vēn-do, dere, didī, ditum* [venum, sale, do, put]. Caes. II. 33, 6; III. 16, 4; IV. 2, I. Cic. A. 25. V. I. 484, VI. 621. *Put up for sale; then sell.* Pass. *veneo.*

venē-ficus, fica, ficum [venēnum, facio]. Cic. II. 7. *Poisonous.*

1929. *venēnum, -ī.* Cic. II. 23. V. I. 688, II. 221, IV. 514. *Drug; then, poison, charm.*

1930. *vēn-eo, īre, īi, itum* [venum, sale, eo, go]. Cic. P. 37 *bis.* Lit. *go to sale*, i. e. *be sold*; serves as pass. of *vendo*.

venerābilis, -ē [veneror]. V. VI. 408. *Deserving of respect; venerable.*

1931. *veneror, -ārī.* Cic. I. 24, II. 29, III. 29. V. III. 34, 79, 84, 460, 697, V. 745. *Venerate, worship.*

1932. *venia, -ae.* Caes.—(VI. 4, 3; VII. 15, 6.) Cic. P. 8; A. 3. V. I. 519, III. 144, IV. 50, 435. *Pardon; usually with dare or a verb of asking.*

1933. *venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.* Caes. I. 8, 3 (89ies). Cic. I. 2 (29ies). V. I. 2 (67ies). *Come.*

vēnor, venārī. V. IV. 117. *Hunt.*

venter, ventris, m. V. II. 356, III. 216. *Belly; hence, fig. hunger.*

ventito, -āre [freq. of *venio*]. Caes. IV. 3, 3; 32, I; V. 27, I. *Come often.*

ventōsus, -a, -um [ventus]. V. VI. 335. *Windy.*

1934. *ventus, ī.* Caes. III. 13, 4 (11ies). Cic. P. 40; 48. V. I. 43 (64ies). *Wind.*

venustās, -ātis [venus]. Cic. A. 17. *Beauty, charm.*

vēr, -vēris. Cic. P. 35. *Spring.*

verber, -is, n. Cic. P. 11. V. V. 147, VI. 558. *Lash, whip; reg. in pl. stripes.*

verbero, -āre [verber]. V. III. 423, V. 377. *Lash, both lit. and fig.*

1935. *verbum, -ī.* Caes. I. 20, 5; 33, I; II. 14, I; V. 58, 2. Cic. II. I (12ies). V. I. 710 (9ies). *Word.*

1936. *vereor, verērī, veritus sum.* Caes. I. 19, 2 (17ies). Cic. I. 5 (8ies). V. I. 671, IV. 96, VI. 613. *Fear, stand in awe of; with ut or ne and subj. or rarely infin. Cf. metuo, timeo.*

1937. *vergo, vergere.* Caes. I. 1, 5; II. 18, I; IV. 20, I; V. 13, 2. *Bend, incline, both trans. and intrans.*

vēritās, -ātis [verus]. Cic. P. 51. *Truthfulness, truth.*

1938. *VERRO, VERRERE, VERRĪ, VERSUM.* V. I. 59 (7ies). *Sweep, scour.*

1939. **verso**, -*āre* [freq. of *verto*]. Caes. I. 48, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 10 (17ies). V. I. 657 (9ies). *Turn often, keep turning.* **Versārī**, *move, be busy; hence, dwell, and conduct one's self.*
 versus, prep.: see *verto*.
1940. **versus**, -*ūs* [*verto*]. Cic. A. 18; 20; 23; 25; 28. V. v 119. Lit. *a turning*; then fig. *rank, tier, and esp. verse* of poetry.
1941. **VERTEX**, -*ICIS*. m. V. I. 114 (20ies). *Whirl; then point or top of a whirl; and so summit, head, height.* Also **vortex**.
1942. **verto**, **vertere**, **vertī**, **versum**. Caes. I. 53, 1; III. 19, 3; 21, 1; IV. 35, 2; 37, 4. V. I. 20 (23ies). *Turn in all senses. Vertī* (pass.) *revolve.* Partic. **versus**, also as indecl. prep. with acc. or adv. with *ad* or *in* and acc., *towards.* Caes. VI. 33, 1; VII. 61, 5, etc.; in form **versum**. Caes. III. 23, 2, verū, -*ūs*. V. I. 212, v. 103. *Spit.*
1943. **vērus**, -*a*, -*um*. Caes. I. 18, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 18 (10ies). V. I. 405 (39ies). *True.* Adv. *verō, in truth, but*; cf. *at, ceterum, sed.* Otherwise adv. *vērē.*
- verūtūm, -*ī* [verū]. Caes. v. 44, 7; 10. *Javelin.*
1944. **VESCOR**, **VESCĪ**. V. I. 546, III. 339, 622, VI. 657. *Feed, upon, with abl.*
1945. **vesper**, -*eris or -erī*. m. Caes. I. 26, 2; 50, 3; II. 33, 1; v. 58, 3 (VII. 60, 1). V. I. 374, v. 19. *Evening, evening star; then west.* Fem. **vespera** occurs, Cic. II. 6.
- vespera, -*ae*: see *vesper*.
1946. **vester**, **vestra**, **vestrum**. Caes.—(VII. 20, 12; 50, 4; 77, 9). Cic. I. 10 (10ies). V. I. 132 (21ies). Poss. adj. pron. *your.*
- vestibulum, -*ī*. V. II. 469, VI. 273, 556, 575.
1947. **vēstigium**, -*ī*. Caes. IV. 2, 3; 5, 3 (VI. 27, 4; VII. 25, 1). Cic. IV. 12; P. 39. V. II. 711 (14ies). *Footstep, footprint, track, trace.*
- vēstigo, -*āre* [cf. *vestigium*]. V. VI. 145. *Track; search.*
 vestio, vestire, vestīvī, vestitūm [vestis]. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. VI. 640. *Clothe.*
1948. **VESTIS**, -*IS*. f. Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 404 (17ies). *Garment, robe; then clothing, drapery.*
- vestitus, -*ūs* [*vestio*]. Caes. IV. 1, 10. *Clothing.*
 veterānus, -*a*, -*um* [vetus]. Caes. I. 24, 2. *Veteran.*
1949. **VETO**, **VETĀRE**, **VETUĪ**, **VETĪTUM**. Caes. II. 20, 3; v. 9, 8 (VII. 33, 3). V. I. 39, 541, II. 84, III. 380, VI. 623. *Forbid with infin. opp. to iubeo.*
1950. **vetus**, **veteris**. Caes. I. 13, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 31 (9ies). V. I. 23 (16ies). *Old, of long standing; opp. to recens.* Cf. *antiquus.*
- vetustās, -*ātis* [vetus]. Cic. A. 14; 31. V. III. 415. *Oldness, age; duration.*
- vetustus, -*a*, -*um* [vetus]. V. II. 713, III. 84. *Old, ancient.*
- vexātio, -*ōnis* [vexo]. Cic. I. 18; IV. 2; 12. *A harassing, troubling.*
- vēxillum, -*ī* [cf. *vetum*]. Caes. II. 20, 1. *Flag.*

1951. **vexo, vexāre.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 4, 2; IV. 15, 5 (VI. 43, 1). Cic. I. 27; 29. V. IV. 615. *Harass, ravage*, both lit. and fig.

1952. **via, viae.** Caes. I. 9, 1 (10ies). Cic. II. 6; 27; IV. 9; P. 55. V. I. 358 (42ies). *Way, route, street.*

viātor, -ōris [via]. Caes. IV. 5, 2. V. V. 275. *Wayfarer.*
vibro, -āre. Cic. II. 23. V. II. 211. *Move to and fro;* hence, *brandish, or vibrate.*

1953. **vīcēsimus, -a, -um.** Caes. —(VI. 21, 5). Cic. I. 4; III. 9; P. 7. *Ord. num. twentieth.*

vīcīes. Caes. V. 13, 7. *Mult. num. adv. twenty times.*

1954. **vīcīnus, -a, -um** [vicus]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 382, 500, 506, V. 759. *Of same village;* hence, *neighboring, near.*

1955. **vicis** [gen.: no nom]. f. Caes. IV. 1, 5 (VII. 85, 6). V. II. 433, III. 376, 634, VI. 535. *Change, turn in affairs.* In prose *in vicem, in exchange, in turn*, for which sometimes *vicissim* is used (V. IV. 80, V. 827, VI. 531). In poetry, also *vicissitude, and so peril.*

vicissim: see *vicis.*

1956. **victor, -ōris** [vinco]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (6ies). Cic. IV. 21; P. 25; 30; 61. V. I. 192 (26ies). *Conqueror.* Fem. *victrix* (V. III. 54).

1957. **victōria, -ae** [vinco]. Caes. I. 14, 4 (18ies). Cic. III. 24 (7ies). V. II. 584. *Victory.*

victrix, -icis: see *victor.*

1958. **victus, -ūs** [vivo]. Caes. I. 31, 11. V. I. 214, 445, III. 142, 649. *Living, mode of life, sustenance.* In V. I. 445, *victu* is regarded by some as from *vinco*.

1959. **vīcus, -ī.** Caes. I. 5, 2 (14ies). Cic. P. 5. *Village.*

1960. **vidē-licet** [vidēre, licet]. Cic. I. 19; 21; II. 12; IV. 8; 10; P. 67. *Lit. you may see;* hence, *obviously, of course.* Cf. *ilicet, scilicet.*

1961. **video, vidēre, vīdī, vīsum.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 1 (64ies). V. I. 128 (115ies). *See;* with acc., acc. and infin., rarely partic. *Videor, be seen;* hence, *seem, appear*, with infin., For gerund form, *vīsendus* from freq. *vīso* is sometimes found (Cic. P. 40; 61; V. II. 63).

viego, vigēre. V. II. 88, IV. 175. *Be active, vigorous, strong, etc.*
vigil, vigilis [viego]. V. II. 266, 335, IV. 182, 200. *Awake;* hence *subst, watchman.*

1962. **vigilia, -ae** [vigil]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 1 (7ies). *A lying awake;* hence, *a night watch, guard.*

1963. **vigilo, vigilāre** [vigil]. Cic. I. 8 (10ies). V. IV. 573, V. 438. *Be awake, be on guard.*

1964. **vīgīntī,** Caes. I. 13, 2; 31, 5; IV. 38, 5; V. 40, 2; 47, 1. V. I. 634. *Card. num. twenty.*

- vigor, -ōris [vigeo]. V. vi. 730. *Activity, energy, vigor.*
 vilis, -e. Cic. I. 21. *Cheap, worthless; hence also base.*
 vilitās, -ātis [vilis]. Cic. P. 44. *Cheapness; hence, also baseness.*
 villa, -ae. Cic. III. 5. *Country-seat.*
 villus, -i. V. I. 702, v. 352. *Shaggy-hair; hence, nap.*
 vīmen, -inis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 31, VI. 137. *Flexible twig; hence, sprout, shoot, etc.*
- 1965. vincio, -vincīre, vīxi, vīctum.** Caes. I. 53, 5. V. I. 295, 337. *Bind.*
- 1966. vinco, vincere, vīci, victum.** Caes. I. 25, 7 (13ies). Cic. II. 1 (8ies). V. I. 37 (24ies). *Conquer, vanquish, with acc. In V. I. 445, victū is from vīvo.*
- 1967. vinculum, -i [vincio].** Caes. I. 4, 1; III. 9, 3; IV. 27, 3. Cic. I. 19 (7ies). V. I. 54 (11ies). *Bond, fetter, tie.*
- vindex, -icis. Cic. II. 27. *Defender; hence, also avenger.*
- 1968. vindico, -āre [vindex].** Caes. III. 16, 4. Cic. I. 14; 19; 32; IV. 6; A. 19. V. IV. 228. *Claim as defender; then defend, avenge, with acc. or in and acc.*
- 1969. vīnea, -ae [vinum].** Caes. II. 12, 3; 5; 30, 3; III. 21, 2; 3. *Lit. vine-bower; then reg. a covered shed used in military operations.*
- 1970. vīnum, -i.** Caes. II. 15, 4; IV. 2, 6. Cic. II. 10 bis. V. I. 195 (11ies). *Lit. vine; hence, reg. wine.*
- violābilis, -e [violo]. V. II. 154. *That may be violated; violable.*
 violentus, -a, -um [vis]. V. VI. 356. *Having much force; hence, violent.*
- 1971. violo, -āre [vis].** Cic. III. 27; P. 11; A. 19; 31. V. II. 189, IV. 27. *Treat with violence, injure, profane, outrage.*
- vipereus, -a, -um [vipera, viper]. V. VI. 281. *Pertaining to vipers; snaky.*
- 1972. vir, virī.** Caes. II. 25, 1 (7ies). Cic. I. 2 (56ies). V. I. 1 (8ies). *Man, opp. to woman: husband, hero.*
- virectum, -i [vireo]. V. VI. 638. *Green spot; hence, lawn, meadow.*
 vireo, virēre, virui. V. VI. 206, 679. *Be green. Partic. virēns, green.*
 virga, -ae [vireo]. V. IV. 242, VI. 144, 409. *Twig, bough; wand of Mercury.*
 virgineus, -a, -um [virgo]. V. II. 168, III. 216. *Pertaining to a virgin.*
- 1973. virgo, -inis.** Caes. V. 14, 5. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2; 12 bis. V. I. 315 (19ies). *Maiden, virgin, girl.*
- virgultum, -i. V. III. 23, V. 661, VI. 704. *Growth of brambles; thicket; reg. in plural.*
- 1974. VIRIDIS, -E [vireo].** V. III. 24 (24ies). *Verdant, green.*
 virido, -āre [viridis]. V. V. 388, 539. *Be green, verdant; esp. in partic.*
 virilis, -e [vir]. V. III. 342. *Pertaining to a man, manly.*
- 1975. virtūs, -ūtis [vir].** Caes. I. 1, 4 (47ies). Cic. I. 3 (56ies). V. I. 566 (12ies). *Manliness, valor; plur. virtues.*
- 1976. vīs, vim, vī.** Caes. I. 6, 3 (28ies). Cic. I. 17 (17ies). V. I. 4 (45ies). *Force, strength, energy.*
- viscum, -i. V. VI. 205. *Mistletoe; then, birdlime.*
- 1977. vīscus, -eris.** Cic. I. 31. V. I. 211 (7ies). *Reg. in plural, vitals, entrails.*
- viso, visere [freq. of video]. Cic. P. 40; 61. V. II. 63. *Look at. hence, visit; reg. in gerund.*

1978. *vīsus*, -ūs [video]. V. I. 111 (9ies). A *seeing, vision, phenomenon, prodigy*. Esp. in abl.

1979. *vīta, vītae* [cf. *vivo*]. Caes. I. 16, 5; 40, 12; III. 22, 2, IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (37ies). V. II. 92 (26ies). *Life, vitalis, -e [vita].* V. I. 388. *Pertaining to life, vital.*

1980. *vitium, -ī*. Cic. I. 14; 22; II. 25 *bis*; P. 67. *Flaw, defect, fault, crime.*

1981. *vīto, vītare*. Caes. I. 20, 6; 39, 3; II. 25, 1; V. 20, 1; 21, 3; 35, 4. Cic. I. 2; 15; 17; 19. V. II. 433, III. 367. *Avoid, shun.*

vītrum, -ī, Caes. V. 14, 2. *Glass; also woad, a blue dye.*

1982. *VITTA, -AE*. V. II. 133 (12ies). *Fillet, band, chaplet.*

vitulus, -ī. V. V. 772. *Young bullock, calf.*

vituperātio, -ōnis [vitupero, *find fault*]. Cic. IV. 11. *Faultfinding, blame.*

vīvidus, -a, -um [*vivo*]. V. V. 754. *Full of life; lively.*

1983. *vīvo, vīvere, vīxi, victum*. Caes. IV. 1, 8; 10, 5; V. 14, 2. Cic. I. 2 (20ies). V. I. 218 (7ies). *Live, subsist.* In Caesar with abl. of the food.

1984. *vīvus, -a, -um* [cf. *vivo*]. Cic. I. 33; II. 2; 16; III. 3; A. 19. V. I. 167 (9ies). *Alive, living.*

1985. *vix*. Caes. I. 6, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 10 (9ies). V. I. 34 (24ies). *Hardly, scarcely, barely.* Sometimes with *dum, hardly yet.*

vōci-feror, -ārī [vōx, *fero*]. V. II. 679. *Raise the voice; hence, cry aloud.*

1986. *voco, vocāre* [vōx]. Caes. I. 19, 3; 20, 6; IV. 20, 4; V. 21, 3; 43, 6. Cic. I. 12 (6ies). V. I. 109 (57ies). *Call, name; with acc., two accs., or ad and acc.*

volātilis, -e [*volo*]. V. IV. 71. *Flying; missile.*
vulgus: see *vulgas*.

1987. *VOLITO, -ĀRE* [*volo*]. Cic. II. 5; 15. V. III. 450, V. 666, VI. 293, 329. *Fly about, flit about.*
vulnus: see *vulnus*.

1988. *VOLO, VOLĀRE*. V. I. 150 (24ies). *Fly, in many lit. and fig. senses.*

1989. *volo, velle, volui*. Caes. I. 7, 5 (51ies). Cic. I. 11 (51ies). V. I. 303 (30ies). *Will, wish, be willing; with infin. or acc. with infin., rarely with ut or the simple subj.*

voltus: see *vultus*.

1990. *VOLUCER, CRIS, CRE* [*volo*]. V. I. 317 (12ies). *Flying; esp. of birds.* *Volucris*. f., is used for *bird*.

volumen, -inis [*volvo*]. V. II. 208, V. 85, 408. *Roll; hence, coil, fold, voluntarius, -a, -um* [*voluntas*]. Caes. V. 56, 1. *Willing, voluntary.*

1991. *voluntās, -ātis* [*volo*]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 20 (20ies). V. IV. 125, VI. 675. *Wish, desire.*

1992. *voluptās, -ātis*. Caes. I. 53, 6 *bis*; V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 25 (6ies). V. III. 660. *Pleasure, enjoyment.*

1993. **VOLŪTO, ĀRE** [volvo]. V. I. 50 (7ies). *Roll, revolve, esp. of thinking, with corde, animo.*

1994. **VOLVO, VOLVERE, VOLVĪ, VOLŪTUM.** V. I. 9 (25ies). *Roll, twist, in every way. Fig. turn over, revolve, corde, animo.*

vomo, -ere, -uī, -itum. V. v. 682. *Vomit, belch.*

vorāgo, -inis, f. [voro]. V. vi. 296. *A devouring gulf, abyss, whirlpool.*

voro, vorāre. V. I. 117. *Swallow up.*

vortex: see **vertex**.

1995. **VOVEO, VOVĒRE, VŌVĪ, VŌTUM.** Cic. II. 18. V. I. 290 (14ies). *Promise, solemnly, vow. Partic. vōtum, a solemn promise, vow.*

1996. **vōx, vōcis.** Caes. I. 32, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 6 (17ies). V. I. 64 (68ies). *Voice; then, utterance, word. Māgna vōx, loud voice; clāra vōx, distinct voice.*

vulgo, vulgāre [vulgus]. V. I. 457. *Lit. make common; hence, make known.*

1997. **vulgus, -ī.** Caes. I. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. P. 29. V. I. 149 (8ies). *The common people. Vulgō, abl. as adv. commonly, generally.*

1998. **vulnero, -āre** [vulnus]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (9ies). Cic. I. 9; 17. *Wound, both lit. and fig.*

1999. **vulnus, -eris.** Caes. I. 25, 5 (17ies). Cic. IV. 13; P. 66. V. I. 36 (19ies). *Wound. Vulnus inferre et accipere, inflict and suffer a wound.*

vultur, -uris, m. V. vi. 597. *Vulture.*

2000. **vultus, -ūs.** Caes. I. 39, 1; 4. Cic. I. 1; III. 13. V. I. 209 (23ies). *Look, expression, mien; hence face. Cf. os. Vultum demittere (V. I. 561) or deicere (V. III. 320), drop the countenance.*

THE FOREGOING VOCABULARY

ARRANGED IN THE ORDER OF OCCURRENCE.

THE FIRST YEAR BOOK.

gracilis
nongenti
quaterni

quinquies
septendecim
sextus

tredecim
undecim

CAESAR, BOOK I.

Words marked with a † recur later under the large-type Ciceronian words; those marked with a * recur under the large-type Vergilian words.

I.	sum	cultus	virtus
	omnis	atque	praecedo
	divido	humanitas†	fere
	in	provincia	cotidianus
	pars	longus	proelium
	tres.	absum	contendo
	qui	parvus	cum
	unus	que	aut
	incolo	ad	suus
	alius	is	finis
	tertius	mercator	prohibeo
	ipse	saepe	obtineo
	lingua	commeo	dico
	noster	effemino	initium
	appello	animus	capio
	hic	pertineo	oceanus
	instituo	importo	attingo
	lex†	prope	etiam
	inter	trans	vergo
	sui	cum	septentrio
	differo	contineo	exterus†
	ab	bellum	orior
	flumen	gero	inferus
	et	de	specto
	fortis	causa	sol
	propterea	quoque	mons
	quod	reliquus	occasus

2. apud	quadraginta	dubius†
nobilis	latitudo	quin
dives*	octoginta	exercitus
consult†	pateo	concilio
regnum	3. adduco	oratio
cupiditas†	auctoritas	fides
induco	permoveo	ius
coniuratio†	constituo	iuro
nobilitas	proficiscor	per
facio	comparo	firmus
civitas	iumentum	spero
persuadeo	carrus	4. indicium†
ut	quam	enuntio
copia	numerus	mos
exo	coemo	vinculum†
perfacilis	sementis	cogo
praesto	iter	damno†
totus	frumentum	poena†
imperium	suppeto	sequor
potior	pax	oportet
facilis	amicitia	ignis
undique	confirmo	cremo
locus	conficio	dies
natura	biennium	dictio
ex	satis	iudicium†
latus	duco	familia†
altus	annus	decem
ager	profectio	cliens
alter	deligo	obaeratus
lacus	legatio	conduco
res	suscipio	ne
fio	filius	eripio†
vagor	pater	ob
finitimus	multus	incito
infero	senatus	arma
possum	populus	exsequor*
homo	amicus	magistratus
bello	occupo	moriō†
cupidus	ante	neque
magnus	item	suspicio
dolor†	frater	mors
afficio†	tempus	conscisco
pro	principatus	5. post
multitudo	plebes†	nihil
autem	accipio	ubi
gloria†	idem	iam
fortitudo	conor	paro
angustus	matrimonium	oppidum
habeo	do	duodecim
arbitror†	ille	vicus
longitudo	probo	quadrungenti
mille	perficio	privō
passus	non	aedificium
ducenti		incendo

praeterquam	miles	invitus
porto	impero	venio
comburo	legio	negot†
domus	rescindo	exemplum†
reditio	adventus	ostendo
spes	cerno	deicio
tollo	lego	navis
periculum	mitto	iungo
subeo	princeps	ratis
mensis	sine	complures
molo	ullus	numquam†
cibaria	maleficium	interdiu
quisque	rogo	nox
efferot†	voluntas	perrumpo
iubeo	licet	munitio
utor	memoria	concurrus
consilium	teneo	telum
exuro*	occido	repello
transeo	pello	conatus†
oppugno	sub	desisto
recipio	iugum	9. relinquο
socius	concedo	via
ascisco	puto	propter
6. omnino	inimicus	angustiae
duo	facultas	sponte
difficilis†	tempero	deprecator
vix	iniuria	imperio
singuli	tamen	gratia
impendeo†	spatium	largitio
perpauci	intercedo	novus
expedio	respondeo	studeo
nupert†	delibero	beneficium
paco	sumo	obstringo
fluo	si	itaque
nullus	quis	obses
vadum	volo	10. renuntio
pons	Idus	intellego
vel	reverto	bellicosus
dum	8. interea	frumentarius
bonus	influo	praeficio
video	novem	ibi
existimo	murus	conscrivo†
vis	altitudo	circum
eo	pes	hiemo
patior	sedecim	hibernus
ripa	fossa	educo
convenio	perduco	quinque
quintus	opus	superus
kalendae	praesidium	citerior
7. nuntio	dispono	septimus
maturo	castellum	inde
urbs†	communio	extra†
ulterior		primus
pervenio		

11.	traduco	persolvo	diu
	populo	solus	impune
	defendo	publicus	admiror
	auxilium	sed	consuesco
	ita	ulciscor	enim
	mereo	socer	commutatio
	paene	avus†	doleo
	conspectus	13. consequor	scelus†
	vasto	curo	secundus
	liber	repentinus	interdum
	servitus	commoveo	diuturnus
	abduco	viginti	impunitas
	expugno	aeger	polliceor
	debeo	dux	satisfacio
	necessarius	ago	testis†
	consanguineus	persequor†	responsum
	depopulor	persevero	discedo
	hostis	reminiscor	15. posterus
	possessio†	vetus	moveo
	fuga	incommodus	equitatus
	demonstro	pristinus	praemitto
	praeter	improvisus	agmen
	solum*	adorior	insequor
	exspecto	fero	alienus
	statuo	tribuo†	pauci
	fortuna	despicio	cado
	consumo	disco†	quingenti
12.	incredibilis	dolus*	eques
	lenitas†	insidiae	tantus
	oculus†	nitor	propello
	uter	committo	audax
	iudico	consisto	subsisto
	linter	internecio	lacesto
	explorator	nomen	coepi
	quartus	prodο†	presentia
	citra	dubitatio	rapina
	vigilia	commemorο†	pabulatio
	castrum	gravis	populatio
	impedio	accido	circiter
	inopinans	aliquis	quindecim
	aggredior	conscius*	amplus
	concido	caveo	quini
	mando	decipio	seni
	silva	timeo	intersum
	abdo	contumelia	16. interim
	pagus	obliviscor†	cotidie
	nam	num†	flagito
	quattuor	recens	frigus†
	interficio	tempto	pono
	casus	vexo	modus
	deus†	depono	maturus
	immortalis	victoria	pabulum
	insignis	tam	quidem
	calamitas	insolenter	subveho
		glorior	averto

nolo	liceor	adolescentia†
confero	audeo	cresco†
comporto	nemo	(ops)†
adsum†	familiaris	nervus
insto	augeo	minuo
metior	largior	perniciest†
convoco	sumptus	amor†
praesum	semper†	fraternus
creo	alo†	existimatio
annuus	largus	vulgaris
vita†	potentia	verbum
nex	mater	fleo
potestas	colloco	dexter
accuso	uxor†	prendo*
emo	soror	consolor
propinquus	nubo	oro
sublevo	faveo	condono
praesertim	cupio	adhibeo
prex	affinitas	rehendo
destituo	odi†	moneo
queror	deminuo	vito†
17. tum	antiquus†	praetereot†
demum	honor†	custos†
anteat†	restituo	loquor
taceo†	despero†	21. consido
propono	equester	octo
valeo	adverto	qualis†
sedtitiosus	perterreo	circitus
(sedtitio)	19. cognosco	ascensus
improbus†	accedo	praetor†
deterreo	iniussus	ascendo
perfero	insciens	militaris
dubito	animadverto	peritus
supero	repugno	postea
libertas	studium	22. lux
coerceo†	egregius	captivus
quantus	iustitia	comperio
18. designo	temperantia	equus
sentio	supplicium†	admitto
iacto†	offendo	accurro
celer	vereor	collis
concilium	priusquam	subduco
dimitto	quisquam	acies
retineo	voco†	instruo
quæro	interpres	praecipio†
conventus	removeo	nisi
secerno†	colloquor	impetus
reperio	simul	abstineo
verus	commonefacio	denique†
audacia†	seperatim	timor
liberalitas	peto	intervallum
portoria	hortor	23. postridie
vectigal†	offensio	biduum
pretium	lacrima	supersum
redimo	completor	copiosus
contra	obsecro	duodeviginti
	scio	

prospicio†	conspicor	par
fugitivus	rursus	condicio
decurio	redintegro	29. tabula†
pridie	signum	nominativus
intercludo	bipartito	puer
confido	vinco	senex†
commuto	submoveo	mulier
converto	resisto	caput
24. postquam	26. anceps	sexaginta
sustineo	acer	nonaginta
medius	hora	quattuordecim
triplex	vesper	trecenti
veteranus	vallum	redeo
complexo	obicio	census
sarcinae	conicio	gratulor
munio	raeda	tametsit†
impedimentum	matara	repeto†
confertus	tragula	usus
reicio	subicio	terra
phalanx	vulnus	floreo
succedo	triginta	domicilium†
25. deinde	intermitto	opportunus
æquo*	sepultura	fructuosus
cohortor	triduum	stipendiarius
pilum	moror	indico†
perfringo	littera	quidam
disicio	nuntius	communis
gladius	iuvo	consensus
destringo	27. inopia	permitto
pugna	deditio	sancio†
scutum	proicio	laboro
ictus*	supplex	cruciatus
transfigo	pareo†	factio
colligo	servus†	potentatus
ferrum†	perfugio	merces
inflecto	posco	arcesso
(infligo)	conquiro	posteaquam
evello	sex	ferus
sinister	trado	barbarus
commodus	salus	adamo
pugno	dediticius	nunc†
bracchium	occulto	centum
praæopto	ignoro†	semel
manus	egredior	iterum
emitto†	rescisco	frango*
nudus†	reduco	hospitium
corpus	purgio	imploro
tandem	perfuga	recuso
vulnus	unde	quominus
defessus	frux	perpetuus
refero	amitto	dicio
subsum	fames†	profugio
claudio†	tolero	postulo
latus	ratio	malus†
aperio	vaco	victor
circumvenio	bonitas	rex

decedo	congregior	repudio†
sedes†	deterior	furo†
consuetudo	maneo	amentia†
victus	stipendum	impello
superbus	quotannis	diligentia†
crudelis†	pendo	laus†
edo	denuntio	imperator†
nutus	invictus	servilis
iracundus	exercito	tumultus†
temerarius	tego†	disciplina†
emigro	37. transporto	ego
quicumque	vehemens†	constantia
exerior	38. coniungo	aliquamdiu
32. fletus*	procedo	inermis
ceterus	praecaveo	armo
tristis*	namque	plerusque
demitto*	sic	diuturnitas
intueor	circinus	defatigo
miror†	circumduco	palus
tristitia	cingo	dispergo
permaneo†	radix	imperitus
vox	sescenti	simulatio
exprimo	contingo†	arroganter
misert†	circumdo	subministro
occulo	arx*	brevis
crudelitas†	efficio	desum
velut	nocturnus†	facinus†
coram	39. percontatio	avaritia
horreo*	ingens*	convincio
intra	magnitudo	innocentia
cura†	exercitatio	felicitas†
cogito†	praedico†	repraesento
saepenumero	vultus†	an
turpist†	mediocrist†	decimus
paulatim	mens†	praetorius
periculosus†	41. perturbo	cohors
occurro	tribunus	indulgeo
spiritus†	pudor†	praecipuus
arrogantia	remaneo	alacritas
34. placeo†	42. fingo	innascor
uterque	tabernaculum	umquam†
colloquium	fatum†	satisfactio
praeterea	miseror*	exquiro
possideo	testamentum	quinquaginta
commeatus	obsigno	41. respuo
molimentum	43. centurio	sanitas
contraho	timidus	denego
mirus	supporto	ultro
negotium	audio	pertinacia
35. quoniam	40. ordo	citro
invito	incuso	pedes
consulatus†	appeto	interpono
gravo	41. cur	detraho
reddo	temere	legionarius
censeo†	officium	impono
neglego	aequitas	irridicible
36. praescribo	42. perspicio	rescribo
arbitrium		43. planities
		tumulus

terrenus	lapis	fas*
grandis	etsi	luna*
aequus	interdico	51. alarius
veho*	dirimo	species
deni	inicio	generatim
munus	47. adolesco	pando
doceo	dono†	52. quaestor.
aditus	scientia†	cornu
iustus†	longinquus	repente†
praemium	pecco	procurro
necessitudo	conspicio	comminus
consulo	conclamo	excipio
quotiens†	specular	insilio
honorificus	catena	revello*
deperdo	promoveo	desuper
dignitas†	ultra	premo
affero	continuus	subsidiump
remitto	produco	53. tergum
at	genus	verto
44. decerto	exerceo†	fugio
iniquus	totidem	trano
ornamentum†	velox	invenio†
detrimentum	verso	navicula
subtraho	durus	deligo
libet†	concurro	nanciscor
impugno	decido	natio
testimonium†	circumsisto	pereo†
interpello	prodeo	trini
contentio†	celeritas	vincio
suspicor	iuba	traho
simulo†	cursus	incido
opprimo	adaequo	voluptas†
deduco	49. idoneus	honestus†
regio	secus*	hospes
gratus*	propulso	gratulatio
remuneror	50. paulum	ter
labor	progredior	statim
45. sententia	meridies	neco
desero	usque†	reservo
potis†	sors	incolumis
ignosco	vaticinatio	54. aestas
redigo	declaro	praepono
observeo	-ne†	
46. adequito		

CAESAR, BOOK II.

1. supra	2. ineo	expello
creber	incipio	ingredior†
rumor	consto	exploro
coniuro	3. opinio	propinquitas
sollicito†	consentio	eligo
inveterasco	cis	sexaginta
molestus	4. antiquitus	ferax
mobilitas	fertilitas	prudentia†
levitas		defero

5.	liberalis	vinea	brevitas
	prosequor	agger	successus
	diligo	turris	(incursus)
	distineo	conservor†	difficultas
	configlo†		veto†
	introduco†	13. nascor	administro
	tueor†	tendo*	
6.	sustento	14. discessus	21. forst†
	oppugnatio	indignitas	offer†
	circumicio	clementia	devenio
	moenia†	mansuetudo	adigo
	iacio	amplifico	occurro
	defensor	15. mora	exiguitas
	nudo	dedo	dimico
	testudo	vinum	galea*
	porta	luxuria	accommodo
	(succendo)	relanguesco	induo*
	subruo	increpito	tegimentum
	submitto	patrius†	detruo
7.	sagittarius	16. aetas†	22. diversus†
	funditor	inutilis	densus
	oppidanus	17. diripio†	prospectus
	defensio	adiuvo	provideo
	propugno	quisquist†	iniquitas
	Paulisper	pedester	eventus
	adeo	praedor	varius
	fumus*	tener	23. nonus
	signifco	arbor	lassitudo
8.	eximius†	incido	exanimo
	supersedeo	ramus	obvenio
	periclitor	enascor	compello
	paululum	rubus	undecimus
	deiectus	sentis	octavus
	frons	intericio	profligo
	lenis†	instar	proelior
	fastigatus	saeipes	duodecimus
	transversus	munitum	calo
	obduco	18. praebeo	decumanus
	tormentum	intro*	respicio
9.	neuter	omitto†	praeceps
	protinus*	aequalis	fremitus†
	interscindo	declivis	singularist†
10.	levis	nomino	dissipo
	armatura	acclivitas	cohortatio
	fallot	contrarius	urgeo
	deficio	silvestris	signifer
	domesticus†	introrsus	pilus
	appropinquo	statio	vir
11.	strepitus	19. transgredior	tardus
	propero	identidem	exedo
	consimilis	porrigo	manipulus
	speculator	cedo	laxo*
	subsequor	dimetior	opera
	prior	lateo	navo
	necessitas	provolo	tardo†
	exaudiō†	proturbo	iuxta*
	clamor	20. decurro	27. procumbo
12.	terror†	vexillum	innitor
	vacuus	tuba	turpitudo
		revoco†	deleo†

praefero	custodia†	32. aries
iaceo†	obitus	acervus
insisto	exagito	celo
coacego	30. excursio	patefacio†
cadaver	parvulus	indiligenter
intercipio	circummunio	servo†
nequicquam*	exstrio	credo†
28. gens†	procul†	cortex
aestuarius	irrideo	vimen
senator	machinatio	intexo
misericordia	quinam	pellis
29. scribo†	tantulus	arduuus*
cunctus†	statura	eruptio
rupes	prae†	significatio
(despectus)	contemptus	refringo
acclivis	onus	intromitto
duplex	31. inusitatus	sectio
pondus	divinus†	universus†
saxum	deprecor	vendo
praeacutus	despolio	maritimus
trabs	invideo*	hibernaculum
prognatus	quivis	supplicatio†
	dominor*	decerno†

CAESAR, Book III.

1. aliquot	recipero	appello
valles	exitus†	deporto
adicio	malo†	oportunitas
attribuo†	9. aedifico	tempestas
2. renovo	remex	detineo
plenus†	nauta	rarus
singillatim	governator	13. carina*
paucitas	inviolatus	aliquanto
abstraho	navigatio	planus
culmen*	inscientia	decessus
adiungo†	insula	prora*
4. gaesum	nosco	admodum
integer†	concludo	erigo*
frustra	vastus*	puppis
saucius	10. rebellio	fluctus
5. languidus	defectio	robur
scindo*	tot†	transtrum
reficio	mobilis	pedalis
erumpo†	excito†	configo
6. colligo†	conspiro	clavus
fundo*	partior	ferreus
exuo*	distribuo	digitus
meminit†	11. classis	pollex
demoror	12. situs	crassitudo
7. hiems	lingula	ancora
coorior	promunturium	funis
mare	aestus	revincio
8. ora†	bis	velum
navigo	afflito	aluta
nauticus	quando†	tenuis†
antecedo	extrudo	linum
portus	moles	ventus

1. rego	malacia	20. aestimo
congressus	tranquillitas	proconsul
pulsus	exsisto†	evoco
remus	consector	convallis
aptus	interventus	21. fretus†
rostrum	iuventus*	adolescentulus
noceo	ubique	cuniculus
firmitudo	vindico†	aerarius†
copula	corona	sectura
saevio	auctor†	proficio
cautes	perdo†	22. intendo*
extimesco	latro†	devoveo
14. reprimō†	cultura	soldurius
orno†	contemptio	fruor†
praeparo	carpo*	adhuc†
falx	callidus	diduco
insero	pollicitatio	obsideo†
affigo	edoceo	cunctor
longurius	clam	depello
absimilis	occasio	auxiliaris
forma*	cunctatio	caespes
muralis	confirmatio	circumeo
antemna	parum	deveho
malus*	laetus*	intritus
destino	sarmentum	proruo
comprehendo†	pergo	(prorumpo)
navigium	19. defatigatio	campus†
praerumpo	evado	exigo*
abscido	navalis†	evolo
concidō†	alacer	29. deinceps
armamentum	promo	caedo
certamen	mollis	imprudens
15. bini		materia
transcendo		pecus
		continuatio
		imber*

CAESAR, Book IV.

1. vicens*	sino†	6. servio†
separo	remollesco	dissimulo†
lac	florens	permulceo
vivot†	captus	7. eicio†
venatio	humanus†	utilis
cibus	ventito	9. frumentor
assuefacio	amplitudo	10. profluo
immanis*	gravitas†	cito
frigidus*	humilis	defluo
vestitus	infirmus	piscis
lavo	4. triennium	ovum
2. desidero†	demigro	avis
delecto†	inscius*	11. aquatio
impensus	metus†	frequens†
(pravus)	remigro	quoad
deformis	5. infirmitas	12. octingenti
desilio	viator	indutiae
vestigium	pronuntio	suffidio
iners	auditio	septuaginta
ephippium	paenitet	dementia
ephippiatus	necesse†	communico
quamvis	incertus	praetermittor†

mane	utilitas†	imprudentia
perfidia	exiguus†	commendo†
gaudeo*	incognitus	proveho
14. irrumpo	traiectus	28. luna
15. abicio†	obtempero	auxilior
confluo	fidelis	perturbatio
praecipito*	excuso	reporto
16. finio	antepono	30. redditus
occupatio	onerarius	31. affigo†
17. rapiditas	solvo*	aes†
tignum	conscendo	32. pulvis
sesquipedalis	expono†	confestim
immitto	litus	demeto
defigo	nequaquam	delitesco
fistuca	instabilis	meto
sublita	motus	essedum
perpendiculum	septem	33. perequito
pronus	essedarius	rota*
quadrageni	aridus	turma
insuper	membrum*	insinuo
bipedalis	insuefactus	auriga
iunctura	25. funda	currus*
disto	sagitta	receptus
fibula	figura	stabilitas
discludo	aquila	moderor
aqua	obtestor	flecto*
artus	(contester)	temo
illigo	felix*	percurro
derectus	evenio	cieo*
contexo	inquam†	34. novitas
crates	meus†	præda
consterno	dedecus	peditatus
obliquus	26. aggrego	35. effugio†
truncus	scapha	36. duplico
18. exporto	speculatorius	aequinoctium
solitudo	27. orator	infirmitus
19. succido	culpa†	infra
obsidio		orbis†
libero†		siccitas
		perfugium

CAESAR, Book V.

1. onero*	adimo	expeditio
subductio	sevoco	faber
actuarius	territo	12. interior†
humiliatas	spolio†	colo†
apporto	7. commoror	infinitus
perago	flo	nummus
incursio	postpono	aureus*
percipio†	retraho	talea
arbiter	sanus†	examino
lis	clamito	plumbum
2. collaudo	8. egressus	albus*
3. tango†	laudo†	mediterraneus
familiaritas	vectorius	fagus
idcirco	remigo	abies
labor*	meridianus	lepus
4. exardesco	annotinus	gallina
6. insuetus	9. introitus	anser
religio†	praecludo	gusto
obstinate	10. tripertito	13. triquetrus

angulus	descendo*	iaculum*
occido	dissentio†	casa
dimidius	disputatio	strumentum
transmissus	clarus†	scala
bruma	terreo*	flamma†
mensura	sapiο†	torreo*
sepingenti	tu	confagro
vicies	reposco	constipo
14. sero*	perendinus	recessus
caro	relego	recedo*
vestio	intereo†	introeo
vitrum	consurgo*	deturbo
inficio	dissensio†	succendo
caeruleus*	circumspicio	44. antefero
color†	instrumentum	simultas
horridus*	excogito	tuus
aspectus†	languor	percutio
capillus	trepido	protego
promitto*	concurso	regredior
rado	obeo†	verutum
labrum	desperatio	opinor†
pariot†	carus†	balteus
virgot†	arripiο	vagina
15. perexiguus	34. proinde	succurro*
16. dispar	35. quispiam	ambo*
17. pabulor	refugio*	diudico
pabulator	sto†	45. asper*
advolo	conflictatus	deprehendo†
absisto	indignus	intus†
18. acutus*	femur	47. antecursor
sudis	traicio*	deveho
præfigo	subvenio	interitus†
extso	adhortor	caedes†
19. semita	os†	similis†
incendium†	36. parco*	perscribo
22. extraho	37. sermo†	epistula
23. depereo	ululatus	ammementum
inanis*	aquilifer	adhaeresco
excludo	elabor*	demo
24. provenio	38. profiteor†	perlego
confinium	adiutor	recito
medeor	39. fama†	lætitia†
quiesco†	lignatio	49. admoneo†
25. benevolentia	adipiscor†	rivus*
regnot†	40. quies†	50. elicio
palam†	praeuro	obstruo
impulsus	contabulo	51. praeco
26. praesto	pinna*	circummitto
concito†	lorica	contemno*
lignator	attexo	introrumpo
controversia†	valetudo	52. contio
27. missus	41. addo*	temeritas
confiteor†	ostento*	expio
coactus	erro†	diutinus
porro	diffido	laetatio
adeo†	42. ferramentum	53. consulto
pietas*	circumcido	sollicitudo
levo*	sagulum	54. praesentio
28. ignobilis	exhaurio†	erga†
quantusvis	43. ferveo	suspicio*
29. serus†	fusilis	haud*
ardeo*	argilla	pecunia†
extinguo†	glans	transitus
	fervefacio	exsult†
		allicio

- | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 56. conscientia†
instigo
voluntarius | pubes
gener
publico | 58. protereo
comprobo† |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|

CICERO, CAT. I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Caesarian words; those marked with a * recur later under the large type Vergilian words.

1.	usque† abutor patientia furor† iste tuus† eludo effrenatus iacto† audacia† -ne† tu† nocturnus† urbs† os† vultus† constringo scientia† coniuratio† ignoro† arbitror† 2.	civis perniciosus acerbus† coerceo† 4.	decerno† clarus† avus† consularis similis† num† plebes† praetor† poena† remor vicesimus hebesco includo* tabula† tamquam recondo conscrivo† clemens disservo inertia nequitia condemno 5.	adhuc† custodio etenim tenebrae obscuro coetus nefarious paries illustro erumpo† muto mens† obliviscor† 7.	meminit† satelles administer fallo† atrox optimas conservo† reprimor† infitor diligentia† circumcludo ceterus† 8.	colonia custodia† cogito† vigilo falcarius obscurus amentia† scelus† nego† taceo† 9.	deus†. gens† sancio† interitus† exitium ferrum† trucido igitur placeo†
3.	pontifex mediocrist† labefacto status orbist† incendium† nimis antiquus† praetereo† quondam supplicium†	credo† potis† serus† crudelis† denique† improbus† perdo† fateor 6.	meus† auris				

discibo	fama†	aspectus†
nunc†	libido	malo†
curat†	facinus†	conscientia†
libero†	umquam†	agnosco*
lectulus	flagitium	iustus†
IO. vester	corruptela	sensus
firmo	illecebra	pario†
saluto	irretio	placo
praedico	fax	opinor†
nimius	14. nuper†	patrius†
desidero†	uxor†	parricidium
metus†	nuptiae	vexatio
intersum†	vacuefacio	direptio
II. sinot	cumulo	impunitus
custos†	praetermittō†	lex†
taeter	sileo	quaestio
horribilis	immanitas	evertō
infestus	exsistō†	quisquis†
totiens	vindico†	increpo
effugio†	ruina*	abhorreo
insidior	impendeo†	eripio†
comitium	ignominia	habito*
campus†	vitium	asservo
competitor	15. caelum	tutus†
comprimo	spiritus†	repudio†
conatus†	iucundus	sodalis
tumultus†	nescio	videlicet
concito†	sto†	sagax
quotienscumque	omittō†	carcer
obsisto	quotiens†	dignus
12. quamquam	quot	emorior
universus†	petitio	abeo*
templum	declinatio	inquam†
tego†	aio	ecquis
vita†	assequor	attendo
vastitas	desino	silentium
voco†	16. extorqueo	21. quiesco†
disciplina†	sica	clamo
proprius	excido	carus†
severitas	careo	vilis
lenis†	initio	honestus†
resideo	sacer*	circumsto
dudum*	necesset†	exaudio†
exhaurio†	odium	22. frango*
13. sentina	frequentia	corrigo
interrogo	tot†	meditor
exsiliū	contingo†	utinam
suadeo	iudicium†	tametsi†
delecto†	taciturnitas	invidia
extra†	subsellium	posteritas
metuo	persaepe	seiungo
odi†	assido	pertimesco
nota	nudus†	pudor†
domesticus†	17. servus†	praedico†
inuro	mehercule	conflo
haereo*	paciscor	regο†
	pactum	sermo†

servio†	stuprum	corroboro
laus†	obeo†	regius
gloria†	somnus	stultus
importunus	maritus*	colligo†
scelero	otiosus	naufragus
secerno†	ostento*	extinguo†
exsulto	praeclarus	stirps*
impius	frigus†	semen
latrocinium	27. consulatus†	malus†
eicio†	exsult†	maturitas
24. forum	nominο†	fortasse†
praestolor	querimonia	relevo
argenteus	detestor	viscus*
funestus	percipio†	morbus
sacramentum	quaeso	febris
veneror	penitus	gelidus*
soleo	cunctus†	bibo.
altaria*	auctor†	ingravescō
transfero	evocator	32. secedo
25. cupiditas†	emitto†	congrego
furiosus	macto*	discerno
rapio*	28. multo	tribunal
dolor†	commendatio	urbanus
voluptas†	honor†	curia
exerceo†	gradus*	malleolus
servo†	effero†	inflammō
numquam†	29. usura	inscribo
otium	gladiator	consensio
concupisco	sanguis	patefacio†
derelinquo	contamino	33. omen*
26. laetitia†	honesto	auspiciūm
perfruor	parricida	arceo*
gaudium*	redundo	latro†
bacchor	semper†	foedus
iaceo†	30. immineo	societas
humus*	dissimulo†	aeternus
obsideo†	alo†	vivus
		moriō†

CICERO, CAT. II.

1. quiris	abiciō†	molestus
furo	retorqueo	comitor*
anhelo	profecto	amo
flamma†	lugeo	praetexo
minitor	laetor	aest†
monstrum*	evomo	popina
prodigium	foris*	
controversia†	3. talis	5. praet†
palam†	qualis†	dilectus
dubius†	triumpho	contemnο†
magnificus	capitalis	senex†
2. cruentus*	culpa†	despero†
mucro	afficio†	agrestis
maeror	stultitia	rusticus
affligo†	improbitas	decoctor
prosterno		vadimonium
percello	4. persequor†	edico

concidō†	sobrius	salvus
volito*	dormio	praedium
niteo*	accubo	vovo*
unguentum	convivium	19. praecipio†
fulgeo*	impudicus	scilicet
purpura	sero	concordia
permaneo†	oblinio	pulcher
6. attribuo†	debilito	adipiscor†
deposco	eructo	cinis*
hesternus	11. fatum†	conceleratus
ne	sano	dictator
erro†	saeculum*	20. aetas†
lenitas†	propago	robustus
desiderium	externus	colonus
tabesco	intus†	insperatus
accelero	certo	pecunia†
7. fortunatus	inimicitia	sumptuosus
levo†	reseco	lego
recreo	12. permodes tus	apparo
concipio	pareo†	excito†
veneficus	aedes	tenuis
sicarius	aspicio*	egeo
subiector	13. reticeo	praedator
circumscriptor	describo	diripio†
ganeo	haesito	proscriptio
nepos*	securis	pecus*
adulter	fascis	21. misceo
infamis	14. ingredior†	turbulentus
corruptor	indico†	emergo
corrumpo	spolio†	vacillo
invenio†	obstupefacio	permultus
8. turpis†	indemnatus	infitior
amor†	innocens	lentus
flagitiousus	minaes*	corruso
fructus	tyrannus	vicinus
9. diversus†	15. sanus†	pereo†
dissimilis	opto	facinorosus
ludus	invidiosus	revoco†
gladiatori us	16. dictito	divello
interior†	misericors	complexus
scaena	hercule	sinus*
nequam	antea†	pecto
commemoro†	lactocinor	nitidus
fames†	cogitatio	imberbis
sitis†	17. quia	barbatus
industria	expono†	manicatus
10. grex	medicina	talaris
beo	18. possessio†	tunica
humanus†	locuples	amicio
patrimonium	impudens	toga
profundo	argentum	antelucanus
obligo	familia†	cena
abundantia	orno†	expromo
vinum†	adquiro	aleator
alea	ergo	impurus
comissatio	vastatio	lepidus
scortum	sacrosanctus	delicatus
prudens	profero	salto
ebriosus	auctionarius	canto
		vibro

spargo*	exterus†	coniveo
venenum	configo†	ve*
seminarium	valde	deprehendo†
muliercula	petulantia	vindex
pruina	pudicitia	manifestus
nix	fraudatio	
24. oppono	honestas	28. togatus
flos	continentia	sedo
municipium	prudentia†	suffero
ornamentum†	ignavia	insidiosus
egestas	26. municeps	intereo†
25. suppedito	patricius	29. fretus†
aerarius†	prospicio†	procult†
vectigal†	27. insidiator	numen*
		precor*

CICERO, CAT. III.

1. coniunx	10. tabella	ops†
domicilium†	scribo†	adeps
hodiernus	studiosus	castrensis
erga†	repente†	cervix*
2. illustris	conticesco	testis†
condo	confiteor†	coniectura
delubrum	annuo	gubernatio
restinguo	imago	ardor
retundo	unicus	fulmen*
iugulum	mutus	iactus
3. investigo	II. indicium†	cano*
principium	surgo*	19. simulacrum
abscondo	demens	statua
extermino	ingenium	liquefacio
resto	impudentia	tango†
debilis	12. insimulo	inauratus
4. sollicito†	13. argumentum	lactens
adiungo†	confessio	uber*
offerо†	color†	lupinus
difficilis†	obstupesco*	inhio
5. recusatio	furtum*	civilis
advesperasco	varietas	20. excello
villa	censeo†	ortus
praefectura	14. providentia	21. loco*
assiduus	laudo†	tarditas
6. comitatus	collega	22. praecipuus†
integer†	impertio	index
dilucesco	praetura	23. pulvinar
machinator	abdico	celebro
7. frequens†	procuratio	dimicatio
8. admonitus	pastor*	24. recordor
introduco†	sollicitatio	dissensio†
indico	libertinus	met
9. haruspex	15. supplicatio†	interimo
fatalis	singularis†	acervus†
virgo†	transigo	lumen*
absolutio	religio†	diminutio
incensio	punio	dissentio†
	16. periculosus†	luctus*

25.	reconciliatio barbaria	27.	sedes† subigo*	28.	violo posthac libett†
26.	monumentum sempiternus triumphus termino		prosum quando† obsum dignitas†	29.	laedo invidus tracto

CICERO, CAT. IV.

1.	sollicitus acerbitas	8.	dispertio rumpo*	14.	plenus†
2.	consecro lectus quies† sella curulis exitus† foedus* vates*		formido popularis cognitor utilitas† contionator	15.	coniunctio frequento exspectatio
3.	praesideo obtingo immaturus sapiot† circumsedeo amplector* asto*	10.	nudius quaesitor lator dependo largitor prodigus mitis publicatio mendicitas	16.	ingenuus dulcis tolerabilis
4.	incumbo* procella agrarius discrimen servitium deploro lamentor	11.	vituperatio exsolvo atrocitas humanitas† sepelio insepultus	17.	leno taberna quaestus cubile occludo ara*
5.	damno†	12.	regno† purpuratus lamentatio perhorresco	18.	commendo† anima* focus
6.	exitiosus inclinio affinis dissemino mano serpo* prolato		severus inhumanus lenio* deflagro	19.	memor* fundo* stabilio benignitas exaggero praecurro fungor
7.	punctum fruor† usurpo miseria oppeto	13.	femina impubes contentio† fundamentum nefandus* remissio animadversio	20.	antequam permagnus
				21.	eximius† terminus
				22.	alienigena depravo conspiratio confringo
				23.	clientela provincialis figo* saepio fanum

CICERO, POMP.

1.	elaboro transmittot†	6.	considero requiro	6.	comparatio simulo†
2.	castus* dilatio centuria forensis tribuo†	7.	avidus macula insideo denoto latebra*	7.	disiungo distringo
3.	insolitus	8.	venia	10.	firmamentum divinus† felicitas†
5.	expeto	9.	oblivio	11.	affingo exorsus

navicularius	25.	poeta	44.	usquam*
iniuriouse	26.	exemplum†	vilitas	
inultus		agito*	annona	
verber	27.	deliberatio	caritas	
excrucio		antiquitas	45.	admoneo†
imminuo	28.	insum	47.	moderatio
13. retardo		pueritia	48.	ingratus
hostilis		militia		assentio
expugnatio		adolescentia†		oboedio
14. provoco		concerto	49.	obsecundo
tutor		erudio	51.	accurate
optimus*		navalis†		praeditus
fertilis	29.	inauditus	52.	veritas
ubertas		imperatorius		obsolesco
pastio	30.	explico	53.	refuto
antecello		attenuatus	54.	promulgo
irruptio	31.	praedo	55.	hodie
pecuarius		32.		trasmarinus
conquiesco		propugnaculum	56.	merx
scriptura	33.	innumerabilis		dixitia
terror†		celeber		pudet
16. pensito		inspecto		escendo
perbrevis		labes		exuviae*
publicanus		ostium		spolium*
saltus	34.	tempestivus	57.	expilo
17. sapientia		35.		expers
18. gnavus		adorno	58.	profiteor†
industrius		undequinqua-		intercessio
negotior		gesimus		minor*
refert		ver		ascibo
19. solutio	36.	ars		suffragium
implico*		facilitas	59.	integritas
cohaereo	37.	centuriatus	61.	ductus
ruo*		veneo		peradulescens
20. assiduitas		depromo		senatorius
21. deprimo		avaritia†		concelebro
claudo†		admurmuratio	63.	periniquus
refercio		irascor		comprobο†
avitus	38.	iudex		improbo
obtrecto	39.	miror†		reclamo
22. collectio		hiberno	66.	disputo
aurum*	40.	guberno		gaza
congero		devoco		cohibeo
tardo†		amoenitas	67.	locupletο
23. pervado		delectatio		iactura
religiosus		cognitio		quasi
ora†		viso	69.	perseverantia
longinquitas	41.	delabor	70.	testor*
24. processio		prodο†		rogatus
adventicius		splendor		adiumentum
regalis	42.	gravitas†		laboriosus

CICERO, ARCH.

1. exiguus†	3. legitimus	5. affluo
repeto†	reus	admiratio
hortatus	litteratus	5. colo†
conformato	persona	dono†
opitulor		celebritas
situs		praetextatus
2. cognatio	4. segredo	senectus
	puerilis	
	informo	

6. devincio	quantuscumque	23. definio
7. foederatus	fons*	penetro
8. infirmo	haurio*	incitamentum
testimonium†	14. liber	24. contego
tabularium	vetustas	obruo*
ridiculus	imitor	dulcedo
9. professio	scriptor	approbo
collegium	15. habitus	iudicialis
damnatio	moderor	libellus
resigno	conformatio	epigramma
modestus	16. adversio	alternus
litura	oblecto	longiusculus
10. gratuito	solacium	sedulitas
scaenicus	pernocto	26. pinguis*
artifex	peregrinor	sono*
irrepo	rusticor	peregrinus
11. censor	venustas	philosophus
criminor	18. versus	praedicatio
hereditas	inflo	27. carmen*
revinco	donum*	exorno
12. convicium	19. bestia	manubiae
doctrina	cantus	28. inchoo
excolo	dedico	curriculum
relaxo	olim*	29. circumscribo
avoco	20. praeconium	ango
13. suscenseo	acroama	insido
festus*	21. vallo	stimulus
requies	tropaeum	commemoratio
alveolus	22. sepulcrum*	30. tranquillus
pila	marmor	effigies*
recolo	proavus	polio
ideo	decoro	31. simplex

VERGIL, Book I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Ciceronian words; those marked with a * have appeared in the list of Caesarian words.

1. CANO†	22. excidium	40. submergo
2. profugus	26. REPONO	PONTUS
4. SAEVUS	27. SPERNO	41. noxa
MEMOR†	FORMA*	FURIAE
IRA	28. INVIDEO*	42. RAPIDUS
8. MEMORO	RAPIO†	iaculor
NUMEN†	29. ACCENDO	NUBES
9. VE†	SUPER	44. exspiro
REGINA	AEQUOR	45. TURBO
VOLVO	30. RELIQUIAE	CORRIPIO
10. PIETAS*	immitis	SCOPULUS
11. caelestis	34. TELLUS	infigo
14. DIVES*	35. LAETUS*	ACUO*
ASPER*	spuma	46. DIVUS
16. posthabeo	SAL	INCEDO
17. CURRUS*	RUO†	48. adoro
18. FOVEO	36. PECTUS	49. ARA†
19. progenies	39. quippe	50. flammo
20. OLIM†	VETO*	COR
ARX*	EXURO*	VOLUTO
		51. NIMBUS

fetus	EFFUNDΟ	152. ARRIGO
auster	99. INGENS*	ASTO†
52. VASTUS*	100. UNDA	fragor
ANTRUM	101. GALEA*	155. GENITOR
53. luctor	102. STRIDEO	INVEHO
sonorus	aquilo	156. FLECTO*
freno	103. FERIO	lorum
55. indignor	104. FRANGO*	159. secessus
MURMUR	PRORA*	160. obiectus
56. claustra	105. cumulus	161. SINUS†
FREMO	106. PENDEO	SCINDO*
CELLO	dehisco	162. GEMINUS
SEDEO	107. HARENA	MINOR†
57. SCEPTRUM	108. TORQUEO	164. CORUSCUS
mollio	110. dorsum	165. HORREO*
58. PROFUNDUS	IMMANIS*	NEMUS
59. VERRO	111. syrtis	UMBRA
AURA	miserabilis	167. sedile
60. OMNIPOTENS	VISUS	168. FESSUS
SPELUNCA	112. illido	169. UNCUS
ATER	113. FIDUS	adligo
63. laxus	VEHO*	morsus
HABENA	114. VERTEX	173. tabeo
66. mulceo	115. EXCUTIO	ARTUS
69. incutio	MAGISTER	174. silex
OBRUO†	116. ibidem	scintilla
71. NYMPHA	117. voro	excudo
73. CONUBIUM	118. APPAREO	175. FOLIUM
stabilis	no	176. nutrimentum
dico	GURGES	fomes
75. EXIGO*	120. VALIDUS	179. TORREO*
PROLES	121. grandaevus	182. biremis
77. capesso	122. compages	184. cervus
FAS*	123. IMBER*	185. armamentum
79. EPULAE	rima	186. PASCO
accumbo	fatico	187. ARCUS
81. CAVUS	126. stagnum	189. ductor
cuspis	refundo	190. arboreus
84. perflo	127. PLACIDUS	STERNO
INCUMBO†	129. RUINA†	191. frondeus
87. stridor	130. DOLUS*	TURBA
rudens	131. dehinc	192. absisto
89. incubo	FOR	193. FUNDO*
90. intono	132. FIDUCIA	HUMUS†
POLUS	135. COMPONO	AEQUO*
MICO	136. luo	195. cadus
AETHER	138. PELAGUS	ONERO*
91. intento	TRIDENS	196. ABEO†
92. EXTEMPOLO	140. aula	HEROS
SOLVO*	142. TUMIDUS	197. maereo
MEMBRUM*	143. FUGO	198. IGNARUS
93. ingemo	144. annitor	200. rabies
SIDUS	147. ROTA*	SONO†
PALMA	perlabo	202. MAESTUS
94. QUATER	150. VOLO	206. resurgo
97. occumbo	ministro	207. duro
98. ANIMA†		

210. ACCINGO	SACERDOS	325. ORDIOR
DAPS	partus	327. HAUD*
211. deripio	lupus	328. MORTALIS
costa	FULVUS	330. FELIX*
VISCUS†	nutrix	334. hostia
212. frustum	tegimen	335. dignor
SECO	278. META	336. gesto
veru	280. FATIGO	337. PURPUREUS
TREMO	282. DOMINUS	sura
FIGO†	283. lustrum	cothurnus
213. AENUS	LABOR*	339. intractabilis
LOCO†	285. DOMINOR*	341. GERMANUS
214. HERBA	286. ORIGO	342. ambages
215. IMPLEO	287. ASTRUM	FASTIGIUM
PINGUIS†	289. SPOLIUM†	345. intactus
ferinus	onustus	iugo
216. eximo	290. SECURUS	346. OMEN†
MENSA	VOVEO†	349. AURUM†
220. PIUS	291. mitesco	CAECUS
221. GEMO	SAECULUM†	350. incautus
224. velivolus	292. canus	352. VANUS
226. LUMEN†	293. DIRUS	LUDO
228. TRISTIS*	296. NODUS	353. inhumatus
suffundo	CRUENTUS†	354. ATTOLLO
NITEO†	297. GIGNO	pallidus
229. adloquor	299. nescius	355. TRAICIO*
230. FULMENT†	300. AER	356. retego
TERREO*	301. remigium	357. CELERO
232. FUNUS	ALA	358. recludo
238. EQUIDEM	304. benignus	359. thesaurus
239. SOLOR	306. ALMUS	363. avarus
rependo	308. incultus	366. SURGO†
242. ELABOR*	310. CONVEXUS	367. mercor
244. FONS†	cavo	SOLUM*
246. ARVUM	312. GRADIOR	368. taurinus
prorumpo	COMITOR†	371. suspiro
251. infandus	313. crispo	373. annalis
254. surrideo	hastile	384. peragro
sator	314. OBVIUS	386. interfor
255. sereno	317. VOLUCER	388. CARPO*
256. osculum	praeverto	vitalis
LIBO	318. UMERUS	advenio
257. PARCO*	habilis	389. LIMEN
immotus	SUSPENDO	390. redux
258. PROMITTO*	319. venatrix	392. AUGURIUM
SUBLIMIS	COMA	393. ASPICIO†
260. MAGNANIMUS	diffundo	cycnus
261. remordeo	320. GENU	394. AETHERIUS
262. arcanus	321. heus	plaga
263. FEROX	IUVENIS	ales
264. contundo	MONSTRO	395. TURBO
266. SUBIGO†	323. succingo	396. despecto
267. COGNOMEN	PHARETRA	399. PUBES
268. ADDO*	maculosus	401. dirigo
270. EXPLEO	lynx	GRESSUS
273. DONEC	324. SPUMO	402. roseus
	aper	CERVIX†
		refulgeo

403.	ambrosius	467.	IUVENTUS*	557.	FRETUM
	odor	468.	cristatus		saltem
404.	SPIRO	469.	niveus	558.	advehor
	VESTIS		tentorium	561.	profor
405.	incessus	475.	infelix	562.	secludo
406.	adgnosco		impar	567.	obtundo
411.	nebula	476.	HAEREO†	580.	DUDUM†
	AMICTUS		resupinus	581.	COMPELLO
415.	REVISO	478.	HASTA	586.	circumfundeo
417.	tus	480.	CRINIS	589.	DECORUS
	caleo		peplum	590.	caesaries
	halo	481.	tundo		genetrix
420.	aspecto	483.	raptō		IUVENTA
421.	magalia	484.	EXANIMUS	591.	afflo
423.	ARDEO*	485.	GEMITUS	592.	ebur
424.	subvolveo	488.	permisceo		flavus
425.	sulcus	489.	NIGER	597.	MISEROR*
427.	effodio	490.	lunatus	599.	egenus
	theatrum		pelta	600.	socio
428.	columna	492.	AUREUS*		grates
429.	excido		subnecto	602.	SPARGO†
	DECUS		exsertus	603.	respecto
430.	apis		cingulum	604.	USQUAM†
	floreus		mamma		CONSCIUS*
	RUS	493.	bellatrix	607.	FLUVIUS
432.	fetus	495.	stupeo		CURRO
	liquor		obtutus	611.	LAEVUS
	MEL	497.	CATERVA	616.	applico
433.	STIPO	499.	CHORUS	621.	OPIMUS†
	distendo	500.	GLOMERO	626.	STIRPS†
	nectar	501.	superemineo	630.	SUCCURRO*
	cella	502.	pertempto	634.	TAURUS
435.	ignavus	506.	GAUDIUM*	635.	sus
	fucus		solum	637.	agnus
	praesaepe		subnixus		splendidus
436.	FERVEO*		RESIDO	639.	luxus
	redoleo	512.	dispello		ostrum
	thymum		aveho	640.	caelo
	fragrans			641.	series
438.	SUSPICIO*	513.	OBSTIPESCO†	648.	palla
439.	MIRABILIS	517.	LINQUO		rigeo
441.	LUCUS	520.	introgredior	649.	circumtextus
447.	DONUM†	529.	superbia		CROCEUS
	opulentus	531.	UBER†		velamen
448.	aereus	535.	glaeba		acanthus
	GRADUS†		assurgo	650.	ornatus
	necto		nimbosus	651.	inconcessus
449.	FOREST†	536.	procax		hymenaeus
	CARDO	537.	salum	654.	COLLUM
451.	LENIO†	538.	invius		monile
453.	LUSTRO	541.	anno	655.	bacatus
454.	opperio	542.	CIEO*		gemma
457.	volgo	543.	temno	658.	FACIES
458.	AMBO*	546.	NEFANDUS†		CUPIDO
459.	LACRIMO	547.	VESCOR	660.	OS
461.	EN	551.	occubo		IMPLICO†
464.	pictura		quasso	661.	AMBIGUUS
	INANIS*	552.	APTO		bilinguis
465.	umecto	555.	STRINGO		
			absumo		

662. URO	701. FAMULUS	lychnus
recurso	lympha	laquearia
663. aliger	canistrum	funalis
AFFOR	702. TONDEO	727. merus
666. confugio	mantele	patera
670. blandus	villus	dator
672. CESSO	704. penus	734. TENUS
673. quo circa	STRUO	737. impiger
677. accitus	adoleo	HAURIO†
680. sopitus	705. minister	739. proluo
681. SACRO	706. poculum	740. procer
684. INDUO*	708. TORUS	cithara
685. gremium	PINGO	crinitus
686. LATEX	710. flagro	741. persono
687. amplexus	713. nequeo	auratus
688. inspiro	ardesco	742. LUNA*
689. EXUO*	718. INSCIUS*	743. PECUS†
GAUDEO*	720. aboleo	744. pluvius
692. irrigo	722. reses	745. tinguo
693. amaracus	desuesco	746. OBSTO
694. aspiro	724. crater	747. INGEMINO
697. aulaeum	corono	plausus
698. sponda	726. ATRIUM	750. rogito
700. discumbo	dependeo	755. ERROR

VERGIL, Book II.

1. INTENDO*	61. FIDO	VITTA
4. lamentabilis	64. illudo	134. LETUM
5. ERUO	65. CRIMEN	135. limosus
8. UMIDUS	69. HEU	ulva
9. PRAECIPITO*	72. infensus	138. exoptare
12. LUCTUS†	80. mendax	140. effugium
REFUGIO*	82. INCLUTUS	pio
18. SORTIOR	83. proditio	143. intemeratus
FURTIM†	84. INSONS	misereo
19. INCLUDO†	85. cassus	145. miseresco
caverna	86. consanguinitas	146. manicae
20. UTERUS	87. pauper	149. edissero
23. CARINA*	88. vigeo	154. violabilis
25. REOR	90. pellax	155. testor†
31. innuptus	95. remeo	ENSIS
exitialis	96. ULTOR	157. RESOLVO
38. terebro	100. requiesco	164. inventor
LATEBRA†	101. NEQUIQUAM†	165. AVELLO
42. insania	105. revolvo	166. EFFIGIES†
45. lignum	scitor	168. virgineus
46. fabrico	107. pavito	169. RETRO
machina	112. acernus	sublabor
47. inspicio	114. oraculum	171. MONSTRUM†
51. CURVUS	115. adytum	174. sudor
alvus	119. lito	175. emico
52. contorqueo	120. GELIDUS†	176. parma
recutio	121. tremor	181. exscindo
53. insono	122. VATES†	182. remetior
55. FOEDO	123. protraho	184. digero
57. ECCE	129. RUMPO†	185. NEFAS
PASTOR†	132. SACERT†	186. IMMENSUS
	133. salsus	texo

194. NEPOS†	290. CULMEN*	437. PROTINUS*
195. periurus	295. pererro	439. NUSQUAM
199. domo	297. PENETRALIS	440. indomitus
200. improvidus	300. obtego	443. POSTIS
202. SOLLEMNIS	RECEDO*	444. prenso
MACTO†	301. claresco	446. CONVELLO
204. horresco	ingruo	449. devolo
anguis	horror	
207. sanguineus	304. SEGES	451. INSTAURUS
208. pone	305. montanu	453. pervius
sinuo	306. SERO*	456. incomitatus
volumen	BOS	459. irritus
209. SONITUS	309. patesco	464. labo
210. sufficio	312. reluceo	tabulatum
211. sibilus	313. EXORIOR	469. vestibulum
lambo	clangor	471. coluber
212. DIFFUGIO	314. AMENS	gramen
exsanguis	322. PRENDΟ*	472. FRIGIDUS*
214. SERPO†	324. ineluctabilis	474. lubricus
AMPLECTOR†	328. ARDUUS*	convolvo
215. depasco	330. insulto	475. trisulcus
217. spira	bipatens	476. agitator
ligo	341. agglomeru	477. armiger
218. squameus	343. insanus	479. bipennis
221. perfundo	345. spondeo	480. vello
sanies	355. CEU	481. aeratus
223. mugitus	356. raptor	482. fenestra
225. lapsus	357. catulus	487. plangor
draco	358. SICCUS	488. femineus
227. CLIPEUS	359. VADO	ululo
228. tremefacio	360. circumvolo	489. pavidus
229. pavor	361. clades	493. IANUA
expendo	367. praecordia	emoveo
231. intorqueo	373. festino	496. AMNIS
236. stuppeus	374. segnities	497. evinco
237. scando	377. DELABOR†	499. stabulum
238. puerilla	380. TREPIDUS	501. nurus
240. illabor	381. CAERULUS*	503. thalamus
244. immemor	382. SECUS*	504. barbaricus
245. SISTO	383. irruo	512. AXIS
249. FESTUS†	391. comans	513. IUXTA*
velo	396. immisceo	LAURUS
FRONS	398. consero	515. ALTARIA†
251. involvo	407. furio	516. COLUMBA
253. SOPOR	409. incurro	517. condensus
258. pineus	419. spumeus	518. iuvenalis
259. LAXO*	fundus	524. effor
264. fabricator	421. AGITO†	525. LONGAEVUS
265. INVADO	422. mentior	528. PORTICUS
266. vigil	423. sonus	535. exclamo
269. GRATUS*	discors	542. erubesco
271. FLETUS*	signo	SEPULCRUM†
272. bigae	424. ilicet	544. imbellis
273. tumeo	425. armipotens	ICTUS*
274. ei	430. infula	545. raucus
275. EXUVIAE†	431. CINIS†	546. umbo
squaleo	433. VICIS*	549. degener
barba	435. AEVUM	NARRO
concretus		551. lapso
285. SERENUS		553. capulus
		555. prolabor

557.	regnator	621.	spissus	698.	sulphur
	truncus	626.	ornus		fumo
561.	aequaevus	627.	accido	713.	vetustus
562.	exhalo	628.	agricola	714.	cupressus
565.	saltus		certatim	718.	DIGREDIOR
573.	praemetuo	629.	CONCUTIO	719.	attracto
579.	CONIUGIUM		nuto	720.	abluo
582.	sudo	631.	congemo	722.	insterno
583.	memorabilis	632.	DESCENDO*		leo
587.	satio	637.	abnego	730.	propinquo
590.	PURUS	639.	SOLIDUS	736.	CONFUNDO
592.	CAELICOLA	650.	persto		avius
602.	culpatus	663.	obtrunco	739.	lassus
	inclemencia	672.	inserto	741.	reflecto
605.	hebeto	679.	vociferor	749.	FULGEO†
606.	caligo		repleo	751.	objecto
609.	undo	683.	apex	758.	edax
	FUMUS*		tactus	759.	exsupero
611.	QUATIO		innoxius	761.	asylum
616.	effulgeo	694.	STELLA	778.	asporto
618.	suscito	697.	limes	780.	aro
				801.	lucifer

VERGIL, Book III.

2.	immeritus	111.	cultrix	245.	praecelesus
20.	auspex	120.	ALBUS*	247.	IUVENCUS
22.	corneus	121.	PATERNUS	257.	ambedo
23.	virgulta	127.	concitus		mala
	myrtus	131.	adlabor	258.	PINNA*
24.	VIRIDIS	136.	operor	260.	derigesco
25.	RAMUS*	137.	tabidus	261.	exposco
	frondeo	138.	tractus	265.	MINAE†
28.	gutta	139.	lues	270.	nemorosus
29.	tabum		letifer	273.	altrix
	maculo	141.	sterilis		exsecror
30.	coeo	142.	areo	274.	MOX
36.	RITE	144.	PRECOR†		cacumen
	secundo	147.	animal	275.	formido
37.	nitus	157.	permetior	281.	oleum
38.	obluctor	172.	ATTONO		palaestra
39.	eloquor	176.	supinus	284.	circumvolvo
	lacrimabilis	184.	portendo	285.	glacialis
41.	lacero	189.	ovo		aspero
43.	CRUOR	195.	inhorreo	286.	gestamen
	stipes	199.	AUFERO	287.	CARMENT†
46.	IACULUM*	203.	caligo	291.	aerius
	incresco	207.	insurgo	297.	MARITUS†
55.	ABRUMPO	216.	FOEDUS†	307.	EXTERREO
61.	polluo	217.	proluvies	308.	calor
63.	aggero	219.	INTRO*	314.	hisco
	MANES	221.	caprigenus	332.	sortitus
66.	tepidus	224.	epulor	324.	erus
	cymbium	225.	horrificus	326.	fastus
70.	crepito	227.	contactus	327.	enitor
81.	redimio	228.	immundus	342.	virilis
92.	mugio		taeter	343.	avunculus
	cortina	239.	specula	350.	RIVUS*
105.	cunabula	241.	obsenus	357.	carbasus
106.	HABITO†	242.	pluma	360.	tripus
	uber	244.	semesus	361.	praepes

362.	prosperus	508.	umbro	611.	pignus
370.	exoro	OPACUS		621.	affabilis
377.	hospitus	513.	segnis	625.	exspergo (aspergo)
384.	lento	514.	capto		nato
386.	infernus	521.	rubesco	627.	mando
390.	litereus	530.	crebresco		DENS
	ilex	533.	curvo	633.	commisceo
392.	recubo	534.	aspargo	636.	torvus
405.	adoperio	536.	turritus	637.	lampas
409.	CASTUS†	538.	candor	642.	laniger
410.	admoveo		nivalis	647.	presso
411.	raresco	541.	suesco	648.	lustrum
416.	dissilio	542.	quadrupes	649.	tremesco
418.	abscindo		frenum		baca
419.	interluo		concors	650.	lapidosus
420.	implacatus	544.	armisonus		cornum
421.	barathrum	549.	oberto	651.	collustro
422.	sorbeo	555.	PULSO	653.	addico
423.	ERIGO*	558.	nimirum	659.	truncus
	verbero	561.	rudens		pinus
425.	exserto	565.	desido	660.	ovis
427.	pistrix	567.	elido	661.	solamen
428.	delphin		roro	663.	fluidus
	cauda	570.	accessus	664.	infrendo
430.	circumflecto	571.	tono	670.	affecto
431.	informis	573.	piceus	673.	contremisco
432.	CANIS		candeo	674.	immugio
	resono		favilla	676.	excio
450.	VOLITO†	574.	globus	680.	quercus
452.	inconsultus	577.	exaestuo		conifer
453.	dispendium	578.	semustus		cyparissus
464.	elephantus	580.	caminus	686.	linteum
466.	lebes	581.	intremo	688.	praetervehor
467.	hamus	582.	subtexo	690.	relego
	trilex	585.	lucidus	692.	retrorsus
468.	conus		aethra	693.	praetendo
	crista	586.	sidereus	695.	undosus
471.	suppleo		NUBILUS	698.	SUBTER
478.	praeterlabor	587.	intempestus	703.	praepinguis
482.	digressus	589.	umens	704.	stagnus
483.	picturatus		dimoveo		
	subtemen	590.	macies	705.	OSTENTO*
484.	chlamys	593.	illuvies	706.	generator
485.	textilis	594.	spina	707.	palmosus
491.	pubesco	597.	conterreo	708.	illaetabilis
492.	oborior	600.	spirabilis	709.	levamen
501.	cognatus	605.	immergo	717.	renarro

VERGIL, Book IV.

2.	vena	51.	innecto	73.	letalis
8.	unanimus	52.	desaevio		harundo
9.	insomnium		aquosus	88.	interrumpo
11.	armus	53.	tractabilis	90.	persentio
13.	arguo	57.	bidens	104.	dotalis
16.	iugalis	58.	legifer	108.	abnuo
18.	pertaedet	61.	vacca	116.	confio
	TAEDA	62.	spatior	117.	venor
19.	succumbo	64.	exta	118.	crastinus
26.	pallens	66.	EDO	119.	radius
40.	insuperabilis		medulla	120.	nigrans
41.	infrenus	69.	cerva		grando
	inhospitus	71.	volatilis	121.	indago

122. INFUNDO	271. tero	horifico
tonitrus	274. heres	grator
127. adversor	278. evanescō	soporifer
128. RIDEO	279. obmutesco	papaver
130. iubar	282. monitus	magicus
131. rete	283. ambio	pyra
venabulum	284. adfatus	superimpono
132. odorus	287. alterno	pallor
135. sonipes	294. ocior	funereus
137. limbus	295. facesso	chaos
138. nodo	300. inops	tergeminus
143. fluentum	302. stimulo	pubens
I44. MATERNUS	303. trietericus	praeripio
inviso	303. orgia	mola
150. eniteo	305. perfidus	518. recingo
152. capra	323. moribundus	526. LIQUIDUS
155. pulverulentus	326. destruo	dumus
166. pronuba	328. suboles	532. fluctuo
171. furtivus	332. obnitor	procus
178. irrito	334. enumero	536. deditgnor
179. perhibeo	335. promereor	542. periurium
180. progigno	PIGET	551. dego
pernix	344. recidivus	553. questus
183. surrigo	352. operio	567. colluceo
185. declino	352. igneus	569. heia
188. tenax	355. fraudo	580. mutabilis
189. multiplex	360. querela	fulmineus
190. infectus	367. tigris	retinaculum
196. detorqueo	376. augur	586. albesco
197. aggero	380. refello	590. flaveo
201. excubiae	385. seduco	pro
203. amarus	391. collabor	591. advena
210. terrifico	392. marmoreus	597. DECET
215. semivir	395. labefacio	605. forus
216. mentum	396. EXSEQUOR*	609. trivium
mitra	398. unguo	616. extorris
madens	400. infabricatus	629. imprecor
229. gravidus	401. migro	635. fluvialis
241. flamen	402. formica	636. piaculum
242. virga	far	640. rogus
245. TURBIDUS	405. convecto	641. anilis
247. fulcio	callis	642. efferus
249. pinifer	trudo	644. interfundo
251. glacies	407. castigo	gena
255. piscosus	415. inexpertus	646. furibundus
257. harenosus	427. REVELLO*	659. imprimō
259. alatus	441. annosus	667. lamenta
planta	442. flatus	673. unguis
260. FUNDO†	451. TAEDET	pugnus
novo	453. turicremus	675. fraus
261. stellatus	454. nigresco	684. halitus
iaspis	459. yellus	686. semianimis
262. murex	462. feralis	687. sicco
laena	bubo	690. cubitum
264. tela	465. terribilis	700. roscidus
uxorius		702. devolo
		705. dilabor

VERGIL, BOOK V.

16. obliquo	44. advoco	61. genero
20. CONSURGO*	50. honoro	69. crudus
37. ursa	53. pompa	caestus

77.	carchesium	279.	nixor	579.	flagellum
80.	salveo	280.	plico	580.	discurro
85.	gyrus	287.	gramineus	583.	recursus
	septeni	290.	consessus	591.	indepresus
88.	squama	301.	assuesco		irremeabilis
	fulgor	306.	levo	598.	priscus
91.	LEVIS	307.	spiculum	608.	saturo
95.	genius	309.	OLIVA	610.	trames
103.	pruna	310.	phalerae	613.	acta
109.	circus	312.	circumplexor	628.	emetior
112.	talentum	313.	teres	635.	infaustus
128.	apricus	324.	calx	642.	corusco
	mergus	328.	advento	643.	stupefacio
134.	populeus	330.	madefacio	644.	natus
135.	nitesco	332.	titubo	647.	decor
140.	prosilio	333.	firmus	654.	malignus
141.	lacertus	340.	cavea	664.	cuneus
142.	infindo	343.	favor	677.	sicubi
144.	biugus	345.	proclamo		concavus
149.	consono	352.	onerous	682.	stuppa
150.	resulto	357.	udus		vomo
158.	sulco	360.	refigo	683.	vapor
161.	rector	374.	extendo	687.	exosus
163.	palmula	377.	protendo	697.	madesco
176.	gubernaculum	388.	virido	708.	infit
179.	madidus	395.	senecta	716.	invalidus
182.	revomo	396.	hebeo	731.	debello
186.	praeo		frigeo	734.	amoenus
187.	aemulus		effetus	739.	anhelo
193.	sequax	398.	iuventas	741.	proripio
199.	anhelitus	405.	insuo	744.	lar
202.	suburgeo	413.	cerebrum	745.	acerra
206.	crepo	416.	caneo	750.	transcribo
208.	ferratus	427.	interritus	754.	vividus
	trudis	442.	assultus	755.	aratrum
	contus	445.	praevideo	765.	procurvus
214.	latebrosus	469.	crassus	772.	vitulus
	pumex	470.	iecto	781.	exsaturabilis
	nidus	479.	libro	783.	mitigo
238.	porricio	480.	effringo	784.	infringo
	liquens	487.	MALUS*	785.	exedo
246.	advelo	498.	subsido	787.	perimo
252.	frondosus	500.	incurvo	799.	domitor
257.	latratus	503.	diverbero	805.	impingo
262.	tutamen	510.	lineus	807.	evolvo
264.	conitor	516.	plaudo	822.	cetus
265.	palor	524.	terrificus	839.	tenebrosus
269.	puniceus	528.	transcurro	840.	somnium
	evincio	534.	exsors	842.	loquela
	taenia	554.	luceo	845.	furor
275.	seminex	559.	flexilis	850.	fallax
	lacer		obtorqueo	854.	ros
276.	tortus		circulius	855.	soporo
278.	claudus	566.	bicolor	857.	inopinus
	retento	571.	candidus	867.	fluito

VERGIL, BOOK VI.

7.	abstrudo	27.	inextricabilis	66.	praescius
16.	eno	30.	filum		indebitus
22.	urna	32.	effingo	75.	ludibrium
24.	suppono	37.	spectaculum	80.	rabidus
25.	biformis	48.	como	86.	defungor

99.	remugio	300.	canities	591.	cornipes
120.	fides	301.	sordidus	593.	fumeus
	canorus	303.	ferrugineus	595.	omniparens
126.	descensus		subvecto		alumnus
130.	eveho		cymba	596.	iugerum
135.	inno	309.	autumnus	597.	voltur
141.	auricomus	320.	lividus		obuncus
	decerpo	335.	ventosus	598.	iecur
144.	frondesco	344.	deludo		fecundus
	metallum	356.	violentus	599.	rimor
145.	vestigo	367.	creatrix	600.	fibra
150.	incesto	375.	iniussus		renascor
161.	humo	382.	parumper	603.	adsimilis
167.	lituus	383.	cognominis		genialis
171.	concha	390.	soporus	604.	fulcrum
174.	spumosus	391.	vecto	605.	regificus
180.	picea	400.	ianitor	607.	exsurgo
	ico	401.	latro	612.	adulterium
181.	fraxineus	402.	patruus	631.	fornix
	fissilis	408.	venerabilis	638.	virectum
182.	advolvo	412.	alveus	644.	chorea
195.	opaco	412.	sutilis	646.	obloquor
201.	graveolens		rimosus	647.	pecten
203.	sido	416.	limus		eburnus
204.	discolor		glaucus	657.	paean
205.	brumalis	417.	trifaux	658.	odoratus
	viscum	420.	medicatus		superne
206.	vireo		offa	674.	pratum
	semino	421.	guttur	682.	recenseo
209.	brattea	426.	vagitus	691.	dinumero
218.	CALIDUS	427.	infans	699.	rigo
220.	defleo	435.	perodi	704.	praenato
222.	feretrum	437.	pauperies	706.	innumerus
223.	ministerium	438.	inamabilis	709.	lilium
225.	olivum	439.	noviens		strepo
227.	bibulus	442.	tabes	715.	oblivium
229.	circumfero		peredo		poto
236.	properus	443.	myrteus	730.	vigor
237.	hiatus	462.	sentus	731.	noxius
238.	scrupeus	463.	queo	734.	dispicio
244.	invergo	473.	umbrifer	736.	funditus
245.	saeta	481.	caducus	737.	corporeus
246.	libamen	493.	frustror	738.	inolesco
248.	culter		hio	743.	exinde
258.	profanus	494.	lanio	792.	augustus
267.	MERGO	497.	inhonestus	796.	caelifer
276.	malesuadus		naris	800.	septemgeminus
279.	mortifer	504.	strages	802.	aeripes
280.	discordia	517.	euhans	804.	pampineus
281.	vipereus	524.	amoveo	809.	incanus
283.	ulmus	529.	hortator	822.	utcumque
286.	stabulo	535.	quadrigae	840.	temero
287.	centumgeminus	540.	findo	849.	meatus
	belua	552.	adamas	858.	rebellis
289.	tricorpor	556.	exsommis	865.	CIRCA
296.	caenum	570.	sons	870.	profago
	vorago	573.	horrisonus	881.	fodio
297.	aestuo	576.	hydra		calcar
298.	portitor	579.	suspectus	885.	accumulo
299.	squalor	590.	imitabilis	894.	corneus

ONE MONTH USE
PLEASE RETURN TO DESK
FROM WHICH BORROWED

**EDUCATION-PSYCHOLOGY
LIBRARY**

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or
on the date to which renewed.

1-month loans may be renewed by calling **642-4209**
Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior
to due date.

**ALL BOOKS ARE SUBJECT TO RECALL 7 DAYS
AFTER DATE CHECKED OUT.**

AUG 3 1975

SEP 16 REC'D -4 PM

AUG 18 2008

LD 21A-30m-5, '75
(S5877L)

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

Max Radin.

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



CO31683823

